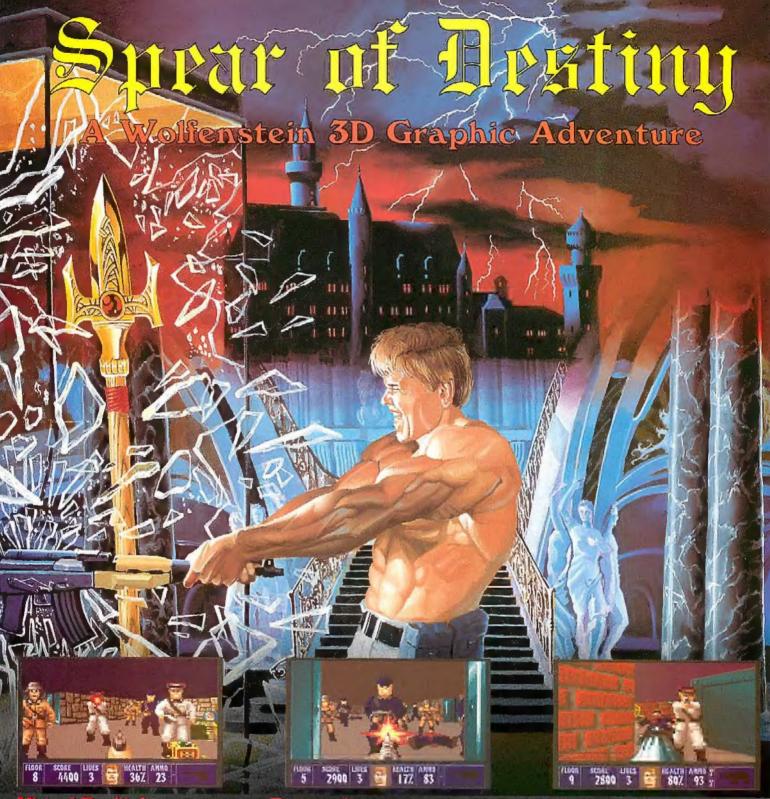
100 Rated Humans • Castles 2 • Dune 2 The Premier Computer Game Magazine Special Swimsuit SSI's Tony La Russa Baseball II Also in this issue: SimLife F-15 Strike Eagle III More Cames from CES Special CD-ROM Survey Nin a trip to racing school Special Cary Crigsby' & Pacific War Section *Not!



Spear of Destiny brings virtual reality to the PC, hurling you into an intense battle between good and evil in which only you can save the world! A breathtaking musical soundtrack sets the mood, while amazing "first person" visual perspective and spectacular digital stereo sound effects give an experience like no other game you've ever played!

- spectacular VGA virtual reality system
- breathtaking musical soundtrack for Adlib, Sound Blaster
- digitized stereo sound effects for Sound Blaster, Sound Source
- over 20 complete floors to cover
- 4 levels of play difficulty
- special extra challenges for advanced game players
- saves multiple games in process

- "the player is "there" like no game
- l've ever played..." `the sound and the visual action, is frighteningly realistic..."
- "I can't remember a game making such effective use of perspective and sound and thereby evoking such intense physiological responses from its players."



A Fantasy Role-Playing Simulation by D.W. Bradley

CRUSADERS of the DARK SAVANT









Welcome to the sequel to Bane of the Cosmic Forge and the only game that could possibly follow its lead.

It's everything Bane was...and more.

256 Colors • Outdoor Campaigns • Full Musical Score & Sound Effects • Auto Mapping
True Point & Click Mouse Interface • Unprecedented depth of story



Ogdensburg Business Center, Suite 2E Ogdensburg, New York 13669 To order or for a dealer nearest you call

1-800-447-1230

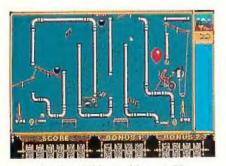
COMPUTER GAMING WORLD



Tony La Russa pg. 8



The 7th Guest pg. 30



The Incredible Machine pg. 52



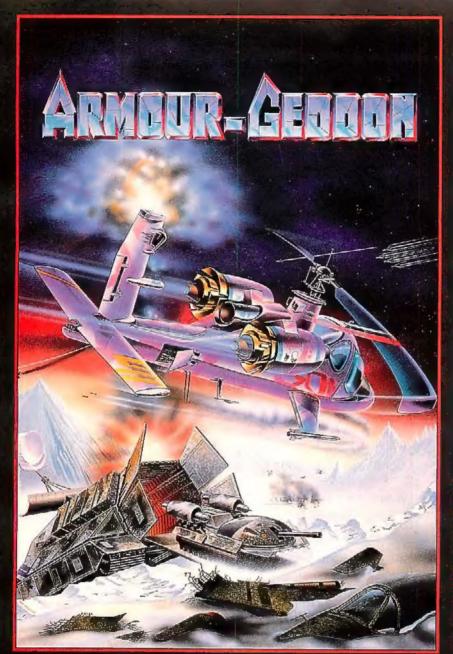
ATAC pg. 136

FEATURES

- 8 Another At Bat for Tony La Russa Johnny L. Wilson slides into SSI and steals home with the latest sequel news
- 12 Games by the Genre: CES Part II
 The CGW Editorial Staff Winters in Las Vegas
- 20 Car & Driver Contest Electronic Arts and CGW offer a chance to learn high performance driving
- 23 CD-ROM Survey Take a walk through the CD side of town
- 30 Six Down, And You Are The 7th Guest Trilobyte tries their unique "turn of the screw" in this ghost story from Virgin Games by Chuck Miller
- 34 Space Quest IV
 The space janitor "takes out" the trash again
 Episodically narrated by Charles Ardai
- 38 Insanify Grows on CDs Refixion II: Museum or Hospital by Tony Reveaux
- 40 Walkin' in a CD Wonderland Synergy and Cameo Interactive Present Alice by Tony Reveaux
- 42 More Hot Wind from *Desert Storm*Wargames Editor M. Evan Brooks reviews this new
 Daye Arneson design with a Phase Line Smash
- 46 Who Killed Sam Rupert? The P.D. Takes To The C.D. by Johnny L. Wilson
- 52 The Hamster-Powered Incredible Machine
 A review of Sierra's remarkable cartoon puzzle game
 by Chris Lombardi & Mike Weksler
- 54 More "Edu," Less "Tainment" Sierra's Island of Dr. Brian II provides a new port for young minds by Charles Ardai
- 56 That's What SimLife is All About... An analytical review that takes readers back to the garden of Maxwell Eden
- 62 World Circuit Redefines "The Fast Lane" Crash helmets are not optional as Gordon Goble heads for MicroProse's winner's circle
- 68 Who are These Humans? Gametek's latest game turns our reviewer into a Neanderthal by Chuck "Game, good. Fire, bad." Miller
- 76 Mapping Out Star Legions
 Design Philosophy and Player Tips
 by Trevor Sorenson and the Design Team
- 84 Prepare to Meet Your Dune (II) House Greenberg looks for worms in the apple of Virgin's eye

COMPUTER WARGAMING WORLD

- 98 Evan Brooks as Patriot A Desert Storm veteran offers his damage assessment on the new Three-Sixty wargame
- 100 A Structural Inspection of Castles 2 Ken Hill sees if Interplay's code passes the code











ARMOUR-GEDDON

The Balkan War of 1997 devastated the earth . . .

Decades later, two conflicting factions survive: The hostile and combative surface dwellers, and the subterranean society of the Earth Defense Network (EDEN). As a warrior member of EDEN's High Command, it's your sworn duty to defend your civilization from the marauding surface dwellers and destroy their deadly laser beam cannon before it annihilates your people.

Armour-Geddon puts you in the front line! Plan the attack and leap into combat, battling the enemy from the cockpit of six different high-tech vehicles. Striking from the air in your stealth fighter, bomber or helicopter you eradicate the enemy's power grid. Decimating enemy installations, you retrieve their advanced weapons systems in your fleet of surface attack vehicles. Assembling the captured technology, you develop the only weapon on earth powerful enough to crush the enemy's aggression: the Neutron Bomb.

Armour-Geddon takes realism a step further with high speed computer graphics, heads-up cockpit displays, full soundboard support and the sophisticated head to head serial link option that permits two EDEN warriors to simultaneously coordinate their attack.

Any closer to the action and you'd need body armor!

Psygnosis, 29 Saint Mary's Court, Brookline, MA 02146 Tel: 617-731-3553

To order Armour-Geddon

and protect the people of EDEN, visit your favorite software retailer or call

1-800-GET-PSYG



COMPUTER

Publisher Russell Sipe

Editor Johnny Wilson

On-Line Editor Alan Emrich

Managing Editor Ken Brown

Assistant Editor Chris Lombardi

Art Director Susan Zurawik

Graphic Artist Jack Rodrigues

Marketing Manager Diane Miller

> M.I.S. Manager Gene Allen

Assistant M.I.S. Manager Mike Weksler

> Ad Manager Jim Messing

Circulation Kathy Garcia

Contributing Editor (Adventure Games)

Scorpia Contributing Editor (Wargames) **Evan Brooks**

Ad Director Jay Eisenberg

Computer Gaming World (ISSN 0744-6667) is published monthly by Golden Empire Publications, Inc. 130 Chaparral Ct. Suite 260, Anaheim Hills, CA 92808. Second-class Postage paid at Erlanger, KY 41011 und additional mailing offices. Permit #672-910.

Contents are copyrighted by Golden Empire Publications, 1993.

Postmaster: Send address changes to Computer Gaming World, P.O. Box 601, Mt. Morris, IL 61054-8052

The subscription rate for twelve issues (one year) is \$28.00. Canadian and foreign surface subscriptions add \$11,00. Foreign air subscriptions are \$78.00 per year. All payments must be in U.S. dollars, made by check drawn upon a U.S. bank, Visa, MusterCard, or money order.

Psalms 9:1-2

CompuServe(76703,622) America On-Line: CGW

Prodigy: EXPT40B GEnie: CGW

Subscription Dept. 1(800) 827-4450

Telephone: (714) 283-3000

Fax: (714) 283-3444 Foreign Subscribers: (815) 734-1113

For advertising information only, call: JE Publishers' Representative Company

3415 S. Sepulveda Blvd., Suite 520 Los Angeles, CA 90034

(310) 572-7272

For newsstand circulation, call:

Kemeo Publishers Services (603) 924-0224

That Was the Pacific War That Was 103 Bob Proctor's review raises the curtain on our special coverage of Gary Grigsby's "monster" wargame

106 A Pacific War Map 11" x 17" of geographic delight, courtesy of SSI

Getting Your Task Force's Together 108 Expanded Pacific War Ship Class Tables and the tips for using them by Daniel H. Scheltema

112 Pacific War Game Aids Explained Putting it all together to tame this monster game by John E. Johnston III (aka "The Hammer")

Bases Located in Pacific War Finding your way around the vast ocean by John E. Johnston III

Pacific War Game Turn Checklist 120 Getting yourself organized for strategic command by John E. Johnston III with Gary Grigsby and a host of others

The Comprehensive Pacific War Rules Index by John E. Johnston III with thanks to SSI

Where in the Rules is it? 126 A complete, detailed Table of Contents for Gary Grigsby's Pacific War by John E. Johnston III

It's Experience That Counts! A guide to raising personnel quality in Pacific War by Daniel H. Scheltema

MicroProse Unleashes a War on Drugs 136 Paul Rigby joins the ATAC

What is Sid Meier's Next Game Project? 139 Find out in this exclusive CGW interview by Alan "Could you repeat that, Sid?" Emrich

A III Point Landing for MicroProse 142 Taking it slow and easy while reviewing F-15 Strike Eagle III by Doug Fick

Expanding on Carrier Strike 148 M. Evan Brooks launches a new look at SSI's expansion disk for Gary Grigsby's Carrier Strike

Counting The Spoils of War 150 Jeff James reviews a real piece of RAW Entertainment on his voyage of journalistic discovery

Banking in on Fighter Duel Pro 154 Jaeger Software flies right with Amiga owners as reported by Jim "Hawkeye" Rathgeber

All's Noisy on the Eastern Front 160 Three-Sixty's V for Victory: Velikye Luki by John J. Vannore

DEPARTMENTS

50	Scorpia's Mail	146	Advertiser Index
72	From the Cockpit (Aircraft Adventure Factory)	158	Opponents Wanted Ads
	Adventure Factory)	166	Taking a Peek
86	CGW Stock Watch	173	CGW Hall of Fame
88	The Rumor Bag (Barfus Bagus)	174	CGW Poll: Top 100 Games
90	Over There: European	176	What's Hotl
No.	Software Report	177	The Patch File
96	CWW Editorial (Empire Deluxe	178	Editorial — Awards

"ULTRABOTS INCLUDES THE MOST IMPRESSIVE GRAPHICS EVER SEEN IN THIS CENTE."
-- COMPUTER CAMING WORLD



ASTONISHING 3-D RAY-TRACED GRAPHICS, DIGITIZED EXPLOSIONS AND SPECIAL EFFECTS.



CHOOSE FROM THREE DIFFERENT ULTRABOTS, EACH WITH ITS OWN FULLY INTERACTIVE, SIMULATION-STYLE COCKPIT.

VERY IMAGE YOU SEE HERE IS AN ACTUAL SCREEN GRAPHIC. AND LOOKS AREN'T EVERYTHING.

THERE'S ALSO THE FEELING OF HANDS-ON CONTROL OVER A FLEET OF FIGHTING MACHINES, THE SOUND OF PLASMA CANNONS TAKING OUT AN ENEMY BASE, THE EXPERIENCE OF ALL-OUT BATTLE AGAINST STAGGERING ODDS. ULTRABOTS IS A SCI-FI SIMULATION SO FRIGHTENINGLY REAL, YOU WILL BELIEVE THE

FATE OF THE PLANET LIES

IN YOUR HANDS.

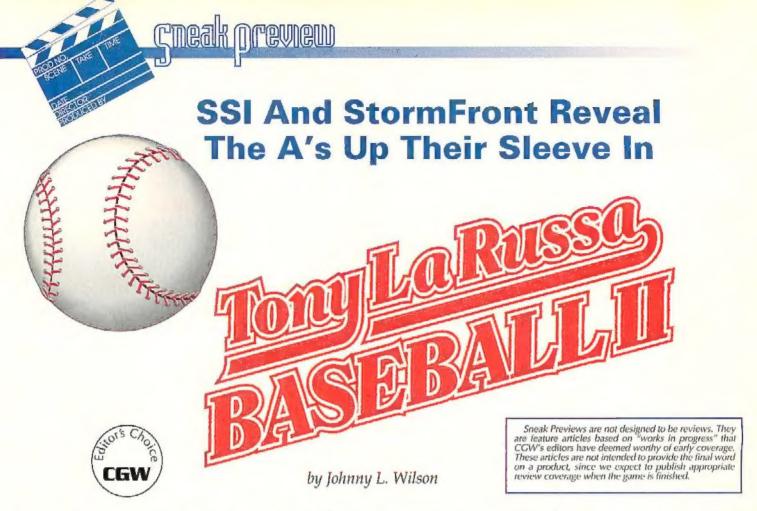
FROM NOVALOGIC, THE CREATORS OF COMANCHE™ MAXIMUM OVERKILL™

Ultrabots is a trademark of NovaLogic, Inc. \$1999, Comanche and Maximum Overkiii are trademarks of NovaLogic, Inc.

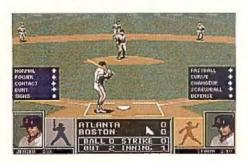


ELECTRONIC ARTS'

Circle Reader Service #63



abe Ruth never got to manage a major league baseball team. Walter Alston, the manager who led the Dodgers to seven National League and four World Series championships, only had one "At Bat" in the major league, He failed to get a hit. Billy Martin, who won divisional championships as manager of the A's, Tigers, Twins and Yankees (as well as a world championship with the Yankees), only managed to hit .300 once in his career and that was in 1955 when he played in a mere 20 games. Tommy Lasorda, the manager who led the Los Angeles Dodgers to their last world championship, had his longest "cup of coffee" in the majors during a stretch with the Kansas City Athletics where he appeared



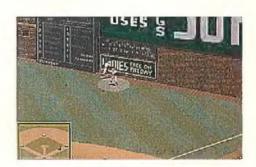
in only 18 games. His ERA was 6.15. Tony La Russa, a manager who proved he could win in a turn-around situation in Comiskey Park (leading the White Sox to a divisional championship), as well as with some obscenely talented Oakland A's teams, never managed to keep his major league batting average over a .250 season average (except for a brief five game stint in 1968 when he went 1-for-3 with the Oakland A's and didn't make any other major league appearances).

What these managerial stories should tell us is that one does not have to be a great player in order to become a great manager. Though there have been excellent players that did become great managers (Casey Stengel and Alvin Dark weren't particularly shabby), there are plenty of Hall of Famers who did not manage successfully. Tony La Russa Baseball II (Tony2) (developed by StormFront Software, formerly Beyond Software, and published by Strategic Simulations, Inc.) potentially meets the needs of those who want to play a computer baseball simulation and/or those who want to manage on-screen players who perform realistically.

Scouting Report (Differences Between *Tony1* and *Tony2*)

Those who revere action above statistics will find the game play significantly enhanced. Players no longer have that hesitation caused by the fact that the program kept going through other calculations before it would try to read the keypress.

Now, the action is smooth, even if one is using the keyboard. Further, the game now allows players to use the mouse to direct the on-screen players in two ways: 1) to point to the position where the fielder should get under the ball and click or 2) to "drag" the on-screen player along with the mouse with free (as opposed to program directed) movement.



Those who "manage only" will enjoy the ability to change defensive positions with a couple of quick clicks on the mouse button. Statistically, *Tony2* has added balks and wild pitches, as well as "Pickoff" and "Release" ratings for pitchers to the statistical model. The rosters have been expanded to 40 positions, and using rookies after a simulated September I should allow gamers to simulate the rookie phenomenons seen in their major league "cups of coffee." This is a particularly

greak preview

important feature for a game named after Tony La Russa, since he has always been noted as a manager who uses all of his personnel and, as a result, both builds morale and gets more out of his talent pool. Tony2 even has Morale and Leadership ratings for each player so that trades can impact teams with regard to potential inertia or bad streaks. Further, the ability to links seasons together makes the game that much more versatile for statistics buffs, as does the fact that one can change the league set-ups to have only one league with one division and any number of teams (as opposed to being locked into the actual league configuration a la Tony1). Also, some purists didn't like the way certain old-time ballplayers were abstracted in the original game. Now, for example, Roger Bresnahan's batting average as a catcher is used, as opposed to his BA as an outfielder.



In addition, stat-oriented gamers will enjoy the capacity for designing a managerial profile for each team used in a seasonal replay. This profile will allow gamers to use sliding scales to set the artificial manager's baserunning aggressiveness, lineup and pitching rotation priorities, batting tendencies and defensive tendencies.

All gamers will enjoy the fact that Tony2 does not monopolize one's hard disk in the same way as its predecessor. Now, all the data files are compressed on the hard drive and decompressed as needed and, according to Hudson Piehl (StormFront's lead programmer), the program should have selective installs so that a gamer only has to put desired files on the hard drive. The game also has some useful defaults that help gamers who do not want to micromanage their teams. For example, the outfield will automatically play deep whenever a batter with a power rating greater than 8 comes to the plate. If one wishes to override, it is possible to do so, but Piehl states the programming team's goal with regard to defaults as allowing gamers to play realistic games with the fewest possible overall keystrokes.

Welcome To Connie Mack Stadium (Graphics)

Many gamers didn't like the unattractive

way information was displayed on the screen of *Tony La Russa Ultimate Baseball* (the superlative has slipped out of the title, allegedly due to the design team's discomfort with a certain review that was headlined "Not Quite The Ultimate" — wonder what publication printed that?). Now, game information is displayed very unobtrusively, most of it popping up as one needs it.

In addition, Tony2 has a tremendous emphasis on Old-Time Baseball. The classic stadiums which will be available include: Baker Bowl, Connie Mack, Ebbetts Field, Sportsman's Park, Old Comiskey and even the L.A. Coliseum (among others). The stadium dimensions and appearance were carefully researched from multiple sources and lovingly rendered by art director David Clemons. Indeed, there is even a "View Stadium" feature so that Old Time Baseball fans can "tour" the famous stadiums of old without having to look at the interactive part of the screen. Clemons wanted to feature the skylines behind some of these stadiums, but the rest of the design team was skeptical. The skylines, after all, don't really affect play. Yet, Clemons felt that they gave the stadiums their unique character so he drew a few and left them on the computers in the office until the design team couldn't bear to give them up. The stadiums are so real that one individual had visited Connie Mack Stadium in his youth and was able to locate the section where he sat from the Tony2 screen.

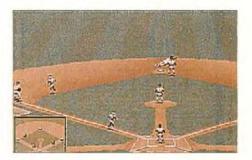
The instant replay feature pops up with figures the size one would expect to see in a baseball telecast. They were captured from video by Clemons' team, rotoscoped



and composited with new backgrounds and, often, other figures from additional footage. The team usually used a 1:2 ratio of animated frames to video frames in order to get the movement to look right. Sometimes, because of odd body angles in the videotape footage, various positions would have to be re-rendered in order to look more natural. Then, Clemons and animator Steve Perris worked with Hudson Piehl to make sure that the instant replays kept the right colors for the teams that are playing in any given on-field situ-

ation. Clemons explained that even with the extended palette available in 256 colors, one has to make compromises on color gradients because it is difficult to switch distinct colors over the same backgrounds.

There are baseball card style profiles that appear on the lower area of the screen for the pitcher and batter. These are not sim-



ply digitized versions of classic or current baseball cards, although they have been drawn in that style. This is definitely a nice touch and pushes a sentimental button for most baseball fans. In addition, I liked the radar gun feature that tells a manager how fast each pitch travelled to the plate.

One concession to game appearance is actually less realistic than the same feature in Tony1. The original game had AI routines which required every outfielder to back up every play realistically. This meant that one regularly had three fielders lined up in a row behind each other as one backed up one who was backing up another. To many fans it looked unrealistic, most likely because we are used to seeing games from a camera's view. We don't usually notice the way fielders back each other up. So, the authentic style of backing up plays looked phony to many Tonyl players. Now, the back-up routine isn't quite as realistic, but it looks more natural.

The Crack of the Bat (Program Model)

In another way, the system model for Tony2 is significantly more realistic. The physics model for the game has been revved up. Tonyl did not use much air resistance modeling, but Tony2 figures in the effects of humidity, temperature and altitude as well as wind, speed of the pitch and stadium distances. I expressed skepticism about the overall impact of humidity on a 162 game season and was rewarded with the details about how a 5% rise in humidity (all other factors being equal) will shorten a 400 foot home run to approximately 392 feet. The research on the physical model also brought about a new insight to this writer. Fans often assume that higher humidity reduces the distance for a hard-hit ball because of the heavy air. In point of fact, the vector of the ball is

cneak preview

changed because the ball absorbs moisture from the air and is heavier itself.

Other changes for *Tony2* included more substantive AI adjustments for fielding and running. In addition to the cosmetic change in fielding mentioned earlier, Piehl had to solve plenty of special case programming issues. In *Tony1*, for instance, fielders would throw to the cut-off man every time, even in situations where there were two out in the bottom of the ninth with the game tied. Worse yet, they would sometimes throw behind the lead runner to try to get unnecessary outs. *Tony2* has added code to reflect these special situations.

Further, the trailing baserunners in Tonyl rarely took advantage of special opportunities to advance on overthrows or attempts to throw out the runner at the plate. In Tony2, the trailing runners will take advantage of fielding lapses more often. In Tony 1, gamers complained that it was extremely rare to throw out baserunners on a team managed by the computer. The design team explained that this is because the computer manager was so conservative in the original game. (Would that have anything to do with the 1983 American League Play-Offs where La Russa had five baserunners (four in scoring position) thrown out to Baltimore's one?) Now, the managerial profile will enable some managers to be as aggressive as the real Tony was in 1983 (and we'll find out if he was wrong or unlucky), while others are as conservative as the computer manager in the original game.

Pre-Season Predictions (Conclusion)

Frankly, if Tony La Russa Baseball II had a modem-play option, I would suggest that SSI put the "Ultimate" back in the title. When I saw the original Earl Weaver Baseball (produced by Don Daglow, president of StormFront) on the Amiga, I didn't think it could possibly be improved upon. Now, it appears to have been superseded by this upcoming release.

One must always be careful when looking at pre-release software. It is entirely too easy to assume that certain bugs, problems and design clumsiness will be straightened out before the product is released. Still, it seems safe to take a big lead off my generally careful editorial base with regard to this game. Barring an unforeseen pick-off move, I think this version of Tony La Russa Baseball is going to be a steal.

Tony La Russa Baseball II has been selected to receive our first CGW Editors' Choice award. An explanation of this new awards series can be found in this month's editorial. CGW

The Man in the Dugout

CGW Talks With Tony La Russa

CGW: You played for several of the great managers of our lifetime: Hank Bauer, Dick Williams, John MacNamara and Chuck Tanner. Which one had the most influence on your managerial style?

La Russa: Actually, it was a fellow you probably never heard of. His name was Loren Babe. At the time, he was a AAA manager and advance scout for the White Sox. He is the one that really got me excited about managing and taught me a lot. Paul Richard of the White Sox was also a key person in my transition from player to manager.

CGW: During your days in the major leagues, do you feel like you learned a lot on the days you weren't playing? Did you absorb insights while you were on the bench?

La Russa: I suppose there is that classic mold for a successful manager being a mediocre bailplayer who had to pay as much attention to the game as possible, just to survive. I'm not sure how much that really fits. I

think the basic requirement for becoming a successful manager is just to love the game and learn as much as you can.

CGW: Some say you're the best in the league at getting the most out of your players. Do you think your limited playing time has translated into the way you use your personnel?

La Russa: I guess I've picked up on the ability to sense needs. Even the mediocre player very much needs to be part of the action.

CGW: The computer game builds on your reputation as a morale building manager. They figure in two factors: Morale and Leadership. How do you define leadership and who were some of the great team leaders you have managed?

La Russa: A leader is someone who is willing to stand up in the middle of the clubhouse and say something is wrong. Then, say "Let's change it!" I always try to assemble a number of team leaders. You always end up leaving somebody out with these questions, but Greg "The Buli" Luzinski, Jerry Koosman and Carlton Fisk were terrific leaders with the Sox. They were older players and used their experience as an asset. With the A's, they would have to be Carney Lansford, Dave Hender-

son, Dave Parker, Dave Stewart and, of course, Dennis Eckersley.

CGW: The design team for the computer game says that there is a real suspension of disbelief when you see the simulation. They say you start making moves just like you would in real life.

La Russa: I was totally foreign to the idea of simulation at the start. I was skeptical, at first, but then I was fascinated at seeing how they could implement what I tell them in discussions.

CGW: The default managerial profile in

the game (so far) seems to be more conservative than your reputation would warrant. Do you think you've gotten more cautious since the '83 playoffs, for example?

La Russa: The key is gauging your personnel. If your ball club has limited ability to run, you obviously can't give the green light as much as you want. Milwaukee had about six guys who can steal at will, so you can use it a lot. Right now, we have about three who can

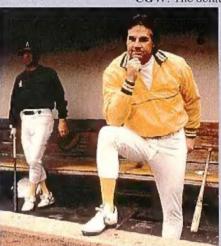
steal at will and two or three (others) if everything is right. I'm not less aggressive, it's just that they don't keep stats on the Hit and Run. So, it's difficult to gauge, Frankly, the hotter the club, the less the manager has to get involved. You just let the players play.

CGW: Your teams historically seem to have exceptional second half records. In '83, '86 and '88 in particular. Do you do anything special to accomplish that or is it just a result of team leadership?

La Russa: It's nice of you to recognize that. We try to start fast, but it's definitely my goal to use personnel in the first half in such a way that we get as fresh a club as possible in the second half. The star should probably only play five or six games per week as opposed to seven. That way he's still fresh in August and September. I try to manage early for the whole season.

CGW: What do you think is your most important contribution to the computer game's design?

La Russa: Time. I don't think they expected that I would spend as much time with them as I have. I got turned on by how committed Don's team was to making this game special. So, I decided to make sure I committed myself, too. cow



J N E · II

The Building of A Dynasty





Select and build varieties of installations.



Leight to be seen to be the second to be the second



Activity alumin information from Your Measure

Conquer Arrakis this fall on your IBM PC! for more information, pricing and orders please call 800-VRG-IN07. Visa, Mastergard, American Express

and chocks accepted.

A STANLE SCIENCE FOR DE THE BEST SELLE





Titale Reader Service #119



What's New in 1993?

More Gossip from the Consumer Electronics Show



ny Consumer Electronics Show is a good chance to catch up on news, and WCES '93 was no exception. One major piece of good news for gamers concerned Accolade's on going legal entanglement with Sega. The Ninth Circuit Court of Appeals has modified its October 20, 1992 opinion in Sega v Accolade and Accolade happily announced that the court had

decided to dismiss Sega's principal arguments for a rehearing on the opinion which was favorable to Accolade. The modified opinion gives further breathing room to Accolade and should ensure no further problems.

Dark Futures (Role-Playing)

The worlds of role-playing, as portrayed in both speculative future and fantasy past, are likely to be a little darker in 1993. Empire's CyberSpace (mentioned last issue), Electronic Arts' Syndicate (briefly previewed in CGW #103) and CyberDreams' CyberRace will take gamers into the dark world of cyberpunk. Science fiction (and sometimes, cyberpunk) author Norman Spinrad (Little Heroes)

may believe that cyberpunk is dead as a genre, but it is very much alive in computer games.

As previously noted, CyberSpace is based on the Iron Crown Enterprises "people and paper" role playing system. All action

takes place in interior locations or in cyberspace itself. The fiction holds that all characters have implants and that the cyberspace network is the "final frontier" for characters to explore for fame, fortune and adventure. The program uses a limited amount of artificial intelligence to keep the entire population of the city to their appropriate schedules, and hardcore cyberfans will be able to

shoot innocent bystanders as part of the gritty, dangerous feel.

Syndicate (EA's latest project from Bullfrog) was briefly described in CGW #103. In addition to its graphic look (that would give Ridley Scott a wicked grin), gamers will be challenged to manage NPC agents controlled by AI routines and featuring diverse strengths and weaknesses. CyberRace is expected to feature more of a DeathRace 2000 meets

Mad Max appeal.

Not only are the science fiction games bordering upon "dark" roleplaying, but so are the fantasy-oriented CRPGs. Dark Sun: Shattered Lands is Strategic Simulations, Inc.'s CRPG set in the

world of Troy Denning's as yet unfinished pentalogy, The Prism Pentad: (The Verdant Passage, The Crimson Legion, The Amber Enchantress, The Obsidian Oracle (6/93) and The Cerulean Storm (9/93)). Two types of magic exist in this fantasy world which is



Dark Sun: Shattered Lands

Trade Up! The Game You Grew Up With Has Grown Up Too!



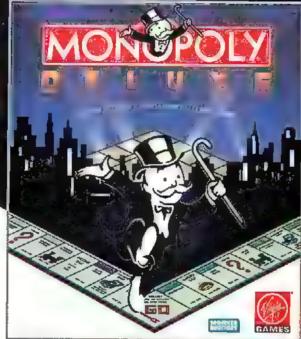
WINDOWS-™ version



WINDOWS - ZWOONIW

t's more mercenary than your lawyer, shrewder than your accountant, greedier than the IRS and tougher than your granny. Get ready for the most challenging game of Monopoly® you've ever played with MONOPOLY® DELUXE.

Combining 90's technical knowhow with planty of good oldfashioned fun, the bestselling board game of all time is back and better than ever with completely



revamped levels of difficulty and greatly enhanced graphics for your computer! You'll get more deluxe

for your bucks with dazzling onimation of all ten official tokens, easyas-pie interface, a game activity log





that keeps track of all previous moves and the ability to play by traditional or custom-designed rules.

Enjoy the thrill and excitement of wheeling and dealing as you amoss, or reluctantly part with. great fortunes buying and selling railroads, utilities and properties of all types. This game's a must for the library of any TRUE gamer or future real estate tycoon!

MONOPOLY . DELUXE with the ultimate bosy-to-use point- and -click interface will be available this fall in PC and WINDOWS ." various. WINDOWS: " version features all of the DELUXE features listed above plus the added bonus of easier-to-use point-and-dick interface For more information, prising and orders, prease call 880-YRG-INO? YISA, MASTERCARD, AMERICAN EXPRESS and charic append.

MONOPOLY and RIGH UNCLEs: design are registered trademarks of lanks Corporation. Rich Linds :: 1936, 1992 Parker Brothers. All rights reserved. Managory :: 1935, 1992 Parker Brothers, lac., a division of Yorks Corporation.
All rights reserved. Element of Microsoft Corporation.



Circle Reader Service #106

almost as barren as Frank Herbert's Arrakis or most of Edgar Rice Burrough's Barsoom. One form of magic draws its strength from the soil and its plant life while the other draws its strength from sentient creatures. Indeed, this world has been exploited by the ruthless expenditure of magic. Beyond the rich universe of

this role-playing system is a brand new computer game engine to drive the adventure.

SSI and Micro-Prose also plan to publish CRPGs in the horror genre. SSI's entry is called Veil of Darkness. Veil of Darkness is being developed by Event Horizon Software and looks to

be the best yet in a continually improving line of rich products. This particular story is not as long as that in their last product, The Summoning, but features more to do (i.e. interior locations are much more detailed), as well as having more music and some new "pop-up" animation sequences. Legacy: Realm of Terror is the MicroProse entry into the field of horror. As in HorrorSoft's Waxworks (published by Accolade in the U.S.), the player's character has the job of visiting an eerie old edifice. Strange events are occurring in an abandoned

house, and the protagonist has a set time limit in which to explore the 3-D manse in order to find and confound the entity controlling the bizarre happenings within the house. Being developed by the U.K. division of MicroProse, Legacy features a pop-up interface with colored

bars indicating the status of the hero's main attributes.

In more traditional dungeon romps, the news can be summarized in terms of design and presentation, as opposed to subject matter. **Interplay's** *Stonekeep* features a full-screen first person perspective with pop-up interface. The rotoscoped monsters are beautifully presented and the real-time combat is responsive and

convincing, even on a 386/33 machine. If the story has as much punch as the special effects, this game is likely to be the true heir to *The Bard's Tale* series.

Origin's Ultima Underworld II will build on its successful formula, but will offer a 30 percent larger view screen and two slots for spells. Gamers will experience eight

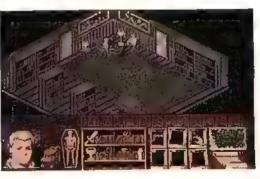
spells. Gamers will experience eight new worlds in the game, including the ice world pictured on the box and, in a bizarre twist, the world of *Ultima I* from a new perspective.

Eye of the Beholder III. Assault of Myth Drannor will also build on past technology.

Based on a story and designed by Dave Lucca, an associate producer on Eye II, the latest entry in the successful series is supposed to be 50 percent bigger than either of the previous products in the series. It will feature six fully scored musical pieces and several musical segues, as well as cinematic sequences and short cut scenes with limited animation. It features an extensive outdoor area in which gamers can bash 35 monsters and explore ruins, guild halls and temples.

Minderaft's Gryphon Masters of Havlar (due at the end of the year) will feature

the company's new game engine, complete with 3-D isometric views. cutaway sequences digitized voices. It will be a totally new universe where the eponymous gryphon masters are "knights" of realm. With the latter in mind, it



Realms of Arkania

Veil of Darkness

should not be a surprise that members of the player's party of characters can mount gryphons and fly into combat.

Realms of Arkania is a role-player's CRPG. Sir-Tech has elected to translate Germany's #1 CRPG, Das Schwarze Auge (The Black Age), and present it for U.S. audiences. Based on Germany's premier "people and paper" role-playing game, Blade of Destiny, Realms of Arkania not

only features more than 50 skills and 80 spells, but (as in the best RPGs) characters actually have to work around negative attributes (avarice, bad tempers,

various phobias, etc.). CRPG purists will also enjoy the ability to split, save and recombine the party of characters and the fact that combat is strictly turn-based with no arcade elements.

Gametek's

Daemonsgate looks like a very big CRPG. It has plenty of detail (characters

build up their knowledge base about the game's universe as they play) and has a graphic look similar to *Ultima VII*, except that the game environment is displayed within a curtained frame.

CRPGers who play on the Amiga will want to check out *Hired Guns*. Up to four players can control their characters from the same keyboard in this **Psygnosis** release. The screen splits to show the action from up to four perspectives, and the combat is heavy on the action elements.

Finally, there is something familiar about the following three CRPGs. Serpent Isle is, of course, Ultima VIIB. It con-

tinues the study of evil introduced in Ultima VII:The Black Gate and uses the same basic en-Minderaft's gine. Legends of Drakka also uses the same engine as was used in previous games, in this case The Magic Candle system. Instead of being sequel. however, this story

is essentially the pre-history to *The Magic Candle* universe. It is, by analogy, sort of a *Silmardlion* to *The Magic Candle*'s *Lord of the Rings* and is set in the dwarven culture. The game features two competing dwarven tribes and two different endings depending on which tribe is chosen by the player. According to Ali Atabek, there are several moral dilemmas that will drive the plot.

Unlimited Adventures bears a striking similarity to the Gold Box Series from SSI. This is because Unlimited Adventures is actually a "Gold Box Construction"

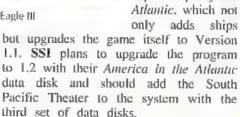
Set" that allows gamers to create their own dungeons using SSI's game engine. The upside is that the product is packed with useful tools (e.g. 250 monster images and scanned TSR artwork to be used for character portraits) and helpful modules, but the

downside is that fellow gamers will have to own their own copy of *Unlimited* Adventures in order to play in anyone else's dungeon.



Simulations have always been a hot category for computer gamers, and it looks like 1993 will be no exception. MicroProse just launched F-15 Strike Eagle III and Domark released AV8B Harrier Assault (see F-15SE review in this issue, page 142), while Novalogic and SSI are ready to follow up successful launches with support products. Novalogic's Comanche: Maximum Overkill Mission Disk will include 30 new mis-

SIONS 010heavy duty players, 10 typical of the initial release and 10 quick and dirty scenarios) and several new types of terrain, including arctic and alpine topography. SSI just released GNBNA: Super Ships of the

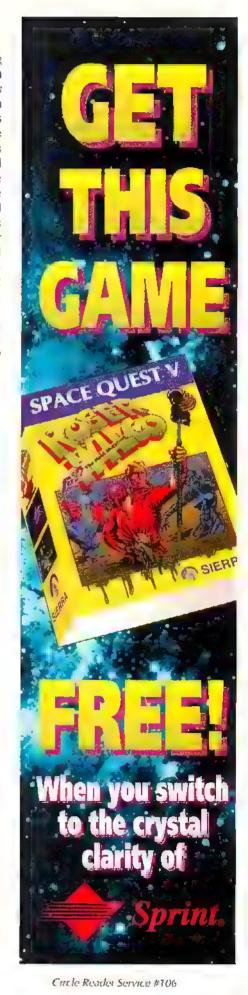


Four of the simulations displayed at the show looked very familiar, **Psygnosis**' Armour-geddon, a six vehicle combat simu-



Strike Commander

F-15 Strike Eagle III



lation (helicopter, fighter, light tank, heavy tank, hovercraft and bomber) originally published on the Amiga, has made the transition to the MS-DOS world. The game allows players to team up or go head-to-head over a serial hook-up. Naturally, Origin's Strike Commander (which features terrain detail even more impressive than that in Comanche: Maximum Overkill) and Lu-

casArts' X-Wing Fighter, both originally promised for Christmas of '92, were demonstrated at the show, as was Novalogic's previously showcased Armored Fist (originally called Battlefield 2000 and featuring M1A2 Abrams and Russian T-80s, among others).

We were particularly impressed with Tornado (Spectrum HoloByte). The shaded terrain has probably pressed the limit of traditional 3-D polygon-filled technology by creating over 16,000 objects in a 100 by 100 mile simulated world. Gamers will be able to fly both the air-to-air and air-toground configurations of the British plane, and the AI for one's fellow pilots is intricately woven into the fabric of the missions.

In addition, gamers can enjoy an extremely well-designed pilot/vehicle interface, which offers extremely realistic displays and systems to manage from both the front and back seat of the plane.

From the U.K. comes Jump Jet, a Harrier simulation to be published by MicroProse. The 3-D environment looks nice, and there is a role-playing element to the game (i.e. flying too many missions per day will cause a pilot's performance to deteriorate),

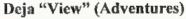
but the real beauty of the game for sim fans will be using that vectored thrust in combat.

Perhaps, the most unique simulation that we saw at the show was EA's SEAL Team. This game, being produced by Paul Grace (of Chuck Yeager Air Combat fame) is a first-person perspective on squad-level combat. Players take on the role of a commando leader involved in the Vietnam Conflict. The player attempts to survive four campaigns of 20 missions each. Said missions are all based on actual combat reports from authentic experiences during the Vietnam Era.

Maniac Mansion 2 Finally, one must mention SimFarm and El Fish. Although neither use a first personperspective and the former does not require the manipulation of filled polygons, they do follow the tradition of Maxis' other software toys in allowing the player to control a model of a real-life system. In the case of SimFarm, naturally, the real-life system is a family farm (not to be confused with the current state of Agribusiness in states where the family farm has ceased to be). Players

can make choices with regard to crop selection, irrigation, crop rotation, use of insecticide, selection of livestock, sale of crops, and more. The product is almost a rural version of SimCity.

In a similar manner, El-Fish allows gamers to select the "breeding stock" from a gene pool of electronic fish and allows them to create their own eugenics program of looks and characteristics for future fish. Then, one can sit back and watch "real-time" behaviors in an electronic aquarium that serves as the "ultimate" executive toy. It may not be a traditional simulation, but that seems to be the best way to describe this software toy.



The big news for adventure games in 1993 is likely to reflect the emphasis on sequels, remakes and licenses. Adventure gamers seem to enjoy returning to the same environs time after time, and this year the publishers are going to serve them well. In CGW #103, we looked "Behind The Screens" at Activision's Return to

> Zork. This sophisticated rework of the most famous Infocom world (The Great Underground Empire) not only boasts new technology, but it also has returned to the challenging puzzles of yesteryear and a sense of good, old-fashioned storytelling. In addition to this return, MicroProse is pulling back the curtain on Return of the Phantom. Though the game is not a licensed version of the Andrew Lloyd Webber musical nor uses any of the popular score, it draws liberally from the book that inspired several films and the magnificent stage production. One still must rescue the lovely ingenue from the clutches of her once well-meaning mentor turned jealous monster.

LucasArts celebrates yet another return. Day of the Tentacle is, essentially, a sequel to Maniac Mansion. Although only one of the heroes has returned from the original MM1, Dr. Fred and Dead Cousin Ted are back. This time, the zany influence of Tim Schafer and Dave Grossman (co-scriptors of the dialogue for Ron Gilbert's Monkey Island adventures) is unleashed in an adventure inspired

by classic cartoon humor.

As if this preliminary roster of games was not nostalgic enough, Tsunami's Blue Force (to be distributed by Accolade) pairs the talents of Jim Walls and Cheryl Loyd (Jim Walls was the designer of the first three Police Quest games from Sierra and Cheryl drew the original storyboard for Police Quest 3) in another law enforcement adventure game. Police procedures and tough puzzles will still be part of the formula in Blue Force, but driving (a major part of the Sierra games) is not a part of this game. Indeed,

means that the first portion of the game requires procedural puzzle-solving, but the latter portion of the game becomes somewhat more free-form in its investigation. The design of the game has changed somewhat, as well, since all text information will be presented below the graphic area so that none of the animation is covered up.

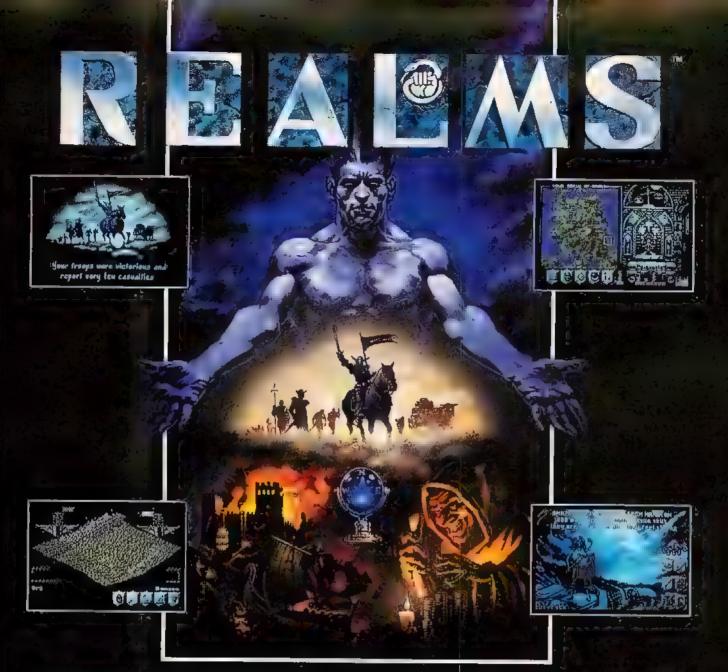
Tornado

Ringworld: Revenge of the Patriarch

there are no action sequences in Blue Force. The protagonist of Blue Force is a motorcycle patrolman who, by a series of circumstances, ends up as an investigator. This

> Another fertile ground for the familiar is the realm of literature. Tsunami's Ringworld: Revenge of the Patriarch (described in the first part of this report in CGW #104) and Legend's upcoming Xanth game (based on the hilarious works of Piers Anthony) both ensure that science fiction and fantasy fans will be able to explore the worlds via the computer that they have already visited in the popular novels.

> Naturally, television also serves as a realm of the familiar. Spectrum HoloByte expects to launch their Star Trek: The Next Generation game by the end of the year. The game's story was written by an author of



The King is dead Long live the new King - you.

Endowed with the divine right to rule, your father bequeaths to you his Realm. Unfortunately, as your sphere of influence grows, so does the resentment from the rulers of neighbouring Realms. Jealousy is such an ugly thing.

The fragile peace has been shattered and war rages between the Realms. Now your brief reign has become a fight for survival. The neighboring Realms are growing in strength at your expense.

Do you build lines of supplies to parter with them? Or do you build armies to battle with them? Each Realm vies to GAMES be the ultimate power.

But there can only be one, just make sure its yours.

Enter the world of REALMS and you could control;

**OVER 125,000 SQUARE MILES OF FRACTALLY GENERATED LANDSCAPE

128 ARMIES, EACH A THOUSAND STRONG WITH DEFINABLE BATTLE FORMATIONS

"SIX DISTINCT HUMANOID RACES

COUNTLESS FOLLOWERS AND THEIR MONEY
IN INNUMERABLE CITIES

Created by the award-winning Graftgold development team, REALMS combines the intuitive playability of an arcade game with the depth of strategy usually found only in the most complex simulations.

LOVE THY NEIGHBOR? OR PUT HIM TO THE SWORD? THE CHOICE IS YOURS,



**

AMIGA SCREEN SHOTS:

Realms is a wademark of Virgio Garies, Inc. © 1991 Virgin Games, Inc. All rights reserved. © 1991 Grafigoid Led-Virgin is a registered trademark of Virgin Smerprises, Ltd. Museration by Dermos Rower.

SHOWN

FOR PRICING AND ORDERS, PLEASE CALL 800-VRG-IN07, VISA, MASTERCARD, AMERICAN EXPRESS, AND CHECKS ACCEPTED.

several Star Trek novels and promises to have a few surprises in game design. Capstone plans to unveil a Wayne's World adventure game. Wayne's World finds the Mirthmobile cruising the beautiful land of Aurora and the guys facing the Decent Organi-

zation Of Dedicated Obscenity Opponents (DOODOO) via the use of a plentiful number of digitized images.

ber of digitized images.

Another source of the familiar is history. Two games use, at least, a pseudo-history to drive the adventures. Maxis' Rome: Pathway to Power (see the description of Rome AD 92 in this issue's "Over There" column) is a British import that allows gamers to go from street quarrels to senate laurels. Merit Software's Kronolog: The Nazi Paradox (developed by Castleworks) takes the view of an alternative history. The action takes place in AD 2020 in a world where, akin to Fatherland, the Nazis won World War II. The game fea-

tures 20 MB of digitized images, a score by Dallas musical talent Randy Talman and the digitized voices of professional actors from

a Dallas-based theater group.

Tsunami's Protostar: War on the Frontier is a hybrid game which draws from some of the successful formulae found in Electronic Arts' Starflight and Starflight 2 (both from Binary Systems) and Accolade's Star Control 2 (by Paul Reiche). All three games place great emphasis on exploration (there are supposed to be hundreds of planets in Protostar), interaction with alien races (15 alien species wend their way through the latest game's storyline), economic achievement (bartering, scavenging and investments play a significant role in the latest space game) and space combat (Protostar features 3-D combat).

Finally, the animated adventure design group at MicroProse unveiled a beautifully rendered self-running demo of *Dragon-Sphere*. The company offered no details as to plot or play mechanics, but should the demo's musical score and the artistic presentation carry through into the final product, this will be a

showpiece for the genre.

For Every Reaction (Action Games)

Of course, many games do not stick in one simple category. Tsunami's Wacky Funsters is just such a product. The game parodics computer games and video games right and left in a vicious satire that is both adventure game and action game. Most of the sequences require manual dexterity and good reflexes, but some require quick (or, at least sharpened) wits. Everything from graphic adventures through racing games to shooting galleries and street fighters are satirized in this game. We will offer a warning to the sensitive, however, the humor is

so vicious and the violence so overblown, at times, that some gamers are sure to be upset over the satirical slaughter of every cute and cuddly species by "Blambo" and the splattering of innocent animals in the "Roadkill" game sequence. It is humorous, but it's "Wayne's World" on PCP and synergized with steroids.

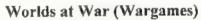
Three specific games in the action category are expected to be straight ports from video game consoles. *Inindo: Way of the Ninja* is Koei's SNES and Sega dungeon romp, expected to be brought to the IBM platform prior to the end of the year. Set in feudal Japan, it features 18 different dungeon mazes and builds on the historical maps/data generated in the production of the company's mainline

of historical-strategy games. Bram Stoker's Dracula was mentioned last issue as a CD-ROM on both the Sega and MS-DOS platforms. As noted then, the game is basically a horizontal-scrolling "shoot-'em-up" game with actual video footage from the film

interwoven in the segues between arcade sequences. The MS-DOS version will be published by Psygnosis, while the Sega Genesis CD-ROM will be published by Sony Electronic Publishing. Flashback is a platform-style action game, based on a popular Sega Genesis title. SSI has redone with the game with an expanded color palette and brought it to the MS-DOS platform. Reversing the trend, MicroProse will take Sid Meier's Parates to the Sega Genesis as Parates! Gold (not to be confused with the upcoming new version of the game on the computer).

Two action games will come to the computer using slightly modified versions of

existing game engines. **Origin**'s *Privateer* will add some economic strategy and freebooting spirit to the *Wing Commander* universe and *Special Forces* (**MicroProse**) will pick up where *Airborne Ranger* left off.



Wargames should offer a variety of new looks during the upcoming year. **MicroProse** will introduce *Fields of Glory: Waterloo*, a Napoleonic wargame with something of a miniatures feel. It will use several different zoom levels and will enable gamers to play four different battles leading up to the climactic conflict at Waterloo. The game is supposed to have a battle editor so that gamers can adjust orders of battle according to "What if?" scenarios.

Koci plans to release Liberty or Death, a game based on the American Revolutionary War which uses an engine similar to their most successful games (Nobunaga's Ambition, Romance of the Three Kingdoms, Bandit Kings of Ancient China). Though the game is slightly behind the rest of the market in graphics (it uses

EGA color), these games are usually worth looking at in terms of strategy. Also, though they were not demonstrating software at the show, Simulations Canada plans to market a tactical naval game covering both the revolutionary era and the Napoleonic Epoch, called Man Of War.

The American Civil War is back in vogue among wargamers. Impressions' Ed Grabowski is hard at work on a new American Civil War game that uses his miniatures-style animation (Conquest of Japan, Cohort). Entitled The Blue and the Gray, players will be able to refight a campaign game of the entire ACW. In addition to the campaign game, historical battles will be included on subsequent data disks. Meanwhile, Sid Meier plans to finish a

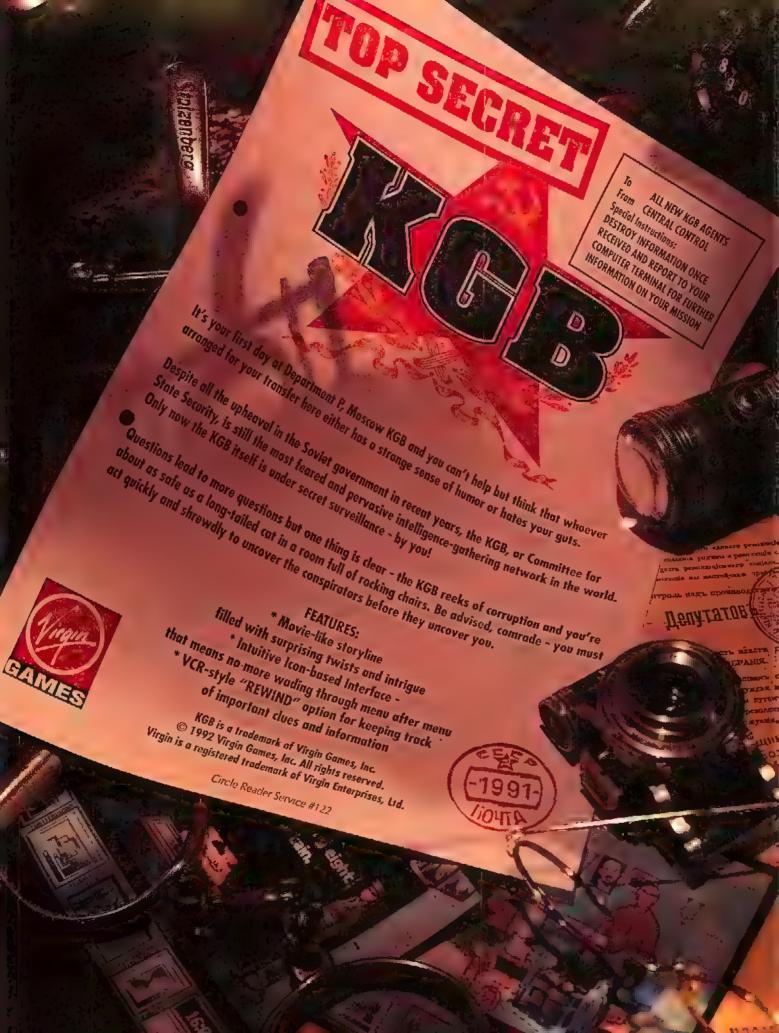
campaign game which integrates political, economic and military command elements into a strategy game which involves the campaign from roughly Harrisburg, PA to Richmond, VA (See the interview with Meier in this issue's Computer Wargaming World section).

The Pacific Theater of World War II is also getting plenty of attention. In addition to the acclaimed *Gary Grigsby's Pacific War* from SSI, Koei plans to release their long-awaited *P.T.O.* (Pacific Theater of Operations) and **Three-Sixty** is rumored to be at work on a concept for *Pacific Command* from the designers of *High Command*. The former emphasizes sea and air power, while the



Kronolog

Liberty or Death



latter would be expected to be a detailed command simulation of the entire theater.

In the European theater, **Three-Sixty** will release their third game in the successful *V for Victory* series, *V for Victory: Market Garden* and are coming along nicely on their *Victory At Sea* strategic naval game, designed by Jim Dunnigan and being developed by a team led by Dave Menconi (watch for an upcoming "Behind the Screens" article).

In a more generic setting, QQP is nearing completion on its Greatest Battles of the 20 Century disk for The Perfect General. It

contains scenarios for both theaters of World War II, as well as Korean, Vietnamese and Middle Eastern scenarios.

For those who want something a little farther in the future, Impressions plans to release an interplanetary warfare game. Entitled When Two Worlds War, the game will feature speech recognition for commands (allowing gamers to program their command set via a Windows program), two-player linked competition (via serial port for certain and, possibly via modem) and custom world generation via player-established parameters. The publisher will also release a sequel to Omnitrend's popular tactical space combat game, Rules of Engagement. Rules of Engagement 2 will feature tree structured campaigns

where gamers can not only play existing campaigns, but can edit their own campaigns and add their own animation sequences between scenarios using PC Animate Plus.

Finally, the world of fantasy wargaming will find the armies

from Minderaft's Siege moving from the castle to the countryside in Ambush!, and diplomacy players may want to watch for the Fall '93 game of economics, politics, diplomacy and war — Dominion — from the same company.

Playoff Tickets (Sports)

Although sports is a fascinating category, *Tony LaRussa Baseball II* from **Strategic Simulations**, **Inc.** (see the Sneak Preview in this issue) was the only product which we actually got to view at the show. *Brett Hull Hockey* (**Accolade**), *Pele Soccer* (**Acco-**

lade) and David Robinson NBA Action (Spectrum HoloByte) were announced,

but not demonstrated.

Live and in SVGA Color (Conclusion)

The general impression which we received at the show was that the entertainment software industry is very healthy and that companies have, in general, scaled back the number of titles which they are developing for personal computers in favor of a limited number of premium titles. We hope that this will accomplish several very important objectives: 1) help get software back on time and reduce the number of vaporware products; 2) lessen the number

of programs released with crash bugs; and 3) place more attention on the design and production of each individual game to raise the quality level of the entire industry. This may, indeed, be happen-

ing. We certainly hope so! caw



V for Victory: Market Garden

So You Think You Wanna Race?

CAREDRIVER



part, where F with the bright or of report the day by the report to the bright of the bright the section of the bright the bright of the bright the bright

BROVE LIE

Electronic Arts believes that Car and Driver is the ultimate driving game for your IBM PC and they want to prove it to CGW readers. Now, in cooperation with Computer Gaming World, some lucky reader will get his/her speed kicks on a real track under the direction of a master at Bob Bondurant's School of High Peformance Driving.

Electronic Arts will send a winning contestant to the Firebird International Raceway Complex in Phoenix, Artzona to attend a one day high performance driving course at the Bondurant School of High Performance Driving. This course is designed to make you a more confident driver by combining both racing and advanced street driving skills. Put your hands on the wheel of a Bondurant Ford Mustang GT or Ford Probe and learn to handle a car like you never before thought possible.

The winner of this contest will be chosen in a random drawing. To enter, please send the following to Computer Gaming World:

- Your name, age, address and phone number.
- To qualify for the drawing, you must also correctly list the 10 cars and 10 tracks that are featured in Electronic Arts' Car and Driver program for the IBM PC.

Deadline for entries is May 1, 1993. Participants must be 18 or older and available for travel on June 18, 1993. Please send your entry to the following address:

Car and Driver Contest c/o Computer Gaming World P.O. Box 730 Yorba Linda CA 92686-9963



Contest regulations: 1, U.S., residents only may participate 2. No employees of Golden Empire Publications, F. cetronic Arts, F. A. affiliates or faunties of said employees are eligible to participate in the contest. 3. Electronic Arts cannot assume responsibility for lost or madirected mailings and will not accept any entities affect the death in regardless of the postmark date. 4. Major prize winner will be required to sign an affidavity of eligibility and publicity release, 5. The winner will be required to provide Electronic Arts with his/her/social security number, 6. The winner will be responsible for all taxes associated with the prize. 7. The winner will be required to sign any waiver to comply with all regallators required by Bonduraot School of High Performance Driving, 8. All applicants must be at least 18 years old and competent to enter into a valid, hinding contract. 9. For the name of the winner, send a self-addressed, stamped envelope to Computer Curring World, P.O. Box 730, Yorba Linda, CA 92686-9963.

Hottest Shareware Game

...more like an interactive movie the i ancer gerne Shareware Update:

"Almost single-handedly justifying the existence of shareware..."

VideoGames & Computer Entertainment

"The first game technologically proble of immersing the player in a threatening environment Computer Gaming World

Imprisoned in a Nazi

In an act of desperation you overpower your cell guard Standing over his faller body you frantically grab for his gun. Deep in the belly of a Nazi dungeon, you mus escape—or die trying

- Experience a 256 color amount scrolling virtual reality
- Hear professionally composed music with an AdLiba, Sound Blaster™, or compatible
- Four levels of game play make it enjoyable for the novice to the experienced player
- Battle with knives, pistols, and machine guns
- Easy to start playing, and instantly absorbing

Call Toll Free 1-800-GAME123

For the cost of shipping and handling, only \$4.00, you'll receive Episode One, Escape from Wolfenstein. Or download Episode One and pay no shipping and handling. Call the Software Creations BBS and check out our FREE Apogee file section. BBS Phone Lines are:

- (508) 365-2359:2400 BAUD.
- (508) 368-7036:2400-9600°
- (508) 368-4137:2400-14.4K

Episodes two through six are sold separately and can be purchased by calling Apogee's toll-free number, shown above:



P.O. Box 476389 Garland, TX 75047



Not Recommended for Younger Viewers Due to Realistic Depictions of Violence Wolfenstein 3-D requires an IBM or 100% compatible computer with 640K RAM, a VGA graphics card, and a hard disk drive. Extended memory (XMS), expended memory (EMS), joyatlok; and mouse are optional. IBM is a registered indemark of international Business Machines; Inc. Sound Blaster is a registered trademark of Creative Labs, inc. AdLib is a registered trademark of AdLib, inc.

Circle Reader Service #435

SEE THE SHOW SHOWS

The excitement continues.

This summer, once again, the Consumer Electronics Show will be open to the public.

Top name manufacturers will return to Chicago to share the latest technological advances in consumer electronics products.

And the shows within the show are as exciting as the show itself

Interact with the everchanging world of Multimedia hardware and software. Immerse yourself in the technical magic being displayed through CD-ROM. Talk-along, sing-along, playalong and even teach-along through every multimedia device ever created. It's all

here and all the major players are involved.

See special displays like Innovations '93 featuring, the "Best of the Best" in consumer electronics, Technologies of the Future, and many more. Take part in the extremely valuable seminars hosted by well-known speakers and celebrities within the consumer electronics industry.

Come see an even more exciting Consumer Electronics Show in 1993. Just call 1-800-388-6901 for show information or

TICKE III ASTER

at 312-559-1212 for advance tickets for the CES Consumer Day—Sunday June 6th.

Experience the show of shows.

202/457-8700

THE 1993 INTERNATIONAL SUMMER

CONSUMER ELECTRONICS SHOW

McCORMICK PLACE · McCORMICK CENTER HOTEL · CHICAGO HILTON AND TOWERS

JUNE 6TH—TRADE/CONSUMER DAY, JUNE 3RD THROUGH 5TH—TRADE DAYS





CORON CUrvey

Fit to be Smashed?

e have already admitted that the image of a blacksmith forging a CD may provide something of a mixed message. Yet, we firmly believe that any other message is misleading. Possibly more than any medium since television, CD-ROM products are in a position to be (to paraphrase Fred Allen) called a medium because they so very rarely offer anything outstanding. To be sure, there are still blacksmiths that make a living in the U.S., but they are not exactly cutting edge Is this the fate that awaits CD-ROM?

The wonders of CD-ROM technology have been well-delineated in earlier articles. CD-ROM provides extra storage space which, in turn, makes possible the lavish use of graphics and digitized speech. The use of CD-ROM technology can simultaneously reduce the cost of goods for software publishers and provide part of the solution to the piracy problem. The extra storage space can allow for ondisk, interactive documentation and tutorials, as well as new gaming features. Finally, CD products could allow a smaller, standardized packaging which could benefit both gamers and retailers by allowing space for more titles on store shelves. The technology's promise is fremendous.

There is, however, a dark side. This struck the editorial staff strongly as we previewed an original CD-ROM product with its lead designer. The animated graphics were flashy, the sound incredible, but the game play seemed a bit weak. We asked the designer about the game design concept and he confidently stated that the game play was "very much like Pac-man." Pac-man?! Have we come all this way to go back to '80s arcade designs?

The comment took us back to an editorial written by Chris Crawford, game designer and official industry "voice in the wilderness," in his *Journal of Computer Game Design*. He expressed strong doubts about the future of CD-ROM because, as he stated, the CD-ROM is "a data intensive technology, not a process-intensive one." The CD is data-intensive in that it can provide huge amounts of quality

sound and graphics, but this, of course, is secondary. Graphics and sound can enhance the gaming experience, but the heart of any product is the game play. CD-ROM technology does nothing to enhance the core elements that, in a good game, translate into "play-" and "replay-ability." Crawford's fears were that the increased emphasis on the secondary aspects of game design would create a general trend toward less interesting games. Our experience with the recycled Pac-man design certainly does nothing to allay such fears.



The warning to the industry is thus, the focus must be gameplay, gameplay, gameplay. Take one look at the CGW Hall of Fame and consider the games' common element. Though widely divergent in style and subject matter, all but one game has the "game-lock" factor. Among CGW editors, the phrase "I've got game-lock" is a good stgn for a game company and a bad one for their social lives. These games, by virtue of their richness, depth, "process-intensivity," what have you, pull the players into their world so strongly that they become "locked-on" with little hope of salvation. The advantages that CD-ROMs

promise do nothing to enhance this core aspect of game design, and do everything to distract from it. Though it is still early for CD-ROM games, the current signs suggest that the publishers may be losing their focus.

Why the proliferation of shovelware titles and "enhanced" CD-ROM version of existing games? The industry is cautious All the major players are watching and waiting and reaching out into an unknown market with sensitive antennae. They are afraid to commit resources to new CD-ROM products before the market has proven itself worthy of an investment. But this creates an industry double-bind. The consumers are also waiting — waiting for the publishers to create products worth another hardware upgrade. More than 63% of CGW readers (who responded to the demographic question for the Top 100) stated that they had not yet purchased a CD-ROM and were looking for a good deal. They were also, we suspect, waiting for a compelling reason to purchase one (i.e. the breakthrough game which could only be purchased in CD-ROM format). Quality software drives the hardware market, and until someone is willing to take the risk of producing original, quality products for the platform, the consumers aren't going to buy. Still, the publishers wait, and re-publish games that the majority of their market has already played. Unless someone breaks this stand-off we'll all wait around until the whole enterprise quietly fades away.

Yet, there is still hope. Many of the major publishers have CD-ROM projects on their list for '93. And, while there are many multi-media enhancements of old products on this list, there are a few original titles. Groups like ICOM and small Macintosh developers have been unequivocal in their dedication to the CD-ROM. And some major publishers seem to be tired of having CD-ROM projects on their tentative schedules and are finally moving on their plans, despite evidence suggesting that the market is not as strong as hoped. **CEW**

Computer Gaming World



A Walk on the CD Side of Town

A Survey of CD-ROM Entertainment

Repackaged Software (aka Shovelware)

Access: The Collector's Edition (Access) - This disc offers nostalgic gamers the entire "back issue" collection from Access's early days as a publisher of games for the MS-DOS platform. On this rather dusty menu one will find Access's brutally violent action game, Crime Wave, which features some of the very first partial-motion digitized video seen on the PC. One will also find their first interactive story, Mean Streets, and the spiritual father of Links, World Class Leader Board, along with three Famous Courses expansion modules, Finally, Echelon, their pre-Wing Commander space flight simulator. can be dusted off and joyridden about the galaxy for a few kicks. IBM (\$99.95),



CD Game Pack (Software Toolworks) · This package offers a quick way to build up a young software library, albeit with games that were mostly mediocre even in their prime. The one excluded case is Chessmaster 2000 which held the title of "Strongest Chess Game" for a brief software season. One can experience again its former greatness in stunning CGA graphics. Also included is the action game, Bruce Lee, a product of the martial arts game explosion in the mid-80s, as well as Beyond the Black Hole, a collection of action games in migraine inducing 3-D, and a GinKing/Cribbage King double pack. And finally, there will be plenty near-death experiences in Life & Death, a surgery simulation where one can never earn "extra lives," IBM (\$79.95).

CD Game Pack II (Software Toolworks) — An illustration of this game box accompanies the entry for "Shovelware" in CGW's unofficial gaming dictionary. The five games mentioned in the entry above are included, except that Chessmaster 2000 is replaced by Chessmaster 2100, the expanded sequel. Other new additions include: Loopz, an abstract strategy/puzzle game where the player attempts to create the most complicated configuration of blocks; Backgammon and Checkers, everyone's coffee house favorites; Puzzle Gallery, a huge collection of traditional word and maze games; and finally, Robot Tank, a slightly more complicated and marginally better looking version of the Atari 2600 "classic," Tank! IBM (\$99.95).



Cybergenic Ranger (Mainstream America) If one missed the first opportunity to beat up baddies as the world's first cybergenic man (and if one has deep regrets about it) then galactic vengeance can be had with a spin of this disc. Featuring VGA graphics and RealSound, Access's pe-speaker sound system, this grand scale action game is served up a la carte (i.e. with no enhancements, IBM (\$49.95).

Rotor, Airball, and Time Bandit (Mainstream America) — From the deepest, darkest recesses of the collective harddrive come these three action antiques on a bright and shiny CD. Rotor is a clone of the side-scrolling arcade game's where one had to pilot a spaceship through a severely armed cavern. Time Bandit is an action game of grand scale, spanning across several time periods. And Airhall is an action strategy game where the player leads a ball through 150 levels of visual/spatial puzzles in the 3-D isometric view (a la Populous). As added incentive (as if the games weren't enough!) the CD also includes 40 MBs of space photos that can be viewed with the included slide show program, IBM (\$29.95).

Secret Weapons of the Luftwaffe (LucasArts) Software Toolworks, the reigning king of CD repackaging efforts, presents LucasArts's excellent simulation of the air war over Germany. Along with the bizarre experimental aircraft included in the original game, the package includes the four plane add-on disks, adding the Do335 Pfeil, the P-38 Lightning, the He 162 Volksjager, and the P-80 Shooting Star jet fighter to the pilot's destructive roster. An excellent package for the fan of flight and "What if?" historical speculation, IBM (\$99.95).

Ultima I-VI Series (Origin) --- After defeating the foaming horde of Software Etc. salespeople, you search their bodies to discover a chest. Opening the chest you find this collection of the first two trilogies of the Ultima series. Venture back, young one, to the days when software was sold in sandwich bags and best selling games could be written by college students in their spare time, (Everyone who remembers Akalabeth, raise your hand. Please buzz the nurse if you need assistance.) The complete history of Ultima is here from the simple, single character back-fest in Ultima I, to the graphically and philosophically sophisticated (in computer game terms, at least), Ultima IV. Distributed by Software Toolworks, IBM (\$99.95).



Wing Commander with Ultima VI (Origin) The two biggest hits of Origin's big hit list can be had with one fell swoop of the credit card. Wing Commander was the most highly rated game in CGW's history before being topped by Civilization, and Ultima VI is considered the best Ultima in the series by Ultima aficionados, even surpassing the glory of its successor, UVII: The Black Gate. Dis-



tributed by Software Toolworks, IBM (\$79.95)

What the Diskette Can Do, the Disc Can Do Better (Enhanced Games)

The Adventures of Willy Beamish (Sierra) — Since the goal of The Adventures of Willy Beamish was to create an interactive cartoon, it should be obvious that the addition of new frames to smooth the animated sequences and digitized voices would add to the entertainment experience. There aren't any new puzzles, but the entire effect is more convincing than that of the original, IBM, SEGA CD (\$69.95).



Arthur's Teacher Trouble

BattleChess Enhanced (Interplay) — If one enjoyed the twist that the twisted minds of Interplay added to the great-granddaddy of games in their original BattleChess, then one will certainly be tickled with the new level of warped humor achieved in this multimedia upgrade. Forty-five minutes of CD-quality music, 31 MBs of new animations and a 25 minute chess tutorial have beefed up this popular tongue-in-cheek chess system. MPC (\$79.95).

Chessmaster 3000 (Software Toolworks) — Along with Activision's Sargon chess series, the Chessmaster series is one of the oldest and most respected chess systems around, going through three revisions over the years. The fourth edition is this enhanced multimedia package which offers; a broader choice of computer opponent strength, several new chess sets to choose from, the ability to save and review old games, advice in spoken English, and enhanced music and sound. MPC (\$99.95).

Conan the Cimmerian (Virgin) — Robert E. Howard's hulking hero of the Hyborean Age hacks apart hostiles in this role-playing game with a heavy emphasis on action oriented combat. As in the DOS version, Conan must search the cliché and confused land of Howard's creation, searching towns for the powerful goodies necessary to defeat Thoth Amon and avenge the death of his wife, New to the game is a good deal of CD audio which enables the narrator and characters to speak to the

player. The CD music is of decent quality but the voice-acting is often strained and injurious to the sensitive ear. IBM (\$39.99).

Cosmic Osmo (Cyan) — Cosmic Osmo was one of the first free-form exploration games for young children, and, despite its lower-quality graphics, remains one of the best. In this Carolian world Mice play cheese pianos and pilot bathyspheres, potatoes speak and vegetables sing of vinaigrette in this delightful little environment where anything and everything can be a portal to a different world. Mac (\$59,95).

Jones in the Fast Lane (Sierra) — As if there wasn't enough stress in your life. Sierra offers gamers the chance to run a simulated rat race in this computerized family boardgame. Player's determine their own victory conditions in terms of "life goal's" which one must meet and surpass to win, This enhanced CD Rom version offers animated video clips of live actors and digitized speech, though the acting falls victim to the "Front Office Stars" syndrome, IBM (\$69.95).

Loom (LucasArts) - Brian Moriarty's masterfully woven tale of Bobbin Threadgood and the Guild of Weavers has



BattleChess Enhanced

been dressed up in its Sunday best for its appearance on the CD. Now, along with its stunning art work by Mark Ferrari and its enchanting Swan Lake soundtrack, players are treated to the best voice-acting yet seen in this young genre. This game was meant for the CD-ROM, and, if players don't mind the brevity of the game, it is a must-have product. IBM (\$99.95).

the Manhole (Cyan) — This was the first and most well-known children's exploration program designed by Cyan, the creators of Cosmic Osmo. Like the world of Osmo, the alternate universe through the Manhole is a cute, funny, and bizarre world of improbabilities in the spirit of Lewis Carroll that will appeal to any preschool/early grade school child. The CD-Rom version appears to have a few extra sounds and musical bits. Mac (\$34.95) IBM version distributed by Activision (\$79.95).

Mixed-Up Mother Goose (Sierra) An already excellent children's program from Roberta Williams only gets better wit the addition of children and adult voice actors playing the inhabitants of Mother Goose Land. Each mini-quest that a child completes in this animated 3-D world accompanied by a cute sing-song nursery rhyme and a spoken thank you from the characters. It's a great way to teach kids the ol' classics. How much is that CD in the Windows? IBM (\$59.95).

Secret of Monkey Island (LucasArts) — Guybrush Threepwood's original showdown with Le Chuck has found its way into Optical Media Land. Along with the original graphics, the highly regarded SCUMM interface, and wonderful self-deprecating wit, players can now play the game in five languages (the text comes in English, German, Spanish, French and Italian flavors) and are treated to a CD calypso/reggae soundtrack. Que bueno, mon! IBM (\$79.95).

Stellar 7 (Sierra) — Dynamix's '90s version of the classic com-op tank game *BattleZone* has been garntshed with a new



Where In the World is Carmen SanDiego? Deluxe Edition

CD soundtrack and a byte-sized portion of spoken word audio for its CD-ROM release. Now, as the player views the rotating 3-D enemy vehicles during the pre-game briefing, a sexy cyberesque female provides a spoken description of the enemy's capabilities. IBM (\$59.95).

Space Quest IV (Sierra) — As reviewed on page 34 & 36 of this issue, Roger Wilco's battle against the Time Rippers is now narrated by Garry Owens, the voice of Laff-In, The Gong Show, and the cartoon series, Space Ghost. Owens's contributions to the game take the twisted humor of designers Mark Crowe and Scott Murphy to a new level, IBM (\$55.95)

Where in the World is Carmen San-Diego? Defuxe Edition (Broderbund) — She's everywhere else, so why no CD-ROM? Carmen has really been dolled up for this version of the penultimate edutainment product. The cosmetics include more countries, more location graphics, more animations, more clues, spoken parts for interactions with most characters, foreign language clues and authentic recordings of ethnic music at every location. Highly recommended, IBM (No suggested price see your dealer).



Authenticated Originals (Fresh CD Products)

Alice (Cameo Interactive) — As reviewed on page 40, this interactive artwork is a visually stunning interpretation of Lewis Carroll's best known literary creation. Though not really much of a game, the imaginative sight and sound discoveries in store for the Mac CD-ROM owner certainly qualify it as entertainment. Mac (\$99).



Chessmaster 3000

Arthur's Teacher Trouble (Broderbund) - You know a kids program is good when you can't keep the adults away from it. This is the second book in the Living Books series that began with the young children's hit Grandma & Me. This product moves the audience age up from preschoolers & kindergartners to the early grammar school kids. Indeed, Arthur is a third grader faced with a tough teacher and an inter-school spelling bee. Each "page" in the story is read aloud to children as they follow the highlighted text, and each screen is alive with hotspots that reward mouse clicks with amazing sounds and animation. It is a beautiful program and should be at the very top of any parents list. Comes with an illustrated book upon which the program is based, IBM, Mac (\$59.95)

Beyond the Wall of Stars (Creative Multimedia Corp.) — Although this product is really more of an interactive novel for juveniles than a "game" per se, it does teature some game elements. Gamers get a chance to select their crew and make command decisions that will determine the direction of the plot. The interactivity is more limited than traditional computer gamers are used to experiencing, but is more satisfying than that in a "Choose Your Own Adventure." Mac (\$49.99)

The Case of the Cautious Condor (TigerMedia) — Though the story was manufactured in the Orient Express Murder Mystery machine, this interactive come book is novel enough to warrant a serious look. Combining a full spoken dialogue with hundreds of cartoon frames, Condor may have the audio-visual continuity necessary to make this an engaging story. One must round up the usual suspects (which includes

a wide though cliché variety of characters), listen to their alibis, search for physical evidence, and then guess whodunnit. A multimedia diversion for the whole family, IBM, CDTV (\$49.95).

Desert Storm with Coalition Command (Comptons New Media) — As reviewed on pages 42 & 44, this product is a database of facts concerning the Gult War, along with an ill-wrought game of command. The database is comprehensive and includes excellent digitized images from the Desert Storm/Shield conflict, but the game Coalition Command appears to be a hastily designed afterthought that will please neither the casual historian or the hard core wargamer, IBM (\$49.95).

Just Grandma and Me (Broderbund)

— The first Living Book in Broderbund's acclaimed series, this product helps early readers by reading the story aloud and highlighting written text as it is spoken. However the real magic is in the dozens of cute animations that reward a child's explorations with the mouse. The quality in this series of game is unmatched and goes with the highest recommendation. Mac, IBM (\$49.95)

L-Zone (Synergy) This bizarre 3-D environment hails from Japan and offers its users the opportunity to roam around a deserted space station, pressing buttons and twirling dials to create all kinds of visual havoc. Though there are a few elements that a generous person could call puzzles, it is more like a museum of animated graphic effects than anything else. Mac (\$99.00).



Loom CD-ROM

Museum or Hospital (Synergy) — As reviewed on page 38, this production is a surrealistic exploratory experience for the Macintosh. Players wander the futuristic halls of a museum or hospital (you make the call?), clicking on items to invoke bizarre animated sequences, Game or art? Who knows? The real question is — would you pay a hundred bucks to experience it? Mac (\$99)

Murder Makes Strange Deadfellows (Tiger Media) — Tiger Media wasn't the first to come up with the idea for interactive comic books, but they are the first to have the technology capable of adequately

implementing the concept. In this product, we're in familiar literary territory — the haunted house. Yes, the old geezer has once again kicked off and left several scheming heirs to figure out who gets what of the inheritance. Spooks and murders abounds as players explores the comic book-style renderings of Steere Manor. The combination of a spoken-dialogue story, a nice sound track, and the novelty of the medium saves this one from its hackneyed story. IBM, CDTV (\$49.95).



Sherlock Holmes, Consulting Detective

Sherlock Holmes, Consulting Detective (ICOM) - ICOM has been deducated to the CD ROM from day one and their games are designed to take full advantage of the CD's capabilities. IN their first multimedia production, players direct the actions of Conan Doyle's classic character. As player's interview the suspects in this game's three mystery scenarios, they will be treated to 90 minutes of full motion digital video running at approximately 15 frames per second. The game was produced more like a film than a traditional game, requiring 50 acting roles and several Victorian sets and costumes. The act ing is a bit over ambitious in parts and the replayability is limited, but on the whole this one of the best "interactive movie" experiences available. TurboGrafx-16, IBM, Mac, CDTV (\$69.95).

Sherlock Holmes, Consulting Detective II (ICOM) — The sequel to the product above, this interactive mystery game offer three more scenarios for sleuths to solve. As in the original game, this product claims 90 minutes of 15 frame per second video. This new version adds some much needed features to the video viewing mode, namely fast-forward and rewind buttons, making fact gathering and checking much easier. It also adds an acting judge, whereas the original was "played" by a static picture. IBM, Mac (\$69.95).

Spaceship Warlock (Reactor) — Mac owners can butter the popcorn, curl up with their favorite mouse, and go on a wild multimedia ride with this interactive science fiction flick. Upon waking in the dark streets in a dark city in a dark future, the player must escape the violence of urban life by catching a lift on a snazzy space

April 1993 Page 27



liner, where he or she will eventually have a run in with the dreaded SS Warlock. Beautiful graphics and digitized music/speech/sounds are the players constant companion. One of the first commercial CD entertainment product on the Mac and still one of the best. Mac (\$95.00).

Victor Vector & Yondo (Sanctuary) Woods) - From a brand new multimedia developer that boasts Shelley Duvall among its staff comes this light-weight adventure of paradoxical time-meddling. The player commands special agent Yondo, the cybernetically enhanced St. Bernard, and his human, Victor Vector, as they try to save the history (while butchering established notions of space & time) by nabbing artifacts of power from the past for safe keeping in the future. Heavy on the flash and light on the substance, this product is more of a talking comic book than a graphic adventure. The music score is nice but the digitized speech suffers from the common ailments of poor voiceacting and weak script. Mac (\$59.95).



Who Killed Sam Rupert? (Creative Multimedia Corp.): As reviewed on page 46, this is yet another game in the murder mystery mold. Players investigate the murder of Sam Rupert, restaurant owner, by conducting forensic research and interviewing suspects. The voice acting is decent and the digitized photos give it a very realistic feel. It's interesting while it lasts, but, like many of the games in this style, doesn't last very long. Mac (\$39.99)

Up and Coming (Near Future of CD-ROM)

Beyond Shadowgate (ICOM): In a CD-ROM sequel to Mindscape's Shadowgate (developed by ICOM), the point-and-click adventure series will continue. In its latest incarnation, the adventure will feature continuous scrolling whenever the player's character is exploring, but the capacity to freeze action whenever the protagonist is examining an object, In addition to the IBM CD-ROM, the game is expected to be available on the TurboGrafx-16 as a CD product.

Bram Stoker's Dracula (Psygnosis):

Actual footage from the Francis Ford Coppola film is used to interlace action and story. Early indications are that the game will be primarily an arcade "shooter" that loosely follows the film's plot. In addition to the IBM CD-ROM, Sony will release a Sega CD-ROM version.

Buzz Aldrin's Race Into Space (Interplay): The CD-ROM version of this space race strategy game is expected to feature more animation and more digitized film segments than the floppy disk version of the game. As noted in CGW's sneak preview of the product (#101), this could be the most ideal use of multi-media yet for a computer game.

Dune CD-ROM (Virgin): Not only has the design team added footage from the film, but they have rendered the entire planetary surface of Arrakis. This makes the travel required within the game much more enjoyable and less likely that gamers will opt to jump from one locale to an other. The digitized speech also adds to the suspension of disbelief.

The Iron Helix (Spectrum HoloByte): This upcoming action/adventure game was previewed in CGW #104. Gamers explore a huge spaceship as they try to avoid and then, expunge an evil security probe. It is Alien meets Fail Safe in terms of plot.

Jutland (Software Sorcery): In many ways, World War I was the grand era of naval surface action. Jutland builds upon the eponymous battle and rich tactical engagements of this era, while also providing a cinematic look and role-playing aspect to the game.

Kasparov's Gambit (Electronic Arts). The multi-media version of the upcoming chess game will feature more digitized footage of the World Chess Champion providing tutorial information than the floppy disk version, as well as more 3-D chess sets. The additional storage space may also allow the library of annotated matches to be expanded beyond the 500 in the standard MS-DOS version

Legend of Kyrandia (Virgin): The CD-ROM version is expected to feature the same excellent game with the addition of digitized speech.

Lord of the Rings (Interplay): In addition to the use of digitized speech and the inclusion of film footage from Ralph Bakshi's full length animated film version of the Tolkien classic, Interplay has cleaned up the interface and animation such that even those who did not like the regular version of the game may enjoy the multimedia version of their Fellowship of the Ring CRPG.

Microcosm (Psygnosis): Fantastic Voyage meets Inner Space in this fascinating action/simulation. Players must travel

through a human body with reflexes swift enough to drive their probe through an organic "rollercoaster" without causing any damage.

Out of this World (Interplay): There will be more game play and the storyline will be extended. The intent is to make it a bigger game, not just the same game on CD. Anyone who played the floppy disk version will want to play this expanded version.

Power Modeler Series (Revell-Monogram): More than a set of assembling and painting instructions on CD, each release in this series will feature a simulation of driving or flying the three vehicles covered on each CD. Early looks at the products make them seem like much more than we initially expected.

Rebel Assault (Lucas Arts): Imagine a Star Wars action game with a 3-D perspective. The action sequences will be familiar to anyone who has seen the film trilogy, from rodent hunting in the canyons of Tattome to the asteroid-filled obstacle course of Empire Strikes Back.



Return to Zork (Activision): The CD version of the upcoming adventure game should have a 7th Guest-style walk-through of each location. However, once the gamer has been through a location, it will be possible to skip over animations and conversations. The design team expects to use 45,000 digital images for the animation sequences in the CD game.

The 7th Guest (Virgin): Trilobyte's artistic/programming masterpiece is previewed in this issue and a sequel is rumored in this issue's Rumor Bag (see page 88).

SimCity CD-ROM (Interplay): Interplay has acquired the rights to produce a multi-media version of the best-selling simulation/strategy game of urban planning. Early indications are that there will be film footage of simulated newscasts and, possibly, a new game element.

Total Distortion (Pop Rocket): Total Distortion is an adventure game where gamers take saved elements of an adventure game and use them to create a bizarre music video. Ideally, this should be a game that's made loud to be played loud. EEW





A Sneak Preview of Virgin's The 7th Guest

by Chuck Miller

New games have created such anticipation during the past year as has The 7th Guest (Guest), an Interactive Drama on CD-ROM co-produced by Virgin Games and Trilobyte. Fortunately, the wait for this long anticipated release is almost over. In fact, many readers may already have a copy in hand by the time this preview hits print (Guest is presently scheduled for release at the end of February).

Inside the House on the Hill

My first exposure to Guest was at a press showing during the 1992 Summer Consumer Electronics Show at Virgin's private

suite, an experience I will long remember. A section of their suite, behind black curtains, was constructed to resemble an old, abandoned Victorian house complete with fireplace, grandfather clock, tufted highback chairs and sufficient cobwebs to create the perfect environment to preview Guest. The room even had that distinctive musty smell expected of an old, dilapidated structure. In other words, the atmosphere was ideal.

In the center of these haunting accoutrements sat two computer monitors, their screens framed with antique picture frames, and two rodents of the digital variety. While a

video of the introduction to Guest was projected on a large, framed screen above the fireplace, visitors were allowed to investigate the computerized drama firsthand. I was clearly impressed, as were most attendees.

The Stauf Dreams are Made Of

Old man Stauf, an evil toymaker, built a house--one holding

a sinister secret. The story, however, began long before this less-than-saintly gent became a wealthy toymaker. Stauf, at one time, was a drifter and thief, roaming from one town to the next. His wretched lifestyle continued until one night when he had a vision, a dream about a doll.

When he awoke the next morning, Stauf carved the doll from his dream. The dreams continued, as did the fame of this newfound toymaker. Each time he dreamt of a new toy, he would reproduce it. That is, until a series of mysterious deaths occurred among children who bought one of his toys. The plot further thickened when Stauf himself suddenly met an untimely

> demise. Now, the drama commences when six guests are summoned anonymously to Stauf's hilltop mansion, the player being The 7th Guest.

Calling Upon a Medium

To date, few developers have taken advantage of the CD-ROM medium. Most have simply used the extra storage capacity to serve as a repository for compilations of previously released works (referred to in the industry as "shovelware") or as the means of providing audio enhanced versions of their disk-based products. This, however, is not entirely negative. It simply fails to fully

exploit the benefits of CD ROM.

Apart from several cutting edge titles on the Macintosh platform (Spaceship Warlock, for instance) and a few products from ICOM, Guest is one of the first games for MS-DOS compatibles that has been designed from the ground up to take full advantage of the potential that CD-ROM has to offer. In fact, not only does Guest consume an entire CD-ROM (disc one contains



gneak preview

approximately 619MB of data), it actually requires TWO. Not only from the sheer volume of data, but from the first screen to appear, the player knows that *Guest* is a substantial offering--if just on sight and sound alone.

An Apparition of Beauty

Few games have taken full advantage of high resolution

SuperVGA graphics, but Guest sets a graphic adventure precedent in offering superb, photorealistic images rendered in 256-color SuperVGA (640 x 320). The images created for this eerie adventure appear in a letterbox format centered vertically on the screen with a black "void" above and below the image area.



The computerized world of Guest is also

three dimensional in its orientation. When the player travels through the 32 rooms of this mansion, movement is realistically represented just as it would appear in a movie from a first person perspective. So much so, that it seems difficult to believe that this house exists only within the computer.

Key to the realism evident in *Guest* is the full motion video employed. All movement through the house, including the numerous spectral appearances, occurs at 15 frames per second (on an adequate machine. See below.). In total, more than 30

minutes of smooth-flowing video are used to illustrate the ghostly apparitions, not including the time necessary to explore the entire mansion itself. Thanks to over two years of work producing the detailed graphical renderings employed, at a cost of over a half-million dollars, *Guest* offers the player a true 3-D environment to explore with scenery that scrolls and rotates perfectly as the player changes his or her point of view.

Creaking Doors and Dripping Faucets

As striking as Guest looks, it sounds even better. The musical soundtrack, presented in CD quality audio, is the creation

of The Fat Man, well known and respected for his work on Wing Commander II. Guest is destined to become the new standard for his musical talents. If I were to single out the strongest and most distinctive contribution to the unparalleled atmosphere created in Guest, it would be the music employed. Turn off the lights, turn up the volume and prepare for that inevitable chill to run down the spine. Guest is that affectively evocative.

Also key to the aural heights achieved is the superior quality of the digitized audio accompanying the ghostly video footage. Recording and reproduction of live actors' voices has been handled with meticulous attention by the game's audio engineers. No "snap, crackle, pop" or other audio distortion is present.

Puzzled and Perplexed

Guest is described as an Interactive Drama, but just what does that mean in relation to game play? Well, I will clarify up front that Guest is not an animated adventure in the traditional sense, nor is it a role-playing game. It may be best described as a puzzle-based, free-form graphic adventure. If the player understands this in advance, he or she will not be disappointed.

Successfully completing the game revolves around solving 20 puzzles, primarily of the logic variety. One can expect to find word-based puzzles, those of the Rubic variety, spatial puzzles and at least one maze. As far as the story's development is concerned, the player is allowed pretty much free reign in following characters, exploring the mansion and in solving the numerous puzzles. This all lends a non-linear feel to the game.

Skeletons in the Closet

In light of all *Guest* has going for it, one must ask if there are any rotting corpses lying around this digital dwelling? Well, to be precise, yes and no. Those who were expecting a quest-style game along more traditional role-playing or animated adventure lines, may find less than they had hoped for in

Guest. Conversely, players desiring to immerse themselves in a puzzle-based world of gothic horror will be quite elated with their discovery. In the final analysis, though, I expect most gamers with an MS-DOS compatible and a CD-ROM drive to eventually purchase a copy of Guest. It is a must buy product with, I believe, a very broad appeal.

The only significant barrier to enjoying this groundbreaking product concerns hardware, a result in part of the diversity that exists on the PC platform and due to the requirements imposed

by the game itself, Guest should not even be considered unless one owns a 386DX system, a fast 16 bit SuperVGA card and at least 1MB of RAM. Though not required, the minimum I suggest is a 386/33MHz system with 2MB of RAM, a fast SuperVGA card with 1MB of video RAM and a CD ROM drive with at least a 150K transfer rate. Anything less will be incapable of providing optimal performance.

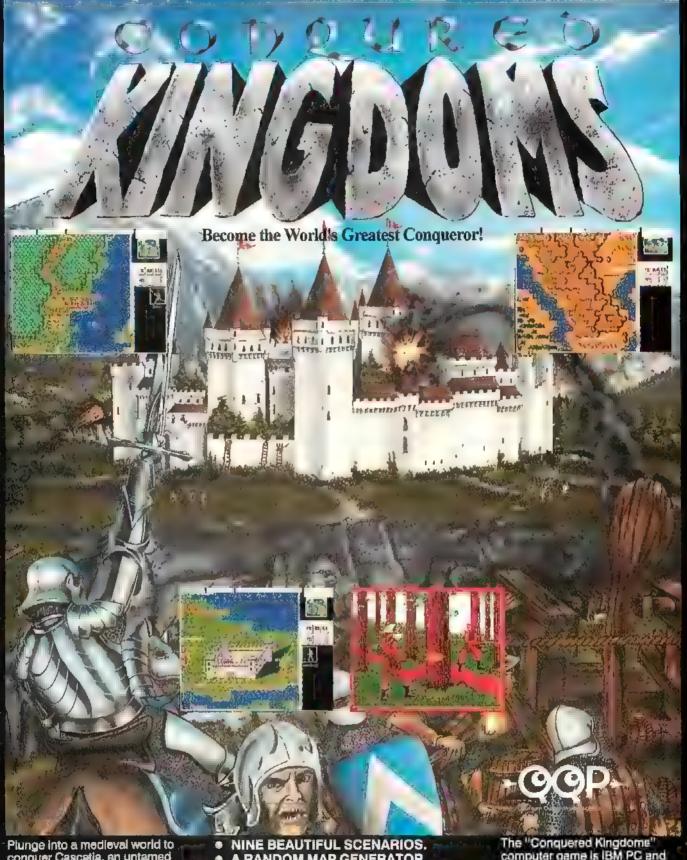


Won't You Be My Guest?

The 7th Guest is a special

treat for fans of Gothic horror, setting new standards for graphic and audio quality in computer games. It is a stunning product. Virgin certainly has high hopes for *Guest*, as well, since a sequel is already in the works for release later this year (encompassing Stauf's house and the surrounding town of Harley).

At \$99.99 retail, Guest will require a substantial investment. However, what the player receives in enjoyment will more than compensate. I look forward to pitting my wits against Stauf as his guest and solving the puzzles in his mysterious house. I believe many others will welcome the invitation, too. cow



conquer Cascatia, an untarned land of conquest & glory. Invade castles, fly over mountains, and use the forest to your advantage as you battle across the Cascatian Realm, to become the reigning king. Just about the best strategy and tactics game? you will ever play...

Circle Reader Service #97

- A RANDOM MAP GENERATOR.
- UTILIZE BASIC HUMAN UNITS, THE FANTASY UNITS OR BOTH. 21 LEVELS OF PLAY (STRONG AI).
- MODEM PLAY.
- COMPLETE GAME SCORING HISTORY.
- RICH IN STRATEGY AND TACTICS.
- SEVERAL FULL CAMPAIGN CONQUESTS.

The "Conquered Kingdoms" computer game is IBM PC and soon to be Amiga compatible. It can be obtained through your favorite retailer or ordered direct by calling:

1-908-788-2799

©1992 Q.Q.P. All rights reserved. IBM is a trademark of international Business Machines. Amiga is a trademark of Commordore.

Conquer the world in "Battles of Destiny." Seek out and destroy up to three opponents in this state of the art global conquest simulation. It's simple to play, but only a true master will reign in "Battles of Destiny."

- Challenging Artifical Intelligence (9 levels of difficulty)
- · Air, ground and naval combat.
- 22 different units to construct
- Modem play
- Over 20 beautiful worlds to conquer
- Complete player history
- Dynamic scoring system
- Campaign play

The "Battles of Destiny" computer game is IBM PC. It can be obtained through your favorite retailer or ordered direct by calling:

1-908-788-2799

© 1992 Q.Q.P. All rights reserved.
IBM is a trademark of international.
Business Machines.



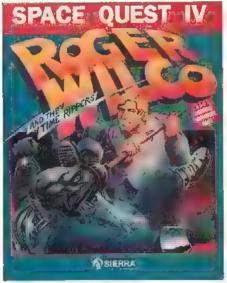
TITLE.
SYSTEM:
GRAPHICS:
PRICE:
PROTECTION:
DESIGNERS:
PUBLISHER:

Space Quest IV IBM with CD-ROM VGA \$69.95 None

NERS: Mark Crowe, Scott Murphy SHER: Sierra Coarsegold, CA (800) 326 6654

People love Space Quest IV not for its puzzles, which are all pretty simple, nor for its storyline, which is a deliberately hokey space opera, but for its gags (the best of which rival Douglas Adams for sheer silliness) and, even more, for its lavish spectacle. The animation, the movie-quality soundtrack, the exciting settings, and the imaginative visuals make Space Quest IV one of the most attention-grabbing games to come along in years.

To begin with, most of the game takes place against gorgeous, painted backgrounds. This raises high expectations which are amply met in the foregrounds, where one finds scenes filled with the kind of two-fisted, hold-on-to-your-hat action that used to occupy Buster Crabbe's time in the old Flash Gordon and Buck Rogers serials. Our hero, the intrepid Roger Wilco, escapes from the clutches of the dreaded Sequel Police! He's carried off to the cyric of a giant pterodacty!! He goes mano-a-fisho with a giant sea slug! He's kidnapped by the luscious Latex Babes of



Estros! It's enough to give a guy a heart flutter.

On the gag side, people in the industry are still talking about the in-jokes the game makes at the expense of software publishers and retailers. The game also skewers many of science fiction's sacred cows and parodies areade games mercilessly with a simulation called "Ms. Astro Chicken." Add a bit of Benny Hill (at one point Roger has to cross-dress to fool a computer), a pinch of Mel Brooks' "Spaceballs" (Roger

finds a copy of the Space Quest IV hint book), and a taste of "Back to the Future" (the plot has Roger traveling from one Space Quest sequel to another to rescue his yet-to-be-born son from arch-villain Sludge Vohaul), and one ends up with a Mulligan stew of satire, pratfalls, and nonsense that may not be haute cuisine but is certainly filling.

Good news: the CD-ROM edition is even more filling than the original. It accentuates and improves all of the game's strong points. The gags are funnier when read aloud; the graphics are even better without paragraphs of yellow text obscuring them; and the elimination of reading as the player's main activity gives one more freedom just to watch, listen, and get drawn into the adventure.

The Sounds of Science (Fiction)

Space Quest IV not only talks, it coos, belches, vomits, throbs, threatens, shrieks and, twice, almost curses. Every word that was displayed on the screen in the original edition is now spoken, even down to the incidental text. ("It would serve no purpose," "You can't use that here," etc.)

Of course, the big question is how good the voices are, in light of the somewhat wooden line readings for which Sierra has become known as a result of the CD-ROM edition of King's Quest V. The answer is that the voices Sierra chose this time are

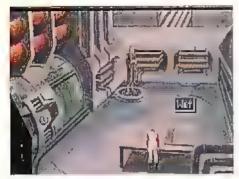
Page 34 Computer Gaming World

ROME WAS'NT BUILTINADAY

How long will it take you...



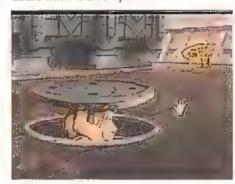
excellent not stiff, not unpleasant and that the readers' performances are a delight.



The character from whom one hears most often is the narrator, an unattributed performance by Gary Owens of Laugh-In and The Gong Show fame (as well as the voice of Saturday morning cartoondom's Space Ghost). That's excellent since Roger, appropriately enough, sounds like the hapless, nervous, bewildered lunk he is. Sludge Vohaul, looking and sounding like a Vogon refugee from The Hitchhiker's Guide To the Galaxy, puts in a couple of sinister, holographic appearances. The Latex Babes, arguably computer gaming's most sexist creations, squeal "Our hero!" when Roger rescues them. On top of all these there is a legion

of robots, aliens, and assorted spear carriers, all with something to say.

Normally, comic readings are harder to pull off than straight readings, but these voice actors manage it. Except for a few who try too hard to give their characters character (two of the robots sound like water-cooler impressions of Mae West and Inspector Clouseau) and the fact that the narrator stumbles once or twice over scientific doubletalk (he has trouble saying "the powerful quad-quark drives rev to life" — but who wouldn't?), the game's audio track is a complete success.



Not as clear a success is the gameplay, which still suffers from the shortcomings reviewers noted when Space Quest IV first came out. Being on a CD does nothing to make the game longer, for instance; there are still only seven sequences, each con-

sisting of only two to seven puzzles. There are also too many situations which depend on good timing and hand-eye coordination. I had to die and restore 43 times before I managed to navigate Roger through a zero-gravity shootout.

While this means that there are better adventure games than Space Quest IV, there are few games that are more entertaining. Fewer still are improved so much in the transition to CD-ROM.



In some ways, Space Quest IV is the perfect multimedia game: it looks and sounds great and it offers an experience one could not get from a floppy-based game. With a few more games this good on the market, CD-ROM naysayers will have to eat their words. With this game, they can already start nibbling. csw

C. O. M. P. U. T. E. R.

BASKETBALL

IBM - APPLE II - C-64

THE MOST REALISTIC STRATEGY/SIMULATION COMPUTER GAMES ON THE MARKET TODAY!

COURT-SIDE COLLEGE BASKETBALL

Included are 286 teams from the most recent season and 70 all-time greats

• Player statistical accuracy from ability to tire and foul to overall contribution factor • Stats compiler • You determine style of play, whether to press or use 45 second clock, weather game played at home court or neutral site and much more!

BASKETBALL - THE PRO GAME

You're the coach and you choose line-ups, shot selection, style of play and much more • Stats compiler • Full team and individual player stats kept for up to an 82 game schedule • All players rated by actual statistics and tendencies • 25 current teams and over 190 great teams from the past included!

ORDER TODAY! Mail check or money order for \$39.95 each for Apple II and C-61 or \$49.95 for IBM. You may call in and order with VISA or Master Card.

Please add \$3.00 for shipping and handling.

For more information, call or write for a free brochure.

***LANCE HAFFNER GAMES**

P.O BOX 100594 • NASHVILLE, TN 37224 615/366-8088

Circle Reader Service #80

THE ULTIMATE ROLE-PLAYING AID

Introducing The Ultimate Character Editor. This exciting new product features full mouse and keyboard support, online context sensitive help and a complete windowing system (does not require MS Windows to run). This editor allows you to edit most of the games listed below (including all of the Might and Magics, all of the Ultimas, at of the SSI games, all of the Bard's Tales, and more). The proce for this editor is \$59.95. So, for the price of 3 editors, you will be getting approximately 30 editors. Upgrades will be available to handle new games as they are released for only \$9.95.

CHARACTER EDITORS — \$19.95 each

Might and Magic (1, 2, 3 or 4). Draxkhen, Pool of Radiance Hard Nova, Bard's Tale (1, 2 or 3) Wasteland, Dragon Wars, Space Rogue, Wizardry (Edits 1-3), Wizardry 4, Wizardry 5, Bane of Cosmic Forge Crusaders of the Dark Sevant, Treasurers of the Savage Frontier, Sentinei Worlds I, Knights of Legend, Secret of the Silver Blades. Curse of the Azure Bonds. Champions of Krynn, Space 1889. Keys to Maramon, MegaTraveller (1 or 2), Keet the Thief, Darklands, Escape from Hell, Ultima (3, 4, 5, 6 or 7), Dark Heart of Uukrul Savage Empire. Tunnels and Trolls, Lord of the Rings (1 or 2), Countdown to Doomsday, Martian Dreams, Eye of the Beholder (1 or 2). Death Knights of Kryin, Fountain of Dreams, Magic Candle (1 or 2). Pools of Darkness, Ultima Underworld, Twilight 2000. Planet's Edge, Dark Queen of Kryini, and Prophecy of the Shadow

HINT BOOKS — \$9 95 each

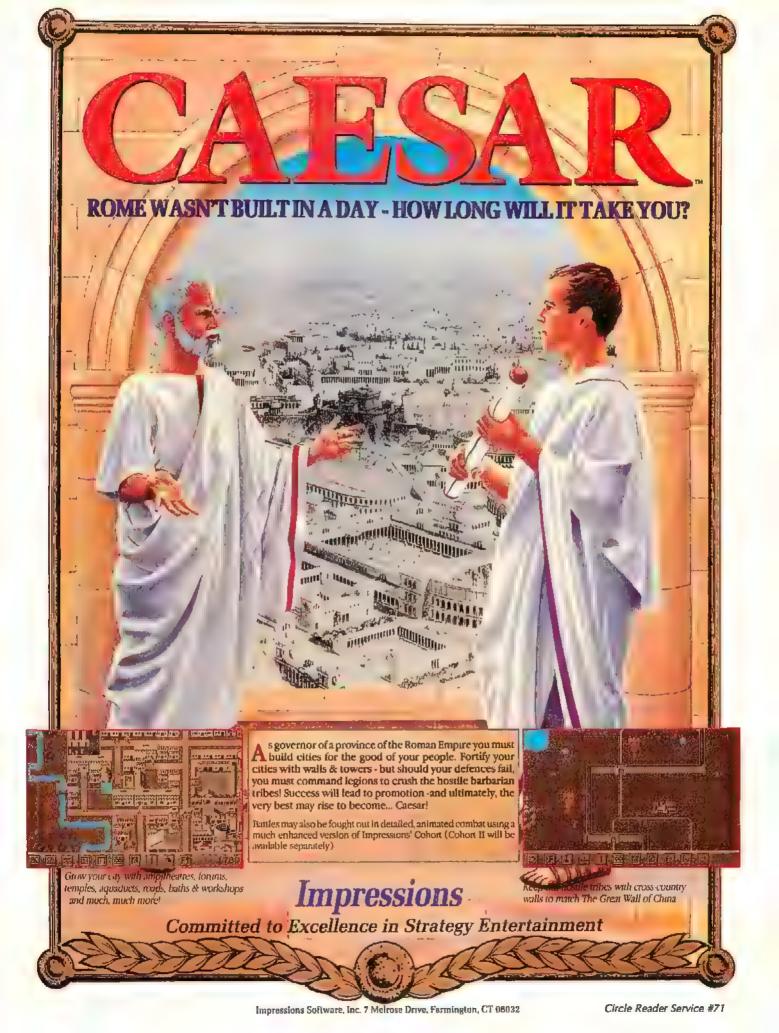
Might and Magic 1, Knights of Legend, Curse of the Azure Bonds, Champions of Krynn, Legacy of Ancients, Dark Heart of Uukrul, W.zardry (1, 2, 3, 4, 5, Bane or Crusaders). Eye of the Beholder 2, Might and Magic 3 (12,95).

IBM listed. Apple, C64 and Amiga versions also available. Please add \$4.00 for shipping and handling. Open from 9AM - 9PM every day for your convenience.



GOSSELIN COMPUTER CONSULTANTS P.O. Box 1083 • Brighton, MI 48116 • (313) 229 2453







Tales from the Hacked Museum

Refixion II: Museum or Hospital — Macintosh CD Experience

by Tony Reveaux

TOTAL

SYSTEM

PROTECTION:

DEVELOPER:

DESIGNER:

PLOBLISHER:

Refixion II: Museum or Hospital is an exploratory CD-ROM that is an odd mixture of adventure and monotony. It is a skillfully produced demonstration of spatial investigation and three-dimensional design in motion using MacroMind Director and QuickTime. One may find it difficult to determine what the point of it all is, especially when approached in a gaming frame of mind. One would fare better looking at Refixion and its artistic kin as multi-media design for multi-media design's sake—and the design in Refixion is tantalizingly intriguing.

Using a QuickTime playback utility such as Apple's MoviePlayer, one can access and play the QuickTime "MooVs" of Museum or Hospital through the Data folder on the CD-ROM. Huroyasu Yaguchi's music is heard continuously in the background as one traverses the interiors, or one can hear the 14 music tracks directly from the CD-ROM by using the Play utility provided on the disk. These can be heard only through the audio output of the CD-ROM player, either with headphones or externally powered speakers.

The curtain rises on a mysterious futuristic building. When the user enters through the doors, his or her point-of-view is taken up immediately as seen through the eyes of a fly as it buzzes and darts around the interior of a waiting room. When one has seen enough of this excellent *QuickTime* loop, one can click and explore the different paintings on the walls. They are weird, anatomically ambiguous images that look like valentines from an android factory. Some of them will animate with gray, blobby bodies trying to get out.



Refixion E: Museum or Hospital Culor Macintosh h or greater 4 Ald RAM, CD ROM drive 599 None Synergy/Toshiba EMI Manoru Kusakabe Cameo Interactive, Ltd; Tokyo

U.S. distribution by East/Med

Communications



After clicking on the plate on the iron bars of the prison gate, a key will appear. It will open a lock and the door will swing open. A series of high-ceilinged stone corridors are flanked with steel doors. As one clicks on each door, one is brought up close where they can open a viewing slot. An actor, often wearing the mask of a rabbit, monkey, frog or camel, is seen through the slot groping, staggering or dancing around like a convict gone stir crazy in solitary. In the background of each is a different device of industrial machinery of cogs, chains or pistons, rendered in a 3-D that looks almost like a moving hologram. These inmates from industrial hell begin to get old after one experiences the theme repeatedly in cell

Through another prison gate, one is in a room with cabinets in the walls that contain complex 3-D animations. Three hospital beds hold collapsed gray figures. When clicked upon, each reveals the same scene where the screen blacks out and a tiny armless figure walks aimlessly around

in the void. A starrway whisks the viewer up in a dizzying ascension to a cupola where three massive pedestals support boxes that twitch around a few times when clicked—hardly worth the trip. Returning to the ground floor, another starcase plunges one down into a dank, shadowy corridor. Here, the cells confine exquisitely rendered 3-D solids that slowly rotate in scintillating rainbow reflections. Yet, while all the machinery in the cells above had unique sound effects signatures, these spheres spin in silence.

Another waiting room is found and another movie sequence is triggered. Here, four figures that look like rookie startups for the Teenage Mutant Ninja Turtles are hurled out of a door onto a bench. Each takes a turn leaping and hopping around the room to no apparent purpose. Then, they are yanked back through the door. When the viewer follows them, he or she will find a modern gray corridor where a gurney bearing a double-headed dog body (that's right, you heard me) appears, hurtling and spinning around the corridor a few times (just for the hell of it, apparently) and then disappears,

Museum or Hospital is an ambitious and interesting project that is really more like an extended demo reel than a completed concept. Other exploration CD-ROMs like L-Zone and Alice (see pg. 40) may suffer from some of the same elusive ambiguity, but they succeed in the multi layered depth, range and complexity of their constructed universes. Most important, they give one a high level of interactive discovery compared to the passive, tourguided, Twilight Zone continuity in Museum or Hospital.



Anything You Want...

You Got It!...



THROUGH THE MACINTUSH GLASS

A Trip Into The Odd Land of Multi-media

by Tony Reveaux

lice is based in spirit on the playfully whimsical, but deeply intelligent, fancies and visual puns of Lewis Carrol's stories, Alice in Wonderland and Through the Looking Glass. Haruhiko Shono's Alice has many of the elements of a game, with playing cards used as milestones and markers, but most of one's playing time will be occupied in finding things, trying them out and discovering where other things may be hidden. Alice is advertised as an "interactive museum" or "electronic coffee table book." A museum, however, makes everything visible and clearly marked and a book has a table of contents and page numbers. This Alice is more like some charmingly weird and elusive scavenger hunt where one is never really quite sure where they may be going or what they are looking for.

The disk package displays a map of Alice's world, where four quadrants of three rooms each are designated as under hearts, spades, diamonds and clubs. This means that the cards that one will find — when one can find them — will be marked as such. When one finds a card, clicking on it will reveal a stanza of verse, such as; "Alice as Rabbit: Beyond a door closed tight Alice in a Rabbit's skin hand in hand with a bony hand." And that's just one of the less obscure phrases. Yet, that riddle is an eerie preview to what happens when one climbs up inside the chimney beyond the Final Room.

Authored in *MacroMind Director*, much of the exploration in *Alice* is achieved through activating different objects and entering into the many paintings which fill every room. When a painting is activated with a mouse-click, it opens a window which blanks out the rest of the screen. After exhausting all of the interactive possibilities therein, one gets out of the painting and returns to the room by clicking outside of its frame.

When the white rabbit pops up at key junctures, it usually means a hop in hyperspace to another room, even if the explorer hasn't finished scoping out all the possibilities. There are some doors that will not open until the explorer has completed some series of tasks. What the map doesn't

TITLE: Alice
SYSTEM: Color Macanosh I or greater, 4 MB RAM, CD ROM drive
FRCE. 599
PROTECTION: None
DEVELOPER Synogy Toshba EM:
DESIGNER Hardinko Stonio
U.S. distribution by cast/Wess
Comuna no abouts



show are the surprise shortcuts to special areas, such as selecting that last bottle in the wine cellar under the kitchen that whisks one up two stories to the Atelier (studio), or the top hat that leads to the Bar. To get through the door of the Final Room at the top of the stairs, one has to remember some of the card clues to crack the bunny's combination lock. Unfortunately, as in many other exploratory "games," it is impossible to save one's positions in the game.

One disadvantage of searching through screen after screen for "switches" is that after a while one develops a case of "clickitus" of the fingers as one repeatedly punches that mouse button like a chicken pecking at a farmyard. This is a case where the use of a "hot spot" interface — where



the cursor changes color or brightness when it passes over a switch area — would be a welcome relief and make the game less tedious.

The sound effects of Alice are part of the data that is read by the computer as spot events, and are heard through the computer's internal speaker. The music is digital audio and can be heard only through the audio output of the CD player, either with headphones or externally powered speakers. Unlike a CD-ROM such as Spaceship Warlock, where the music track is continuous, Kazuhiko Kato's compositions provide lively introductions to certain rooms and areas which end as soon as the user clicks on to the next step.

The paintings and designs of Kuniyoshi Kaneko form the visual universe of Alice. It is a very elegant and richly rendered environment that makes it a browser's paradise and worth the thousand mouse-clicks it will take to see it all. Photographic scanned images and computer graphics combine with the paintings to convey beautifully detailed images that support the fantastic realism of this house of illusions. Kaneko seems to be influenced by the surrealist paintings of Rene Magritte, where familiar objects combine in impossible situations.

One opens a drawer in a cabinet — it is full of water. Click again and a fish jumps out. Open a door — a mountain landscape appears. Click on the faceplate of a skin diver, and a pair of elephants trumpet out of it. A plaid vest hangs on a chair. Click on it — a pocket watch falls out and enlarges.

Alice should be considered an adult title because of the recurring frontal nudity of both men and women in the paintings. However, Kaneko's sense of eroticism is one which is very cool, detached, and ambiguous. Dreamy, sophisticated slackers, the wide-eyed figures could pass for pale, porcelain mannequins.

Readers who are looking for game play in a CD-ROM title will have to look elsewhere. Those who are looking for a surreal electronic toy may have found just the place for their "very important date." CEW

Check out the New Air Bucks!

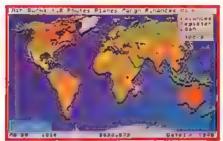
Due to overwhelming response to Air Bucks, Impressions are delighted to announce an upgraded version of the game, to give you, the player, the features you want!

Better Graphics

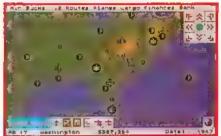
Animated Zoom Mode



More Reports



256 color VGA graphics are used throughout the game



Watch your planes fly around the world; city selection & all other commands can be made from here



More user-friendly menu selection, better mouse & faster typing

CHECK REGISTER			YER Preu Next		6a i		
	Tr an	Date	Description	wep.		dalunce	
	0000	3/29	PURS PURCHARE		awillio	462470	
	2031	4/1	Paucell		E2841	419637	
	2222	421	Ticket Fares	2 7 7 5 7		aasaka	
	0392	3/1	Huel Purchase		14270	420154	
٠.	0092	400	Tione Pares	41807		Q FOW# 4	
	4660	4/2	Fuel Purchase		2 400	149501	
•	0036	978	HEN PLANE		1200	429301	
	0097	4.66	Fuel Funchase		450	45 'BB1	
٠.	2034	400	Tichel Paces	89097		45 T47 IF 4 IF	
	3033	4010			14570	454678	
•	0100	46.10	Ti hal Wares	14533	,	491228	
_	0101	3/13			16480	474228	
-	0102	3/17	TECHEL Funds	33621		SCHIP	
			Fuel Pumphase	420-	19290	492553	
	EDIO	4718		93431	2 . 4.	624224	
	0104	4/21	Fuel Purchase	22491	16989	107840	
ę.	DICE	4/22			79200	353040	
	0106	4725		111427	-7200	363667	
•	0107	4/25			165 0	34475	
	0108	9786				144757	
•	0109	4/27	New Plane		200000		
						Page 2	

Detailed data on plane demand & costs is easily accessible

Among the many other enhancements made to the game are: Upgraded economic model & computer player AI, sound effects, personalisation of airlines, check register, better mouse & typing handling, city sizes now from 1 to 100 & vary thru time, print to paper options & lots more!

AIR BUCKS v.1.2

available free to all registered users of Air Bucks 1.0/1.01

Impressions Committed to customer satisfaction in strategy entertainment!



esert Storm is a multi-media presentation of the Gulf War. The primary program consists of the official report from the Pentagon to the Congress delineating the preparations, conduct and aftermath of the Gulf War. In addition, the product includes Coalition Command, a game in which the player takes over as CINCENT (Commander, Central Command).

Documentation

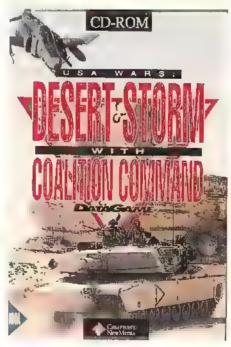
Documentation consists of two small manuals: one for the main report and one for the game. For those familiar with CD-ROM, the manuals are the usual installation instructions; for those new to CD-ROM, however, the manuals may best be described as "somewhat cryptic," Both DOS and Windows versions are included on the same disk, although this is not made clear in the manual. The primary emphasis of Desert Storm is the Official Report, The game has been added as a graphic assist/interface for non-wargamers to understand the mechanics of the Gulf War, and the two products should ultimately enhance one another.

Graphics And Sound

The graphics and sound of the Report are simply outstanding in their imagery. The scanned pictures, in all their SVGA glory, reflect the "state-of-the-art." The sound, ranging from the speeches of President Bush, General Schwarzkopf, etc., to actual sounds of battle, are as clear and distinct as when initially heard on CNN. The only flaw in the pictures is that they are unlabeled and often their appearance in the text is ambiguous at best.

TITLE: 5YSTEM GRAPHICS: PROTECTION, DESCENER: PUBLISHER:

Desert Storm Go/Coolinan Command flish with CD-ROM VGA/SVGA \$49-95 None Quanta Press, Game by Dave Ameson Compton's NewAtedia



Carshad CA

Insofar as the game is concerned, the graphics and sound are much more primitive. Most of the "game" takes place in the Command Trailer, and one can merely switch between the computer, the maps, the television and the Hot Line. With the slow access time of CD-ROM, this can often become disheartening. Sound is better. When Washington calls, the voices of

Vice President Quayle, Secretary of Defense Cheney, and General Powell ring out loud and clear. Although actors were used for these voices, they are akin to their historic personage; sadly the same cannot be said of President Bush. With all of the Dana Carvey-wannabes about, I simply could not understand why there was not an attempt to replicate the President's vocalisms. At least, however, it is easy to understand what is being said.

Mechanics

This is an "Official Report" from the Pentagon to the Congress, with all that implies. There has been no editorial condensation, no additional facts submitted—this is the document in its entirety. Its content is variable, with certain subjects being covered well and others virtually ignored. For the person with an intense desire to learn about Desert Shield/Storm, much of the information is enlightening.

However, some of the information may charitably be described as "misleading"; in other cases, it is wrong, and even more important, there are issues of import that are not mentioned. In Command and Control Relationships it is noted that NAVCENT (Navy Central Command) was subordinate to CMEF (Commander, Middle East Forces). This was incorrect: NAVCENT was a one-star admiral, with ostensible command authority in-theater "when the balloon went up." CMEF, a two-star admiral, would not become subordinate to NAVCENT. Therefore, the NAVCENT "flag" went from the peacetime NAVCENT (now converted to NAVLOGSUPFOR [Navy Logistical Support Force]) to Seventh Fleet (commanded by a three-star admiral). Simi-



Design your own spececraft [or tanks, submarines, jet,...]]

Sand out units on missions to explore the unknown enemy planet - and wipe out its military capability!

Battles take place in space & on surface of both planets Random planet generator for great replay value Designed as a 2 player game!

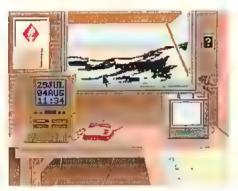
Impressions Committed to customer satisfaction in strategy entertainment!

Circle Reader Service #74



tarly, the Saudi-American Agreement regarding EPWs (Enemy Prisoners of War) is mentioned, but there is no discussion of the ramifications of the United States acting as an "Occupying Power" in regard to territory in Iraq.

This was an important issue; the Army military lawyers contended that the United States was not an "Occupying Power" in southern Iraq and therefore, it had no legal



obligation to the Iraqis in its territory. Numerous Army officers contested this initial decision, and it was only after the media began raising questions as to the treatment of Iraqi civilians that the military establishment reversed its position.

Thus, the Report is an interesting starting base. However, there is no dictionary included. If one seeks a search for "Schwartzkopf," no record will be found—the General spells his name without the "t". This lack of a dictionary and the literalness of the database search routines makes it difficult to use. It is full of information, but it is difficult to access.

Game Play

As noted before, the game is for nonwargamers. After playing it, one quickly discovers that it falls into the "taint" that is, it ain't for wargamers and it ain't for non-wargamers. For the grognard, it lacks the ability to meaningfully change the outcome; for the neophyte, it is simply too slow and cumbersome to have repeated play value.

If the player takes no action, then the deployment will be "historical." The game assumes that the Coalition Forces would have to win; the only variable is how major the victory would be. Forces may be deployed in four options: left, center, right or broad attack.

However, the amphibious assault is not a viable option by itself. The game assumes that the amphibious assault would hit the Kuwait coastline and range into Iraq (near Basra). As a participant in the Gulf War, I found this somewhat limiting. On 2 January 1991, I attended a conference in Dhahran. Anyone with a security

clearance less than "Top Secret" was forbidden to attend. The primary assault was to be an invasion at the Kuwaiti port of Al-Shuaiba (south of Kuwait City). If this is what the military had put out in classified briefings, it is hard to understand why the option has not been reflected in the game. (Note: the above information has been cleared for public release by the Department of Defense by letter to the author dated 15 December 1992). Similarly, casualties in the "first wave" were estimated to be 60% or greater. Thus, for those of us "who were there," the game assumes much that we did not know.

Insofar as gameplay is concerned, one must carefully manage the media. Proper press accessibility and use of press releases are critical. Any telephone calls to Washington initiated by the player request clearance for the air war or ground war to begin. However, one is stuck with the historical deployments.

Between August and November 1991, I was assigned to the EOC (Emergency Operations Center) at 18th Airborne Corps (Fort Bragg, NC). The TIPFID (Timed Phased Deployment) was not a given; the decisions as to who would go when would constitute a volume by itself. Overall, though, the lack of ability to tailor unit deployments must be regarded as a negative

Most Hot Line telephone calls by Washington before the war commences will be negative. The Secretary of Defense is "dis-



appointed" in the player; only commencement of hostilities will relieve such calls. However, a premature request will simply not be acknowledged. It is hard for the player to lose; historically, the 82nd Airborne referred to itself as a "speed bump" pre-December 1991. If the Iraqi Army had moved south, we had little assets to stop them. Again, the messages become repetitious. The CG (Commanding General) has a role other than to move troops, but there is virtually no interaction with the HN (Host Nation).

Dan Quayle is provided as the "Gabby Hayes" of the Gulf War. Calling continuously from the "thirteenth tee," he simply



wastes time. But the Hot Line cannot be ignored. While Mr. Quayle's reputation is somewhat tarnished, I have heard that he did an admirable job behind the scenes. As incongruous as it sounds, his performance was praiseworthy; the cheap shots in the game do little except provide comic relief and aggravation for the player.

When the air war begins, one should check BDA (battle damage assessments) and allocate air wings to primary targets. Sadly, this cannot be done in an easy fashion; while one can easily change a single wing, it is impossible to determine coverage of all targets unless one maintains a separate written log. Designer Dave Arneson admits this shortcoming, and notes that even he has to maintain such a log.

The ground war, once it commences, ends quickly with a Coalition victory. A more detailed rendition of armor engagements completes the land war. This tactical scene was to be part of a more ambitious land phase, but design specifications limited the game.

After victory is achieved, one will learn how well he did, ranging from "so-so" to election as President of the United States (another military hero as President? What would Douglas MacArthur have said?)

Conclusions

Overall, *Desert Storm* is a curious product. The database provides more than sufficient detail for most users, while the game may provide an interlude for a nongamer. However, the game may also permanently deter such non-gamers from ever looking into historical simulation gaming again.

Discussions with the designer reveal that the specifications were for the non-gamer market. Given the slow access times of the CD-ROM media, I doubt that the game will receive much play. Given the attention span of the American public, I doubt the database will be carefully perused.

If Saddam continues in his policy to make Kuwait the "Nineteenth Province" and Desert Storm II is required, then this program will become a mega-hit; absent that, it is an also-ran, cow





Slay Him Again, Sam?

CMC's Who Killed Sam Rupert?

by Johnny L. Wilson

't didn't have to be Los Angeles. It could have been any stinking town where the sewage of human greed and ambition floated to the surface of respectable society like flotsam after a storm any town where the flashpoint of violence sparked into firestorms of human passion. It was an interactive mystery and I was a police detective, clicking on a Macintosh with CD-ROM as I fried to get to the bottom of a murder.

Who Killed Sam Rupert? is an interactive murder mystery on CD-ROM. Though it has elements of a game, it is better understood as a work of fiction. Indeed, its appeal would be more to the mystery afficionado than, for example, the dedicated adventure gamer. As a product, it is well-designed enough to underscore both the strengths and weaknesses of

CD-ROM entertainment software.

The Maltese Simulacrum

What Who Killed Sam Rupert? does well is to place the reader/viewer/gamer in the position of a police detective with an impossible job. A very important citizen has been murdered and the police chief wants action within six simulated hours (casily playable in an hour and half). Naturally, the time limit is not realistic, but it serves the function of putting the player/viewer/detective under a political

gun and not being able to explore clues at his/her leisure. So, each action which is undertaken by the player-detective causes a certain amount of time to be assessed against the simulated clock. By the final half hour of the six, the player-detective must be ready to hold a press conference and

ho Killed 6.00 How to Play Sam Burner Coppessiving Build Locin Investigation Continue Previous Pier

prove, by fielding questions thrown by a mob of reporters, that he/she knows enough about the case to request an arrest warrant. Once the press conference is held successfully, the player-detective may interrogate from one to three witnesses in a more detailed fashion than in the preliminary investigation or apply for a war-

The preliminary investigation requires the player-detective to visit the scene of the crime. There, one clicks on objects to be investigated in detail and the camera zooms in to the accompaniment of a camera's automatic winder sounds. Once the camera zooms in on the appropriate object, one can click on appropriate icons to collect fingerprints, perform serological analysis, analyze blood stain patterns, examine fibers, scrutinize wound patterns or undertake a luminal analysis. Being able to order these types of tests provides an interesting wrinkle in helping the player-detective suspend disbelief and place oneself at the center of the investigation. If , there were more mechanisms of this type in the game, it would be even better.

The detective must also interrogate the eight most likely suspects. It is wise to take notes on particular times and any names which are mentioned. The notes are not necessary in order to solve the murder, but some of the

HILE SYSTEM: PRICE DESIGNER P. BUSHIK

Who Killed Sam Ropert? Mar minsh CD-ROM \$ 19 99 Shannon Gillic o Creative Malbroedia Corporation 514 NW 13th Ave. State 203 Portsand UR 97209



trivial details collated in the investigation will be required to answer the reporters' questions during the press conference. All of these interrogations are hard-wired, free-running Quick-Time movies of the suspects. The acting is, in most cases, surprismgly good and the audiotrack is easily understood. This would-be detective would have enjoyed having more free reign during the interrogation, but discovered that the final interviews offer more interactivity than these preliminary "sessions."

The player-detective needs to make use of material evidence. It is very important to take note of blood types and other information to be found on the Non-Testimonial Evidence screen and within the Autopsy Report and source book on vintage wines. Those who do not take notes will find themselves lost come press conference time.

The Long Hello

The press conference brings us to the negative aspects of this otherwise interesting program. The reporters will ask a string of detailed questions regarding the player-detective's investigation. If the player selects an answer before the program is done "reading" the question to him/her, the answer is counted as an incorrect answer (even if it is correct). This underscores the fact that CD-ROMs

have slow access times and the more a disc has to be accessed, the less fun it is to play. CMC needs to work on swapping data from disc to RAM in a more economical fashion.

Further, the game features a computerized "Notebook" feature. The player shouldn't bother with this feature, however, since it is not only terribly slow, but it is not accessible during the press conference when it is most needed. Old-fashioned pen-and-paper are best for this game.

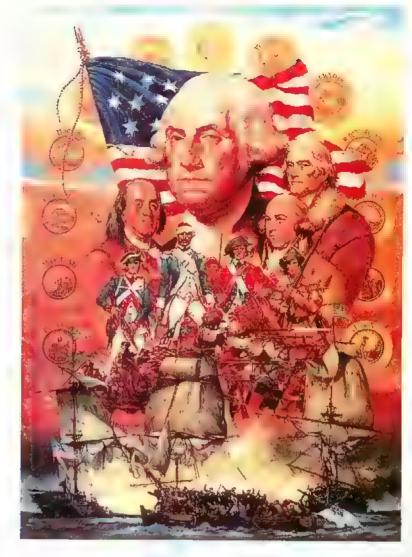
the detective passes the press conference section, he/she has a choice of performing more in-depth (and more interactive) interviews or going for the victory (applying for the warrant). The final interviews require selecting individual questions from an on-screen notebook and applying for an arrest warrant demands one to select; suspect, alibi condition, motive, weapon and time.



Farewell, My Lovely

Who Killed Sam Rupert? is projected to be the initial release in the Virtual Murder Series from Creative Multimedia Corporation. It is to be hoped that future titles will involve more interactivity than is in the present package, but Who Killed Sam Rupert? is a promising start. It is more satisfying than a television mystery, but not quite up there with Raymond Chandler, Dick Francis and Elliott Roosevelt (three of the very best mystery writers). Here's to more cases! cow

Fight for the Birth of a Nation





The first shots have rung out. The American Revolution has begun!

Assume General George Washington's post and prepare the colonists to fight for independence. Or, as Lord Cornwallis, you have the chance to redirect the outcome of the war. Build forts, forge weapons and

- * IBM PC
- * 640 K
- * EGA Color



Command colonial regiments.

gather wartime supplies. Then approach the battlefield with bayonets in an imposing array.

In these turbulent times you must watch your military closely for insurgents and deserters. Maneuver your ships along the coast to gain control to key ports of entry. Then pillage enemy ships and win over extra supplies. The battle is set: the Colonists vs. the British Empire. The outcome is in your hands!



- Defend ports of entry.
- * Mouse Support
 - * Ad-Lib Sound
 - * 1-2 Players

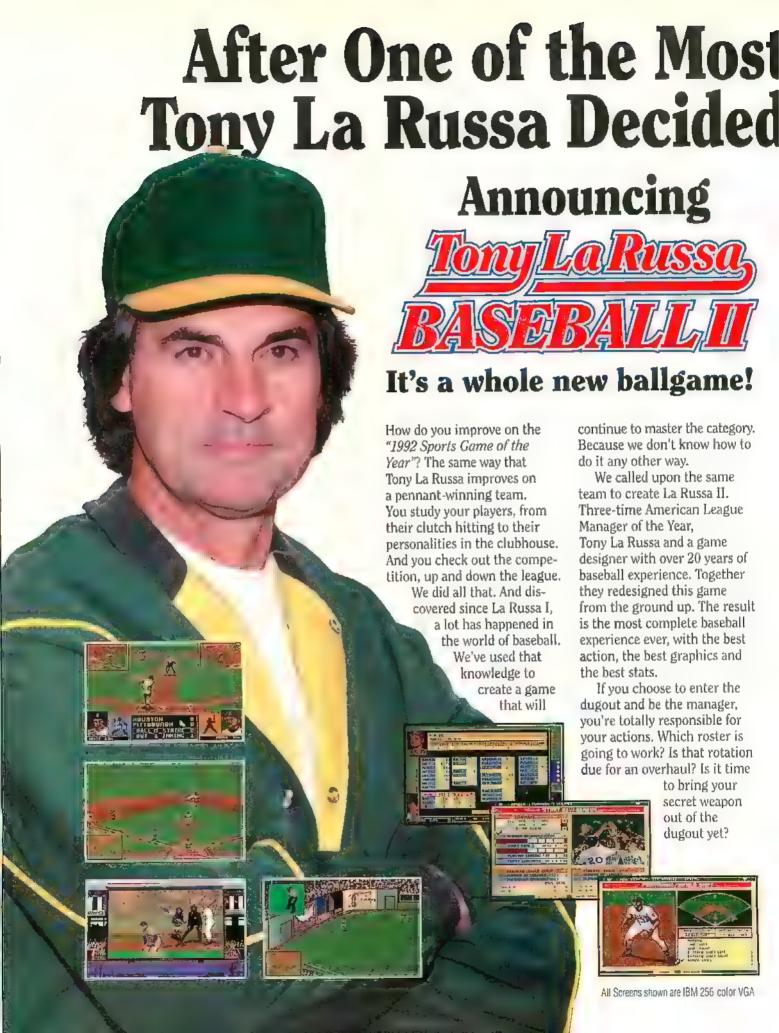
*Pre-Release Version Screenshots

We Supply The Past, You Make The History



1850 Bayshore Hwy Suite 540, Burlingame, CA 94010 Liberty or Death is a trademark of KOEI Corporation.

Circle Reader Service #78



Successful Seasons Ever, to Start All Over Again.

WHEN IT COMES TO THE GRAPHICS. WE'RE PLAYING HARDBALL AGAINST THE COMPETITION.

We're talking the largest action playing field visualized with 256-color VGA graphics. You'll have no excuse for not crushing a homer every time since your batting perspective is straight from the catcher's eye. You'll play on the most detailed field of its kind. from the dirt in the base path to the mow lines on the grass. And you'll see instant replays on the largest, most detailed replay screen ever.

MAKE YOUR BEST PLAYS EVER.

In La Russa II, players pivot at second while turning a double play, slide head and feet first, jump, dive, even toss underhand to the first baseman - all with onetouch button action. Each play is covered by Emmy award-winning, nationally-syndicated

announcer, Ron Barr, True-to-life digitized sound effects include everything from the calls of umpires to the crack of the bat.

134 CATEGORIES TO MAKE YOU A BETTER PLAYER.

Only La Russa II gives you the most accurate baseball statistics in every one of them. You'll man your team, with or without Tony's advice, from over 2,000 legendary players and 54 classic teams - or anyone on the current roster. To help in your draft, you can display and print out leaders in 134 stat categories. And stats are tracked throughout the season for every player in every game.

Each and every pitcher is rated for four pitches including fastballs, curves. change ups and more.

> Emmy Awardwinning announcer Ron Barr calls the action!

LA RUSSA II EXPANSION DISKS: THINK OF THEM AS THE WORLD SERIES THAT NEVER ENDS.

■ MLBPA PLAYERS puts the 1992 season in your hands. Over 950 superstars including Barry Bonds. Dennis Eckersley, Nolan Ryan, Rickey Henderson. Tom Glavine, Cal Rinken, Jr., - they're all here - with big. full color portraits.

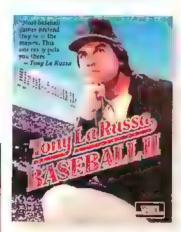
■ AL/NL STADIUMS gives you all current 28 major league stadiums, from the winds of San Francisco to the ivy of Chicago - even the new parks open for the '93 season - Colorado and Florida. The detail is incredible, right down to the Green Monster at Fenway. But these aren't just pretty pictures; prevailing winds. altitude, temperature and humidity all affect the flight of the ball - see how Babe Ruth hits the ball at milehigh Denver!



DRAFT is the most powerful. full-featured fantasy draft league disk ever. Now you can pool all available players and conduct a real life draft session - with 2-32 teams. and any combination of divisions and leagues.

THE SEASON RECINS NOW.

Fact is, Tony La Russa won't put his name on anything less than the best. If you're looking for true baseball action, the name of the game IS TONY LA RUSSA BASEBALL II.



Available for IBM

TO ORDER BY VISA/MC: call 1-800-245-4525 (in USA & Canada).

Tony La Russa's name and Tkeness are used under license from Sports Advisors Group, 4-1993 Strategic Simulations Inc.



Take yourself out to the real thing - from flagpole to flagpole, foul line to foul line.



Scorpion's Mail

Ultima VII Crusaders Of The Dark Savant Legend Of Kyrandia

Dungeon Master Indiana Jones/Atlantis Spellcasting 301

Monkey Island II The Summoning Might & Magic IV

Just the other day (or so it seems), Fred and I cleaned out some of the old mail sacks, but the place is filling up again. Personally, I think it's time we hired a dump truck and did a thorough job. Fred's against it, though; he enjoys doing this himself, mainly because his claws are such perfect paper shredders and he likes keeping his, ah, hand in on the rending and tearing business. It brings back such fond memories for him (he'd be a sentimentalist at heart, if he had one).

Anyway, the turn of the year was not a good time for prompt mail delivery. Of course, with the Christmas rush, I expected that letters in the early part of January might be a little slow in arriving, but it has taken most of the month for things to get back to near-normal. One example (of many): six days for a letter to get from Pennsylvania to New York. Sigh.

So a lot of replies during January went out a bit late. While I do my best to answer promptly, there's not much I can do until the letters actually get here, and over that I have no control. Sorry about that, folks. We just have to hope that things will get better as the year progresses. And now, on to the good stuff.

Ultima VII: There has been a surprising resurgence of questions about this game, especially the infamous Hydra room. A lot of people are having trouble finding the way to the darling critter. It really isn't that hard if you take the middle path; trying from the side isn't going to help a whole lot.

Crusaders Of The Dark Savant: Many letters about this one, which is no surprise at all. Lots of ways to get stuck or run into dead ends here. For instance, there's the matter of the Rattkin Ruins. No front door, no welcome mat; obviously, the Rattkin are not eager to have visitors. Finding a way in requires what might be called the Japanese Maneuver, performed in the proper place.

Legend Of Kyrandia: Amateur alche-

mists seem to be having a little difficulty in mixing up the right potions. Remember, it takes *two* items (of the same color) to make up a basic potion, which has to be one of the three primary colors (and you do need one or more of each color). Then you can mess around with combining them to make what you really need and get on with the game.

Dungeon Master: After my article appeared, I heard from several readers who all said pretty much the same thing, namely that it was easier to trap Lord Chaos when he was next to one or more walls, instead of throwing flux cages hither and yon. Believe me, folks, I tried that, many times. It simply didn't work for me; old Chaos just wouldn't stay put long enough in any one place. Maybe my computer was too fast, or I was too slow (me? never! heh). Whatever, a blizzard of flux cages was the only way I could get the job

Indiana Jones/Atlantis: Some folks are experiencing a few problems with triangulation in the Cretan ruins. Getting that transit lined up is a tricky matter. You'll know you're correct when you see a dotted line after you come out of the transit view. If you don't see it, go back and try again. Focus the transit on the horn and just move it slightly one way or the other. With a little trial and error, you'll find the right position.

Spellcasting 301: Bullfighting is not one of Ernie's major skills (but we already knew that). The best way to handle the situation is to give Mr. Death On Hooves that old get up and go teeling...while he isn't looking. Ernie's ideas on the situation are probably a little inflated, and he may have to resort to ducking, not to mention a bit of spellcasting at the right moment.

Monkey Island II: A number of people would like to get their hands on some carpentry equipment. They know what to do with it, but Woody never seems to leave the place so they can snarf the stuff. Hey, even carpenters will make emergency

house calls on some occasions. Especially if the patient (err, customer) can't come to them. If only you saw what I saw, you (or someone) wouldn't have a leg to stand on.

The Summoning: Some folks have asked about getting into the Jester's Vault. I never managed that myself (sorry!), but from someone who did, I heard that the treasure isn't really all that terrific (no weapons, runes, or other Neat Things) or worth the effort, and there's nothing inside that you need to finish the game. So you can skip this puzzle without any feelings of apprehension. For those who missed my article a few months back on this game. I am repeating my warning about the five white pearls needed on the third level of Citadel, Citadel has only four white ones. You must find and hang on to at least one white pearl from the Broken Seal Four level in order to have all that you need at the Citadel (there is no problem with black pearls; all five are in the Citadel).

Might & Magic IV: Just a reminder to some puzzled players that there are a few areas you can't get into until Dark Side arrives. Only one Sphinx can be entered, for instance. If you haven't been able, no matter what, to find a way into a dungeon or tower, then it's a place reserved for the follow-up, and you'll just have to be patient. That includes the mysterious thingies in the four corners of the map (1'm really curious about those myself).

That's about it for this look into the mailbag. In the meantime, if you need help with an adventure game, you can reach me in the following ways:

On Delphi: Visit the GameSIG (under the Groups and Clubs menu).

On GEnie: Stop by the Games Round-Table (type: "Scorpia" to reach the Games

By US Mail (enclose a self-addressed, stamped envelope if you live in the United States): Scorpia, PO Box 338, Gracie Station, New York, NY 10028.

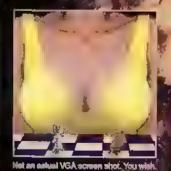
Until next time, happy adventuring! cow

NATIONAL LAMPOON's

er sour local epsethe

TIESS VEISER 5BILIQN 5BILIQN

If
You Don't
Buy This
Magnine
We'll Kill This
Dog.*





For VisaMasterCard orders call 24 hours a d., 1-800-695-GAME (Orders Only) For technical questions call; 1-510-522-1164 (M-F

* HEY, IT WORKED ONCE THE

poon presents the us chess program atch wits with a hessMelster who a few unspeaks sleeve and will rattle your const else has the ness set featuring ion video actors

to Grim Reaper rooks. They'll dispatch and dismember each other in ways even your demented mind has never thought of.
But should you like your chess unadulterated, we've got that too. In spite of all these shenanigans it plays a darn good game of chess. Will it beat the competition? Hey, it ain't called ChessMeister 5 Billion and 1 for nothing!

pectrum HoloByte

frum HoloByte; Inc. 2490 Mariner Square Loop, Alemeda, CA 94501

over in 1973. We're happy to report the dog died of natural causes.

ice #117



Duo Ex Machina

Tinkering with Sierra's The Incredible Machine

by Chris Lombardi & Mike Weksler

uild a better mousetrap," popular wisdom says, "and the world will beat a path to your door." While we can't say how many visitor's have rang at the residence of Dynamix designer Jeff Tunnell, we can expect that a rush of puzzle gamers, hackers, tinkerers, and lovers of software toys will be cutting a quick path to their local purveyor of games. This is because Jeff Tunnel has created a better Mousetrap, if we're referring to the popular children's boardgame in which players construct a prodigious plastic edifice of household junk - a machine of sorts - the function of which was to capture another player's mouse. The popularity of Mousetrap wasn't that it was a cleverly designed game, but rather due to the fact that players got to build and fiddle with this crazy, Rube Goldberg-inspired monstrosity and watch it actually work.

Jeff Tunnel's latest creation, *The Incredible Machine (TIM)*, captures the same mechanical delight as *Mousetrap*, but it is far more than just a rodent catcher. *TIM* is both a puzzle game and a software toybox that involves both solving mechanical mysteries posed in a Puzzle Mode and creating one's own bizarre contraptions in a Free Form Mode. In Puzzle Mode, the player is presented with a pre-generated configuration of items on the screen, a repository of mechanical elements, and a

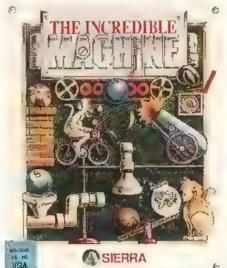
stated objective. For example, in "Put Three Basketballs in the Hoop," the firing of three revolvers must be timed to hit three basketballs such that they fall into a reservoir. So, Puzzle Mode requires the player to figure out how to use the items in their repository in such a way that the goal is met. The items number about 40 and include a monkey on a power generating "exercycle," balloons, jack-in-the-boxes, treadmills, revolvers, dynamite, cats, mice, hampsters on treadmills, and structural components like girders, pipes, and brick walls — a garage sale without equal. Many of these items will have to be turned, resized, connected to other objects, and painstakingly positioned before one presses the "Start" button and submits one's mechanical hypotheses to a reality check.

Eighty puzzles are included in the game and many are quite devious. They are graduated in difficulty, however, and they

The part of the pa

y, nowever, and they slowly introduce new items to the scene, allowing one to methodically become familiar with each item. Players are rewarded for success with points that tick away as time passes and, much more importantly, by the satisfaction of a job well done. The scoring sys-

TATLE: The Incredible Machine
SYSTEM. BM
CRAPHACS VIAA
PRICTE S49,95
PROTECTION. Symbol Look-Up
DES GNER Jeff Turnell
Sierra On-Sine
Coarsegold, CA
8800) 326-6654



tem seems completely superfluous — rarely did we consult it, nor once did we care. We would have rather had those extra two screen inches for more area in which to build our machines.

Score or no score, these provided puzzles are a blast and are a necessary introduction to the Free Form Mode, where TIM really shines. Players will have to work through at least 25 levels or so to learn how each item works, as it is not always obvious and the written documentation will be of no help. The docs are sparse and have no information on the functions of the objects. Granted, TIM is the sort of exploratory game where the best way to learn is to dive in and do, but some written introduction to the pieces would have eliminated some initial confusion.

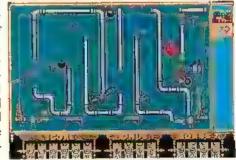
However interesting the puzzles might be, the Free Form mode is where it's at. Here, the curious, tinkering 10-year-old is re-awakened, given a digital toy box and set loose in the backyard of his or her mind. A blank screen, an unlimited supply of objects, a very basic intuitive understanding of physics and a creative subgenius is all one needs to have a ball with this program. We had far too many laughs showing each other our favorite creations. We found that we both had an unnatural predilection for the mouse object (it is the most aerodynamic of the "projectiles" and just so cute),

our two favorite machines being "Moondawg's Syncopated Mouse," a simple device that propels a hapless creature between two out-of-phase cycling fans, and "Dr. Ranger's Mouse Particle Accelerator," which sent the "mouse particle" on a convoluted journey around the screen.

TIM does a nice job of modeling physics, as objects behave as one's naive notions say they should, though it is not perfect. The one object in particular that would have physicists giggling is the trampoline, which seems to be made out of "flubber" from The Absent-Minded Professor in that it generates much more force than is applied to them, allowing one to create perpetual motion devices. However, since such devices are our favorite design "modules," we are more than willing to forgive the inaccuracy.

When we add up our score cards, we find TIM to be one of the most innovative and deceptively addicting products to pass this

way in quite a while. Aside from a few sticky gears (lack of an "undo" function, inability to aim projectiles, unnecessarily long level passwords), we found TIM to be a well-oiled imagination engine with a very broad appeal. CEW



MOUSE XMS

INITIALIZE HAVE WINDOWS 640K NETWORKS

386SX PAGEFRAME CACHE LIMEMS DPMI

486

EGA

486SX

386

It's one thing to be shot down in the middle of a game, but without adequate memory you'll never get off the ground.









o get today's hottest computer games up and running, your computer needs increasingly vast amounts of conventional memory - the first 640K of memory found on nearly every PC compatible system. The same memory your mouse, CD-ROM and other peripherals compete for, as well.

Adding memory chips won't help. And running DOS 5 usually isn't enough.

What you need is 386MAX. It's the highly advanced memory management software that recovers wasted memory on your system, so it can make more memory available to games and other

Best of all, it does it more easily and reliably than any other way. Just type "maximize" and 386MAX does the rest, automatically analyzing your system and configuring it for maximum memory and optimum performance. Which is why we call it The Intelligent Memory Manager.

> And why BYTE Magazine said "it's so easy to use and offers such significant benefits that it should be part of every system."

So, if you want to play today's most challenging games, but you don't want to run out of memory, run out and get 386MAX. Or call 1-800-676-0386 to order. At just \$99.95,

> it's by far the best flight insurance money can buy.

The Intelligent Memory Manager[®]

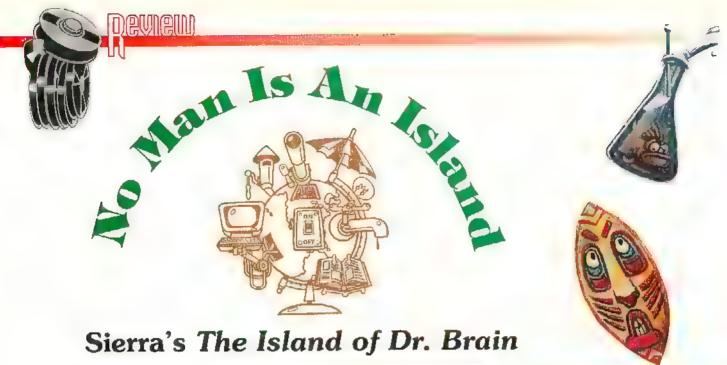
PAGEFRAME BIOS MEMORY VGA MOUSE TSR_{\$} HIGH DOS EGA







programs that need it.



by Charles Ardai

astle of Dr. Brain, to which The Island of Dr. Brain is a sequel, was a marvelous game. More than just a collection of brain teasers, it was an educational game in the best sense of the term. It educated, but first it entertained, Designer Corey Cole never lost sight of priorities; first and foremost, to create a whimsical, eye-catching, imagination-sparking computerized busybox. Anything else, such as teaching players about astronomy or offering a primer in computer programming, came afterward. Selfconscious educational do-gooding was left out entirely, and it wasn't missed. With such a fine model to draw upon, one wonders how Sierra could have gotten everything so wrong the second time

On first glance, *Island* and *Castle* have a great deal in common: the same style of colorful, loony graphics; the same interface and game structure (one puzzle after another, loosely linked through a negligible story line); and a mixture, in the puzzles themselves, of the old-fashioned and the new-fangled, the classic and the exotic. However, the similarity goes little deeper than the surface. If *Castle* resembled an animated, computerized issue of *Games* magazine, *Island* more closely resembles, at heart, one of those software packages intended to help teenagers prepare for the S.A.T.

It isn't that the new game has no sense of humor; *Island* is as rich in puns and gags as *Castle* was, and most are pretty clever (though some, such as a reference to a "Presidential Bush," are likely to go stale quickly). Nor is it that the visuals and

Sierra Discovery Series
SCIENCE & MATHEMATICS
AGES 12 AND UP

10 A B C A

sound aren't up to snuff (though Mark Seibert's musical touch is sorely missed). The real problem is that the puzzles are more contrived and less fun than in the first game; that educating the player is stressed as an objective in a way that it wasn't the first time around; and that the game loses its right to claim the educational high ground as a result of several embarrassing, sloppy mistakes.

Battery Not Included

In Castle, the player had to pass a series of tests in order to qualify for the position of lab assistant to the mysterious Dr. Brain. Here, the player, now a full-fledged lab assistant, is sent on an errand by Dr. Brain to retrieve a special battery hidden on the old man's private island. There is no searching to be done, however, as this is not an adventure game. After one lands on the island (which is not a puzzle, just a copy protection look-up), the puzzles un-

TRUE
SSSTEAL
GRAPHICS
FRICE
PROJECTION
DUBLISHER
FUBLISHER
FUBLISH

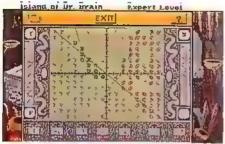
fold in linear sequence, each one popping up after the previous one has been completed. Once the puzzles have all been solved, the player gets the battery. Even more so than in *Castle*, where the player could often choose which of three puzzles to tackle next, the player here has minimal freedom.

The game interface resembles that of other Sierra games, complete with an inventory for the player to access and a number of different icons for point-and-click purposes. However, the more sophisticated elements of the interface aren't used very much, since each location exists only to introduce one or more puzzles. One uses the eye icon to get the computer to crack jokes about various parts of the background graphics (as well as to activate spot animations), the hand icon to activate the puzzles themselves, and that's about it.

The puzzles range from the straightforward (solving ciphers, putting together a jigsaw puzzle) to the more unusual (choosing the right elements to match a given spectrographic analysis, measuring out quantities of liquids of various densities to make a counterweight balance). Some puzzles are repeats from the first game (the word search, though here it is in a foreign language; the magic square; the programming of a robot); others are new to the Dr. Brain universe, though not in

Computer Gaming World

any other respect. (There is a four-disk rendition of the Tower of Hanoi, a search for hidden animals in a forest picture, and a make-a-rectangle-out-of-a-bunch-of-Tetris-shapes puzzle, for instance.)



To my disappointment, quite a few of the puzzles demand specialized knowledge: that is, knowledge not only of spatial relationships, shapes, language, and the like. but also of the periodic table, weights and measures, algebra, physics, musical instruments and literature. As a result, Island gives the impression of having been intended for a slightly older player than Castle (though both games say they are for "ages 12 and up"). There are some things young gamers just won't know and probably won't pick up from either the paragraph of instructions that precedes each puzzle or from the skimpy, crammed-together compendium of information that comes in the game package under the title, "EncycloAlmanacTionaryOgraphy."

(This document contains some of the game's worst howlers, such as the memorable line, "What are Fibonacci numbers? Fibonacci numbers are cool." It also repeatedly spells Jules Verne's last name "Vern.")

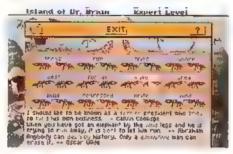


Even more distressing, some puzzles turn out to be quite difficult, not because the solutions are hard to figure out but because the rules are. Having exhausted many of the obvious puzzle types in *Castle*, and not wanting to repeat themselves too much, the designers strove for novelty; but, in the process, they came up with some set-ups so complex that one must expend a good deal of mental energy just to make head or tail of them.

True, one of the puzzles in Castle suffered from this syndrome (the robots-and-whirlpools maze), just as one of the puzzles there (the observatory) demanded specialized knowledge. Yet Island is many times worse in this regard, Players

are frequently confronted with situations in which they don't know what to do, either because the rules for a specific puzzle are confusing, because a puzzle requires the regurgitation of specific factual knowledge the player has not yet memorized from the documentation, or simply because it is often unclear after finishing a puzzle what one is supposed to click on to get to the next.

To get the player past at least the first two of these sticking points, the game offers two sources of assistance: a Dick Tracy-style "hint watch," which offers suggestions from Dr. Brain, and a difficulty slider which alters how challenging a given puzzle is. The setting of difficulty levels works quite well; the hint watch is less of a success, if only because Dr. Brain's "hints" too often are simply the answer to the puzzle the player is working on. Granted, this does get one past the tougher puzzles without too much agony, but also without much satisfaction.



Doctor, Heal Thyself

What else is wrong with the game? One could go on and on.

The cursor calibration is much too sensitive, leading to at least one situation in which the player can try to do the right thing (specifically, put a bushel of corn on a scale) and be told that he is trying to do the wrong thing.

A sizable chunk of the game is given over to word puzzles which are nearly all-text lessons in synonyms, antonyms, and homonyms—hence my SAT remark, above— or else which are centered around strangely chosen quotations. In

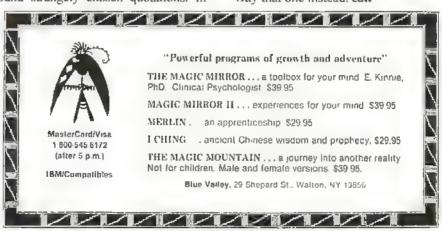
place of Castle's inspiring comment on using one's mind to unlock all doors, Island offers JFK's "Forgive your enemies but never forget their names" and James Michener's "In six pages I can't even say 'hello.'" Needless to say, these are contextual non sequiturs, in addition to which I wonder how many young players will even know who Michener is.



Then, too, the game contains moments of pure carelessness of the sort that are unforgivable in any professional software but particularly so in an educational game. For example, when one finds the second-to-last word in the word search the computer says, "You have found 9. There are 1 left to go."

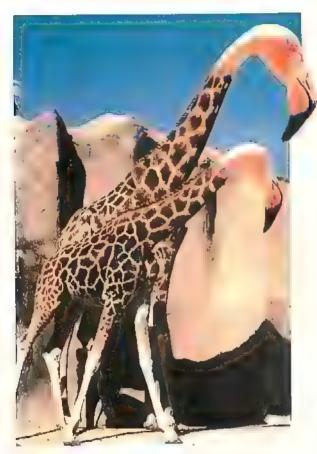
Add to all of this the fact that Sierra has chosen to market the game not in Castle's zany purple package full of stars, springs, and lightning bolts but in annoying yuppie pinstripes with a headline that says "Sierra Discovery Series" and a pompous proclamation that reads, in part, "We guarantee this game will entertain your child while he or she learns...if your child does not have fun...we guarantee a full refund of your purchase price..." Island takes itself much too seriously to have fun.

Though it has its moments of brilliance, it is more a gussied up set of tutorials than what Castle set out to be, a "roller-coaster ride for your mind." Chalk it up to a different design team (Corey Cole is nowhere in sight), chalk it up to sequelitis, chalk it up to bad judgment and tight production schedules — chalk it up to whatever explanation makes sense, but do chalk it up and then write The Island of Dr. Brain off. Castle of Dr. Brain is a much better game. Buy that one instead. cew



Circle Reader Service #46

What's it all about, Algae?



Last one in the gene pool is a...

by Maxwell Eden

nce the province of science fiction and, more recently, well-equipped biotechnology firms, genetic engineering is now available—at least on electronic varieties of life forms to anyone with a personal computer.

In the real world (as opposed to life inside computers), bioengineers can identify specific genes responsible for particular characteristics and then, transfer those genes and their inherent traits into the same species, or an entirely different species. The possibilities are unlimited, the responsibility awesome.

Players intrigued with biotechnology, problem-solving on a planetary scale, plus interrelated topics such as the environment, evolution, behavior, food chains and ecosystems will be enthralled with SimLife by Maxis, the Artificial Life (A-life) simulation mavens well-known for SimCity, SimEarth, and SimAnt.

"Make It So!"

Captain "Gene"-Luc Plcard

SimLife (SL) simulates ecosystems complete with plants and

animals that can be altered on the genetic level. By interacting with each other and their environment, the A-life forms within the simulation approximate, on a much simplified level, real world behavior, from birth to R.I.P. By pressing one of SL's "Make It So" buttons, players can randomly populate a world with all manner of flora and fauna and get an immediate high rating. However, a prematurely good report card in the Evaluation Window (which also provides a pictorial view of which ecological niches are currently filled) could be a fool's paradise. Many plants and animals could quickly find themselves becoming extinct for a whole host of reasons, mainly because a resilient and diverse food web didn't develop over time.

So, there's much more to SL than fabricating bizarre creatures and throwing them into a custom environment just to see what happens. Should some aspects of such a free-for-all scenario prove successful, it would be impossible to figure out why. The exciting and most rewarding aspect of the simulation is experimenting with it in a scientific manner (fun is okay, too); setting and knowing all the controls and variables within the ecosystem provides a thoughtful approach and, consequently, an edge for isolating what went wrong, or right.

SL encourages players to record the outcome of their efforts. A Data Log File compiles statistics that can be used for constructing a genealogy and later, a family tree of animals in an experiment. The data can also be exported to a spreadsheet program like Microsoft Excel for charting, graphing, and analysis — ideal for classroom projects, high school to college. The entertaining, thorough and well-written 200+ page SL manual contains a section for carrying out a simple, controlled, step-by-step experiment that focuses on evolution through natural selection; a handy separate lab book for filling in the results is included.

Life's brief span forbids us to enter on far-reaching hopes.

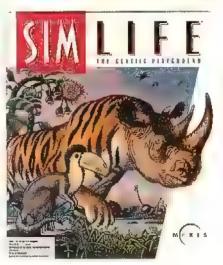
-Horace, Odes

The opening screen offers players the option of selecting from six complete preset ecosystem scenarios, an experimental mode for building custom worlds and setting up new scenarios, or a tour of SL's features via an on-screen tutorial. As a game, SL challenges players to solve the problems presented in the preset scenarios that

include intricate ecosystem patterns: food chains, predator and prey, population control, and soil erosion, to name a few.

As an experimental tool, SL lets players create and modify worlds, plants and animals; design environments and ecosystems; and control evolution. SL puts two powerful tools in the hands of the player: "genetic engineering,' which directly influences how life looks, acts, and evolves, for better or worse; and "time," which can be drastically sped up. Experiments that might take hundreds of years in real time can be performed quickly, and thus players can see TITLE.
SYSTEMS:
PROTECTION:
PRICE:
DESIGNER.
PUBLISHER:

SimLife: The Genetic Playground IBM, Macintush None \$69.95 Ken Karakutsios Maxis Onnida, CA (\$10) 254 9700



Do You Have What It Takes To Fulfill. THE PROPHECY.

YOU HAVE ONLY THREE DAYS

The Kingdom of the Blue Rocks is in peril. The Great Eclipse will come in 3 days and the evil wizard Kraal has plans to take over. Prophecy proclaims that Ween can save the kingdom if he can find the missing pieces of the Revuss of Time.

The Prophecy pulls you into a magical, sometimes frightening adventure where you'll encounter extremely challenging puzzles, fast-paced scenarios, and a menagerie of bats, rats, gargoyles, humorous sidekicks, and wicked wizards. The no-typing interface is the only easy part of this game. It has a European style of romance, danger and old world language, combined with brilliant VGA video-like character action and an exciting soundtrack.

FOR IBM PC'S.

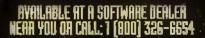


You will journey through strange lands, and cross occass to fulfill the prophecy.



There are fearsome monsters and awe some puzzles to battle and beat.

EXCELLENCE IN INNOVATIVE GRMING.



Thi danignator a trademark of Storra On-Line, the @ designator a registered trademark of Storra On-Line, Inc. @ Storra On-Line, Inc. 1993 Circle Reader Service #103



the results of their biological tinkering within days, hours, or even minutes.

Any scenario, preset or custom, can be tackled in a range of five levels of increasing difficulty. The complexity can get pretty tough and humbling, even for hot shot bioengineers. Because goals in SL are open-ended and subjective, there's no conventional sense of winning. The best one can hope for is to strike an ongoing balance between life and death. Survival is the only name of the game.

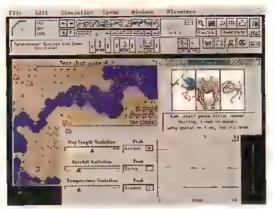
... all life is an experiment.

-Ohver Wendell Homes

Having total responsibility over genetics, food chains, mutation rates, climate, terrain, the laws of physics, and time itself, comes at a price. The number of SL^*s features, options, and variable settings add up to an impressive and complex network of connected functions that can appear overwhelming.

Grasping the basic concept behind the simulation makes learning how it all works fall easily into place. SL has two primary components: one involves the modification or creation of worlds and life forms; the other focuses on providing extensive, continuously updated graphs and reports that track everything taking place in the present ecosystem.

Fortunately, SL is driven by sets of pull-down menus, pop-up menus, submenus, buttons, and more than twenty different windows. Given the need to access all this information, the screen is remarkably uncluttered, plus there's always on-line help available to navigate through the maze of options.



There are two main screens: the Map Window displays the entire world at a glance, and the Edit Window, a close up view of a selected part of the world, that shows details on the surface such as plants sprouting and animals scurrying about the terrain, perhaps hunting, eating, or mating (ooh, la, la).

Two narrow menu panels filled with icon tiles, buttons, and tools — all activated by mouse point and click, with some keyboard commands — provide access to most of the features in the simulation: from modifying or creating life forms and building new worlds, to obtaining tracking in-

formation about life in the current scenario. An ever-present cosmic clock shows the passing of seasons, days and years.

Life treads on life, and heart on heart; ...

--Elizabeth Barrett Browning, A Vision of Poets

Opting to run a preset scenario automatically loads a world and its life forms into action. Players may always after the design of a preset world as life forms can be modified or changed. How about pigs that fly?

Suppose the preset scenario titled "Feast & Famine" is chosen. Watch as the world is created from the top down; mountain peaks to valleys, moisture and temperature zones, rivers and lakes, oceans, and filter food. The predator in this scenario is the peccary and the prey is maize, bamboo, and sagebrush. If the peccary multiplies so quickly that it kills all the plants by eating them, everyone loses.





To bring the scenario into balance, possible actions could be:

- Do nothing and see what happens, which is always a good starting point. Avoid interfering in the simulation too soon. Let it run. Things may look bad, but they may work themselves out without "divine intervention."
- Do some serious genetic engineering by calling up the Biology Lab Window. A display appears featuring a threepart flash card image of the selected animal or plant; younger players (teachers and parents, too) will particularly enjoy flipping through the flash cards to produce odd-look-

ing creature combinations with new

behaviors.

Jack-in-the-box

pops up, hitting

SCISSOTS

Clicking another button reveals the Genome Window, This area displays the master switches, the entire genetic code for any species or individual organism, and allows players to change, modify, manipulate or redesign the organism at the genetic level; variables include many precise and subtle changes that affect such characteristics as: gender, movement, behavior, food sources, life expectancy, health, likes and dislikes, and survival attributes. Naturally, a plant Genome Window has a different set of gene settings geared toward plant survival.

Players can alter either the peccary's genes, or the plant's, or both in an attempt to find a solution that will save the simple ecosystem from going down the tube. Of course, another approach could be to introduce a meat-eating predator that fancies peccaries. Then, what would keep the new carnivore species from overpopulating? Another predator that preys on the piggy-eater? Hmmm.

The Biology Lab also contains a small icon drawing program

where players can edit the on-screen image of existing life forms, draw original icons for new creatures, or choose from a submenu of 32 predrawn animals or plants.

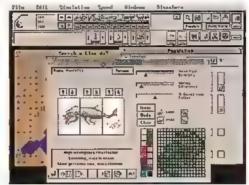
Life is the game that must be played;...

-Edwin Arlungton Robinson, Ballade by the Fire

Deciding to create a new world with life from scratch requires several steps. Giving some preparation and purpose to an original scenario enhances the experiment and escalates the learning value

of the simulation. The World Design Window allows players to custom-make worlds that are hospitable, hostile, or somewhere in-between by choosing settings for climate, rivers and mountains, and the size of the world. Of course, larger worlds require more machine memory and lengthier load times. Other considerations include whether to add Toxins (deadly poisons), Mutagens (material that increases the odds of mutation), and Ultra Food (unlimited amounts of food to whatever animal comes near it) - an especially useful tool for getting fledgling ecosystems off the ground.

SL does not overlook the ability to regulate and increase the odds for Mutation, which is nature's way of trying something new to see if it works. A peccary, for example, may mutate to fly or turn into a carnivore. Initially, such a bizarre mutation applies only to a single individual, not the entire species. If eating meat or flying, which demands more energy of the animal, cannot bring in more food (energy), then the mutation becomes a handicap, and probably won't be passed on to a succeeding generation.



ncreaible Machine (in 14 easy steps).



Getting people to play The Incredible Machine isn't hard. Gening them to stop is! Combine ingenuity and obsession in this incredible workshop for your computer. Try solving over 85 puzzles by creating convoluted contraptions (like the one in

this picture), using pulleys, bowling balls, hamsters, monkeys, candles, balloons, and a whole assortment of bizarre machine parts. The Incredible Machine features timed play, and a free form mode that lets you stretch your inventive mind to the limit. Pick it up at a software dealer near you.

For A Free Demo Call:

While supplies last Circle Reader Service #109



see-say, sending



After the world takes shape, it's time to breath life into it. Players can begin stocking the land and sea with selections of life forms

from zoos and botanical groups provided by SL. Once the animals and plants are in the scenario, they can be modified or used as templates to create entirely new species.

When designing an organism, the umbrella rule is that everything comes at a price, Creating a super animal, for example, that excels in everything sounds like a great idea. Unfortunately, the poor beast would require so much energy that it couldn't possibly eat fast enough to remain alive. Nature doesn't take credit cards.

A thriving ecosystem will have animals and plants occupying diverse niches; that

is, a broad food web where the disappearance of a single species might upset the balance for a time, but would not destroy the ecosystem. Build an ecosystem gradually, get stability, then try adding new life forms to shake up the natives.

Once a scenario is running, keeping tabs on how life is progressing is critical to the success of the experiment. Using the pop-up

··· | | 3 2 9 = 111年11日本

Census Window menu provides extensive data on life within the scenario: diversity of life, food web, gene pool, graphs, history,

mortality and population. Checking the Mortality Window, for instance, reports on why animals and plants are dying, giving insight on how imbalances might be corrected.

Another way to enjoy and learn what's going on is to Highlight a specific creature, select the Variables Window, and follow it as it lives out its life. SL tracks the animal or plant while showing how it behaves and why.

If toggled on, one naturally occurring disaster or another will test the resilience and stability of the ecosystem, including such catastrophes as droughts, fires, floods, comets, and a deadly sexually transmitted disease.

I am so absorbed in the wonder of earth and the life upon it that I cannot think of heaven and the angels.

-Pearl S. Buck, I Believe

If complete control over worlds and life are still not enough, one of SL's advanced functions give players power to alter the Laws of Physics that affect time and energy of a given scenario, which can be used in various ways. For example, making it less costly in energy to fly than to walk could simulate conditions of a low-gravity planet, perhaps like the one featured in Larry Niven's novel. The Integral Trees. Shortening the length of days and years speeds up tracking the genetic drift and mutations over many generations. Adjusting other variables such as food value, movement and metabolism costs makes survival easier for some life forms and harder for others.

It's as large as life and twice as natural.

—Lewis Carroll, Through The Looking Glass

Biotechnology ranks as one of the most promising scientific developments of the 20th century that is no less controversial, for its positive and negative potential, than the splitting of the atom. The very thought of genetic engineering still harbors fears that such work could lead to a racist 21st-century world of Nazi-type eugenics where people would be branded inferior and weeded out based solely on their genes. On balance, there is the tantalizing promise that biotechnology could eliminate genetically transmitted deformities and diseases.

By neatly bridging the gap between entertainment and education, SL brings the engrossing science of genetics within reach of any interested person. All the buttons, options, and variable settings add to the thrill and excitement of being in charge of a sophisticated biotechnology lab. Figuring out how the whole simulation works and taking control of it is the ultimate challenge because the simulation itself is the star.

If SL has one shortcoming, it's that the simulator doesn't include the top of the food chain, Homo Sapiens, as a possible A-life form. More importantly, SL is Maxis' most ambitious simulation to date; it not only makes learning the difference between "Evergreen" and "Deciduous" fun, but reinforces the reality that diversity makes life strong, and that life cannot be taken for granted. Maybe SimLife will inspire a new generation of ecologists and bioengineers who'll pioneer the transformation of planet earth into an (dare I say it?) eden. csw

Life? Don't talk to me about life!

-Marvin the Paranoid Android Hitchhiker's Guide to the Galaxy

Before splicing one more gene, here's some background from Maxis on what makes SimLife tick — the computer science called Artificial Life. Artificial life has the same goal in mind as Artificial Intelligence (AI). Whereas AI attempts to create a full-blown, complete thinking machine, A-life uses a bottom-up approach; start with single cells that evolve into more intelligent organisms. This is how nature works; the proof being that life strives to evolve into increasingly more complex forms, not the other way around.

A-life is a way of simulating life by giving a computer simple rules and seeing what happens (emergent behaviors.) These behaviors can often be astonishingly lifelike, as players of Sim-City will attest to. Another compelling aspect of A-life is evolution. Like their real world counterparts, artificial life-forms inside the computer can react to their environment, grow, reproduce, and evolve into more complex forms - all based solely upon what variables the player has set into motion.

Emergent behavior is the part of the simulation that goes beyond the rules originally programmed into the software. For example, rules governing reproduction and mutation were writ-ten into SimLife's code; evolution (the adaptation of a species to its environment through mutation) was not — yet creatures in SL evolve. Because evolution in SL emerges not from rules but from the interaction of hundreds of elements, emergent behavior is less predictable, giving SL an organic and lifelike feel.

A-life itself is created by using genetic algorithms (an algorithm is a set of rules for solving a problem) - strings of computer data (much like DNA) that describe the appearance and behavior of an artificial life form. Such strings can be divided into two sections and combined with a segment of another divided string, to create a third data string. This new string will look and act like the offspring of the first two strings, a genetically unique artificial life form. So, for example, when players crossbreed plants and animals in SimLife, they're employing rules never sounded so sexy algorithms -

Tip: SL has many inside keyboard activated "cheat" commands used to improve or modify the simulation. Players game for redefining the program's genetic algorithm to mix genes in a more lifelike manner during play should try "<SHIFT EGAD>", an advanced feature not found in the documentation.

An epic too big for one player...

Introducing the first on-line, multi-player Fantasy Role-Playing game.





on or make meaning at the independent of the indepe



Recruit year people from coast-to-coast
whelp find the secret at the heart of
co-encient volcane



Create your own face and personality, modifying your skills, attributes, and character class.



Join others or set out alone - but beware. Anyone you meet could be a real person. or a deadly foel

Real People. Real Time...

Join real people from all over the country in your quest to find the secrets of The Shadow of Yserbious & kingdom has been buried by an ancient curse. The bravest adventurers have been called to band together to penetrate these shadowy dungeons, challenging monsters and madmen along the way. Will you take up the cause? Quest with real people in real time, in an epic that as real as a fantasy can get

Try it! FREE! If you have an IBM PC or compatible (286-16mhz or better) with VGA and modem. Call

1-800-SIERRA-1

for a FREE TSN Start-Up Kit and 3 FREE HOURS of game play

Circle Reader Service #104

Excellence in Multi-Player Games.



The Sierra Network®



orld Circuit poses extreme danger. The converted will find their health deteriorate rapidly as lack of sleep, improper diet, and generally sloppy grooming habits join force to wreak havoc on the body and soul. Eyes reddened from the late-night glow of the monitor, World Circuiters will emerge from their place of race track glory (or shame), only to be awash in the chastising glare of their significant other.

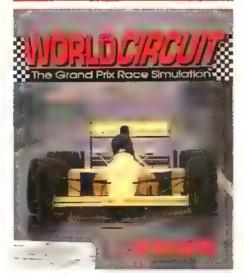
They will utter something like, "Go ahead to bed, Martha (or Mark?), I'm gonna have just one more race." But it won't be just one more race. It will be two, then three and more, until the eeric hues of early morning sunlight creep through their windowpane, but the only time that will matter will be that of their latest lap.

A dangerous scenario indeed.

In World Circuit (The Grand Prix Race Simulation), Microprose has attempted to create the ultimate real-time, real-feel computerized road racing experience. They have succeeded. This latest venture into auto racing sims is not without minor blemishes, but for the most part, World Circuit has done what countless other predecessors could not do—provide realism, excitement, and challenge in one neat package.

Hard-core computer drivers will tell anyone who listens that it was not until the appearance of **Electronic Arts'** *Indy*

FITLE: World Circuit.
The Grand Pox Rate Smulation
SYSTEM: Am guilland after such one SMB RAM
PLAYERS: 1 = 20 Objects for better with one SMB RAM
PRICE 559 35
PROTECTION: Documentation Look-Up
OFSIGNERS: Geoil Crammond, Steve Pricy
PUBLISHER, MitroPrise
Charles by MD



500 The Simulation that the world of armchair racing really began to take shape. At no time prior to Indy's release had there been a racing sim that provided a true cockpit feel, and in the years since, there have been a number of pretenders to the Indy throne, Many were more

complex, and most provided more bells and whistles, but nothing has clicked until now.

Like Hertz, World Circuit most definitely puts the gamer in the driver's seat, at no less than sixteen of the world's most infamous proving grounds - the Formula One Circuit. From Australia's Adelaide to Eastern Europe's Hungaroring, each track is an accurate representation of its real-life self, right down to the precise placement of trackside curbing. Further, the fact that that curbing acts like curbing really does—righting direction in a perfectly carved corner, or scrubbing off speed when one wheel is placed upon it — speaks volumes on the precision of this program.

In The Pits (Pre-Race Preparation)

MicroProse recommends a 286 or better machine with at least 1MB RAM for World Circuit. Having tested the game on both this minimally equipped machine and a 486/33 Mhz 4 MB unit, both are quite adequate (with the exception of some detail loss on the former).

Initial decision-making involves tailoring World Curcuit to one's graphical preference. Of the many options available, "adjustable frame rates" is both interesting and innovative, permitting from eight to twenty-five frames/second to scroll across the screen. As with most





leading edge computer games, World Circuit will automatically adapt to each machine, but if the marginally jittery default eight frames/sec. on a 286 becomes an annoyance to some, they can simply choose to bump it up to, say, ten.

Though this procedure will slow the game a tad, the compensation of better graphics may be worth it; it's purely a personal preference. (By the way, depressing the "O" key during play will display "processor occupancy," where the closer to 100% this figure is, the closer to real time the simulation becomes. I found that running a slower machine at as much as 150% presents an almost indiscernible time lag and a smoother graphic scroll.)

Once everything is running smoothly, it's time to select a driver, delete his default name, and insert one's own. If there is to be more than one human participant, two cars will be selected at this stage, and multiplayer mode is initiated. (Multiplayer mode lets two human drivers take turns behind the wheel of their respective autos throughout practice, qualifying, and racing. Player One drives a stint in his own car, then hands over the reins to his opponent. During the actual race, the computer will take over one player's car while the second tries to make up lost ground or scoot further ahead. This is but one of many World Circuit firsts - an excellent idea at that - and is soon to be followed by true modem head-to-head play).



Continuing with pre-race preparations, customization of the racing environment follows, including race length, skill level of the computerized competition, method of control (joystick, keymousewheel), board. mouse OF automatic or manual transmission, etc. I find the ideal setup involves selecting the joystick to control everything. Pressing forward will allow for gradual acceleration, and backward, graduated braking. More advanced drivers will want (and in the upper levels, must) shift gears manually, and choosing fire button #1 for upshifting and #2 for downshifting makes tremendous ergonomic sense.

All settings can be saved or used on a

one-off basis at the armchair Ayrton's or Nigel's discretion. And speaking of Scnna, Mansel, et al, none of these regular Formula One names are found in the program. Microprose does, however, include a list of actual names and teams in the World Circuit technical manual. Whether to replace the default names with these guys is up to the individual.

This may be the time to consider the advantages of running just a single event or contesting an entire 16-race Grand Prix season. Selection of the latter is a massive undertaking indeed, and, unless the player has no other life whatsoever, may span several weeks.

Making Tracks (The Racetracks)

Sixteen of the hottest race tracks in the world now becken, and each is very different in its structure and driving formula. From the straight-away velocity of Germany's Hockenheim to the tight and claustrophobic Monaco, each course demands precision, concentration, quick reflexes, and patience, although the specific application of these qualities varies sharply from track to track, as in real life.

Furthermore, judging by the analysis of a racing colleague of mine who has had personal experience at Montreal's "Circuit Gilles Villeneuve," accuracy in track design has been a prime motivator for game designers. He has but one word for the sensation of returning to Montreal (albeit this time on his computer), and that word is "eerie."

Certainly some tracks offer a more enjoyable drive than others. Standout spots on standout tracks include Estoril's rocketing downhill Turns One and Two (yes, Virginia, there are elevation changes). If this is what a Formula One car feels like at 190 mph, steering cranked hard to the right, blindly probing its adhesion limits, no wonder these guys get paid the big bucks. Another immediate sweat inducer is Silver-stone's sixth gear uphill "Bridge" sweeper, where the only thing between an on-line vehicle and the great beyond is a tactically placed slab of curbing. Brazil, on the other hand, rewards a patient drive, gears whirring up and down as fast as George Bush's popularity.

Yet, there's nothing quite like the sensation of overtaking a competitor at a corner such as San Marino's 185 mph Tamurello left-hander. As one's car moves smoothly into sixth gear, it is drawn closer and closer to the car directly ahead. He is now breaking the air turbulence for both cars and the player "stipstreams" behind him. World Circuit is the first simulation to offer this real-

life racing technique, and the following car will travel up to ten mph faster "in tow" than it would alone. The closer one gets, the faster one goes, and the move is made just inches off his bumper, swinging outside at the crest of the corner. For a moment, there seems to be no track and just when the car seems destined to fly off track, pavement suddenly re-appears and the player cruises on, safely ahead. Pause the game immediately by hitting the space bar, then depress "R" for a twenty second replay and review that startling maneuver over and over again from several strategic camera positions - inside the cockpit, chase view front, or chase view rear. Unfortunately, there are no fast forward, rewind, or frame-by-frame options yet available.



Practice opens on pit lane, where a quick pull on the joystick brings up the car set-up menu. Here the complex procedure of altering the race car's characteristics takes place. All six gears can be made "taller" or "shorter," front and rear wings increased or decreased, brake bias adjusted, and tire compounds chosen. Generally, the tighter the course, the shorter the gears, and greater the amount of wing. No formal instructions are given here, and it is up to each player to adjust according to track layout and conditions. (Wet tracks and inclement weather are entirely possible for any given race.)

Initial track forays should be conducted under default settings, with adjustments made from there. A default set-up will permit good lap times and race victories at every track in all but the top level of competition. From this point forward, the rookie driver is in control of his own destiny. There are no lessons, but help is available in other forms.

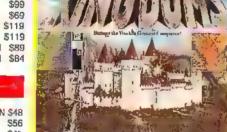
On or off the track, cockpit views of any other driver can be accessed at any time by using the keyboard's cursor keys. Depress the up key and move ahead to the car in front, the down key, one behind. Watch what they do, and when they do it. Additionally, extra features for the newcomer include no less than six different driving aids, each geared to assist through the learning

EEGAMEWITHYOUR\$75 ORDER*

PO Box 23 Rochester: VT 05767 Fax 802-767-3382 Int'1802-767-3033 Call 800-753-4263

IBM HARDWARE

3 Button Dexxa Mouse Acoustic Research P22 \$79 Acoustic Research P42 \$159 Acoustic Research P570 \$319 Acoustic Research P622 \$230 Adulb Sound Card 559 Adlib Gold Sound Card \$169 Advance Gray's Ultrasound \$139 Champ Joystick 524 Flight Stick Joystick \$36 Game Card 3 Automatic \$39 Maxx Control Yoke \$59 Maxx Rudder Pedals FLT \$39 PC Symphony Sound Board \$37 Media Concept Sound Board \$79 Pro Audio Spectrum 16 \$179 Pro Audio Spectrum Plus \$149 Quickshot 123 Joystick \$16 Rudder Pedals Driving \$39 Sony SRS7 Speakers \$15 Sony SR\$9 Speakers \$20 Sound Blaster Sound Card \$99 Sound Blaster 16 \$239 Sound Blaster PRO Basic \$139 Sound Blaster PRO 3169 SB CD Rom Upgrade \$339 SB Multimedia Starter Kit \$399 SB Multimedia Upgrade \$499 Sound Machine 399 Thrustmaster Fit Ctrl Sys \$69 Thrustmaster Fit Ctrl PRO \$119 Thrustmaster Rudder Ctrl 5119 Thrustmaster Weapons Ctrl \$89 Thunder Board Sound Card \$84



CONQUERED KINGDOMS'allows you to invade castles and fly overmountains as you battle for control of the world Features nine scenarios, a random map generator human and fantroops, 21 levels of difficulty, modem play, several full campaign conquests, and complete game scor-

IBM CD ROM

12 Roads to Gettsyburg WIN \$48 7th Guest Advent Willie Beamish \$45 Battle Chess WIN & DOS \$46 Buzz Aldrin Race Space \$59 Campaign \$35 Capstone Game Collection \$45 Chessmaster 3000 \$46 \$21 Conquests Robin Hood WIN \$42 Cyber Space Don Quixote 835 El Grito Del Jaguar WIN \$46 Fascination WIN \$39 Gofer's Winkel Advet WIN \$35 Guy Spy \$29 Jack and the Beanstalk \$34 Jones in The Fast Lane WIN \$42 King's Quest 5 WIN \$42 King's Ransom 538 Legend of Kyrandia \$49 Loom \$48 Lost Treasures of Infocom Lost Treasures of Infocom 2 \$46 Manks Experimental Egir 545 Omar Shanf Bridge \$46 Secret Monkey Island \$39 Secret Weap Luitwalle \$46 Sherlock Holmes \$44 Shuttle \$24 Space Quest 4 WIN \$42 Spirit of Excaliber \$32 Star Child \$32 Star Trex 25 Anniversary \$46 Team Yankee 2 \$29 Ultima Bundle \$59 Where in the World Doluxe 566 White Horse Child \$32 Wing Commander 1 Deluxe 545 Wing Commander / Ultima 6 \$60

WC / Ultima Underworld

Wolf Pack

\$60



CHINE'brings together 2 of the mostoopular.computer add-ons in one inexpensive package. Features a genuine sound blaster chipset, digitized voice input/output, full duplex MiDt interface, built in 4W amp, volume control, a pair of 3" magnetically sherided speakers, and a Quickshotjoystick, \$99

ing history, \$38

SOUND MA-

Visa & MC Accepted, CDDs \$8. Cheeks Held 4 Weeks, Maney Orders Treated as Cash. Most items Skipped Same Day. Shipping times not guaranteed. Check compatibility before youbuy. Defectives replaced with same product. Offer, price & availability subject to change. All Sales Final. *See LAST PAGE FOR DETAILS

ARMORED FIST' features re-

alistic simulations

of American &

Russian next gen-

eration tanks in-

cluding the M1A2

Abrams, M3 Bra-

diey, Russian T80

MBT and BMP 2

Personnel Carner.

Lead 4 platoons

into an variety of

pre-programmed

scenarios or use

the battle con-

struction set to

design your own

campaigns \$38

combat

Leather Goddesses

Lealher Goddesses 2

\$12

S42

IBM ADVENTURE	
Advent Willie Beamish VGA	\$34
Advent Willy Beamish 2 VGA All Dogs Go to Heaven	
Alone in the Dark	\$17 \$36
Altered Destiny	534
Атагоп	539
An American Tail Attack Pack	\$26 \$42
B.A.T.	S19
Blue Force: Next of Kin	\$45
Cadaver	\$27
Castle Wolfstein 3D Chamber Sci-Mutant Pratsa	\$37 \$25
Coaster	\$32
Codename (ceman	\$15
Code Name Iceman 2 VGA	\$39
Colonel's Bequest Conquest Robin Hood VGA	\$15 \$36
Conquests of Camelot	\$15
Conspiracy Deadlock Files	\$34
Countdown Covert Action	\$37
Crime Does Not Pay	\$24 \$29
Crime Wave	\$37
Cruise for a Corpse	\$32
Cybercon 3 Dark Half	\$29 \$19
Dark Heart of Uukrul	534
Dark Side	\$26
David Wolf Secret Agent	S15
Day of the Tentacle Deja Vu 1&2	\$39
Deja Vu 182 WIN	\$28
Deja Vu 2 Lost in LV	\$6
Demon's Gate	\$32
Diehard Dog Eat Dog	\$28 \$32
Dominus	\$39
Dan't Go Alone	\$4
Duck Tales Earthrise	\$15 \$9
East vs West Berlin 1948	\$9
Ell	\$24
Epic	\$32
Eric the Unready Felony	\$38 \$3
Froor 13	\$15
Free DC	\$19
Future Wars Galleons of Glory	59
Gama Force	\$24 \$6
Gambit	\$38
Gateway	\$32
Godlather Gold Rush	\$29 \$15
GrailQuest	\$27
HUMANS	\$21
Harley Davidson	\$9
Heart of China VGA Heaven and Earth	\$34 \$32
Heimdall	\$17
H red Guns	\$32
Hook	532
Hostage Hound of Shadow	\$6 \$17
Inca	\$42
Indy Jones 4 Fale Atlantis	\$38
Indy Jones Grix Adv VGA Inspector Gadget	\$27 \$34
Jack the Ripper	\$38
KGB	\$17
King's Quest 4	534
King's Quest 5 VGA King's Quest 6 VGA	\$36 \$45
King's Ransom	\$38
Kristal	\$12
L.A. Law Laffer Utilities WIN	\$34
Lairer Otilities WIN	\$24 \$36

IBM ADVENTURE

Legacy Realm Of Terror	\$41
Legend of Faerghall	\$34
Legend of Kyrandia	535
Leisure Suit Larry 1 VGA	\$15
Leisure Suit Larry 2	\$15
Leisure Suit Larry 3 Leisure Suit Larry 5 EGA	\$24 \$34
Leisure Suit Larry 5 VGA	\$36
Leisure Suit Larry Bundle 1	\$39
Loom	\$19
Lords of the Rising Sun	\$34
Lost Files Sherlock Holmes	\$44
Lost Treasures of Infocom	842
Lost Treasures of Infocom 2	\$32
Lost in LA	\$37
Magnetic Scrolls Bundle	\$21
Manhunter New York	528
Manhunter SanFrancisco	\$15
Maniac Mansion	\$18
Mart an Memorandum	\$37
Max Pac	S26
Mean Streets	\$37
Meta-Mutant Mechan	\$32
Moebius Murdos Club	\$28 \$28
Murder Club Murder by the Dozen	\$15
Nebulas	\$27
Out of this World	\$36
Plan 9 from Outer Space	\$31
Police Quest 1 VGA	\$24
Police Quest 2	\$15
Police Quest 3 EGA	\$34
Police Quest 3 VGA	\$36
Power Hits Movies	\$32
Prince of Persia	\$25
Putt Putt Joins Parade	\$32
Return to Zork	\$38
Rex Nebular Cos Gen Ben	\$39
Hittwar Legacy VGA	539
Ringworld	\$36
Rise of the Dragon VGA	\$34
Risky Woods	\$24
Robocop 3 Rocketeer	\$32
Rome. Pathway to Power	\$32 538
Screen Antics WIN	\$24
Search for the King	\$24
Secret Monkey Island EGA	\$27
Secret Monkey Island VGA	\$23
Secret Monkey Island 2	\$38
Sex Olympics	\$19
Sex Vixens from Space	\$12
Shadowgate WIN	\$34
Shagun	\$12
Sierra Adventure Bundle 1	\$39
Space Quest 1 VGA	516
Space Quest 4 VGA	\$36
Space Quest 5 VGA	539
Space Quest Bundle	\$36
Spelicasting 101 Spelicasting 201	\$19
Spellcasting 301 Spring Brk	\$36
Star Trek 25th Anniv	\$34 \$36
Star Trek 5	\$30 \$12
Star Trek, Next Generation	\$46
Stellar 7	\$21
Teenage Mutant Ninja Turke	\$25
Terminator 2029	542
The Prophecy	\$36
Theme Park Mystery	\$15
Time Quest	\$12
Troika	\$6
Uninvited	\$9
Universe 1-3 Each	\$34
Walker	S32
War in Middle Earth	\$12
Warriors of Legend	\$19
Weird Dreams	\$9
Whales Wonderland	\$34 \$16
Where in Time Carmen SD	\$32
	-
APR CG	I VV



curve. As experience and a certain amount of skill is obtained, each can be turned off (and will become inaccessible in the pro ranks).

Automatic brakes will be the first to go; races cannot be won with computer assisted braking. As time goes on, and higher levels are chosen, automatic gears will be a thing of the past, as will be self-correcting spins and indestructibility. Finally, in "Ace" competition, suggested gears for upcoming corners will no longer appear on the instrument panel, and the "ideal race line," a dotted white guide painted on the track surface itself, will disappear. By the time that level is attained, however, these aids probably won't be required.

On The Course (Game Play)

Almost everything happens just the way it would if one were really out there duking it out nose-to-tail with Alain and the boys. Racers always want to finesse the perfect corner, but brake just a touch too late, and quickly feel the wrath of the slippery curbing or the helplessness of a pirouetting Honda in tractionless grass. Brake too early, and exit speed won't be worth a bent nickel. Furthermore, every time that turn is traversed, it will provide identical results, providing the driver is consistent enough.

Tap a car with a little too much force and the car will likely have a damaged front wing, affecting both speed and cornering ability. Do the same damage in the rear and one's car handles like it's on ice. These are strong (and realistic) traits, as are the reactions of the on-track competition.

Another plus is the distinct lack of recurring patterns during repeated World Circuit sessions. For instance, the 26 car grid rarely starts the same way twice, and race developments are impossible to forecast. Computer gamers are all too aware of the multitude of programs whose patterns become just too obvious in time, and once committed to memory, render the whole exercise useless. That won't happen here.

Graphically, World Circuit is certainly a pretty sight. Four levels of detail (and a "track texture" option, making the pavement look like pavement and not a sheet of black metal) are provided and these can be adjusted while on track. There are plentiful off-course objects to use as references for speed and braking, while the trees of Monza, the harbor of Monaco, and the hazy spray created in a wet race are particularly appealing. More importantly, other vehicle perspective of this quality has not been attained since EA's Indy.



Rare has been the racing sim that has gone beyond a uni-dimensional image of fellow on-track steeds. Although endeavors at static, perspectively correct cars have been made, the final product has been debatable at best, with jumpy, off-kilter polygons being the most common outcome. World Circuit offers crystal clarity from all angles, a much needed alternative.

Caution Flag (Criticism)

Unfortunately every rose has its thorn, and on track, World Circuit has a couple of teeny tiny prickles, that, ironically, end up assisting the human driver. This reviewer, for example, is quite aggressive on the track and often likes to start a race without qualifying (translating to a last place grid position), just for the thrill of the pass. Generally, transcending a half-pack by Corner One has not been out of the question, Actually, in the lower and slower levels, an entire pack pass and first place by the initial corner

has been known to happen, without the need for a lot of wild maneuvering, just a smooth, fast line up the side of the track. This is simply not possible, or at least not at all common, in real racing.

Nor is World Circuit's "bumper car" corners. Simply, it's just too easy to push another car out of the way (and hopefully off the track) in any given corner. Obviously, rushing in and making contact at 50 mph is going to damage equipment, but a gentle fifteen mph nudge will go a long way in ridding one of one's nemesis without scarring oneself. This dirty little technique takes a while to master, but since black flags aren't yet part of World Circuit, it is quite effective.

Checkered Flag (Conclusion)

Finally, World Circuit is appealing to the ears, as well as the hands and eyes. The high pitched buzzsaw of an overrevved first gear is as accurate and mesmerizing as the drone of sixth. However, it would be a treat to be able to hear the singing engine notes of on-track peers as they are passed (or are passing!), and a graduated, more pronounced tire squeal under hard braking would be a positive addition. The release of World Circuit has been anticipated by digital racing fanatics for some time, and the wait has been unconditionally worthwhile. It is Indv 500 The Simulation bettered, then multiplied by sixteen. It is the current crowning jewel in computerized simulations. cow

World Circuit Tips:

- Do not ignore the "Ideal line" painted on the race track. At first, it may seem quicker to take a different route, but until proficiency is attained, it's there for a reason.
- 2 Keep steering aids (such as traction control) on. It does not make one moremacho to take them off and the drive feels more real with them on.
- Punting (the act off purposely pushing someone else off track, with the desired result being a gein in position) is O.K. Punt gently, and in corners, as most cars make excellent brakes.
- 4 Sometimes, sometimes, cutting across grass will get a car through a sharp bend faster. A good example of this is the first chicane at the Hungaroring where, if no additional acceleration or brakes are applied while off-track, positions can be gained.
- 5 Don't put absolute trust in the suggested gear signal. It is most often unmistaken, but when fourth gear is signaled in a third gear bend, and the accelerator is hard to the floor (or computer table, at least), it's black flag junction.

EGAMEWITHYOUR\$75 ORDER

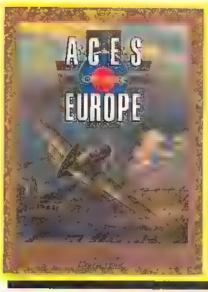
ses Day Air US \$6 perorder; PR, HI\$12 1st is

PO Box 234 Rochester: VT 05767 Fax 802-767-3382 int'i 802–767–3033 Call 800-753-4263

- IBM STRATEGY	
A Train	\$38
A Train Construction Set	\$23
Air Force Commander	\$32
Airbucks	\$36
Ancient Art War Sea	\$29
Ancient Art of War Ancient Art of War Sky	\$29
Are We There Yet	\$34 \$17
Armada 2525	\$29
Balance of Power 1990	535
Balance of the Planet	\$19
Bandit Kings Ancient China	\$37
Battle sle	532
Battle Isle Scenano Disk	\$22
Buttles of Destiny	\$38
Bermuda Square Big Business	521 \$12
Breach 2	\$19
Breach 2 Scenano Disk	\$15
Buzz Aldrin Race into Space	
Caesar	\$36
Carner Command	59
Castles	\$18
Casties 2	\$36
Castles Northern Campaigns	
Centurior Defender Rome	\$17
Civilization Civilization Master Edition	\$39 \$45
Command HQ	\$19
Conquered Kingdoms	\$38
Conquest of Japan	536
Control of the Seas	\$32
Crisis in the Kremlin	\$39
Dark Seed	534
Dark Star	\$36
Defender of the Crown	\$12
Designasaurus 2 Dino Wars	528 528
Diplomacy	\$12
Discovery Stp Columbus	\$34
Dragon Force	\$19
Dragon Lord	\$12
Dune	S24
Dane 2	544
El Fish	\$41
Empire Defuxe Fighting for Rome	\$40 \$12
Final Conflict	\$17
Fireleam 2200	\$24
Fireteam 2200 Constrolp Kit	\$25
Fort Apache	\$34
Gemfire	\$37
Genghis Khari	\$37
Global Conquest	\$36
Global Effect Gold of the Americas	\$32 \$19
Imperium	\$26
Inindo	537
Koshan Conspiracy	\$32
L'Empereur	\$37
Lemmings	\$32
Lemmings Datadisk	\$19
Lemmings 2	532
Liberty or Death	\$37
Lost Admiral Lost Admiral Enhanced	544
Lost Adm ral Scenario Disk	\$23
Lost Patrol	\$12
Maelstrom	\$38
Medieval Lords	\$14
Medieval Warriors	\$9
Mega Lo Mania Mercenanes Tegolis	\$31
Mercenaries Tegel's Merchant Colony	\$38
Microcosm	\$32
Millenium	524
Monarch	538
MoonBase	\$24
New World Order	538
Nobunaga's Ambition	837

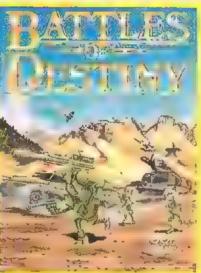
Nobunaga's Ambition 2

\$37



EUROPE' you soar into air combat over WWII Europe. Dive in and take out trains, barges, staff cars, tanks. and more with aircraft like the P51 Mustang, Focke-Wulf 190, and Messerschmitt 190 Featureshistone flight maneuvers, ability to tock view on a single target, and modem support \$46

In'ACES OVER



DESTINY' you mustseekoutand destroy up to 3 opponents in order to conquer the world. Features modem play, air, ground and navai combat, challenging artificial intelligence, 22 different units to construct, more than 20 worlds to conquer, campaign style play, and a complete player history. \$38

In'BATTLES OF



SERPENTS'isan epiccinematic adventure, meliculously researched in every detail with original 1920's materials from Thomas Cooks Features screen graphics, animated icon interface, a complex and absorbing story line which varies depending on your chosen character's profession & skills \$32

DAUGHTEROF

Visa & MC Accepted. CODs S6. Checks Hold 4 Weeks. Money Orders Treated as Cash. Mostitems Shipped Samo Day. Shipping times not quaranteed. Check compatibility before you buy Defectives replaced with same product. Ofter, price & availability subject to change. All Sales Final. SEE LAST PAGE FOR DETAILS

Circle Reader Service #113

IBM STRATEGY -

Nuclear War	59
Objection	\$34
Objection Enhanced	\$79
Ogre	\$19
Omega	\$30
Operation Combat	\$12
Overlord	\$21
Pacific Theater Ops	\$42
Paladin 2	\$34
Perfect General	\$32
Perfect General Scen Disk	521
Perfect General Scen Disk 2	\$23
Perfect General 2	\$44
Populous	\$17
Populous 2	\$38
Populous Promised Lands	\$14
Powermonger	\$34
Powermonger World War t	\$21
PushOver	532
QQP Bund.e	\$59
Railroad Tycoon	\$34
Rampart	\$27
Reach for the Stars	\$24
Realms	\$17
Red Zone	\$32
Ranagada Lagion Interceptr	\$12
Riders of Rohan	\$19
Robo Sport WIN	534
Romance 3 Kingdoms 1 or 2	\$42
Rules of Engagement	\$19
Rules of Engagement 2	\$38
Second Confact WIN	\$34
Seven Cities Gold 2	\$38
Shadow President	\$34
Shadowgate WiN	\$34
Siege	\$38
Siege Expansion Disk	\$19
Sim Ant	\$34
Sim Ant Windows	534
Simplify	\$29
Simplify Graphic Set 1	\$15
Simelty Graphic Set 2	\$23
Simplify WIN	\$34
Simearth	\$38
Simearth 2000	\$42
Simearth WIN	\$38
Simtarm	\$41
Similife	\$41
Spaceward Ho!	\$36
Special Forces	\$39
Spors of War	\$34
Star Control	\$29
Star Control 2	536
Star Legions	\$38
Starfleel 1	\$17
Starfleet 2	538
Strategic Forces	\$19
Sword of Aragon	S28
Task Force 1942	539
Theatre of War	\$32
Theatre of War Set 1	\$21
Traders	\$19
Unnatural Selection	\$32
Ulopia	\$31
Vikings Fields of Canquest	\$37
Visions of Aftermath	\$19
Wartords	\$24
Warlords 2	\$42
Worlds at War	\$24

■ IBM WARGAMES

Action North Atlantic	\$26
Action Stations	529
Action Stations Scenario 1	\$14
Action of River Platte	\$26
Air Raid Pearl Harbour	\$26
Ambush	\$42
American Civil War V1	\$22
American Civi. War V2	\$22

· IBM WARGAMES

American Civil War V3

Banzai	\$12
Battle Stations Battle Tank Barbarossa	\$26 \$36
Battle Tank Kursk	\$39
Battle of Austerlitz	S9
Battle of the Atlantic	536
Battles of Napoleon	\$24
Batt esh p B.smark Blitzkræg Ardennes	\$26 \$24
Blood & Iron	\$52
Borodino Napoleon Invades	530
Bravo Romeo Della	829
CW No Greater Glory	539
Campaign Camer Strike	\$39 \$42
Carrier Strike Exp Pak	\$19
Camers at War	\$34
Carriers at War Exp Pak	\$37
Charge of the Light Brigade Conflict	\$34 \$15
Conflict in Vietnam	59
Conflict. Middle East	\$24
Conflict: Korea	\$36
Crusade in Europe Decision at Gettysburg	\$12 \$19
Dreadnoughts	\$42
Dreadnoughts Bismark	S29
Dreadnoughts tronclads	\$29
Dreadhoughts Deluxe	\$89
Fa I Gelb Fifth Eskadra	\$36 \$36
Fire Brigade	S34
Fleet Commander	\$39
Fleet Med	\$36
Frontline	534
Gary Grigsby Pacific War German Raider Atlantis	\$46 \$26
Gettysburg:Turning Point	536
Gotan Front	\$35
Grand Fleet	\$36
Grey Seas, Grey Skies Halls of Montezuma	536 \$24
Harpoon	\$25
Harpoon Ballle Set 2	\$19
Harpoon Battle Set 3	\$19
Harpoon Battle Set 4	\$24
Harpoon Challenger Pak SE Harpoon Designer Series	\$32
Harpoon Scenario Editor	\$27
High Command	\$45
In Harms Way	\$36 \$59
Kampigruppe Knegsmanne	\$36
Kursk Campaign	\$36
Line in the Sand	\$24
Long Lance	\$39
MacArthur's War Main Battle Tank C Germany	S29
Main Battle Tank MiddleEast	
Main Battle Tank N Germany	
Ma la Storm	\$36
Man of War	\$36
Mare Nostrum Mananas Turkey Shoot	\$26 \$24
Midway	519
Moscow Campaign	\$36
Northern Fleet	\$36
Operation Overlord Pacific Storm Midway Cogn	\$36 \$36
Pacific Storm Solomon Cpgn	\$36
Panzer Bailles	\$22
Patrol	544
Patriol Battle Set 2 Patriol Scenario Editor	\$24 \$27
Pation Strikes Back	\$16
Pre ude to Julland	\$26
Red Lightning	\$12
Return To Falklands	\$28
Return to Falklands Rising Sun	\$28 \$26

APR CGW 2

Discovering the Missing Link



A fter spending some time with Gametek's prehistoric puzzler. I am not sure I will ever feel comfortable again using the phrase "I'm only human." As one soon discovers in this game of logic skill and physical dexterity, humans are "small squidgy pink creatures" who are often confused by the volume of information that they receive. Moreover, they have a lovable habit of repeating the same mistakes, over and over again, to their own destruction. The parallel to real life is all too painfully clear

Human Nature

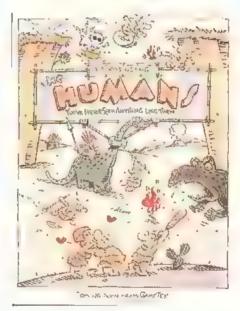
The Humans is a delightful new release from Gametek that follows closely in the footsteps of Psygnosis' extremely popular puzzler, Lemmings. In this game of logic and coordination, however, the humorous and pitiful little creatures in need of the player's assistance are not a bunch of cute little floppy-haired rodents, but a tribe of amusing cave dwellers of a decidedly primate persuasion.

The goal in *The Humans* is quite simple—to guide one's tribe through the process of "evolution," enabling them to make the leaps necessary (and literal) to rise above the carnivorous animals around them and survive in a hostile world. Failure results in the loss of fellow tribesmen and ultimate extinction. Of course, these primates will need all the assistance that is "humanly" possible.

On the Level

As with Lemmings, The Humans is comprised of multiple levels of logic- and coordination-based puzzles which must be mastered in the long trek up the evolutionary ladder. Three skill settings and 80 levels of play are provided, each with a level code supplied upon successful completion. Thus, in essence, 240 levels of play are available as one's skill increases.

ı	TITLE:	The Humans
ı	SYSTEM:	Amiga, \BM
ı		(Sega Genesis and SNES soon)
ı	PRICE	\$39.95
ı	GRAPeiC5:	VGA
ı	SOUND	Arl Lib, Roland and
ı		Sound Braster
I	PROTECTION:	Symbol Matching
	DES(GNERS:	Imagited Design, Inc.
	PUB ISHER:	Gametek Inc.



The first discovery necessary for human survival is the spear. Once acquired, it can be used as a defensive weapon (brandishing), offensive weapon (throwing) or as a pole to vault across pits and other obstacles, even onto the backs of flying reptiles. Next in the line of discovery is the torch. It too serves as a defensive weapon (brandishing), besides being used to ignite vegetation blocking one's path. The three final discoveries necessary to ultimate survival include the rope (to raise or lower humans from chf(s), wheel (for jumping great distances from ramps) and the witch doctor (to summon objects from the spirit world).

How About a Lift?

Essential to solving the puzzles on each level is teamwork among the members of the player's tribe. These humans must first learn how to stack, standing on each other's shoulders, in order to reach cliffs and platforms above ground level. After succeeding in this rudimentary skill, they need to develop the ability to pole vault across chasms and "pass" the spear without turning each other into human pin cushions. Here is where great care must be taken as one can accidentally skewer a companion or toss the spear where no one else can reach it. In such a case, the only alternative is to restart the level from

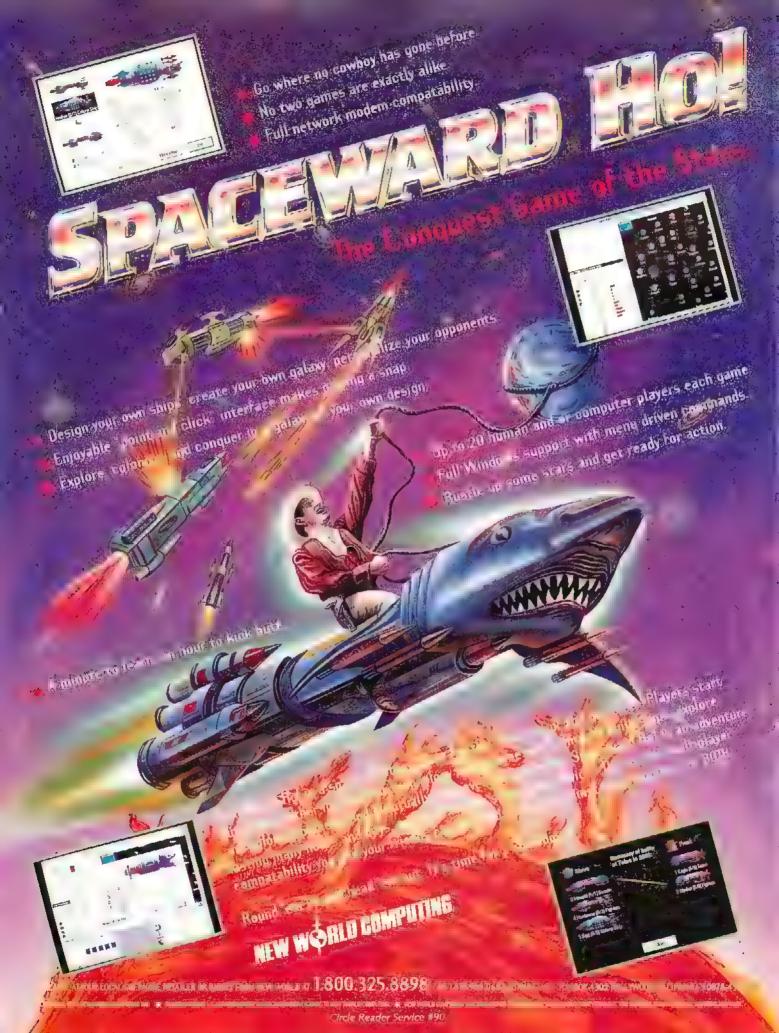


scratch as there is no ability to save one's progress during play. "Loosing" too many humans will also necessitate restarting, as a certain number are required to solve each puzzle. In addition, a time limit is imposed for the completion of each level. Progress continues as long as time is available and a sufficient number of humans remain.

Primal Beauty

The Humans is a VGA-only product for the IBM, lacking support for other graphic formats (Tandy VGA is supported). This is not a problem, only a caution, as VGA/MCGA has become the new minimum graphics standard. While this is an attractive game with fluid animation, graphics could stand some improvement. The Humans definitely has more the look

Page 68 Computer Gaming World





of a console title rather than that of a computer product (indeed, GameTek unveiled the Sega Genesis and SNES versions of The Humans during the Winter Consumer Electronics Show in January). The color palette is a bit limited and the characters, especially in transition animations between levels, are somewhat crude in appearance and not nearly as comical as those that appear on the cover of the box or in the manual. However, the presentation is acceptable to good overall, and the player quickly becomes involved enough in the action to not be too critical of visual shortcomings.



Background music, on the other hand, is perfectly suited to the game. It is so effectively written and performed that it does not draw attention to itself. Rather, one soon finds himself or herself playing in rhythm to the music instead of trying

desperately to toggle it off as is so often the case in this genre of product.

Ugh, Ugh!

Qualms with *The Humans* are few in number. Though music, as mentioned above, is above average for this type of game, the lack of sound effects are noticeable by their absence. No "Ugh!" accompanies being smitten by a spear, nor is there a single "Thud!" when some hapless human plummets to his death. Dinosaurs die without so much as a whimper. At the least, simple sound effects should have been provided.

The only other "missing ingredient" that really comes to mind by its absence is a quick reference card. While not needed in the long run, it would be handy to have available during the initial stages of play, especially since both keyboard and joystick controls are employed (though a joystick is not required).

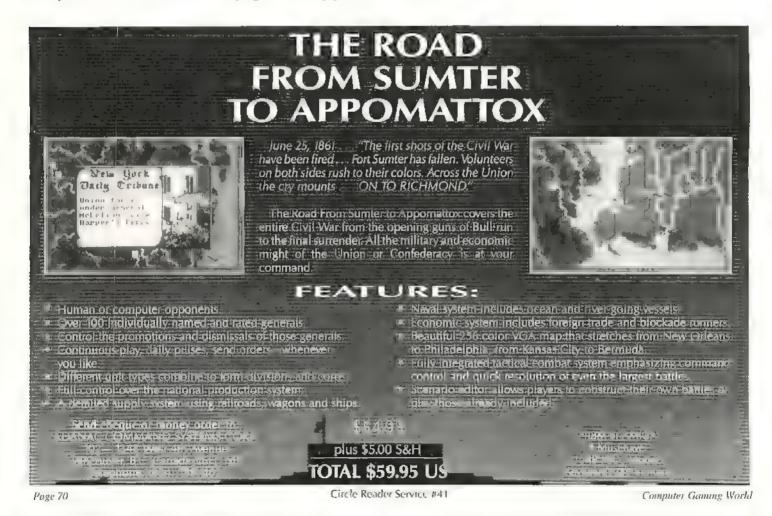
Leopard Skins and Arrow Heads

The game manual is an excellent example of providing the player with necessary information in a humorous and entertaining fashion. It is attractively illustrated and is enjoyable to read (this is one manual the player will want to read through!). Copy protection takes the form of symbols and numbers on a non-reproductive card stock; which is not as bad as some forms of copy protection, but less desirable than others.



The Pictographs are on the Wall

Though not quite the calibre of Lemmings, The Humans is still a capable entry into the genre of puzzle-oriented games. The level of difficulty does build a little too quickly for my tastes, but it is not overly frustrating. In all, much pleasure is to be had directing the antics of this comical clan of cave dwellers. There are certainly enough challenges to keep one's tribe evolving for quite some time. com



gic Candle III Lukas 51 E4 OK X:051 Y:037 Library E1 40 0X Kark 59 82 08 Bollo 51 90 08

he ancient Solian lands have now arrivals.

Monsters of the Blight

The Blight is consuming the ancestral homes of the elves and humans, halflings, goblins and orcs. It's up to you and your chosen heroes to slay the Blight's monsters and solve its mysteries!

With The Magic Candle III, Mindcraft continues its tradition of excellence in fantasy role-playing.

Your party will have characters handcrafted by you, marching side by side with the friends old and new your hero meets along the way. They will need

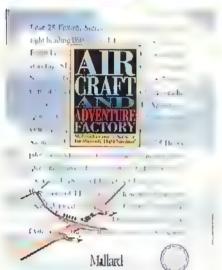
weapons and magic—and, most of all, their wits—to survive and defeat the Blight!

Delightful 256-color graphics, glorious music and digitized sound effects, and a compelling story with fascinating characters make *The Magic Candle III* your key to many hours of enjoyment.



2291 205th Street, Suite 201, Torrance, GA 90501 (Actual screens may vary.)





ith your copy of *Microsoft Flight*Simulator, imagine sitting on the runway at Migs Field at Chicago in your Beechcraft B100 Kingair awaiting instructions from the tower. The spot view window shows the Kingair, with its custom colors and tail number, sitting on the "numbers" at the end of the runway.

"Beech 87 Tango, you are cleared for takeoff," the tower calls in a digitized voice through your sound card. Going to full throttle, you hear the twin turbo-prop engines torque up to their high pitch whine. After lifting off the runway, you press a key on the keyboard and display the digitized sectional chart for the Chicago area on the screen. Flipping back to the cockpit you hear the tower again, "Beech 87 Tango, contact departure control at 119.9 and have a good day," Pressing another key on the keyboard reveals the digitized approach chart for Chicago O'Hare airport. After checking the approach frequency you flip back to the cockpit again.

Believe it or not, this type of multimedia functionality is actually now available for Flight Simulator with the new release of Aircraft and Adventure Factory (AAF) from Mallard Software, Inc. AAF is described as multimedia creation software for Microsoft Flight Simulator. It is basically two products in one package; an aircraft design and assembly program, and an adventure creator with a special programming language designed for interfacing with Flight Simulator.

The Aircraft Factory

The Aircraft Factory portion of the product is a *Microsoft Windows* program that simulates the process of designing and building an aircraft. The Aircraft Factory is presented graphically (in *MS Windows*) as various hangers and buildings next to a runway. Each building has a button showing the function that can be performed within: Parts, Structures, Components, and the Assembly Line.

The design process begins with the drawing of "parts" in the Parts Shop. Each part can be an externally visible component of the aircraft, such as a rudder, spinner, wheel, etc. The Parts Shop also includes the ability to build structure template parts for use in building the structure of the aircraft. Each part can be created and edited by tracing or drawing the part on the screen, or by the entering of the part's coordinates.

Once the parts have been created, the next step of aircraft construction is the building of Structures. One can create complex 3-D objects such as fuselages, engines, and fuel tanks by using previously built part templates and pre-defined bulkhead shapes. The assembly process of the structures is presented in a 3-D CAD/CAM display.

The next stop is the Components Shop

which allows the builder to take a group of parts and combine them into a single component, thereby making the assembly of an aircraft easier. This leads to the last step of the process and that is the Assembly Line. The components, parts, and structures can all be assembled, painted, and have special effects/conditions assigned. The special effects/conditions allows various parts or components of the aircraft to change their appearance under various conditions, such as making the landing gear visible "only when gear down."

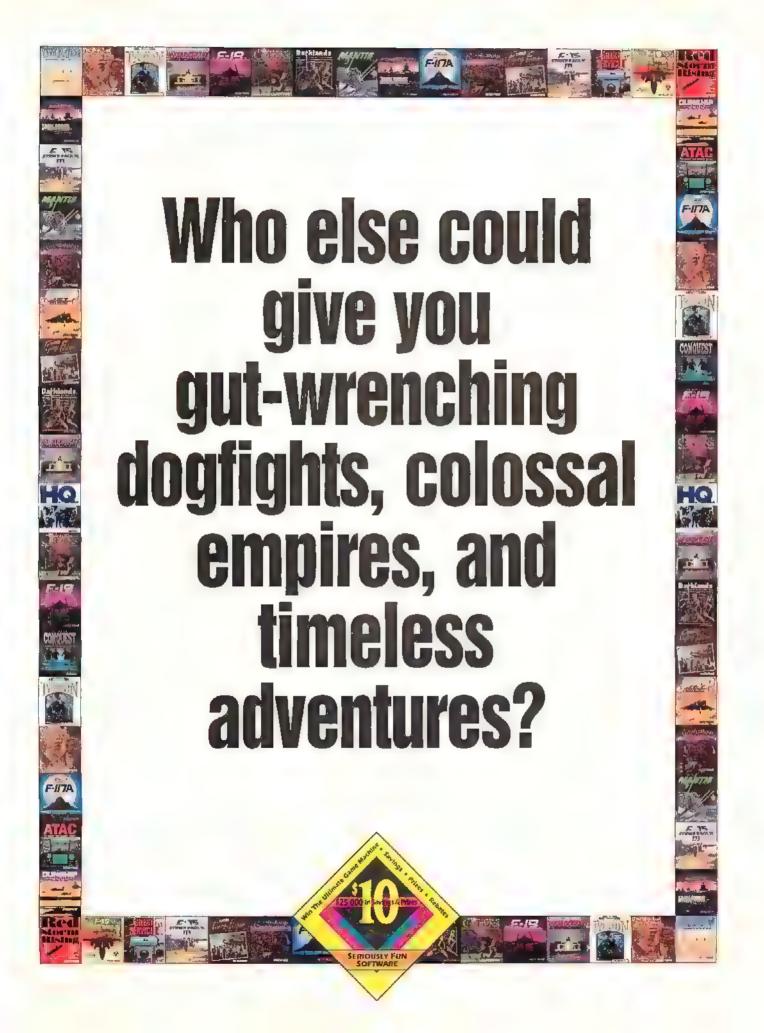


Once all of the components and parts are assembled into a complete aircraft, the necessary parameters for making the aircraft flyable can be added: weight, thrust, center of rotation, wing span, etc. Then it is time to play test pilot.

Assembly Line allows you to load Flight Simulator and test out the aircraft that was just designed. If something needs to be changed, control is given back to Assembly Line after exiting Flight Simulator.

The Adventure Factory

The Adventure Factory allows the creation of custom adventures or situations for Flight Simulator. Unlike the point, click, and draw of Aircraft Factory, the Adventure Factory requires some knowledge of programming. The language used is not



complex and is very similar to the BASIC programming language. Using this language, the adventure itself is defined as a customized set of conditions and consequences. As an example, a digitized voice from the control tower can be programmed to speak to the pilot when the aircraft has met the condition of reaching an altitude of 1000 feet.

Any text type editor can be used for entering the adventure program. Once the program has been written then it is compiled with the AAF Compiler which converts the text of the program into something that Flight Simulator can understand. Here is a simple example (from the manual) of what an adventure program can look like:

(Comments in italic)
;if pilot stalls, do stall
onstall stall
;if pilot crashes, do ouch
onerash ouch
;quit if pilot presses "d"
if key("d")
goto done
endif

stall:

print "nose down!" wait(5) return2 ouch:

print "uh-oh...is your aircraft insurance paid up?" wait (10) ;wait 10 seconds

done:

EOF, End Of File marker

reset :start over

With other commands such as \$PLAY and V1EW, digitized sounds (.VOC files) and graphics (.PCX files) can be added to the adventure, allowing the type of situation demonstrated at the beginning of this article. For those that are familiar with programming this is actually quite easy, but it could take a little getting used to for anyone that is not comfortable with writing a program.

AAF is a great product that brings a lot of new technology to a product that was designed before multimedia was the buzzword that it is today. Primarily designed for those that are Flight Simulator diehards, the rest of the armchair pilots can still benefit from the great aircraft and adventures that are showing up as a result of this product. Already, on Compuserve in the FSForum (Flight Simulation Forum) there is a section devoted to AAF, and the associated library contains a tremendous amount of adventures and aircraft. Mallard has also released some prepack-

aged, professionally designed adventures and has plans for a lot more to come.

The AAF manual does a fairly good job of covering the Aircraft Factory and even contains a small tutorial on the steps for building an aircraft. However, the section covering the Adventure Factory is very weak and makes the assumption that the reader is already very adept at programming and the use of commands with parameters.

Overall, I am quite pleased with this product and would recommend it to anyone that is interested in customizing *Flight Simulator* and creating some great "white knuckle" adventures.

Once again, this is Timothy "The Timinator" Trimble from the cockpit, saying so long for now, and remember—the wheels go on the bottom.

Aircraft and Adventure Factory requires Microsoft Flight Simulator and the Microsoft Aircraft & Scenery Designer.

Maliard, Inc. can be contacted at:

P.O. Box 292606 Lewisville, TX 75029 1-800-WEB FEET

Timothy "The Timinator" Trimble can be contacted via Compuserve at 76306,1115. csw





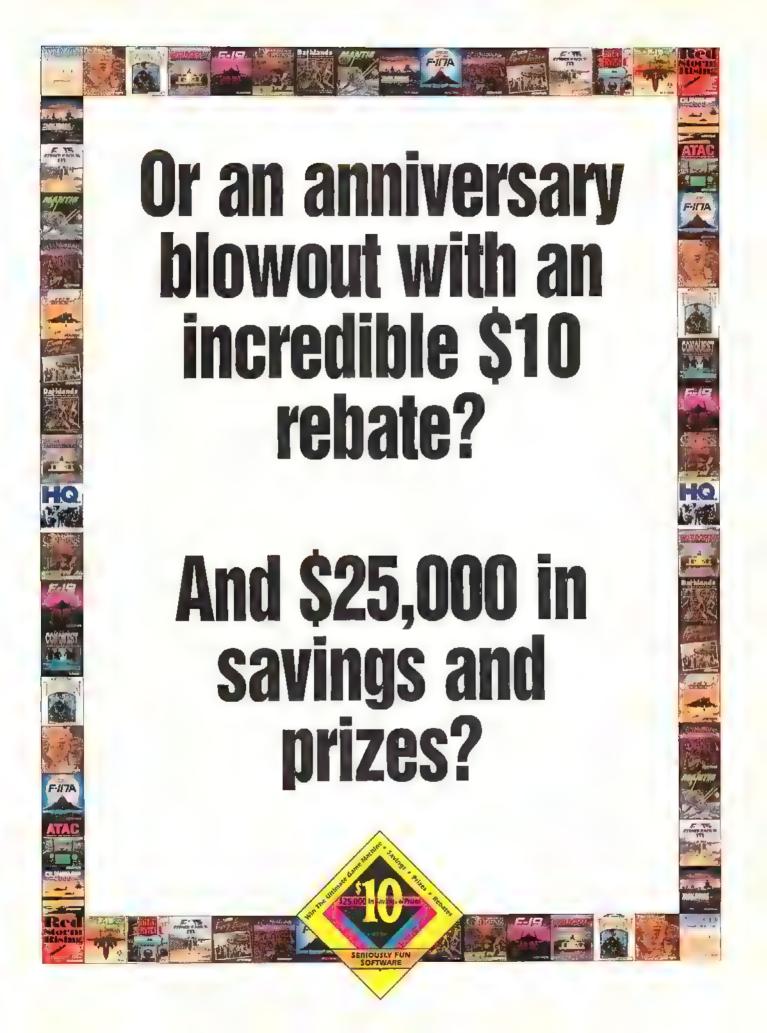
FCS™ (Joystick)



WC5¹⁰ (Throttle)
Used in conjunction with your joystick



RCS™(Rudder Pedals)



"Oh. When the Krells Come Marching in..."

A Review of Mindcraft's Star Legions

by Martin E. Cirulis

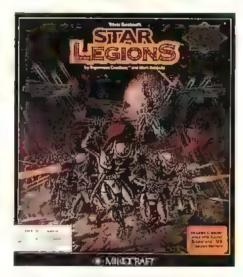
rith the scream of torpedoes and the whine of phasers, the Krellans return to wreak blazing revenge against the annoying United Galactic Alliance. So begins the long awaited third installment of the Star Fleet series began many years ago by Interstel Corporation and now continued by Minderaft. Star Legions is, in reality, Star Fleet III, but if one doesn't recall its predecessors, one needn't worry, this game stands completely on its own. Any series continuity is completely in the chrome of the game. Of course for those of us with fond memories of the first two games, there is enough familiarity, especially in the layout of the manual, to trigger a pleasant sense of déjà vu.

As one might guess from the title, Star Legions(SL) deals with the ground war aspect of the Star Fleet universe from the Krellan point of view. For newcomers, Krellans make Klingons seem like diplomats and, from the various visuals one gets of commanders and underlings, they look like green rejects from the evil Federation episode of Star Trek. The Krellan military may be effective, but they certainly have no dress code.

The player's job, as a newly commissioned officer of the Planetary Assault branch, is to reduce and capture a never ending string of UGA worlds that are ripe for the plucking. The game is completely restricted to planetary assault, the defending fleet is already driven off or destroyed by the time the player arrives on the scene, and the only threat to his or her troop and bombardment ships is the Planetary Defense Phasers (PDPs) based on the higher tech UGA worlds. This threat can be dealt with by capturing the cities with the PDPs first, or, as a last resort, blasting the entire offending city into rubble with the command ship. Other than these limited ship activities, the game involves using troops to subdue enough cities to force a planetary government to see the philosophical advantages of tyranny.

Horde for the Holidays

The game mechanics are relatively userfriendly and, after running through the TITLE: Star Legions
SYSTEM: IBM
PRICE S59 95
PROTECTION: None
DESIGNER: Trevor Surenson
Million of Tomance, CA
(800 525-494)



somewhat dry tutorial (so dry, in fact, that the manual is very correct in warning not to judge the rest of the game poorly because of it), I had a firm grip of the completely mouse-driven interface and was free to refine my world bludgeoning tactics. There are only six control screens to get the hang of, and most of them have redundant controls allowing one to manage different aspects of an invasion without flipping too many screens — a very helpful idea in a "no turns" wargame where every second of real-time equals one minute.

The two weapons capable of capturing a city are Shock Troops and Warriors. Each Star Legion is composed of six cohorts of Warriors and four cohorts of Shock Troops. A cohort consists of a thousand men and it is the only moveable surface unit used in the game. UGA cohorts are shown in red, the valiant Krellans in white. Each time a cohort goes into battle, (by attacking an adjacent enemy cohort)

losses are taken in the number of men the cohort contains. When the total is reduced to zero, the cohort is destroyed. Cohorts also have an efficiency rating which affects their combat totals. This efficiency ratting is reduced for every battle that the cohort engages in and is only recovered by spending time not attacking or being attacked.

Shock Troops are the primary assault troops because, initially, they are the only units capable of reaching the target cities through the use of a teleporter. It is their job to hold off the defenders long enough to build a landing pad for the dropships that will bring down the tougher Warrior Cohorts from the orbiting troopships. It is explained that current teleporter technology is only capable of sending down a man and his basic equipment while heavy armor and artillery has to be flown down the hard way. This creates a situation analogous to using paratroopers to secure an airfield so that transports can land in order to disembark the heavy units capable of winning the battle.

Now the rub is that the player has only a limited number of Star Legions allocated to him at the beginning of each new planetary invasion. Each troopship holds only four Legions and their corresponding dropships, and the player is rarely allocated more than a half-dozen troopships by the stingy Krellan Fleet HO. In the initial briefing one is given an estimate of the number of defending troops, and the troop-ship allotment is based on this number. Players should get used to calling for reinforcements, because it seems the Krellans are employing the descendants of Iraqi Military Intelligence. Defender troop totals are usually off by a factor of eight to

A city is captured when all of the defenders are dead or each city square has been run over. An entire planet surrenders when its morale is reduced to the breaking point. A planet loses morale through the loss or destruction of cities, or, in theory, the bombardment of the planet by the orbiting warships. One's percentage rating for the invasion is based on cities captured yersus





ELEK-TEK,inc.



micro center



Woldensoftware

Presenting the MicroProse 10th Anniversary celebration!

(Everything you'd want in an anniversary blowout!)

The MicroProse 10th Anniversary celebration gives you



plenty of what you really want....cool

prizes and lots of ways to save.

Over the next several months, you'll find a valuable coupon book inside

MicroProse games. A coupon book that's

good for big savings on software upgrades. Magazine subscriptions from Omni, Compute and Strategy Plus. Car

rentals. Or computer hardware.

PRIZES



- 1. A Strategy Plus Ultimate Game Machine.
- 2. An NEC Ultimate Game Machine.
- **3.** A Trip For Two To Monaco Courtesy Of Compute! Magazine.
- The Complete MicroProse Game Library.
- A Media Vision Upgrade CD/PC Kit.
- A Thrustmaster Joystick & Weapons Control System.
- A CH Products Flight Yoke And Game Card.
- A Suncom Flight Yoke FX2000 and Game Pads.
- 9. A Roland Sound Card.
- And A Gravis Ultra Sound Card With Joysticks.

Jump Jet[™], Task Force 1942[™], F-15 Strike Eagle III[®], and more.

And you'll even find your chance to win any of the incredible prizes shown in this ad.

So look for the 10th Anniversary sticker on Micro-Prose games at participating retailers.
And party with

And party with MicroProse as we



celebrate 10 years of seri-

ously fun software.

We pure have a sexway becomes from an enterwise to M suffers a finite number and antest have $M_{\rm S}(p) = 1.880$ (a four the Him V that $M_{\rm B}(p) = 0.00$) there is $E_{\rm S}(p)$ and $M_{\rm B}(p) = 0.00$. Such a suffer V and when ϕ induction of the contract V and when ϕ inducted $M_{\rm B}(p) = 0.00$.



You'll receive a \$10 rebate on blockbuster MicroProse titles like Sid Meier's Civilization ...





ELEK-TEK.inc.



AICRO PROSE

SERIOUSLY FUN SOFTWARE

993 MicroProso Sollware, Inc. ALL RIGHTS RESERVE

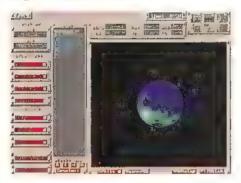


Waldensoftware



losses, cities destroyed, and whether or not one had to call for help.

The player must maintain a minimum average of 72% for at least five missions in order to be promoted to the next rank. One starts as a Commander and works his way up through Prefect, General, Field Marshal and finally Imperial Tribune. Each ranking earned corresponds with increasingly difficult invasions, from subduing the natives in fine Mussolini style at the Commander level, to actual, almost fair fights at the Field Marshal and Tribune levels. As you can see from the rank and unit designations, these alien Krellans are huge *I*, Claudnus fans.



Actually, it is easy being Green...

While this game does become increasingly challenging as one goes up in rank and finds him- (or her-) self facing an increasing number of defensive batteries and UGA Cohorts backing up the lame planetary militias, the same tactics perfected against the low-tech slobs will serve the player well if he/she becomes increasingly more careful in the micro-management of each city battle. SL allows the player to issue individual orders to each cohort in addition to general orders to the whole battlefield. This option is extremely useful when one needs to "volunteer" a suicidal shock Cohort to enter a city and destroy an anti-dropship laser before there is a flash of light, a boom, and a downpour of bit's o' scorched warrior Cohort.

A strategy composed of using initial shock trooper raids to pull defenders away from an area where one wants to build a landing pad, sending down overwhelming numbers of warrior cohorts in dropships, and pulling out the shocktroops as soon as their mission is complete, should allow one to conquer most worlds well within the proscribed time limit. Krellan HQ is stingy on troops, generous on time. In real terms this means that a planetary invasion will take up anywhere from 45 minutes to two hours.

The More Things Change...

As a Science Fiction writer and something of a military historian, I find it a little distressing that the ultimate refinement of future military tactics will be the shield wall. Basically, the combat system of SL and the very limited types of units involved, (only four moving ones composed of abstracted troop/armor units that behave exactly like large infantry units) creates a situation where one is left with only two strategies on the ground; when defending, form an infantry square, and when attacking, envelope the enemy in a solid line of attackers allowing for maximum attacks from adjacent squares.

Once the Warrior Cohorts arrive, this situation almost always devolves into a WWI battle of attrition until one side is exhausted and destroyed. And since one can usually bring down more troops from the skies, (at least for the first ten or so city battles) the Krellans are almost always victorious. Occasionally, if the player's attention is elsewhere, a defending unit will blast through one's line and take out an unlucky dropship, but this only makes the eventual victory more expensive. In three dozen invasions, I never felt as if I was in serious trouble.

The lack of any kind of air units or the ability of the defender to shift units to a beleaguered city will probably make this game a disappointment for any wargamer looking for a tactical brew-up. Many years ago there was a GDW wargame called *Invasion*. Earth! which dealt with this very same concept along similar lines (but with the inclusion of hidden aerospace units). It seems that the SL team could have added something similar to threaten the orbiting fleet and add another high-priority target for a harried commander to deal with.

Even the addition of one or two secondary ground units with alternate attack forms, like a few square range artillery pieces of some kind, would have been enough to give this program a greater wargame feel to it. As it is, not only are the Krellans striking back, they also can't lose.

How the Krell am I going to explain this to HQ?

Making the job of our stunningly overdressed Krellans even easier is the fact that many of the bad things that can happen, as stated by the manual, seem to be ignored in my version of the software. Since the major campaign aspect of SL is the process of building up the combat experience (and thus their combat effectiveness) of one's legions, I started playing this game being very conservative with my warrior cohorts, trying to make sure that a legion wasn't destroyed to the last man and thus totally losing a hard-won record for that unit. One is also told that even massive losses will still be bad for a unit as the fresh recruits will dilute the effectiveness of the legion for the next invasion.

I need not have worried, no matter what one does, all legions are back at full health with no reduction of effectiveness in time for the next planet to be pummeled. Legions erased down to the last Warrior and Shock Troop spring back to full strength and retain all their experience perks. This loss of a pretty realistic option makes the game much simpler and thus, not as interesting.

Legions are not the only ones feeling much better at the end of an invasion. Any ship that was destroyed by planetary defensive fire is forgotten about in the final evaluation, as well as any damage one may have done to the planet through continued planetary bombardment. All is forgotten and forgiven. In fact, the planetary bombardment counter during the mission will actually wrap around from 99 to 0% and keep on trucking and not affect planetary moral in the slightest.

The only detriments the game remem-



bers after a mission are the number of destroyed dropships and cities. Calls for additional help are also remembered but don't seem to count against the player very much. Also, though the box boasts combat on a myriad of world types, (frozen, desert, wet, etc.) and they do provide some lovely background for the communication screens, they have absolutely no affect on combat whatsoever except sometimes when there is so much water it's hard to find a place to land. One can only hope these omissions will be fixed by the next shipping of this game to create a greater challenge.

I've got those Version 1.0 Blues...

As one might expect from a race of mean green mothers from outer space, the Krells have somewhat neglected some of the smaller technical aspects of their operations. Some of these bugs are merely annoying, some are fatal, and I suggest that any Krellan wishing a spotless battle record save his game at least once, because when the game crashes, SL remembers that the player was on a mission but when





Win \$500 Worth of Computer Software!!

Help us name our company! The name will change from No-name Software to ??

Here's the details:

- Mail or FAX your entry to us, or give it to us over the phone when you place an
 order. Sorry, entries will not be accepted over the phone without an order
- 2) Deadline for entries extended to January 15, 1993!
- 3) A winning entry will be selected from all entries by the management.
- In the event of multiple winning entries, one will be chosen at random to be the prizewinner.
- 5) All decisions are final,
- 6) Winner agrees to have their name and hometown printed in a future ad
- 7) We retain all rights to the new name.
- 8) The winner has until Dec. 31, 1993 to order all free software.
- 9) We'll pay the shipping for the software.
- 10) Have fun

No-name Software • 800-788-GAME (4263) • FAX: 205-980-1953

For Fax orders please include MC/Visa credit card number, expiration date, and shipping address.

ACCESS	Slar Trek: 25th Anniversary\$35	Ultima Underworld \$45	Eye of the Beholder 2\$40
Amazon\$39	The Two Towers (*)	Wing Commander 1 \$40	Galeway to the Savage Frontier \$35
Links	KOEL	Secret Missions 1 920	Popl of Darkmann 644
Links 386 \$40	7	Secret Missions 2 520	Prophesy of the Shadow \$41
Bountiful CC Course . \$17	Gemfire \$31	Wing Commander 2 S46	Cool James Colladow 341
Firestone CC Course\$17	Nobabunage's Ambition 2 \$38	Spacial Control 1 935	Spell Jammer . \$41 The Summoning
Bay Hill CC Course \$17	Romance of the Three Kingdoms 2\$41	Secret Missions 2 S2C	The Summoning\$41
Pinehurst CC Course 517	Uncharted Waters	Special Operations 2 323	Treasures of the Savage Frontier \$35
Dorado Beach CC Course \$17	LEGEND	Speech Accessory Pack \$15	A FILL OF LIVE GROUP
Barton Creek CC Course\$17		PARAGON	Buck Rogers: Malrix Cubed . \$35
	Galeway\$40	Manlis	
Troon North CG Course \$17	Spellcasting 201	Mantis Speech Pack	Cyber Empires \$35
ACCOLADE	TimeQuest\$35	Twilight 2000 VGA \$35	Great Navar Battles.
Ivira 2	LUCASFILM		North Atlantic 1939-43 \$47
ferdbei 3	Indiana Jones 4. Fate of Atlantis \$35	PSYGNOSIS	No Greater Glory\$40
Hardball 3 Data Disk	Secret of Monkey Island 2	Armourgeddon, S30	140 Clearer Click 111111111111111111111111111111111111
Wike Ditka Ultimate Footbalt	Catal Wasses of the Later Hand	Atomino (*)	THREE-SIXTY
Anna Mitta Chimala Populati	Secret Weapons of the Luftwatte\$40	Lemmings VGA \$30	
Spericasting 301	X-Wing	Lemmings Additional Levels (*) \$23	
Star Control 2	MAXIS	Oh No! More Lemmings (*) \$30	
Super Space Invaders	SimAnt (*) \$36		indipagn carrie out to 1 11 10E1
ACTIVISION		QQP	Harpoon Battle Set #4 524
Leather Goddesses II	SimCity (*) \$31 SimEarth (*)	Battles of Dest ny \$35	Harpoon Chavenger Pak . \$47
	Simearn ()	Conquered Kingdoms \$35	Patnot
Lost Treasures of Infocom (*)	SimEarth for Windows (*) \$41	Solitaire's Journey \$35	V for Victory \$45
Lost Treasures of Infocom 2 (*) \$30	MICROPLAY	The Lost Adm ral \$38	
BRODERBUND	Challenge of The Five Realms \$35	The Perfect General \$38	
Prince of Persia (*)	Command HQ	(He Fellert delieft) \$30	Dune 2
The Ancient Art of War (*)	Clabal Consumat	SIERRA ON-LINE	Heimdall
The Ancient Art of War at Sea (*) \$27	Global Conquest \$35	Conquests of the Longbow VGA, \$39	Magnetic Scrolls Collection \$25
tile wildelt wit of Mat Br 268 (.) **** 251	Megatraveller 3 \$40	EcoQuest \$35	Overland \$25
DYNAMIX	Global Conquest \$35	\$35 \$35	Spirit of Excal bur
A-10 Tank Killer Enhanced (*) \$35	MICROPROSE	King s Quest 6 \$45	
Aces of the Pacific	ATAC SAA	Leisure Suit Carry 5 VGA	Vengeance of Excalibur \$20
Castle of Dr. Brain	ATAC	Police Quesi 3 VGA \$35	MISC
Nove 9 (*) \$22	Civilization \$39		Aspects of Valor \$36
Red Baron VGA\$40		Quest for Glory 3	
Red Baron Mission Builder \$20	Civilization MPE \$45	Space Quest 4 VGA	Cobra Mission
	Darklands \$39	The Dagger of AMON RA	Demon's Gale \$35
Rise of the Dragon VGA (*) \$35	F-15 Strike Eagle 3	SIR-TECH	Front Page Sports Football S40
Villy Beamish\$35	Greens \$30 Jump Jet \$40		Goblins \$25
ELECTRONIC ARTS	Jump Jet \$40	Bane of the Cosmic Forge \$35	ecend of Kyrandia 935
Birds of Prey	Rex Nebular \$39	Crusaders of the Dark Savant \$40	Lure of the Temptress
	Rex Nebular \$39 Task Force 1942\$39	SPECTRUM HOLOBYTE	Micro League Football 2 532
Chuck Yeager's Air Combat \$35	The Ancient Art of War in the Skies \$35		Plan B From Outer Space 935
Earl Weaver Baseball 2 \$32		Falcon 3.0 . \$45	Ragnarok (*) \$35
ost Flies of Sherlock Holmes \$46	MINDCRAFT	Operation Fighting Tiger S25 Super Tetris S30	nagnerok()
MPRESSIONS	Magic Candle 2	Super Tetris \$30	Terminator 2029 S40
Ar Bucks\$35	Siege\$35	Tetris Classic \$30 Tetris for Windows \$30	Tom Landry Football \$30
Outcome to the contract of the		Tetris for Windows	Tristan Pinbal (*) \$33
Conquest of Japan \$35	NEW WORLD COMPUTING		The Dark Mail 535
Discovery \$35 Pajadin 2 \$35	Mighl & Magic 3\$35	BBG	Utopia \$30
'B.adin 2 \$35	Might & Magic Clouds of Xeen\$38	Carners at Wer \$39	
			SOUND BOARDS
NTERPI AY	Planet's Edge \$35	Reach for the Stars	
	Planet's Edge \$35	Heach for the Stars	Sound Basier Pro \$155
Battlechess 4000\$35	Planet's Edge \$35 Spaceword Ho! \$36	Warlords \$30	Sound Blaster Pro \$155
Battlechess 4000\$35 Buzz Aldren's Race into Space \$35	Planet's Edge \$35 Spaceword Hol \$36 ORIGIN	Warlords	Sound B ssler Pro
Sattlechess 4000 .\$35 Buzz Aldren's Flace into Space . \$35 Castles 2 . \$35	Planet's Edge \$35 Spaceword Hol \$36 ORIGIN \$45	Warlords \$30 ESI AD&D Collectors Edition 2 \$42	Sound Blaster Pro \$155
NTERPLAY Battlechess 4000 \$35 Buzz Aldren's Flace into Space \$35 Castles 2 \$35 Fulure Wars \$30	Planet's Edge \$35 Spaceword Ho! \$36 OHIGIN \$45 Ultima 6 \$40	Warlords \$30 551 AD&D Collectors Edition 2 \$42 AD&D Størter Kit \$41	Sound B ssler Pro
Battlechess 4000 \$35 Buzz Aidren's Race into Space \$35 Castles 2 \$35 Castles 2 \$35 Fulure Wars \$30 Lord of the Rings \$32	Planel's Edge \$35 Spaceword Hol \$36 OHIGIN \$45 Strike Commander \$45 U time 8 \$40 Udima 7 \$45	Warlords \$30 551 AD&D Collectors Edition 2 \$42 AD&D Starter Kit \$41 Dark Queen of Krynn \$35	Sound B ssler Pro
Battlechess 4000 \$35 Buzz Aidren's Flace into Space \$35 Castles 2 \$35 Fulure Wars \$30	Planet's Edge \$35 Spaceword Hol \$36 ORIGIN \$45	Warlords \$30 551 AD&D Collectors Edition 2 \$42 AD&D Starter Kit \$41	Sound B ssler Pro

No-Name Software • P.O. Box 381463 • Birmingham, AL 35238-1463

Orders/Info: 800-788-4263 • FAX (24 Hrs), 205-980-1953 • Hours: 9 AM - 9 PM Central Time — 7 Days We accept MC, Visa, Money Orders and personal checks (held 10 business days), No surcharge for MC/Visa.

Orders received before 2 PM shipped the same day whenever possible Pre-orders for new releases shipped 2nd day air for \$5 — Continental U.S. only.

Shipping rates: UPS:

UPS: \$4 for the first item plus \$1 for each additional item. 2nd Day Air: Add \$3 to UPS shipping rate. Overnight: Add \$6 to UPS shipping rate.

Defectives replaced with the same title Alabama residents add 4% tax for hardware & books. We have lots more not listed. Call our 800 number for a quote.



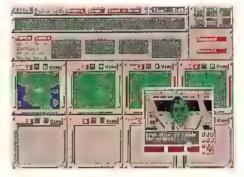
1-800-285-1881 SuperSoft... Orders Outside the U.S: 206-542-1518 HOURS: 10 A.M to 5 P.M. IBM ADAD Pool/Curse/Sec. \$38 ADAD Trilogy 2. 43 Allied Forces. 10 Aitered Destiny. 10 Amazon Guardians. 42 Ancient Art of War. 36 BUNDLE PACK SPECIALS: ∆MIG∆∗ 10 Bar Games.... Battle Isle. Battle Tech Trilogy (F15-3, Team Yankee) MAR. 93 688 Attack Sub) Tengen's Arcade Hits23 (Klax, Hard Drivin', Toobin) 49 BattleTech Trilogy............34 (BattleTech 1&2. 34 29 MechWarrior) Classic Pak Jet Fighter 2 Bndle (Jet Fighter Adven 2, Mission diek Massion Hook. Human KGB. Kings Quest 5. Legend of Kryandia. Lemmings 9. Line in Sand. Lost Files Sherlock. Might & Magic 4/ NFL Video Pro. Pacific War. Prophecy of Shadow. Red Baron/Rise Dragn/KngsQ5. Real ms 20 AN DEC (McGee,Fun Fair,Katies Farm) Red Beron/Rise Dragn/KngsC Real ms Search for the King: SpellJammer:Pirates: Star Control 2 Stunt Island Twilight 2000 VGA. UltraBols. Ultima Underworld. Ultimate Challenge Golf. V for Victory. War in Middle Earth. WaxWorks. Wayne Gretsky 3. Wing Commander. **AMIGA** 36 AD&D Tril, Poot/Curee/Secret. Addams Family. Attered Beast. Black Crypt. Bravo-Romeo-Delta Breach 2. Campaign. Castles Campaign. Civilization. Crueaders Drk. Savant. Cyber Empires. Cytron. DragonForod Dune 2. Eplo. 10 DEC .46 .35 56 MAC DEC Dune 2. Eplo. Fighter Duel Pro. Flames of Freedom: 4D Sports Driving. Hook K G B. Legend of Kryandle. Legends of Valour. Lure of Temptress MegaTravoller of No Greater Glory: Pinball Dreame Pro Footbil Sim 3 1 Pro Footbil Sim 3 1 Pro Footbil Real ms. ATrain. Club Raquetbil Guy Spy..... Heaven & Earth... 34 :36 Indiana Jnes 4...... DEC 30 10 42 Mission Leyte..... We also carry Game Cartridges for: SEGA Genesis, Super Nintendo, Gameboy, Game Gearl CALL for ..5 20 titles and prices. Realms. Road Rash Robogop SD Spider Man Tracon 2 UMS2. 33 Product availability/Prices Subject to Chair \$7.00 S/H covers up to 3 Lbs.! That means you can order approx. 3 boxes for the CALL FOR MORE TITLES, same shipping price. NO C.O.D. CDS,PRODUCTS! through Manufactures

it fails to find a save gave it assumes he fled. This results in the loss of the player's hard won record for the current promotion track, forcing him to invade at least five more planets before getting an improved rank

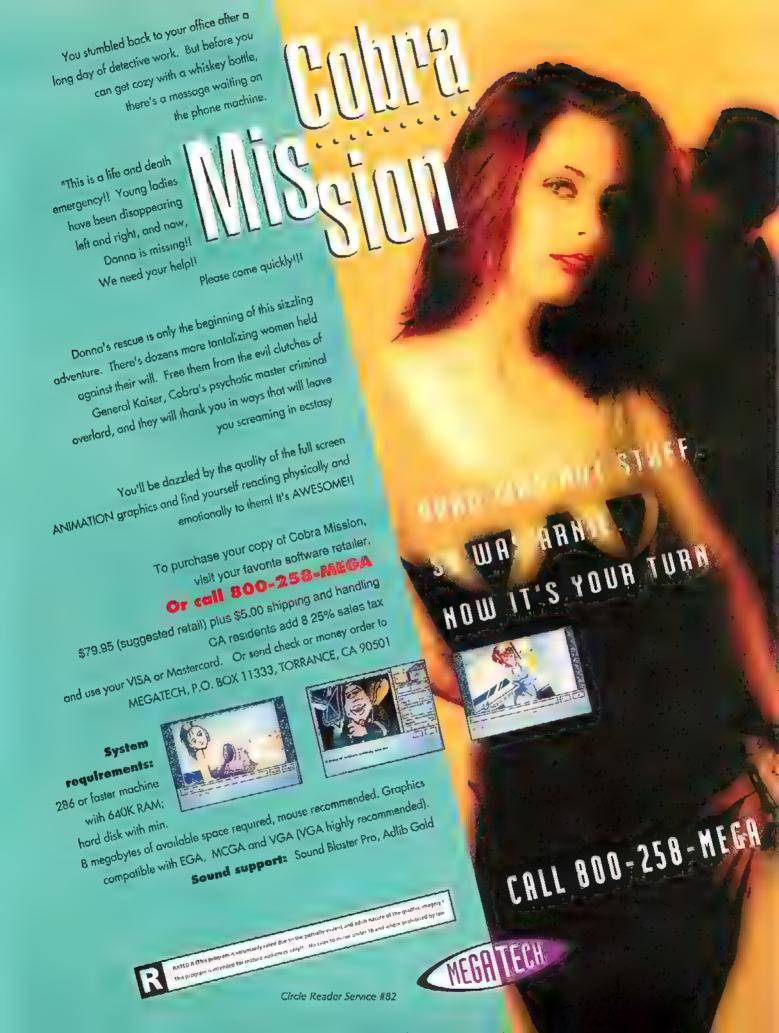
Save often because the game certainly crashes often, probably on the average of once every two hours of game play. The major bug seems to be in the communications interface screen. When the image of a subordinate or planetary leader appears and talks to you often the system will lock up. Most of the time only for a moment or two, sometimes for good. Also, one must be careful where you click and point on the screen, there seems to be a few non-button areas that will cause a lock up when activated. For example, never click on the headings for the Legion Status screen before a mission - unless the sounds of a re-boot are pleasant to one's ears.

Set Phasers on "Upgrade"!

In the most general terms, Star Legions has some positive points; it is consistent with previous Star Fleet games in that the play is fast, easy to learn and the opponent grows in strength enough to test one's endurance at every level. However, as a "science-fiction wargame," I'm afraid Star Legions does injustice to both qualifiers. The backstory and chrome of this game is, at best, tongue-in-cheek. If we are going to represent an army that speaks with English and Texan accents, borrows heavily from the Romans in both military terms and tactics, and uses ship names such as "Rhino" or "Lynx," we might as well have been the morally palatable UGW humans.



The wargaming aspect of this game fares even worse, unfortunately. Even with the aspects that seemed to have been "forgotten" from this initial shipping, the battle mechanics are just too simple to inspire any deep interest in the tactical aspects of this game. Mindcraft has created a very solid platform for this kind of potentially fascinating scenario, but more work and surprises have to be worked in before most wargamers will be drawn into long term play. CSW



A New Dimension



DRAKKAR

Chat and play games with people from around the world without ever leaving your home.

MPG-NET gives you something you can't find on floppy disk; on line real time contact with the most puzzling and challenging entity of all time.

Another human mind

Play pulse-pounding, intriguing, forever challenging games with stunning graphics and vibrant sound. Games that are constantly improving so they won't get stale. Form strategies, share secrets and solve puzzles with up to 100 folks from around the world, twenty-four hours a day

In addition to our games we have Bulletin Boards so you can write public messages to other players, and Electronic Mail to send private messages. We also have Chat Rooms in which you can shoot the breeze LIVE with people from around the world.

All you need is a modem, a phone line, and a computer; IBM-PC compatible, Macintosh, or Amiga.



come visit a land where dragons roam free, rodents grow to unusual size, and adventurers are the endangered species

Team up with players from around the world. Together, explore mysterious lands, armed only with your enchanted weapons, psionic spells, and wits. You'll find untold riches and glory while solving intriguing puzzles, and destroying the mightiest of beasts.

MPG-NET brings you the ultimate in fantasy role-playing

CRUISER*



The year is 2300 A.D. We've discovered stardrive and colonized hundreds of new solar systems. In the process, however, we pissed off some very nasty aliens. To say they hate us is an understatement. They'll do anything to eliminate us from space. No compromises. This is all-out interstellar war. We need your help!

Based on GDW's classic space combat game, MPG-NET brings you the on-line version of Star Cruiser - a 3D, multi-player campaign of split-second action

10 1992 MPG-Net, Inc. Multi-Player Games Network and MPG-Net are service marks of MPG-Net, finc. The Kingdom of Disiktar is a trademark of Disiktar of Disiktar Course. Operation Market Garden, and the Kingdom of Disaktar are designed and developed by Tantakis life. All other respective holders.

in Entertainment

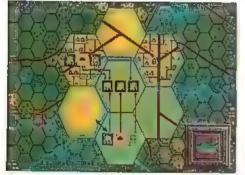
...Your Multi-Flayer Games No work.





Brad Elk a k.a. "Sauer" Louisville, KY "If you need some help, just page me."

IVIARKET-GARDEN"



Three elite Allied paratroop divisions drop into enemy territory. Their mission, to seize the bridges leading up to the Rhine — the last obstacle of Allied advancement into the heart of Germany. They almost succeed.

Scattered remnants of Axis forces already defeated in France must guard the Rhine — the first-line of defense for the Third Reich. They almost lose.

MPG-NET brings you the on-line version of Operation Market-Garden, GDW's classic two-player war game, based on the biggest airborne operation in history.

EMPIRE BUILDER



ombining two great American loves: Railroads and Money!
Now you can capture the entrepreneurial spirit of America and build your own railroad empire. The wheels of progress are you and up to five other players from around the world, locked in a power struggle of epic proportions

It takes planning and ambition to build a railroad empire. And only the best will endure. Experience MPG NET's on-line version of Mayfair Games' award winning, classic board game. MPG-NET is accessible from over 600 cities in the United States and over 80 cities internationally.

It costs less than you think: \$4.00 per hour in the continental US and \$3.00 per hour in the N.Y. city area. These costs are all inclusive. There are no hidden communication fees.

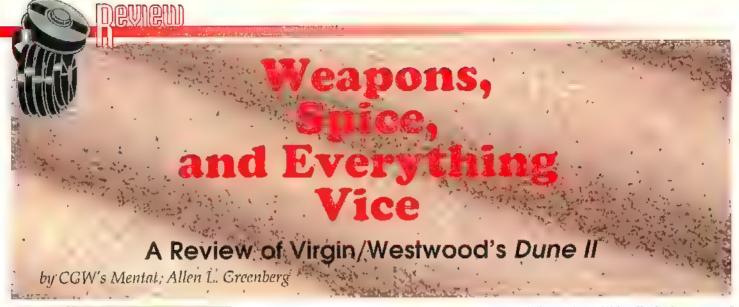
Dial toll free 800-GET-GAME and we'll send you your account number, password, start-up kit, and 5 free hours right away. For more information call 800 245-0317.



MPG-NET

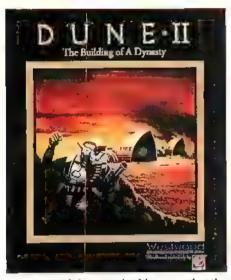
Your Multi-Payer Games Network™

800-GET-GAME 800-438-4263



TITLE.
SYSTEM
GRAPHICS
PROTECT ON
PRICE
DEVELOPER:
PUBLISHERS

Dune I - De Bouding Or A Dyrussy IBM VCA/MCGA Dresammat on Loos up \$59.90 Westwood Studius Virgin Software Ivone CA (714) 835-999



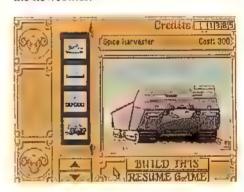
ne might conceivably argue that the leviathan sandworms which populate the planet Arrakis in Frank Herbert's classic Dune are actually more moral, and likable, than many of the Virgin characters. leading Games' first Dune game used imagery from the controversial David Lynch film to tell the story of its leading character, Paul Atreides - an exceptionally moral character. Dune II is a very different kind of game, totally lacking in morals. It draws on the book's political wars, rather than its individual struggles, for its story.

In this sequel, which easily outshines its predecessor in terms of game play, three very desperate families vie for possession of the planet Arrakis, oftimes known as Dune. In the background looms the despotic emperor of the known universe—an additional source of conflict. Dune II is a moderately difficult strategy/wargame, brought to life with what are arguably the most outstanding sounds and graphics ever to appear in a strategy game of its kind.

In the game's fictional set-up, the emperor has announced that control of the planet Arrakis will be given to the family which is able to produce the greatest quantity of the spice, Melange, from its deserts. The player must choose to control one of three families to compete with and do battle against the other two, both of which are controlled by the computer. The Harkonnen family is described as savage and cruel while the Ordos (who are not an actual Herbert creation) are characterized as emotionless, though no less cunning. Finally, the Atreides battle to disprove the adage that nice guys finish last. The actions and strategies used by the three families actually differ very little, although the Atreides are distinguished by some token feelings of guilt once the carnage is over. The Atreides are generally the easiest family with which to win, followed by the Harkonnen. The player who champions the Ordos family is presented with the greatest challenge.

Dune II unfolds in a series of nine increasingly difficult scenarios which differ only slightly according to which family has been chosen. It is necessary to tackle these in order, and the increase in complexity from one scenario to the next is usually quite dramatic. Each new scenario brings with it not only a more capable enemy, but also new equipment and facilities which are placed at the player's disposal. In addition, a new variety of hazards and surprises are found buried in the desert.

As each scenario opens, the player is given a single, unprotected construction yard which has been placed on a desert rock formation. With a limited amount of cash "credits," the player must begin to construct energy facilities, a radar station, machinery for the processing and storage of spice, infantry barracks, weapon producing factories and other vital facilities. The player must quickly earn additional credits through spice production in order for the family to survive and succeed. One of the rival families will have already established their own base and will waste little time in mounting an attack against the newcomer.



By the eighth and ninth missions, players will find themselves faced with intimidatingly huge pre-built enemy fortresses. They will also find themselves fighting multiple armies, including a climactic attack by the emperor's Sardaukar troops, while they continue to mine for spice. For these final scenarios, the player will also have access to special weapons provided by research facilities, the nature of which will depend on the family involved. Palaces are also given to accomplished leaders These provide their families with secret units of Fremen, Saboteurs or Death Hand Missiles, again, depending on the family in question.

Despite its abundance of sand, the planet contains a variety of other features. Rock outcroppings are the only terrain on which bases may be built, and these first require concrete foundations. Spice fields are



scattered throughout the area, although mining equipment may need special transport to reach them. Sand dunes and mountains are also present and these complicate travel. Certain dunes may also hide additional spice or abandoned credits and weaponry. Of course, the greatest pain in the Arrak-ass are the planet's legendary sandworms. Limitless is their appetite, and no participant in the battle is immune to sudden ingestion by them.



In addition to its concise instruction manual, the program contains an extensive amount of on-line help. By calling on the family psychic advisor, or "mentat," the player may review the scenario's goals and receive advice on how best to achieve them. A description of each available facility, weapon and unit are also available.

Players with one of the appropriate sound boards, (Sound Blaster or Adlib Gold) plus 2 MBs of available memory, will also hear the mentat's running narration of action on the battlefield.

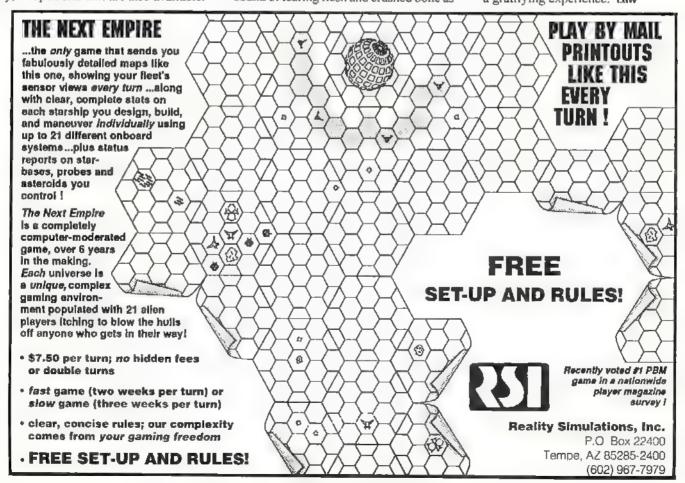
Dune II's control interface deserves strong praise for its highly intuitive design. Clicking on a structure gives the player access to a damage report, as well as commands regarding its repair and upgrade. Buildings which are capable of production each feature a screen containing an illustrated menu of available products, including the cost and building requirements for each. During combat, clicking on a unit also produces a damage report as well as access to movement and attack commands. By using the family radar system, movement commands may be given across the entire playing area as easily as those involving only short distances.

Dune II is a real-time exercise in every sense of the word. The buildings which occupy its overhead point of view show continuous motion and activity. Combat vehicles and flyers constantly cross the terrain while spice-harvesters busily plow the desert. Even more dramatic are the game's digitized sound effects. The noise of exploding tanks, the shrieks of dying infantry and the thunder of collapsing buildings are rendered to perfection. The sound of tearing flesh and crushed bone as

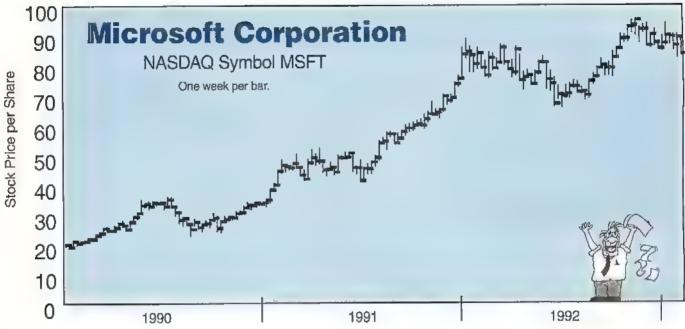
a giant tank roles over an infantry unit is particularly effective. Finally, surrounding these amazing sounds is one of the most original and enjoyable music scores ever composed for a computer game.



By stripping Arrakis not only of its spice, but also of its lead characters, along with its morality and mysticism. Westwood Studios and Virgin have produced a real gem. Surprisingly, the game is still highly evocative of Frank Herbert's original novel. Wargamers with some experience will probably feel more at home in its environment than will beginners, although the latter group may still find it a difficult exercise to resist. Be it to test one's strategic abilities, or the need to feel in control of the known universe, Dune II will prove a gratifying experience.







Is Microsoft Too Big?

When Bill Gates wrote the first BASIC for Altair computers back in 1975, he couldn't possibly have realized he was destined to become the richest man in America. That 4K program proved to be the cornerstone for what Gates would eventually achieve, the creation of a software publisher that would outperform IBM itself.

At Computer Gaming World, we are not only dependent upon MS-DOS and Microsoft Windows, but we perform all our editing in Word for Windows and use Excel for Windows for everything from scheduling and tracking expenses to planning our page layouts. Further, almost 90% of our readers are dependent upon Microsoft for some part of their systems software.

Some critics believe that Microsoft's becausing practices are unfair. Just before press time, the FTC decided to delay its ruling on Microsoft's marketing practices. The concern was generated from the fact that Microsoft uses what is essentially a two-tiered licensing structure. Computer manufacturers can use their less-expensive tier if they pay the

fec on every machine they manufacture, whether or not they include MS-DOS as the operating system. For a significantly higher licensing fee, they would only pay an MS-DOS fee for machines that use it.

So, with the lower-priced tier, a clone manufacturer would have to pay both Microsoft and its competitor in order to place a different operating system on a given model. Hence, Microsoft's competitors in the systems software arena feel that the marketing practice is unfair.

On the applications side, Microsoft's competitors in spreadsheets and word processors (notably Borland and Lotus) feel that Microsoft has such an incredible revenue stream from their systems software programs that they have an unfair advantage with regard to applications. For example, Microsoft Multiplan was not a big hit, but it served as the "farm system" in which Microsoft Excel was perfected. Microsoft didn't really have to worry about "getting it right the first time" because the systems side provided sufficient revenue to fund all of the development experiments they needed to make along the way.

Competitors in the field of applications would like to see Microsoft broken into

two corporations. They believe that if the systems revenue was separate from the applications revenue, they would be able to compete on a level playing field.

In spite of the controversy over licensing practices, Microsoft is an extremely well-run company. With many companies, there is a built-in entropy as the company grows. Microsoft has avoided this process by making the managers of individual divisions as responsible for the profit/loss and planning as they would be if those divisions were companies themselves. This means that there is a pride of ownership and accomplishment (as well as intra-company competition) that keeps the divisions healthy and growing with a positive synergy.

The good news for gamers is that the company's entertainment division is becoming more aggressive. In addition to their venerable Microsoft Flight Simulator, they have added a version of Links (Microsoft Golf) and a half-dozen entertainment packages for Windows. Further, the company now has key personnel that understand games in top positions. This could lead to systems decisions that will keep developers from having to fight the system. csw

This Is The Only Hardware You Need To Shop The World's Ultimate Games Superstore.

Or Shop Us On PRODICY . CompuServe GEnie, Delphi, LA On-line America On-line and many more!

Rex Nebular



A pricetess vase is lost on a cistant planet that doesn't exist! An late colone hards youck. And only one man is expend ared reduct sking enough and foolish Emeral From Helicology (4) interstellar adventurer and burigling hache or Rex Mohi ar unir Bex as he

phots the Slippery Pig on a crash course for Terra Androgena, a planet populated entirely by bizarre alten comen. Only you can help flex Nebular complete his mission and escape Torra Andronena anvel (IBM)

Publisher: Microprose

SimCity & Graphies Set #1 w/ Simfaty Strategic Gnide

three contests grapher in the first star San Erichete year aleother times and paces. Amount Asia. Mesteval Times, and skid West. (IRM)

Publisher: Maxis

Also Available SOFTWARE

Optobases CAD/Graphics Tox Preparation Attounting TAX Home Productivity Backtop Publishing Longuages Unities Operating Environment Spreadsheets/Interreted

CD ROM/MULTIMEDIA HARDWARE & ACCESSORIES

Printers/Monitors Modents/Scanners Mire/laysteks Storage Devices

Dragon's Lair III



After destroying the evil wizard Mordec in his bid for marriage to your beloved Daphne in Dragon's Lair II Time Warp", Mordoc's evisister Mordread s demanding revenue You as thick the Danning must test your skies as you are thrust into a

Irantic quest to save Dantine and the children. But you must burry before the evil witch Mordread traps them forever (.BM)

Publisher: ReadySoft

Family Fun Pack



Three great paries for one great price in **Cohliting!** Not king has gone install a connect for Common in the pariety of the common in the pariety of the par Conquests of the Longhow The Legend of Robin Hood** -e 1950 de of the carllay of Sher youd Forest in the larger yill a mater often dare than as, one, multiple paths and endings. In Hoyle® Book of Games Vol., 3. get sec

blook or dames vol. 3. get six blook or dames vacht. Pachis: Blookgammon. Cominoes Checken and Silv. Sixt. 2 Lauders. Pro lagrand manur or ani-maed opposition. 884

Publisher: Sierra

W / FREE Screen Saver

CD-7th Guest



Heavy Stautis ar levil by maker whose work bods a sinister secret when a sales of colder) with the control of the contr his o,'s the ocat communit, begins to isk (pestion) in the plot hickens when an untimely domise The game begins

hilliop mansion no. ee 4, vaca ! \$60

\$42

ber Mon-Sat 8:30 to 5:30 EST Visa. MasterCard, and Discovercard accepted. All gred gard orders processes within 24 hours Continenta US stroments UPS Crowne \$5. Althorne Olern girl \$7 Colp. Gov. Educ. APO FPO meritaponal o ders accepted Me sales fax oxe put in Miss add 5% Personal checks, viril elay supprent. 5 bi siness days. Product, covered by Manufacturer's qui ra wee, de ective soft vale replaced immediately. Ivo-COD's ferr at a lability and price subject to change inhour notice 15% restocking fee for non-detective

> 600 36

COMPUTER

es Superstore

	1) N	1	-	1 7	and the second second		1	÷.
		4	I	" 1	MULTIMEDIA	MACINTOSH	Į	
ATION SOFTWARE	Print: Eolis	16	Nickey & ABC Enforced	sh	Editesopa habina	RECREATION SOFTWARE	15	AMICA
THE PARTY OF THE CO. IS	K b	*-	η, γ (γ × γ × γ × γ × γ × γ × γ × γ × γ ×	,	n	State State	30	напрумале
	9	1	A	.		α		
			,			,		RECREATION SOFTWARE
7 M					on n			
	n trep be a	40 10	√ 10 Mem 2 ¹⁵ Å 14 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15	11	en e sa seur	\$1	4	
41	a (* *		HOME BRODUC HALLA		1			COUCATION SOFTWAT
	100		L	ac SE	Star Tree And Complete Value	SDUCATION SOFTWARE	,	1 (
	EDUCATION SOFTWARE		Berry Crocker Boy & & Gato Window Berry Crocker Youan Gooding	10	Vot. II TAIRS! STATE	Artist a		5

Just call 1-800-228-7449 to start saving time and money with Computer Express Computer Express 31 Union Ave. Sudbary. MA:013776 Circle Reader Service #56



Fentagon got a little offended at my sense of humor? The bureaucratic brigadiers seem to think my caustic comment concerning former L.A. Police Chief Darryl Gates' and Sierra's agreement to work together on Police Quest 4 (I merely suggested that they could call it King's Arrest VII) was in bad taste and warranted TAD (Temporary Additional Duty) for sensitivity training. After all, they pointed out that the deal was already engendering significant extra publicity and that Gates has considerable expertise in police procedures. I knew that, I just have a cruel sense of humor.

I mean, I'm as sensitive as the next guy. I figure I'm sort of a SNAG in military terms (Sensitive New Age Guy to civilians), so I appealed to my CO on the basis that I had simply gone for a cheap laugh and hadn't meant any harm. Unforunately, I made the mistake of suggesting that the officer who had assigned me the TAD should go easy on the coffee, maybe he could play Coffee Break Casino instead. CBC is the updated version of Coffee Break Coffee Break Software's classic program and is not part of Villa Crespo Software's Coffee Break Series. The new version will be upgraded to reflect changes in graphics and sound since the game's original release as a CGA product.

I was as dead as Mean Time, the on-again, off-again Interplay product that was supposed to follow-up on Wasteland and has now been officially and irrevocably cancelled, just like my leave. I won't even be able to use those hockey tickets I'd purchased from a scalper (well, the barber over at the PX, actually). I was gonna' take my CO to the game and tell him about Strategic Simulations' just under development hockey game. I wouldn't be able to tell him much about it, since I'd seen it on an FYO

The Rumor Bag

by Audie Rambo

"WHO SAYS | AIN'T SENSITIVE?"

basis. I could have told him that it was the game that Canadian-based Strategy First Software had been working on and which was first described in "The Rumor Bag" over two years ago. It will feature extremely smooth animation and a wide variety of built-in statistical and league administration tools.

We gathered together in a quonset hut on Perris Island for our foray into compassion-building and tolerance training. As DIs dispensed their profane ridicule to their respective recruits, we played a game to help us understand the non verbal communication of those who are different from us. The red group was trying to get the green group to give us candy corn to offer the orange group. It was like a group of mimes trying to play that old Parker Brothers game, Pit. There might be a lot going on, but it wouldn't be quite the same.

I mean, if these sensitivity trainers wanted to play games, I could show them some games worth playing. SSI plans to release Clash of Steel around the start of the Origins game convention. It's an impulse-based strategic wargame based on WWII's European Theater of Operations. The system is most similar to the boardgame World in Flames in that it has an emphasis on production and politics which is not always factored into "pure" wargames. Clash of Steel features five scenarios and a campaign game.

If they didn't like wargames (then why are they in the military?), they might like Fantasy Empire, SSI's latest strategy-action game from Silicon Knights (Cyber Empires). Not only does the game feature the same type of economic strategy as the science fiction game, but the design team is working on some interesting twists in artificial personality. The game is set in a Dungeons & Dragons (as opposed to AD&D) world, and the player directs the action through a computer-controlled agent.

I started to nod off when the instructor started droning on and on with a list of politically correct euphemisms. I started to suggest that an MS-DOS owner who has less than 4 MB of RAM might be considered "recreationally challenged," but I was afraid I'd have to stay for individual counseling after class. Name changes must be the order of the day, since Wesson International's Moonbase (sort of a lunar SimCity with a more solid capitalistic model) is now going

to be distributed by Mallard Software as Lunar Command.

I dreamed that I was in this big quouset hut and the ghost of a cross-dresser was haunting me. I awoke with a start. The only ghosts I wanted to see were those in Virgin's *The 7th Guest*. The first game isn't even out yet and **Trilobyte**, the designers and developer of the game, is working on Part II. Their working title for the sequel is *The 11th Hour* and they expect to have it on the market by October.

"You're blocking!" said my sensitivity instructor as he hovered over me. "Free up your mind from those stereotypical images. Let your creative juices flow. Let the spirit of brotherhood compel you toward understanding." The most creative thing I had seen in recent days had been the god game that SSI was working on with StormFront (formerly Beyond Software). Entitled Stronghold, this real-time strategy/management game is something like an advanced version of Bullfrog's Powermonger crossed with Sid Meier's Civilization, but set in the AD&D universe. It features random maps and random problems as the player strives to reach high political rank in a given civilization by building up cities, towns and economies. One can choose from 50-60 different types of buildings in order to create different levels of economic and political development.

I didn't think my instructor would like the game much, though, since "racial" characteristics would have a lot of bearing on the game. Elves don't like to remove trees in order to build up farming, and dwarves thrive in the mountains where they can mine, Gamers get to prioritize the type of building, fortifying, working and learning to be accomplished at each given location. The type of civilization to be built depends on maximizing these inherent tendencies.

I finally managed to struggle through my last sensitivity training session, vowing that I wouldn't make any more cracks about celebrity designers no matter who a software publisher decided to sign. Unless, of course, they decide to publish Bill Clinton and Sam Nunn Go One-on-One, Rush Limbaugh's Battle Chess: Capitol Hill, Richard Simmons' Marine Workout or Michael Jackson's "Make Your Own Portrait" Utility Then, of course, we might have to see The Rumor Guy's Word Imperfect. Come to think of it, you see the latter every month. Until then, Semper Fi! ccw

Computer Gaming World

From The Creator Of Leisure Suit Larry, A Western Comedy That's Good Clean Fun For The Whole Family.

N-a-a-a-a-t!



They call him *Freddy Pharkas, Frontier Pharmacist*. He's a gunslinger, sworn to uphold truth and justice in the Old West. And he gave it all up for his love of pharmacology.

Al Lowe, the man who created the most outrageous cult hero of the computer age, brings us a traditional Western - complete with cowboys, town drunks, gamblers, desperados, and naturally, the Beautiful Young Schoolmarm - and turns it inside-out, upside-down and backwards... skewering every Hollywood Western ever made (and a few that weren't).



For the first time in your life, you can actually be a mysterious handsome stranger. Aided by your faithful Indian sidekick, Srini Bagdnish, you'll dodge whizzing bullets, stop stampedes, rescue villagers, perform amazing trick shots... and try to remove childproof caps.

Mosey on down to your software dealer and ask for Freddy Pharkas, Frontier Pharmacist.

And don't spend another sheepless night.



See your local retailer or call 1-800-326-6654.



Over There

The Goblin's European Vacation

by Robin Matthews

ne of the most unusual graphic adventures to be released in the last year was Coktel Vision's Goblitins. This humorous tale involving mischievous Goblitins has recently been distributed in the US by Sierra. Coktel has now released Goblims 2 on the IBM platform. Apparently, while fooling around in the original game, someone got their 'i' poked out, as it is now Goblims featuring two (instead of 3 in the original) of the cheery, grimacing, chuckling little so and so's.

In the game's fiction, King Angoulafre's son has been kidnapped by a huge winged creature and taken to the demon Amoniak. Fifty years earlier, Amoniak was heavily embarrassed by the King, and has now taken his revenge by making the Prince his Court Jester. The King makes an urgent call for adventurers to find and rescue his son. Obviously, the discovery and rescue of said prince becomes the object of the game.

Enter two talented goblins, the scrious diplomat Fingus and the oddball Winkle. These two super goofs take up the challenge and are teleported into the local village. This small hamlet would keep a psychiatrist busy for a year, since the locals are full of hang ups, neuroses, phobias, etc. The hamlet is only part of the gaming environment, however, since the game world is divided into small environments, each made of four or five locations and each having a self-contained problem which can be solved by clues within said locations.

As in the original product, the Goblins are both on screen at the same time and can be manipulated simultaneously. Co-operation is still the name of the game, because many of the problems can only be solved by the two goblins working as a team. The gaming world itself is far larger than the original Goblitins, but the graphics, controls and, particularly, the wicked sense of humor are very similar. Be warned, Goblitins 2 is unusual, but those who want a change from severe harsh dungeons or who enjoyed the first release, will definitely enjoy this. Goblitins 2 is good fun and is currently available in Europe now on MS-DOS.



Goldinis 2

Trivial Pursuit made a huge impact in the 1980s, and has probably at some time been played by everyone between certain ages. It received an earlier conversion to the MS-DOS world by Domark, but this was back in the days when 512 K was king and CGA was good enough [Ed: Parker Brothers tried a venture into software a couple of years ago. They published an EGA version of Trivial Pursuit, but it didn't have much to offer.]. That software has looked very dated for some time, but almost as the sales of the board variety start to decline, Domark has brought out a new version. Deluxe Trivial Pursuit boasts full 256 color VGA graphics, support for the major sound cards, and mouse/joystick control.

The gaming system works on the same basis as the original, in that a question is asked and requires the player to use the honor system in giving the answer (i.e. there is no system of check). If one is playing against computer opponents, this means it is possible to cheat enough to finish the game on the first roll!

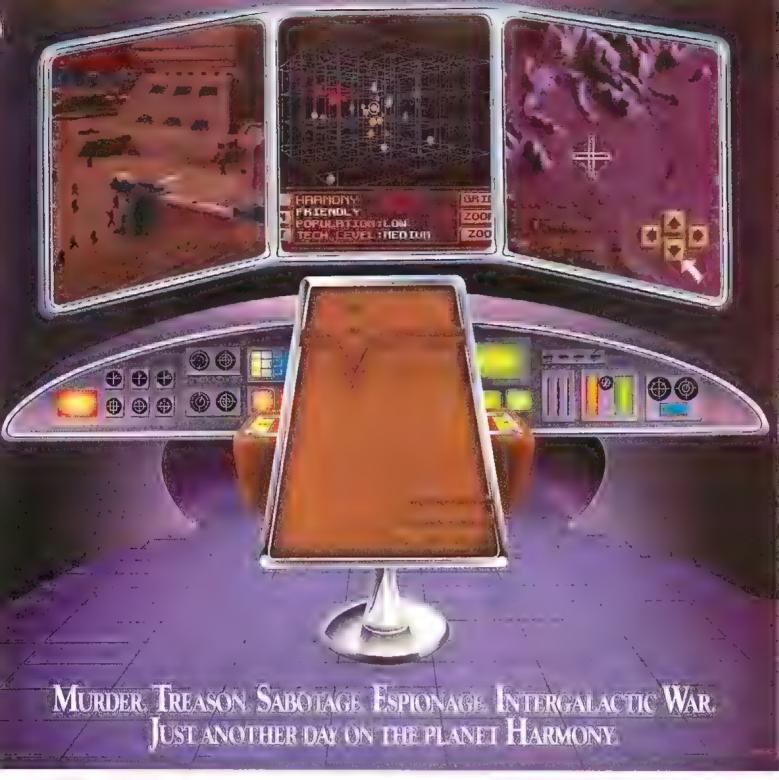
If one is playing with other human players or is truthful, this is without doubt the best computerized trivia game to date. Over 3,000 questions are included, but repeats did start to turn up (in fairness, same as in the real thing).

The graphics are streets ahead of the original, and the general sound effects, like the clank of the dice, are very good. The questions are set by Russell, a cartoon-like duck, whose comments can become tiresome Musical posers are also included, indicated by a visit to the Music Room, and reproduction is OK, if a little low in volume (no good in the crowded room situation with several people "discussing" whether the right answer had be given or not).

Deluxe Trivial Pursuit is an accomplished update although perhaps a year or two late. It will provide good solid family entertainment, but is probably at its best for two or three players.

Thalian is a German software house that has been around for some time. They recently released a CRPG on the IBM. Amberstar starts as a single character role playing game with an overhead view. The character is created using a simple system (male or female, please note) and then, steps into a vast playing area. The main screen is similar to that in SSI's Prophecy of the Shadow, albeit not in the same high quality graphics. Movement is via the mouse or cursor keys and, upon entering a town, the view changes

Page 90 Computer Ganung World



INTRODUCING MAELSTROM!" The ultimate galactic strategy game.

MIND-BENDING STRATEGY. As Overlord of the planet Harmony, you'll need all your wits to defeat the evil Syndicate — whose treachery knows no bounds. You'll direct battles, coordinate intelligence, manage resources and vie with galactic leaders in a world where every decision could be your last.

HEART-STOPPING ACTION. You'll watch from your Executron 1200 "holo-desk" as your warships obliterate an enemy task force, and despair as you view the videotaped kidnapping of a leading scientist. Just keep telling yourself: "it's only a game."

EVER-CHANGING PLOTS. On the planet Harmony, nothing is predictable. Hundreds of characters interact in an

everchanging world, all with their own stories and motivations. You'll never experience the same game twice.

Enter a world where only the strong survive. And see if you've got what it takes. Order Maelstrom today!

1-800-238-4277





DON BLUTH "
MULTIMEDIA, INC.

13707 Gamma Road • Dallas, Texas 75244 • 214 385 2353

IBM* PC and Compatibles 5.25" (1.2 MB) or 3.5" (1.44 MB) disks enclosed. Requires: DOS 5.0, 286-12 or higher, LMR RAM, VGA Graphies, Hard Disk- and MS-compatible Mouse Sound Support PC Speaker, AdLib* and Sound Bluster, 1993 Merit Software. Machineska Inc. All Rk-IPS RESERVED. Programming 1992 PAS Systems. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED.

coreign correspondence



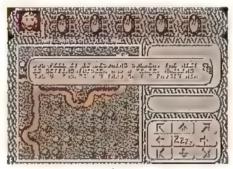
Deluxe Trivial Pursuit

to a first person perspective that is something of a cross between *The Bard's Tale* and *Dungeon Master*. Upon encountering a door, a window type graphic appears together with the various options. The whole gaming system has a feel of quality about it (or was it nostalgia?) and the mixed views work seamlessly.

The graphics are generally useful, if unremarkable, and the interface is workable, but Amberstar really scores with a good old fashioned plot and some tough puzzles. A full party of characters seems likely and the sub-quests are nicely varied. The game is still in the early days of production and subject to some rough edges, but looks like it will be an interesting addition to the adventure/CRPG collection.

As mentioned in the last Over There col-

umn, all roads at the moment lead to 486s and to Rome. After Caesar from Impressions, Rome AD92 has now been released from the UK development team at Millennium. This is an adventure/conquest/exploration game set in Ancient Rome where gamers assume the role of one Hector, a lowly slave to his master Habeas Corpus (a lawyer). Rome AD92 is played over six huge levels, which are best described as a cross between Populous and Millennium's previous offering of Robin Hood.



Amberstar

The locations are carefully drawn and are full of authentic looking Roman buildings, trees, roads and a buzzing populous. The six levels get progressively more difficult, but the main object is to improve your combat skills and at the same time "solve" each level.



Rome AD92

The interface is simple to use, albeit a bit limited. The combat techniques become more important, but Millenium stresses that *Rome AD92* is not designed to be taken too seriously. The commands allow you to control military units singly or collectively, and the Eagle Standard plays an important tactical role, as well as affecting morale.

Rome AD92 is not easy to categorize, in some ways it is an adventure, in others, a wargame, in yet others, a god game. Whatever it is, Rome AD92 looks pretty and plays well. The levels are huge, and it should provide good entertainment for those who don't mind having their games a touch on the light and frothy side. Rome AD92 is available now on MS-DOS platforms and will also appear on the Amiga format, [Ed: Maxis will be bringing the game to the US shortly.] csw

TWIN ENGINE GAMING PRESENTS:

Out Time Days

a game of Time Travel in an alternate dimension

THE EXPERIENCE OTD is a game of life on a strange world. Although populated by a variety of semi-humanoid races, it is nothing like the Earth that your character left behind. Gone is the industrial might of large nations. The multi-talented worker is a thing of the past. Even your famed Time Jumping skills have been checked to a certain degree. However, you do happen to be one of the few Time Jumpers on this world, and that in itself is a major strength

You'll choose one of several seets to work with, or attempt to create your own from scratch, which will help set your general method of operation. As each new time opens, there are new discoveries to make, new lands to chart, and new people to meet. The world awaits change, and you are the catalyst.

OUT TIME DAYS is a highly interactive role-playing Play-By-Mail game with turns processed weekly. It has received excellent reviews,

notably from Flagship and Paper Mayhem. Turn cost is \$5,00. The game is open ended and 99% computer moderated. The rulebook may be obtained for \$5.00 (refundable with startup). A special startup is available that gives you the rulebook, the startup turn, and five turns for only \$15.00.

Dependable, weekly, error-free turns since 1984

a game of pure tactical combat... in a rather unique environment

You'll be fighting in an edgeless contest zone aboard living creatures. Space Combat is almost all combat, with some room for diplomacy. Offensive actions include the creature's Psychic Screams to mentally disrupt others, launching Inverse Mines that will implode near your enemy, freeing Spores to destroy internals, using Nerve Pulses to paralyze pesky scouts, and Virally infecting your opponent in the hopes of

taking over their alien. Each turn comes with a special full-page graphic printout of your ending position to aid

you in planning.



Space Combat was designed to be easy to learn, but difficult to master? Every game starts with ten players, and as each is eliminated, the chances of the game ending will increase. Turnsheets are custom made on a later printer to aid you in filling out your next turn. The games run about 12-18 turns. Cost is \$3.50 per turn. A nile-book (required before you can joint is \$1.00 (free if you mention this add).

Twin Engine Gaming; Dept 631; 3254 Mople Leaf Ct.; San Jose, CR 95121

FOR THOSE WHO WOULD GIVE ANYTHING FOR A THIRD EYE.

THE GRAND **FINALE OF** THE MEANEST **3-D GRAPHIC ADVENTURE SERIES EVER!**

If you thought it would be impossible to top the first two "Eye of the Beholder" adventures, you're in for a deadly surprise in EYE OF THE BEHOLDER III: ASSAULT ON MYTH DRANNOR, Behold Eye III, with the hottest graphics, a devilishly deep plot, and more cinematics than ever.

This time you're transported to the ruined city of Myth Drannor in the

FORGOTTEN REALMS world, where you must wrest an artifact of divine power from the dread lich Acwellan. A massive monster bestiary awaits your journey through the forest, mausoleum, temple, and quilds.

The never-ending complexity with more character action, plots and subplots requires you to

think on

your feet

or perish.

The streamlined interface with the new ALL ATTACK button gives you the smoother moves you'll need to survive in combat.

Eye III is an assault on your senses, with three times more cinematic intermissions and five fully-scored music

> pieces. Plus the ability to import your favorite characters from Eve II, along with weapons, treasure and experience levels.

The way the developers of Eye III see it, if you're going to go out, you might as well go out in style. Who knows, 40-100 hours later, you might just see the light at the end of Eye III. Then again, you might not.





IBM CLUE BOOK

TO ORDER: Visit your retailer, or call 1-800-245-4525 with Visa/MasterCard orders (USA and Canada only),







The world of shareware

Mental Gymnastics

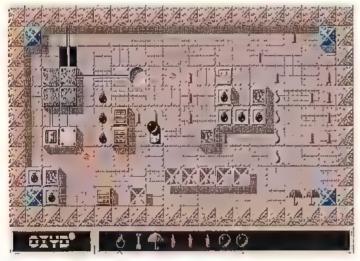
by Chuck Miller

while simple in concept, offers an exceptional playing experience. This holds especially true with games that challenge the mind, focusing on mental skill rather than physical dexterity. In this installment of *Best of the Rest*, 1 would like to bring two such products to the attention of our loyal readers: *Oxyd* and *Capture the Flag*. Both offerings require a sharp mind and reward it with an enjoyable gaming experience.

Help, My Computer Can't Breathe!

My favorite new shareware title is *Oxyd* from **Dongleware Publishing**, **Inc.** Available in an unusually large number of formats, *Oxyd* can be played on MS-DOS compatible, NeXT, Amiga, Atari ST/STE/TT/Falcon or Apple Macintosh computers. To my knowledge, no other shareware product, nor commercial product for that matter, is available on so many different platforms.

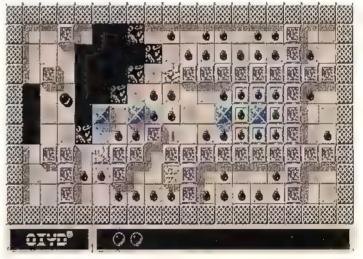
Well, the story goes like this. Something terrible has occurred inside your computer. The life-supporting Oxyds have closed up. Now, without the vital oxygen they emit, this unique world of bits and bytes is endangered. As such, the player must commence upon a risky mission inside the computer to re-open the Oxyds and prevent the destruction of the digital landscapes within. All in all, the story line is an intriguing one, executed with great aplomb.



While Oxyd may initially resemble the classic memory game, it goes far beyond it in creativity and challenge. Using a mouse, the player manipulates a black marble through each level of maze, touching each Oxyd to reveal its hidden color or pattern. Opening two matching colors or patterns sequentially causes them to remain open. When all Oxyds on a level are opened, the player advances to the next level and a new landscape. In all, 100

single-player landscapes have been provided, as well as an equal number of dual-player landscapes.

While the mechanics in *Oxyd* are simple, the puzzles are quite intricate. As one progresses through the landscapes, the puzzles become more complex. Objects need to be moved, lasers must be reflected off mirrors and prisms, bombs must be placed and ignited, and the force of gravity must be opposed. Death-heads, flying rotors and chasms all serve to destroy one's marble on contact. Varying landscape materials also affect play. Swamps, ice, plus raised and sunken pathways all affect the marble as it is guided across the landscape. In addition, every tenth level provides a Meditation landscape where the player must place steel balls in special pits, all the time combating friction, acceleration and magnetic fields. The challenge presented is both daunting and addictive.



I had the opportunity to play both the Amiga and MS-DOS versions of Oxyd and they compare very well. Graphics are especially good, with the Amiga version appearing more colorful and the higher resolution MS-DOS version more defined. Sound effects are very good and are comparable on both systems (though the PC version seems to require a great deal of EMS memory in order to load all sounds).

A key feature of Oxyd is the ability to employ a dual-player mode via linked computers. Support is provided for linking through MIDI, modem, null modem and Appletalk. In this mode, an additional 100 landscapes are available through which two players, one controlling the black marble and another a white one, cooperatively work to solve each level.

Oxyd is distributed as shareware and contains all 100 levels (plus the 100 dual-player levels). The first 10 may be played free of charge. From that point on, however, the player will need the

Page 94 Computer Gaming World



176-page game manual, *The Oxyd Book* (General Edition), which contains useful information and hints for playing the game, plus the secret formulas necessary to remove the Magic Tokens which block the player's progress.

As you may have surmised, I am truly impressed by *Oxyd*. It is an exceptional offering, guaranteed to provide numerous hours of enjoyment (including many sleepless nights). In fact, the quality surpasses that of a great many commercial offerings. Get a copy!

Oxyd can be ordered from **Dongleware** for \$4.00 (please specify the version needed when ordering —IBM-PC, NeXT, Macintosh, Amiga, Atari ST Monochrome, Atari ST Color, or Atari TT/Falcon). The Oxyd Book is \$39.00, plus \$3.00 shipping and handling. All orders should be directed to:

Dongleware Publishing, Inc. P.O. Box 391829 Cambridge, MA 02139-0018 Phone & Fax (617) 497-1130 Orders only (800) 228-OXYD

With Flags Unfurled

Another very popular shareware game is Carr Software's Capture the Flag. Based on the traditional outdoor diversion by the same name, this game pits the player against an opponent (human or computer) in an effort to capture the other's flag. The goal is simple enough — capture the enemy's flag before one's own flag is taken.

Unlike most wargames, Capture the Flag is primarily a non-violent offering with a brief learning curve. There is no death or destruction; no one is ever killed. Like its namesake, enemy players are captured (in a cute animated, cartoon-style scuffle) and sent to "prison," a waiting zone, where they remain for the duration of the game (or a set number of turns). By nature of its design, this is an excellent game for children or adults who normally bypass computer wargames due to their predominantly complex and violent nature



Cupture the Flog is very easy to play. Two small teams are deployed over an extensive battleground. Play is turn-based, each player moving his or her characters and assigning them individual commands until available movement points have been expended. The player's turn is then ended and the opponent's begins. Play continues in this fashion until one team captures the opponent's flag.

The playing field itself is comprised of several well designed and varied terrain types, ranging from flat grasslands to forests, and even rocky badlands. In addition, a terrain editor is provided for

constructing one's own battlegrounds. Graphics are of very good quality and provide an enjoyable gaming environment (the appearance is similar to that of a Windows-based product). Character animation during movement is smooth. Sound effects enhance the playing experience. The icon-driven interface is simple and very intuitive, so much so that what little instruction is needed for play is available through a built-in help feature. Overall, it is evident that care was taken in the development of this product, its presentation being of commercial quality.

As it stands, Capture the Flug is an enjoyable diversion worthy of consideration, especially for budding computer strategists. It requires a 286 or better PC compatible system, VGA graphics (640 x 480 in 16 colors) and 530K RAM. Ad Lib and Sound Blaster are supported, and a mouse is recommended. Shareware and registered versions are available directly from Carr Software at \$5.00 and \$29.00 respectively. Direct your orders to:

Carr Software P.O. Box 3919 Merced, CA 95344-1919 (800) 487-9231



Until the Morrow

It is time once again to power down the systems for the day. Before I sign off, though, let me remind one and all that shareware authors need our support. Some excellent games are being released through shareware channels. However, these programmers need our help to continue their efforts. Please remember to support them by registering the software you use. We will all benefit.

Games reviewed in this column are available through numerous distributors of shareware and public domain software, as well as on many national and private telecommunication services (GEnie Round Table locations and file numbers appear in brackets when available). If you do not have access to these services, you can, in most cases, write or call the game developer for an evaluation copy

Send Us Your Best

If you have authored a shareware or public domain game and would like to have it considered for review in this column, please send two complete copies (preferably on 3.5" disks) to:

Best of the Rest Computer Gaming World 130 Chaparral Court, Suite 260 Anaheim Hills, CA 92808. CEW

COMPUTER WARGAMING WORLD

"I Came, I Played, I Conquered"



Art by Rodger Mat Gosyani Copyright Pers RBM Grapetes

COMPUTER WORLD
In this issue
Three-Sixty's Patriot 98
SSI's Pacific War , 103
Pacific War Strategy . 126
MicroProse UK's ATAC 136
Interview with Sid Meier 140
MicroProse's F-15 Strike Eagle III 142
SSI's Carrier Strike Expansion Disk 148
Spoils of War from RAW Entertainment 150
Jaegar Software's Fighter Duel Pro 154
Opponents Wanted 158
Three-Sixty's V For Victory: Velikiye Luki 160

The First CGW Multi-Network Modem Gaming Tournament!

nnouncing a tournament for every modem gamer who has ever thought: "Wouldn't it be great to get the Command HQ players on CompuServe to play the ones on Prodigy?" Now, under the joint auxilies of New World Computing and Computer Gaming World, modem gamers can not only try their hands against the best, but they can win valuable prizes as well.

Game and Scenario

The game to be played during this tournament will be Empire Deluxe, CGW's editorial staff selected this game for several reasons. First, we have noticed that gamers tend to spend more of their time playing their newest games, so we hoped that our selection of a new game would encourage more gamers to participate in the tournament. Second, though Empire Deluve is a new game with new features, it has enough of the familiar mechanics of the classic Empire that we felt a majority of gamers would be comfortable with the game. Finally, our on-line editor was getting enough experience with early versions of the game (due to his work on a companion book for Empire Deluxe) that he could design a special tournament scenario to be included with the production version of the game.

Participants will need to own a copy of the game in order to play, but there is no entry fee. The scenario which will be used has been included in the released version of the game. The file name is CGWTOURN.SCN. The special rules for playing this scenario are as follows.

- Before beginning the game, the two human players competing should decide by advanced agreement which player number (i.e., color) each will be with the remaining (third) position being computer controlled at the Expert skill level.
- The scenario must be played using the Advanced Game rules.
- 3. The person who must pay for the modem game call will be designated each month. It will randomly be either the players with the higher or lower alphabetized last name (Abrams being low and Zwick being high, for example). That seems a fair way to try to split up the phone charges which the players must bear.
- When you reach the Player Setup screen, give the computer (Expert) player Moderate handicaps for both combat and pro-



duction. Each human player must then be assigned three levels of handicaps. These can either be taken as one level of handicap (Slight) in one category and two levels (Moderate) in the other or as no handicap in one category and three levels (Average) in the other — it is up to each player individually. Again, this should be agreed beforehand and discussed prior to commencing the actual game

The scenario ends immediately when one
of the two human players controls all three
"capitals" (player starting cities), with the
controlling player immediately declared
the winner.

Alternately, if one human player remains after the other has resigned or been climinated, the sole remaining human player wins.

If neither of these victory criteria have been met by the end of turn 200, end the game at that point and determine who had the higher "score." Each human player scores 1 point per point of production efficiency for every city he or she controls (i.e., a city with a production efficiency of 72% is worth 72 points). No points are scored for units on the map at the end of the game. The highest score determines the winner.

Ties are awarded to the player with the lowest player number (i.e., red is player 1 and would win in a tie score situation).

- After a winner is determined, both players should e-mail us and let us know:
 - who won

- how the game was decided (capital conquest, resignation or points) and on what turn
- · what color the winner played
- · what color the loser played
- their respective chosen handicaps
- any dramatic stories or interludes that might be interesting to share with our readers
- (Optional) send a copy of the save game file (there might be a good screen shot there for the magazine).

For example, an end-game e-mail might read: "Karl 'Killer' Kane led the red forces to victory over the blue devils of Nancy "The Ninja" Neusbaum by capturing all the capitals on turn 144. Karl had only a slight combat handicap to Nancy's moderate one and, despite being initially outnumbered, conquered enough islands to gear up for his complete conquest of the mainland.

Tournament Organization

The tournament will be a 64-player, single elimination event. Each game must be completed within, roughly, two weeks from the time the issue announcing the matches hits the stands (the exact completion date will be posted on each month's schedule).

What that means is that when, say, the April issue comes out in mid-March (they always roll out two weeks before the cover date), players will have until the end of March to get us results so that we will have time to

prepare them for the May issue. Thus, players will have to hustle their scheduled games. We'll try to notify players by e-mail as early as possible as to who their next matches will be against and include their opponent's phone numbers.

If you cannot contact your opponent to arrange a time to play, notify us. We'll adjudicate any irregularities and our decisions resolving disputes must, of necessity, be final.

Prizes

All prizes (except for CGW subscriptions) have been donated by New World Computing

- All entrants will receive an Empire Deluxe souvenir of some sort (a hat, T-shirt or something else to be announced).
- The two 3rd Place finishers will receive a year's subscription/extension to Computer Gaming World magazine and a New World Computing game of their choice.
- The 2nd Place finisher will receive a compilation of New World Computing games.
- The 1st Place finisher will win the Grand Prize: a trip for two to Southern California (by air within the continental United States) with hotel accommodations and attraction admissions provided. You'll have to rent your own transportation around town, but it will be worth it for this itinerary:

You'll arrive on a Wednesday and settle in. On Thursday morning you'll receive a tour of New World Computing followed by a trip to Universal Studios that afternoon. Friday morning will see you making the commute out for a tour of Golden Empire Publications (publishers of Computer Gaming World), followed by an afternoon and evening of frolic at Disneyland. Make your own plans for Saturday and then home again on Sunday.

Signing Up

There are no entry fees, but all players must sign up by sending an e-mail on one of five possible networks. Your e-mail must include your name, address and phone numbers for both work and home (plus any modem and/or fax numbers). Our on-line addresses are.

Prodigy: EXPT40B
CompuServe: 76703,622
GEnie: CGW
America OnLine: CGW
The Sierra Network: Box 1048

With only 64 slots to fill, we expect it to go fast. We will accept a few entries after #64 as alternates who might enter the tournament by replacing players who cannot complete either the first or second rounds.

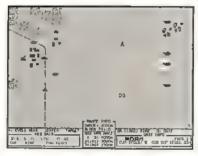
All of the usual disclaimers apply: Employees of New World Computing, White Wolf and Golden Empire Publications are prohibited from playing, void where prohibited by law, etc. rsw

The WARGAMER'S



Computer Company

AIDE DE CAMP



Authentic weapons capabilities with authentic combat results.

Unmatched detail down to individual rounds resolution.

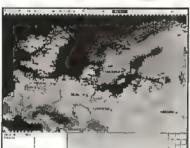
Over 100 weapons from 11 nations.

Set in the volatile Middle East, *Point of Attack* operates on a platoon-section level. Create custom engagements, or explore one of the five scenarios. Features night combat, adjustable weather conditions, morale and other intangible factors, advanced artillery, and tots more.

The most realistic PC tactical combat simulation available!

Requires an EGA display and at least 512K of RAM. IBM only

\$54.95



Take ANY board wargame and play it on your PC.

Play-by mail or modem.

Save floor space and playing time.

Create colorful maps, up to 30,000 hexes, by using the drawing editor to design terrain and units. Multiple user-defined zoom levels. Permanently save game set-ups as well as turns including movement and combat for later review/replay. Compatible with all game systems, theaters, scales and eras. Design your own game. Imagination is your only limit.

Requires a hard disk, VGA display, and at least 600K of RAM Mouse optional. (Board games must be purchased separately.)
IBM only \$79.95

Available only by mail. Please add \$4.00 shipping and handling. 4-----

Mail checks/money orders to:

HPS Simulations, P.O. Box 3245 Santa Clara, CA 95055-3245 VISA/MASTERCARD CALL (408)554-8381

CA residents add state sales tax. Please specify disk spec when ordering.



QUESTION: What do Patriot and The Satanac Verses have in common?

ANSWER: In both cases, the end-users want to kill the author.

Patriot is the most detailed Gulf War simulation yet brought to the computer market. Initial consumer response has been unanimous—and bad. Criticism has ranged from mild invective to a sense of personal betrayal. As a participant in the Gulf War, I was interested in the subject matter. However, the treatment herein may best be described as "O-Cubed" (obtuse, opaque and obfuscatory).

The "game" is an operational simulation of various Desert Storm scenarios, both real and hypothetical, including the Battle of 73 Easting, the Breach of the Saddam Line, the Battle of Khafji, and others. Each scenario is preceded by an operat ("operations order") in the Army stand-

ard five-paragraph format. For anyone with experience in the Army or in Joint Operations, the opords will be very familiar; for those unfamiliar with such formats, it provides a window into military planning.

Documentation

The documentation is professionally printed. That sums up its advantage; of course, the major question is why did so many trees have to be sacrificed for so little information? There are actually three manuals: (1) The "Field Operations Manual" is particularly useless, having a "brief" history of warfare, the principles of war and a glossary. Too cursory, too general, too bad, (2) The "Training Manual" is the main documentation. It tells how to access each command, but it fails to tell one how to move units in an easy way, how to commit to combat, how to judge success (or failure), or how to combine the different options into an experience both historical and enjoyable. (3) The "QuickStart" should be a tutorial — well, it is in a way. An eight page "QuickStart" sheds a dim light on what is supposed to happen. Again, too cursory, too general, too bad. There is no historical framework in the printed documentation. Nowhere are the scenarios, neither historical nor hypothetical, discussed. Further, there are no designer notes on how to best employ one's units, assuming that one can learn how to access them.



The graphics are SVGA only. The maps (with a choice of single, split screen or overview) are well done. However, implementation of units is confusing. Literally overlaying one another, it is often difficult to determine who is where. Actual unit depictions may be vehicle silhouette or standard NATO display. Movement orders may be implemented by objective arrows, waypoints or unit boundaries. However, unlike Harpoon, one's preference selections are not saved in the included scenarios, Each and every time one reboots, he must again determine the preferences (a user-created scenario will allow one to retain preferences). Sound, on the other hand, is limited to opening music and sparse battle sounds in the program itself.



The game mechanics are where *Patriot* both waxes and wanes. One can access units by a "Current Unit" window or by map or organizational tree function. The "Org" button is pure militarese; one can see the unit "trace" (superior and subordinate units) and move up or down the command authority. Formations may be combat-tailored to one's specifications, e.g. in the *Bantle of 73 Easting* scenario, one may choose to abolish the artillery parent unit and assign each artillery battalion directly to the Second Armored Cavalry Regiment. A few mouse strokes and it is done.

This, coupled with the boundary lines, makes this product the first civilian wargame ever published which could be used immediately in the military for a CPX (Command Post Exercise). And this is part of the problem. Contrary to advertising lore, the line that "it's not just a job, it's an adventure" is simply not true. The majority of military life is repetitious, dull and boring. CPXs are like this, only more so. One plans out the corps and divisional boundaries, the brigade responsibilities, etc. In short, it quickly becomes pure work. Patriot accurately recreates this work, but the terror of Scud attacks and the thrill of rolling into a newly liberated city cannot begin to be simulated (no joie de vrie here).

While units can be moved by objective arrows, waypoints or boundary lines, actual implementation of orders is exceedingly

Page 98 Computer Gaming World



difficult. After playing Patriot, one will appreciate why General George Patton's turning a multi-divisional force 90 degrees in forty-eight hours to relieve American forces during the Battle of the Bulge in World War II was such a feat of arms. Simply speaking, radical course changes cannot be done. Yet, the reason for this is invisible to the user, who will simply blame it on the interface. The interface is awkward, but the documentation should have explained the problems and the realities.

One problem that is more difficult to overcome is overrunning enemy units. The overrunning unit simply continues on its axis of advance; no follow-on units are left to fix and destroy the enemy forces, and attempting to turn around is futile. The best response seems to be to adopt a defensive posture once contact is achieved. Is this realistic? No, but it allows the battle to be fought to a conclusion.

There is no ground scale present anywhere. While I could determine the general scale based

on unit frontages and actual terrain, most users would not be able to do so. A bar scale in the map window would assist the user immensely. Also, this would allow the user to determine how far a unit could be expected to penetrate in a certain time frame. Right now, the game is like lining the horses up in the stall, yelling "GO" and waiting at the other end to see who arrives first.

Perhaps, the most important user function is the "Pause" key. Be willing to use it often. Turns are 15 minutes, and a lot can happen. Be prepared to pause the game and examine what the current situation is. Anticipate what will be needed over the next few hours. Remember, generals plan the battle, colonels direct the battle, and captains and majors execute/fight the battle. In Patriot

the player is the general/colonel and once the forces have been placed "on-line," most of his job is over. This may account for some of Patriot's inscrutability — the user's job is almost over when, in most other wargames, it would only be just beginning.

In the history of wargaming, certain games produced interesting concepts which should have been reused, but were not seen anew. Jim Dunnigan's boardgame Fulda Gap allowed the use of DLIC (detachments left in contact), so that retreating units left a small covering force.

Norm Koger's computer game Red Lightning used sub-forces (allowing brigade subunits to be deployed forward or back). In all these cases, there were ideas that had not been seen in wargaming before, and yet which enhanced the "state of the art." Patriot has many such concepts - the use of formation tailoring, the accessibility of units from different modes (map, org, current unit), there is much here for thought. But the basic problem comes down that while there is much that is impressive, the lack of a meaningful game dooms the remainder to oblivion.

Game Play

I have 23 years of military experience, 20 years of board wargaming experience, 10 years of computer wargaming experience and was present for both Desert Shield and Desert Storm in the Kuwait Theater of Operations. Based on the program as released, I could not begin to figure out what to do or how to do it. Clearly, something is wrong with this picture.



10 mm

When a reviewer is this confused, action should be taken. A three hour telephone conversation with Three-Sixty ran me through some basics. However, does the average user have access to so much personal help? Even after this, I must confess that I am still confused about much of the program's mechanics. And there are the missing options: Intelligence? No matter. Logistics? Forget about it. CAS (Close Air Support)? Helicopters only.

Desert Storm was a war of logistics; just ask LTG Gus Pagonis. The data base is limited to

what was on the ground. However, the historical experience was not so clear. I can remember working in 18th Airborne Corps EOC (Emergency Operations Center) at Fort Bragg, NC from August through November 1990. The TPFDL (pronounced "Tipfiddle", i.e. Time-Phased Force Deployment Listing) was a source of

endless argument - who ships over when? Actually, CENTCOM (Central Command) made it clear - send over "shooters" (combat elements). Support elements would have to wait until sufficient forces were on hand to deter any Iraqi aggression. But even this was not clear-cut. Which "shooters"? The National Guard ("Round Out Brigades") were not ready, therefore, USAEUR (U.S. Army Europe) forces were called. But this logistical Gordian knot is never touched in Patriot.

Further, the logistical build-up was the most rapid in military history. Military airlift and sealift were shown to be deficient in quantity. These types of problems are not covered by the simulation; it is more operational in nature.

Certain errors are basic — the Battle of Khafji is incorrectly occurring in February (it actually began on 29 January). Similarly, time zones throughout the operations order are noted as "Sierra"

(actually, it was "Charlie" time; "Zulu" Time is Greenwich Mean, and "Sierra" is more akin to the Hawaiian time zone). Still, these are minor points and do not impact on gameplay.

However, what does impact on gameplay is unit strength. The American player will discover that the Iraqis are not a "push-over." Losses can be quite heavy - on both sides. Three-Sixty told me that this is because accurate historical deployments were used, but only "open source" data was used for weapons systems. Thus, although we all "know" that the M1

Abrams tank is better armored than public sources admit, and we all "know" that the T-72 Soviet tank will not be an equal adversary, the "open sources" use a worst-case scenario. Thus, one cannot recreate anything near the success of Desert Storm unless he edits the scenario and increases the armor durability of the American armor. However, does the average user know what the capabilities of the M1 tank are? Should he? Or is it instead the responsibility of the designer to produce a simulation and game which portray his best "guesstimate" of what actually is, and not what is only open source?



Patriot has some innovative concepts. However, "You are the Beta Tester." Frankly, the data base is well done, but Patriot's game and entertainment value seem to have been omitted This, coupled with the bugs and crashes that plague the program, declare Patriot to be more of a Benedict Arnold. cow





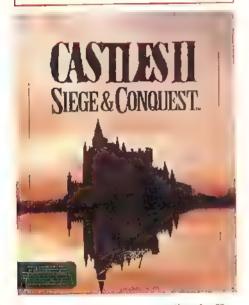


TITLE SYSTEM GRAPHICS PRICE PROTECTION: DESIGNERS:

PUBLISHER:

Castles II. Segr. & Company
IBM

EC AVGA
\$50.05
Dric mentation Fock up on installation
Vince DeNardo, William Fisher,
Byon Carr abrant
Interplay Productions
Lyine EA
(714) 553-6616



astles II, the latest medieval offering from Interplay, owes much to its older cousin, the original Castles. However, Castles II offers more to the strategy gamer than just castle design and defense. Castles II is a first rate strategy game that provides a challenge for anyone who has every dreamed of being King.

Castles II is set in the mythical land of Bretagne (loosely based on 14th century France). The reigning King Charles has died without an heir and a power struggle for control of the throne is inevitable. The player assumes the role of one of five potential rulers of Bretagne. Starting from a small base, the player must expand the territory under his control and become

powerful enough to win the support of the resident Pope-in-exile, Innocent Benedict.

The player must complete this imposing job by managing three types of resources: Administrative, Military and Political. The player controls "tasks" in each of these areas to perform the day-to-day operation of his realm. Each kingdom starts out with a small number of resource points in each area, and the amount assigned to a given task affects how long the task takes to complete. As tasks are successfully resolved, the number of points available in each area increases to reflect the skill and experience of the player and his subordinates

The Administrative tasks include the gathering and production of the goods necessary to maintain the local economy: food, timber, iron and gold. Food is required to feed one's army and people, timber and iron are required to outfit army units and for eastle construction, and gold is required for most every action in the game from paying spies to building one's "dream eastle." Planning and building castles are also an administrative function.

How well the player manages the game's economy is a crucial element of success. Each of the 35 territories in Bretagne has an assigned commodity which can be gathered or produced from that area. One of the nice features of the game allows the player to choose how they want the commodities to be distributed. A "balanced" distribution will spread them out evenly across the map, while a "geographical" distribution will assign them to area according to the terrain (gold and iron in the mountain, timber in forests, and food in the plains.) A completed castle of sufficient size in a territory doubles the amount of production in that territory.

Players quickly learn that they must have all commodities available to them. A wide variety of tasks must be performed on a continuous basis and each of these requires a certain amount of goods to be gathered successfully. Gold is especially valuable but one can't ignore the other commodities either. In dire circumstances, the player can resort to buying goods on the "Black Market." This source is unreliable and extremely expensive. Hence, it should be used only when desperate measures are required.

Military tasks include: attacking, recruiting army units (infantry, archers and knights), building machines of war (catapults, siege towers and ballista) and sabotaging enemy territories. Some tasks (like building siege towers) cost a considerable number of military points and are not available until the later stages of the game. Since armies must be fed and paid once a year, players have to take care to build enough of a standing army to provide both a capable attacking force and a deterrent to enemy attacks without ruining the rest of the economy. Balancing the use of scarce resources is one of the cornerstones of the game system.

Political tasks include a wide variety of activities: scouting, trading for commodities, sending diplomats, spying and meeting with one's advisors. While it is hard to point at any one area of the game as the most important, players must pay particular attention to the political tasks. This game mirrors history in that the political skill of the player is more important than





military prowess. Players who ignore the political tasks in order to concentrate on military victories will find their road to the throne very bumpy indeed!

Diplomacy is especially important. There is a relationship rating for each of the other players in the game including the Pope. Rated on a scale from 1-9, a rating of 3 or lower reflects poor relations. An attack from this player is a very good possibility. A rating of 2 or lower with the Pope results in excommunication from the Church. Excommunicated players are unable to trade with other players and are prime targets for attacks.



A rating of 7 or better denotes friendship, good will and the possibility of alhance. Chances of successful trading or other interaction with these players is much better. A rating of 8 or higher with the Pope will result in a blessing from His Holiness, and anyone daring to attack a blessed player will incur his wrath. The Pope is also the only one who can confirm the player's ascent to the throne, so particular care must be given to diplomatic relations with him.

These ratings are constantly adjusted throughout the game. Diplomats will arrive from other players demanding payments of gold or other favors to keep them happy. Some bartering is allowed but a refusal to pay could harm relations with that player. Of course, the player may also send diplomats to the computer players demanding payments.

Another important factor is the happiness rating of one's people. This rating affects many parts of the game including the morale of the army and the ability to stave off revolts. There is a political task to increase the people's happiness, but it is an expensive and time-consuming process. Military victory can increase happiness while defeat can lower it.

Game play is real time but the speed of play is controlled by the player. Each task has a status window on the screen complete with a bar showing it's relative level of completion. Without interference from the player, time passes slowly. Pressing and holding the right mouse button will cause time to pass more quickly. Usually, the player can set up a series of tasks and let time fly until the first task has been completed.

The interface is wonderfully intuitive. Most players won't have to spend much time learning how to work with the game. The entire game can be played effectively using the mouse.

Several bits of "chrome" add the overall flavor of the game. First of all, there are animated film clips available for several key parts of the game. They require VGA and a considerable amount of disk space. While they add something to the overall feel of the game, they can be turned off. Installation of the film clip files is optional.

Other interesting features of the game include the "plots" held over from the original Castles. These add spice to the game by weaving action that takes place inside or outside of the realm of Bretagne. For example, an envoy from a far-off empire may ask for the player's help in building a navy to defeat the Saracen hordes by providing a large amount of timber. If one can successfully provide this timber, the price received will be well above market value. The plots can help or hinder the player's goal of gaining control of the realm. Plots can be toggled on or off at any time during the game.

Players also have the option of playing out battles with a tactical simulation. Units can be selected and positioned with the mouse. These tactical battle sequences can be quite entertaining, and a skilled player can give his or her claim to the throne a considerable boost by mastering this section of the game. These battles are optional and the player will be at a slight disadvantage if he or she chooses to have the computer resolve all the battles.

Finally, castle design and construction is alive and well. Players build castles for three reasons: to improve defense for that territory, to prevent revolt in surrounding territories, and to increase production. Castle design is easy and favorite designs can be saved to disk for later reuse. Castles are expensive and slow to build but are absolutely crucial for success. A few well-





placed castles in one's territories will quickly pay for themselves.

The game is designed for a single human player only. However, the computer opponents are highly skilled and very challenging. Quicksilver/Interplay spent several months tuning the artificial intelligence routines for this game, and it shows. Even on the easiest level, the computer opponents are difficult to master. At the higher levels they become even tougher. If one is tired of silicon-brained wimps as opponents, Castles II will provide a refreshing change of pace.

There are some minor problems with Castles II. The design of a castle has little effect on its ability as a defensive structure (despite claims in the manual to the contrary). Since one defends with only half of the available forces when on the defense, one can find himself outmanned and, without enough bodies to man the walls, a castle is little or no help when defending against an enemy attack. It's an odd role for the "star of the show," but I don't think that it detracts from the game.

Another problem is that the AI of the computer opponents might be just a little too good. The computer players are so good that some novice (and even some experienced) strategy gamers will become frustrated. The tutorial and strategy tips in the manual are inadequate and don't explain how to succeed in the game. Interplay is discussing the possibility of expanding the strategy section of the manual and/or making the easiest level of difficulty slightly easier to counteract this problem.

Custles II is a game that will appeal to many strategy gamers who like an interesting and challenging game. It's a joy to play and, despite its somewhat sedate nature, can become quite exciting during the course of the game. More than once during a crucial point in the game, I felt my pulse racing as I quickly set up the attacks and diplomatic missions necessary to stop my hated opponent from successfully claiming the throne. It offers a variety of game play that will keep it on my computer for some time to come.

· .u-remarkably rich playground for no other game, no matter how modem=owning role-players!" graphically advanced, captures the (Compter Gaming World, Aug. 1992) true essence of roleplaying like this one." (Compter Game Review, Det. 1992) Do you own a modem? Then live out your favorite roleplaying fantasies in the finest multiplayer interactive fiction game ever 🎋 Every day, the intrepid, the romantic, the imaginative and the adventurous meet as player characters in the Shattered Realms, a virtual fantasy world created from shared imagination on the Digital Dreams Network Explore the dark reaches beneath the Teeth of Shartan or enjoy a casual stroll with friends through the. enchanted Grymwood Forest. Become a champion o justice, or a force for darkness. Delve into political intrigue or play the lone wolf on a personal quest Share adventures and make friends with people calling from across the country. Skilled authors create special

quests nightly that allow you to become part of an ongoing plot within a never ending tale

Call 800-937-7644 to join the adventure (1200/2400 bps, 8N1, full diplex)

or 800-274-2814 for more information

As low as \$3.00 per hour all day every day
Visa • MasterCard • American Expression

Circle Reader Service #76

Legends of Future Past^{IM} is available only on the Digital Dreams Network^{IM}, a service of Inner Circle Technologies, Inc. Other features include forums containing thousands of files and featuring discussions on a wide range of topics from science fiction to PC computing. Other entertainment products, teleconferencing, nationwide matchmaking and news servicess are also available

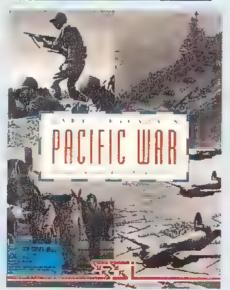


The been waiting eight years for! The whole of World War II in the Pacific, from Seattle to Calcutta! Awesome! Just how big is it? Owners get over 320 ground units, every combat vessel and just about every combat aircraft. But wait! They also get 242 leaders, 200 bases, cargo vessels, and factories. Grigsby's grognards can suffer through Arctic weather, read Japanese naval codes, and wage strategic warfare with submarines or long-range bombers. Pacific War is a prime example of how a computer can make a playable game out of a simulation of staggering complexity.

I'm Gonna Wash That Game Right Outta My Hair

"Playable", however, does not necessarily mean "easy". Pacific War (PW) is strictly a game for those addicted to wargames. Beginners and dilettantes should stay away — they will likely feel that the game is unplayable. Even among the die-hards there are some complainers; those who expected to jump right in and begin trying their favorite strategy. No sir! Expect to spend ten to twenty hours just learning to play. Access to an on-

Title Cary Grigsby's Pau fit War System: 10851 Prote from 2001 amont lonk-up # Layers Lor 2 Prote Safers Dusigner Cary Grigsby Subject Sundations Int Subject Sondations Int Subject CA 04086



line service (or a friend who is jacked in) for clarifications and explanations will help a lot, too. Gary Grigsby himself is on **GEnie** and his remarks have been repeated on **CompuServe** and other private bulletin boards. If all this seems reasonable, players who have enough free time to spend 30 to 200 hours per game may like Pacific War.

Anyone still reading is probably wondering, "Gee, that long to learn; is the manual that bad?" Well, no, it's packed full of information and is actually pretty good (SSI representatives on CompuServe said that they spent more time and care on this manual than for any previous game). Granted, but in my opinion it is still very incomplete. The manual weighs in at 160 pages. This seems big at first but consider the breakdown: 54 pages of rules: a 5 page tutorial; 5 pages of Designer's Notes (which includes some tips); a 28 page history of WWII in the Pacific, written by Albert Nofi, which originally appeared in Strategy & Tactics #29; and 55 pages of data tables listing all unit, base and leader data.

For any normal game this would be plenty, but PW is not a normal game. A game as complex as PW really needs two manuals, one to teach the game and one to provide a quick

reference to specific rules. The need for a tutorial is greater when the game system is unlike any game that came before (as is the case with PW). More player aids would help, too, especially a checklist of all the functions or activities that a player should do each turn (See the player aids in this issue — Ed). It is real easy to forget something crucial (like assigning a leader) without a checklist, so why not help the novice out? PW also lacks a printed map. Players not up on their Pacific geography will have to learn it by scrolling around on-screen. There are 200 places of interest on the map: cities, islands, airfields, villages. All are referred to as "bases" and can be used by either side. Engineers can be used to expand port and airfield capacities where needed.

There Is Nothing Like A Game

PW is organized, as was the military on both sides, into a hierarchy of headquarters. Every base is attached to exactly one HO. The number varies as commands are overrun or new ones are created. The player has no control over this process other than to protect his existing HQs.

The hierarchy reflects differences between the opponents. In Japan, the schism between Army and Navy went right to the top,

so the two major HQs are the Imperial GHO and the Combined Fleet, All army HOs report, directly or indirectly, to the former and all fleet HQs to the latter. The Allies favor combined-arms HQs which have both army and navy HOs as subordinates. The major Allied HQs are Central Pacific (based in Hawaii at the start), Southwest Pacific (in Australia), and the British Southeast Asia Command (in India). The Allies also have three HOs that control land units only and are not of much concern to the player. These three Nationalist China, ANZAC

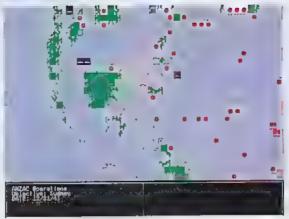
(Australia and New Zealand), and the West Coast of the US representing "home guard" units that are present for defense.

Each HO is assigned an "objective," which is always a base. If the objective is controlled by the enemy, the HQ will try to capture it. If it is controlled by the good guys (it will often be the base where the HQ is located), then the HQ will defend it. Each HQ can be under full computer control, operational computer control, or full human control.

You've Got To Be Taught

The simplest ones are to assign objectives and leaders to HQs. Then, if desired, one can just sit back and see how they do. This is what operational computer control is for, the player does the key tasks and lets the computer handle the rest. But Bull Halsey himself can do little without ships, planes, and supplies, so the other major responsibility is to see that adequate resources are available. This is a little more challenging (forgive my gross understatement).

Basic supplies are pretty easy; they are automatically distributed by a "Routine Convoy System" to every base that hasn't been cut off by enemy air zones. This distribution is influenced by the leaders currently in command, the more aggressive leaders get a larger share of supplies. It is essential,



th Gurka Bot (SMIT)

therefore, to put the most aggressive commanders in charge of the most important operations. If a base does become isolated, a player must decide if it is worth the risk to form a task force to transport supplies there. One must also make sure there are enough ships allocated to the Routine Convoy System to carry what is available. This can be a real problem for the Japanese late in the war.

Beyond routine supply,

the player must also make sure that there are combat forces available. Here, players are strictly on their own. Ships are highly mobile and, thus, easy to transfer - so are the long-ranged aircraft like PBYs and B-17s. Moving land units and fighters around, however, usually means organizing a task force (TF). The whole process requires foresight and planning and there never seems to be enough ships!

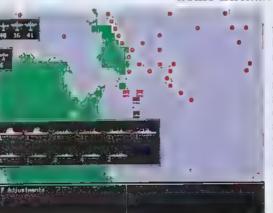
With a HQ set to full human control, a player becomes respon-

sible for creating all task forces and assigning targets for all air groups. On defense, this will often mean setting a reaction range so that the ships or planes will attack any enemy detected within that radius. On offense, one can have a lot of fun raiding enemy bases, but to make progress they must master the art of the amphibious assault. A major assault may require six task forces: a transport TF to carry the troops, an air combat TF to screen them from enemy air, a surface combat TF, a replenish TF to keep the carriers on station, a bombardment TF to soften up the defenders before the attack, and a cargo TF (or two) to supply them "over the beach" while waiting for the port to surren-

invasion drill, even after becoming familiar with it. The computer makes an interesting and capable opponent. It chooses from several master strategic plans so there is a lot of variety (at least in the early stages of the war; I've not spent nearly as much time playing in '44 and '45). If the computer opponent has a failing, it is that it doesn't react strongly enough to very ahistorical attacks such as an invasion of Japan in early 1942. While it's pointless to argue about "realism" in this situation, it would be better for the game if such reckless adventuring were punished severely.

It takes time and experience to get good at this

Some Enchanted Evening



PW uses weekly turns to portray the entire war from December 7, 1941 until the end, which may come earlier or later than August 15, 1945. Both sides get an Orders Phase and then orders are carried out simultaneously during the Execution Phase. In all games, the computer can play either side, both or neither. There are a variety of entry points which allow you to jump into the conflict at different points in History. These are:

12-7-41: the beginning of the

war, attack on Pearl Harbor optional

5-2-42: just prior to the campaigns for Port Moresby and Mid-

8-7-42: the invasion of Guadalcanal

6-12-44: the invasion of the Marianas

10-13-44: the invasion of the Philippines (Leyte)

Those wanting to play a shorter game and still have the computer declare a winner, there are two scenarios available, "Rising Sun" begins with the 12-7-41 turn and runs for four months, the period of initial Japanese expansion. "Coral Sea/Midway" begins with the 5-2-42 turn and runs through the end of June, a mere two months.

The length of each turn (and thus the game) is highly variable, depending on several factors. The first is how much responsibility the player cares to assume (one can direct just one HQ, take full control of every HQ, or choose some combination in between). A second factor is how much infor-

mation the player wants to see on the screen during the Execution Phase. The fastest option is to select "none" and then use the Utility menu to review the results of the previous turn during your Orders Phase.

The mention of menus brings us to the subject of the user interface. The good news is that owners of previous Grigsby titles will feel right at home with PW. The bad news is that the interface leaves a lot to be desired, especially for mouse users. I would fault four major areas:

 More information about bases should be displayed on the map. By default, they show only a flag of control with no indication of strength or even if the base is occupied. There is an "Alt Symbol" command on the Utility menu that shows more but given 16 colors and map symbols that are 12 pixels square, the need for multiple display modes could be eliminated.

- 2) There are just too many modes. Four are display modes -Forces, Airfields, Ports, and Armicsand you have to change modes to see all of the forces at a base. Add the dozens of functional modes for finding targets, transfers, sub control and so on and it could wear down the weary.
- 3) Most commands for HQs and units are not available using the mouse from status displays. Once you've called up the status of a task force, for example, there is a button to change leaders but not the target or reaction
- 4) The functions assigned to the mouse buttons are poorly chosen. Some displays open with the left button, some with the right. Sometimes the right button acts as the Esc key, sometimes it doesn't. You can get used to it eventually but it adds to the initial confusion.

Happy Talk

Pacific War is a unique game, providing insights into the Pacific campaign that are not obtainable in any other way. If you are fascinated by the war in the Pacific and you have the time and patience required, this game will give you hundreds of hours of



"The Informative PBM Magazine"

Do your know what PBM (Play-By-Mail) gaming is? If you don't, we can help you explore the world of PBM gaming. Paper Mayhem has been leading the way for over 9 years by informing people about PBM gaming. Articles, reviews, biographies and more fill each issue. Not to mention the ratings of PBM games and companies that our readers participate in.

Paper Mayhem has been improving with the ever expanding hobby of PBM gaming since 1983. Each bimonthly issue brings you the latest on PBM news.

So why delay and miss out on all the fun? Read Paper Mayhem and take advantage of PBM gaming.

Send subscriptions to: PAPER MAYHEM Dept CG 1518 Adams Street Ottawa, IL 61350-4770

> US Subscriptions: Single issue \$5.00 1 year \$24.00

2 year \$42.00

FOREIGN SUBSCRIPTIONS: 1 year Canada \$31.00; 1 year to Europe \$51.00; 1 year to Australia \$57.00 All Subscriptions to PAPER MAYHEM are to be paid In US funds and drawn from US banks. Foreign sub-scriptions are asked to use International Money Order in US funds

Circle Reader Service #94

IELINE SOFTWARE

ORDERS 1-800-888-9273 Your European PC Connection

TOMI KATOPONITI		
NEW TITLES	TYPE	\$
Robacop 3	Arcade Adventure	38
Alone in the Dark	Arcade Adventure	45
Curse of the Enchantress	RPG	42
WWF, T2, The Simpsons, al-	Arcade Strategy	45
Street Fighter 2	Arcade	40
Cool World	Arcade Adventure	40
Harrier Assault	Flight Sim.	45
Ishan Legend of the Fortress	RPG	45
First Samurai	Arcade Strategy	38
Amberstar	RPG	45
Ween the Prophecy	RPG	45
A 320 Airbus	flight Sim.	45
Daemonsgate	RPG	45
INCA	RPG	45
Tornado Flight Simulator	Flight Sim.	45
Włzkid	Arcade Strategy	40
World Wrestle Federation 2	Simulation	40

EUROMAGS

Get the latest news on the best PC littles from Europe! These high gross, full color magezines also feature a demo-packed playable cover disk with each issue!

SHIPPING (UPS Ground) For up to 3 preces, by payment:
Mastercard & Visar \$5.00 • C.O.D. (Cash Only) \$10.00
Next day & second day air available! Call for prices on
special shipping. Shipping 1 mas not guaranteed.
Price & Availability subject to change!
No refunds or exchanges. Defective products exchanged
with same item. Products warrantied through Sideline.

FAX ORDERS CALL (305) 491-6134 Need Info? Call (305) 491-9519 Oealer Inquiries Invited! 840 N.W. 57th Court, Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33309

DI	SCO	UNT	TITL	E\$

DISCOUNT I	HES
4-D Sports Bowing	18 95
Advanced Destroyer Sim	16 95
Arkánoid 2	16.95
Armor Alley	16.95
Austeilitz	6.95
Bard's Tale 3	18.95
BAT	14.95 18.95
Ballechess Battelech 2	16.95
Bloodwych	18.95
Centunon	18.95
Colorado	14,95
Committe Cimenaron	18.95
Conflict, Europe	14.95
Deliuse Strip Police	16.95
Die Haro 2	16.95 18.95
Ogabildan Elyira 2	18.95
F16 Faicon	19.95
Bre Team 2200	16,95
Flight of the Intruder	18.95
Floor 13	18.95
Foot's Crrand	16.95
Greg Norman Golf	18 95
Heart of China Hero's Quest	18.95 18.95
Hitis Street Blues	18 95
Hoverforce	14.95
Impedum	18.95
Jack Nicholas Greatest 18	16,95
Killing Groud	16.95
King of Chicago Mig 29 Futonari	16.05
Monly Python	18.95 16,95
Panza Kick Boxing	18.95
Pagerboy 2	16.95
Pit Fighlor	18.95
RBI Baseball 2	14 95
Realms	18.95
Sands of Fire	13 95 18 95
Shangia, 2 She man M-d	14 95
Shadowlands	18.95
Steeping Goas Lie	16 95
Spell Casting 101	18.95
Spol	16.95
OM LIDES JILS	14.95
Slunt Car Bacer Super Oli Road	16.95 16.95
Super Space Invaders	16.35
Three Stanges	16.95
T.V. Sports Baseball	21.95
T.V. Sports Baskerball T.V. Sports Boxing	14.95
1. V Sports Boxing	
T.V. Sports Football Trump Casino III	14.95
Wing Commander	19.95
Winter Super Sports '92	15 95
Ŷyorfpack	18.95
World Class Leaderboard	14.95



Seattle NORTH AMERICA San Francisco Los Angeles San Diego 0 Palmyra * Christmas Nassau Tonga MAP KEY # U,S. BRITISH • JAPANESE LAND PATH



Recipes for *Pacific War*Task Forces

A Reference for Using the Expanded Ship Class Tables

by Daniel H. Scheltema

Expanded Allied Ship Class Table

Ship Class	Туре	Spd	Durab	Arm	Сар	ВВ	Srf	Torp	SDur	ADur	A-A
Essex	CV-	33	108	30	91	288	36	n	168	43	348
Illustrous	CV	30	92	42	33	256	20	n	199	50	352
Imp acable	CV	31	92	38	60	256	29	ň	180	46	332
Indomaable	CV	30	92	38	45	256	29	n	180	46	352
Lexington	CV	33	126	35		1120	84	0	228	58	BO
Wasp	CV	29	56	10	76	192	21	0	32	9	120
Yorktown	CV	33	78	25	91	192	21	0	102	26	120
									,	2	120
Colossos	(V.	25	52	- 1	37	Ω	- }	0	6	2	120
Hermes	CVL	25	36	1	12	240	23	0	5	2	18
Independence	CVL	32	44	30	33	0	6	0	69	18	164
Allar ker	CVE	10	20	1	20	32	7	()	3	2	80
Bogue	CVE	10	19	1	28	48	6	()	4	1	40
Campanta	CVE	1.6	25	1	18	3.2	- 8	()	4	2	122
Casablanca	CVE	19	18	1	27	24	- 5	- 0	3	1	72
Commerce Bay	CVE	19	37	1	33	48	7	-0	5	2	80
Rufer	CVE	18	23	1	24	48	10	I)	3:	2	156
Sangamon	CVE	18	21	1	- 41	48	7	0	3	2	64
Alabama	BB	28	116	123	0	9120	577	0	720	181	220
Colorado	8B	21	108	120	0	0160	511	0	654	164	48
lowa	BB	33	150	140		9120	680	0	1059	265	560
King George V	88	29	116	113		6112	319	- 0	662	166	272
Nelson	88	23	113	116	Ö.	9216	575	()	662	166	24
Nevada	ВВ	20	96	110		6080	309	0	534	134	48
N Carolina	BB	28	116	123	0	9120	577	0	720	181	240
remasyrvania	B8	21	110	120		7200	464	U	667	167	40
Ramilles	BB	22	97	93	-	6688	360	-0	457	115	40
Richelæu	BB	30	116	130		66.32	358	0	761	191	84
S Dakota	BB	28	116	136		9024	568	D	796	200	188
Tennessee	BB	21	108	120	4.	7200	430	- 0	654	164	48
Warspac	BB	25	102	93		6528	352	0	480	121	160
Alaska	BC	33	91	85	n	3456	246	n	397	100	376
	BC	28	107	70		4880	269	ő	381	96	60
Renown	BC	20	107	70	U	часы	209	U	201	70	QU
Baltimore	CA	33	44	53	_	1224	102	0	120	31	336
Exeter	CA	3.2	27	20		752	58		29	В	120
Indianapolis	CA	32	32	23		1128	85		34	11	5ti
Kent	CA	31	35	23	_	400	Z0		43	12	80
London	CA	31	32	2.3		9(x)	71	88	39	11	120
New Orleans	CA	32	33	46	-	1128	85			20	56
Nortolk	(A	32	33	23		960	71	88		11	120
Northampton	CA	3.2	30			1128	85			10	96
Pensacola	CA	32	30	23	()	1232	93	0	37	эÜ	56

he assembling of task forces is a major play element in Gary Grigsby's Pacific War. However, players are left on their own to decide the proper mix of ships. The information one needs exists in the ship class and weapons tables, but this has proven tricky to use. Thus, I assembled my own for players to use. While players still won't always have the right ship in the right place when they need it, these tables should at least indicate what the right ship is!

Explaining the Expanded Ship Class Table Columns

The first five columns in these tables are reprinted from the manual and presented here for the sake of completeness. The new columns have abbreviated titles as follows:

- BB:The number of bombardment points a ship of this class will contribute to a surface combat or bombardment task force that performs a bombardment mission (calculated as per the manual).
- Srf:An extrapolated surface combat index value.
- · Torp:An extrapolated torpedo index value.
- SDur:An extrapolated durability index for surface combat
- ADur:An extrapolated durability index in air-to-surface combat.
- A-A:The number of flak points this ship will contribute to the task force's anti-air barrage.

What The New Categories Mean

The **bombardment** numbers are very self-explanatory and it's easy to see from the tables why one battleship can get favorable results on entrenched troops that a whole flotilla of destroyers won't even scratch.

The flak numbers are similarly easy to understand. Remember, however, that destroyers are handled in multi-ship squadrons, so their contributions must be multiplied by the total number of destroyers present in the squadron to get the numbers to jibe right.

(Both of the above ratings are modified by ship damage, treating the damage points as direct percentage reductions.)

The other indices are meant to offer a relative strength comparison in their respective categories and are a bit more





convoluted. The Yamoto, with its 1716 surface combat durability, is not necessarily that many times harder to sink than a sub chaser with its 1, due to the nature of surface combat. Any hit will produce one damage point and the surface durability rating has no effect on that. What it does signify is the chance that more than the one point will be shrugged off. It is very hard to get penetration on the Yamoto class battleships, and even if that's achieved, it's hard to get significant damage beyond the first point due to their high surface durability.

The same applies to the air combat durability, which is lower for all ships due to the larger warheads on air delivered ordinance than on a typical ship fired salvo.

Torpedoes are handled separately since they are ranged differently than ship guns and deal with armor differently. This index only shows relative total "throw weight" in torpedos, taking into account range, warheads and accuracy. Notice that Allied torpedos don't compare well to the Japanese (for many historically valid reasons).

The surface combat index takes into account relative accuracy, range and warheads. Any ship can deal out a single point of damage with any hit in combat. It takes 99 hits, however, to sink a ship. A battleship that tosses big shells can kill ships with a few salvos (especially against armorless targets) since most of their hits will penetrate and those that do will still do a lot of damage (even if they aren't "critical hits"), An MTB unit with only flak will be required to score 99 hits to kill most ships, assuming it can survive that long and get that close in. Note that alhough the Lady Lex and Kaga compare favorably with heavy cruisers, they are not recommended for that role.

Brewing Recipes for the Air Combat Task Force

When constructing task forces, especially invasion fleets where one expects to see some serious action, it pays to play close attention to which classes of ship go into which type of task force.

Air combat task forces should incorporate as much flak strength as possible, as they pave the way for all the others. Adding battleships can slow an air combat task force down unless they are chosen carefully. Furthermore, adding battleships can also cut into the total flak barrage strength since most battleships aren't very good anti-air platforms. Con-

Ship Class	Туре	Spd	Durab	Arm	Сар	BB	5rf	Torp	SDur	ADur	A-A
Altanta	CLAA	33	20	23	0	384	38	54	25	7	264
Capetown	CLAA	29	14	16	0	128	17	()	13	4	92
O do	CLAA	32	18	20	0	3.2(1	28	75	20	6	18
Oak and	CLAA	53	20	23	0	288	3.)	54	25	7	272
Adelaide	CL	24	17	16	G	368	78	()	15	5	27
Bellast	CL	32	33	16	U	62.2) fs	25	20	8	140
Brooktyn	CE	3.3	3.3	43	Ü	92	2.2	(1	2.4	19	ofi
Caledon	CL	29	13	16	D	246	21	100	1.	-1	41
C evoland	CL	33	33	43	()	768	{i	U	7.1	19	2.30
Dance	CL	27	16	16	0	288	23	15)	J	-1	27
Dr Royter	CL	32	21	13	0	180	11	- 0	16	5	66
Enterprise En	CL	3.5	25	16	0	360	10	201	1.1	6	34
lava	CL	32	22	26 16	0	608 400	48	75 J	37 20	10	80 50
Leander	CL	3.3	24	20	0	384	30	88	26	6 7	60
Minotage	CL	31	29	26	i i	120	1.1	7 1	4.)	ΙĹ	130
Omaba	CL	33	23	33	Ü.	46-1	36	40	40	11	48
Porth	CL	32	23	20	0	184	10	88	25	1	28
Southampion	CL	32	30	26	-0	608	-125	7,	42	11	80
Leunp	CL	32	12	13	()	240	18	GG	9	1	44
Ugama	U	33	29	26	()	608	48	75	40	11	BO
Tangier	CS	17	40	0	12	56	8	()	3	2	նն
Baule	DD	3.5	8	3	0	80	163	100	5	1	1 1 1
Benham	DD G	35	5	6	()	96	9	BCT	5	1	36
Bristol	DD	35	5	6	Ω	1.341	1.1	6.7	3	Ţ	46
Cavalier	OD	36	6	3	0	6-1	7	100	2	1	56
Cemson	DD	35	4	Ğ	D	104	- sj	40	2	1	7
Corret	DD	35	5	3	-{1)	(34)	**	50	2	1	ac
Hertra	DD	36	5	- 3	Ü	80	- 8	100	2	1	28
Evartara	1313	36	4	3	()	112	11	Óψ	2	ī	38
Fantastapae	DD	41	9	6	0	120	1 3	99	4	2	58
Farragot Eletetion	מט מט	38	7	6 6	0	120	11	67 67	3		44
Greyboun I	DD	36	4	- 1	d	64	7	130	3	2	04 24
Gridley	JD	40	5	6	Ü	96	q	108	1	i	36
Intrepid	OO	36	5	3	0	64	4	125	,	i	24
Livermore	DD	35	5	6	- 0	120	11	fı		i	46
Mahan	DD	36	5	6	U	120	11	81	3	i	14
Napier	DD	36	6	3	O	96	10	:25	2	1	41.83
Paladyr	DD	36	5		()	44	- b	100	2	1	5.7
Pra lei	DD	37	G	6	()	192	18	54	3	3	10a
Quesmatch	10()	16	b	3	0	64	- 15	100	2		52
Sangson	13(3)	36	7	9	Ö	192	18	81	1	2	100
Scorpion 5 ms	ממ	36	6 5	6	0	64		100	2	1	42
Stronghold	OD	36	3	0	CI.	120	11	54 50	3	- 1	44
Strott	00	36	5	- 1	0	nt)	fs II	0	1 2	1	33 56
Stonner		34	8	6	0	144	16	67	4	2	130
Sweers		37	4	3	0	120	1.7	RB	j.	ī	5.4
Triba		36	6	3	0	178	13	30	2	1	60
Ulster	DD	36	6	3	()	£1-1		100	1	1	4.2
Vampire	DD	32	4	0	0	64	- 0	21		1	50
Wizaid		36	b	3	()	64	-	1.00	2	1	17
Zeplayi	כוכ.	36	6	3	0	(14)	-	100	2	1	16
Buckley		23	5	0	a	24	-1	13	ı	- 1	15
Bakler		21	4	Ü	D	1.5	1	201	1	1	25
Cannon Evansen		21	4	0	0	24	-1	20	1	1	25
Hant i		20 25	4 3	0	0	24	4	0		1	25
Flant (25	3	0	0	96 64	11 6	25	1	1	2(2
Flunt (V		25	d	0	0	96	1.1	38	1	1	40 60
dragacion		23	5	٥	()	18	1	20	i	1	26
MIB	PC	35	1	0	U	O	o	25	1	1	,
PT	PC	40	1	0	0	0	O	27	Í	Ī	12
Manley Raddcrow		24 22	4	[] [15 20	24 18	4	() i)	1	1	25 36
			-4					.,	,	,	143



Expanded Japanese Ship Class Table

		٠					- 4		2.02			
Ship Class	Туре	Spd	Durab	Arm	Cap	BB	5rf	Torp	5Dur	ADur	A-A	
Akag	CV	31	108	40	7.1	816	6.1	0	337	56	76	
Eliryu	CV	34	68	22	64	288	11	0	79	21	122	
Junyo	CV	25	48	2	53	288	30	0	- 8	3	108	
Kaga	CV	28	108	45	84	1424	107	0	249	63	124	
	CV	27	240	60	47	480	56	0	733	184	454	
Shinano	CV	34	100	30	84	384	41	0	156	40	164	
Snokaku			64	15	63	288	30	0	52	14	116	
Sorvu	CV	34						ő	210	53	226	
Toth0	CV	33	116	35	84	192	32	0			238	
Unrygi	CV	32	70	16	(64)	288	39	U	ÐΤ	16	2.30	
11.5	25.0	25	25	1	18	128	13	0	4	2	26	
Hosho	CVL.				31	192	23	0	15	4	116	
Ryuho	CVL	26	54	4				0		2	72	
Ryujo	CVL	29	32	- 2	37	192	21		6			
Zoho	CVL	28	45	1	30	192	19	0	6	2	56	
0-5	4 3 75	2.4	40	- 1	24	192	21	0	4	2	88	
Raiyo	CVE	24	, ,	- 1			22	0	5	2	100	
Shinyo	CVE	22	39		33	192				2	56	
Tanyo	CVE	21	36	1	27	192	19	O	5		.343	
Fasa	88	25	120	93	0	7472	385	a	565	142	80	
		30	105	70		5232	276	0	374	94	80	
Kungo	86					8448		0	677	170	88	
Nagato	B8	25	130	103			543					
Yamato	88	27	213	160	(3)	2288	695	0	1716	430	120	
Auba	CA	33	31	26	-0	688	48	238	43	11	32	
		34	41	26		1232	07	357	56	15	56	
Mogami	CA						87	476	98	25	56	
Mynku	CA	33	44	43		1232					56	
Tokau	CA	34	43	43		1232	87	476	96	25		
Tone	EA	35	37	26	0	1024	74	357	51	13	64	
Asat o	L L	35	22	6	ŋ	272	28	2.488	1)	1	84	
Kalun	(1	18	19	1,1	0	176	- 6	24	11	1	20	
K I kam	ci	33	19	10	()	144	1.1	1190	11	4	To	
Kuraa	(1	3.3	(9)	10	- q	240	21	238	11	4	10	
	(-	36	17	10	1	2.10	21	238	(5)	3	12	
Na _{Si} ra			27	10		368	35	0	16	5	80	
Oyodo	CL	36			400					3	12	
Sen an	(35	18	10		240	21	236	**		7	
Tenrya	(5.5	()	10			12			2	1	
Yabar	CL.	43	9	10	9	200	17	119	6	-	,	
Kannkawa	CS	18	20	0	12	80	7	0	2	1	2	
Nashin	CS	28	36	ő		64	7			i	24	
126201HTS	No. of	20	.70		40	91		4.		•		
Alatsasi	DD	38	7	0	0	144	1.3	268	- 1	- 1	18	
Akasuki	DD	33	9	D	- 1)	128	3.7	119	- 1	ŧ	86	
Asashira	מט	35	6	0	9	144	14	238	1	1	44	
Fubuki	DD	34	7	-			13			1	38	
Hatsul aru	DD	33	6				11	179		1	3.2	
	DD	35	7	(1			14	3.18		1	46	
K-tyere,	DD	36	1				7			i	16	
Kamikazu		\$4)								i	44	
Shimakazo	DD		b				12			í	213	
Shiratsuyu	DD	-11	>							i	44	
Yugumo	DD	35	7	- 0	9	144	14	238	1	'	rjoj	
Malsu	ÐE	27	4	0	0	72	10	119	1	ı	લેલે	
Sub Chaser	PC	21	1	0	()	0	O	0	1	1	12	
Torpedo Boat	PC	30	2				3			1	9	
Mondaze	Art.)	2.1	4				- 1			1	141	
Abibasi	APD	33	4				14			1	-1()	
Wakatake	APD	35	ţ		9	18	(s	- 0		I	27	

versely, a single Iowa class can put up more flak than a couple of average five-destroyer units.

The difference in destroyer classes can also be extreme. A single Battle or Sumner (both late war classes) puts up more ack-ack lead than a Capetown class CLAA. When assembled carefully, 1942 US air combat task forces can put up 2000 flak points easily and, by the end of that year, the Allies should be able to build at least one with a 4000 flak point rating. A player can afford to take a few risks with that much flak covering them! The Japanese don't have this advantage and must rely on CAP, making their incursions into heavy land based air zones even riskier.



And Don't Forget the Carriers!

The big question in the construction of air combat task forces, of course, is how many carriers they should incorporate. The errata comment referring to p.37 of the manual gives an equation for CAP deployment when attacked of: "If 6 plus a random number from 0-8 is less than the CV points, then CAP is halved" What this means is that 3 Allied carriers (with their 9 CV points) will fail this test 25% of the time resulting in 1.5 carrier's worth of CAP overhead. Now, compare this to the "sure thing" of having two carriers per task force always being able to keep the full two carrier's worth of CAP overhead. Hmmm....

This formula is applied after others that also affect CAP, such as surprise, PPs, and leadership. Though probabilities say a player would be better off, on average, with three carriers contributing their full rating to CAP 75% of the time, I recommend running three task forces of two carriers each, to two task forces of three each. This allows a player to project air-power in more places at once, or at more times at once. By following this tactic of smaller carrier groupings with the Japanese, I can do better than the historical turn's Pearl Harbor raids 90+% of the time. Think about that.

Surface Combat Task Forces

In surface combat, it pays to have your opponent outnumbered. Be sure to flesh out surface combat task forces with destroyer squadrons that can unleash their deadly torpedos. Torpedos are their best chance to seriously hurt the big ships. The Japanese have their Long Lance torpedos which are brought into play early and enjoy a very long range.

Combat resolution works by the computer forming lines with the heavies in the lead. Since they tend to bang at each other, the side with the numbers advantage will usually get



free shots at the tail-end crowd. Don't expect to get more than two rounds of surface combat in during a gunnery duel. It happens, but rarely. This means many Allied destroyers, especially American ones, won't get many opportunities to get in close enough to use their torpedos. Still, each hit from a 5" gun on a battleship does 1/99th what it will take to sink something.

Light cruisers can also play an effective role in a surface combat task force, particularly in the case of some Allied light cruisers as



their guns are decent in their own right. Look at the Clevelands: flak like a CLAA, main batteries better than Exeters or Aobas, and good armor to boot. The first Cleveland class arrives in November of 1942. On the Japanese side, the Kitikamis look good. They sacrificed main turrets for torpedo launchers. Facing one of these inside torpedo range could be real interesting.

Bombardment Task Forces

When putting together a bombardment task force, do not include destroyers (unless you are concerned about submarines or you have nothing else handy). You should have a feel for where the sub activity is by recent attacks and can decide based upon that whether to save them for the surface combat forces or, in the case of the Japanese, maybe for transport task forces.

It is assumed that the air combat forces will deal with any air attacks and, thus, clear a path to the target. If not, at least with all big ships the chances of a seriously damaging hit is lowered. Light cruisers are usually better put in the surface combat groups than bombardment, too, as their guns usually contribute little on this mission.

Anti-Submarine Warfare Duty

Always choose the most "useless" destroyers and smaller ships for ASW duties. Dispatch them to the routine convoy ports (Nagoya, Los Angeles and Calcutta) where the computer automatically assigns them to ASW duty. Alternatively, use these ships to form up "hunter-killer" groups and have them patrol back and forth across areas of heavy sub activity. They also can be used as tail-end Charlies in surface combat fleets, but only if nothing better is handy. Since they burn fuel and don't contribute much firepower, lame destroyers are best deployed on ASW patrol, especially an otherwise weak one. Examples of "lame" destroyers include the Kamikazes, sub chasers, torpedo boats, Clemsons and British MTBs.

Command

Last, but far from least, never forget to include a task force leader with any task forces expected to (or fear will) see combat. A weak leader is rarely worse than no leader in naval combat and a great leader will make a tremendous difference. cow

TWO YEARS AGO... THE FWS UNION DEPARTS FOR TAU CETI III VIA THE HYPERSPACE BOOSTER

Following years of instability and chaos - with the Federated Worlds (FW) and the United Democratic Planets (UDP) vying for superiority in the Local Group - in 2374 CE the hyperspace booster at Cetus Amicus was certified operational. The FW, eager to reestablish contact with the mysteriously silent Home Cluster, dispatched the FWS Union, under the command of Alex Seward, to use the booster to travel to Tau Ceti III - the location of the Home Cluster's booster, Captain Seward completed his mission, overcoming saboteurs and xenophobic locals, and uncovered the truth about the discontinuance of Development Assistance to the Local Group. Seward's findings led to an investigation by the Federated Worlds Special Forces' Intelligence Division (FSWF-ID). It was discovered that a conspiracy had been going on during those fifty two years of non-contact, involving high-level officials in not only the Home Cluster, but also in the Local Group. With members of both the FW and UDP governments implicated, both sides grew mistrustful and hostile. Following several military incidents, the UDP declared war on the Federated Worlds

To Be Continued.

The War escalates this Spring



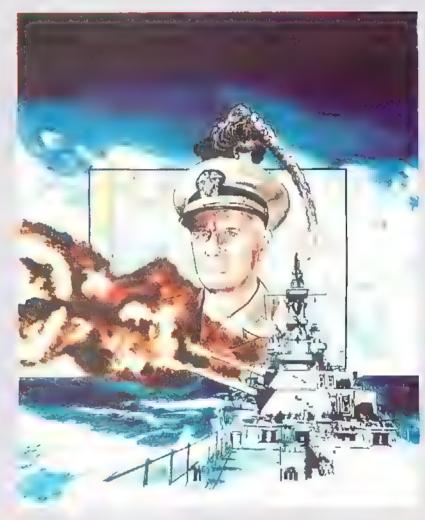
pachellar

Things Your Manual Never Told You

A Guide to CGW's Supplements for Gary Grigsby's Pacific War

by John E. Johnston III





acific War is, unquestionably, Gary Grigsby's finest work to date. What sets Pacific War apart from other current wargames is the level of detail it possesses. Land units are historically correct and vary in size from battalions to armies. Troop formations can also be divided into smaller units as needed Air units include a staggering array of airplane types, organized into the historical plane squadrons that fought WWII in the Pacific. The heart of any Pacific wargame, however, has to be the ships involved. Here, Pacific War simply shines. Every ship above the destroyer level is included as an individual unit, and ships of destroyer level and below are included in multi-ship units and ship pools.

Pacific War puts the player in the role of theater FIQ commanders. Air, land, and sea forces are moved, transferred, created, assigned missions, given leaders, and sent on their missions with instructions. Just as in real life, though, those orders may well be ignored, misinterpreted, or even overtaken by events. As the theater HQ commander, the player has no tactical control over these results. While I plan to address the mechanics of *Pacific War* in a future article, it is sufficient to state here that *Pacific War* gives the player a very real feel for World War II high command in the Pacific theater, with its warts and all.

About the Expanded Table of Contents (See p. 126)

The table of contents in the *Pacific War* manual is best described as "minimalist." While elegant, it simply does not provide the level of detail required to allow the

player to locate needed material easily. The Expanded Table of Contents that accompanies this article was compiled specifically to remedy this omission of detail.

About the New Index (See pp. 122-123)

Many purchasers of Pacific War who were very disappointed by the brevity of the table of contents tried instead to locate items in the manual by using the index, only to find that feature had been left out entirely. The lack of an index for a game of this scope and complexity and in a manual of this size (156 pages) is puzzling. If ever a game manual needed an index, this one does. In order to rectify this error, the Pacific War index that accompanies this article was compiled with the help of SSI. This index should make it

THE MECHWARRIORS ARE VICIOUS CONNIVING. UNPREDICTABL GIO ATTORING



time, with other GEnie players. Some of the best gamers in the world.

The crowd viewing your BattleTeche duel? They're real people. The guys in your mercenary unit? Real. The greedy creeps who sold you your Mech? Too real, Good thing your lancemates are real

too-because your life depends on them.

So if you're tired of computer

BattleTech. For lunch.

Sign up now:

games you can solve and

You're in your 85-ton battle Mech. You've just entered the arena on Solaris. Another Mech moves into position against you.



But something's different. This time, the MechWarrior you're facing isn't

some programmed drone. It's another person. A real, live, devious human being obsessed with reducing you to tiny fragments of organic debris. But that's what makes it soooo good.

When you play MultiPlayer BattleTech on GEnie®-or any of our way cool online multi-player games you're in real competition, in real

 Set your modem for half duplex (local echo) at 300, 1200 or 2400 baud.

shelve, join the living on GEnie. We'd really

enjoy having someone like you in MultiPlayer

2. Dial toll free - 1-800-638-8369. Upon connection, enter HHH

At the U#= prompt, enter XTX99325, FASA then press < RETURN >

4. Have a major credit card or your checking account number ready.

multi-player games

For more information in the U.S. or Canada, call 1-800-638-9636.

Circle Reader Service #67

easier for users to locate specific items and references within the manual. When combined with the Expanded Table of Contents, it should make the vast amounts of information in the manual far more accessible to *Pacific War* players.

About the New Map (See pp. 106-107)

All computer wargames with onscreen maps that exceed one screen in size need to include a hard copy of the map for planning and analysis purposes. The need for a map in a monster game, particularly in a monster game which covers over seventy-eight million squares miles of territory (and the onscreen map of which must be shown one partial screen at a time), is self-evident. As a result, while SSI certainly may (and has been) criticized for the minimalist table of contents and for not including an index in the manual, SSI's failure to include a hard copy map is without doubt the single greatest omission in Pacific War.

The detailed geography of the Pacific may be well known to some, but it is certainly barely known to others, and trying to locate unknown bases with exotic names by trial and error has been the source of a great deal of frustration for more than a few players. The lack of a map also inhibits some players from developing long-term strategic plans and forces them to "wing" their strategies while onscreen. SSI has stated that it did not include a map in the manual due to both the size of the play area involved and for cost-related reasons. With some encouragement from the staff of this magazine, they have been persuaded to include a map for inclusion with this article.

About the New Base Location Table (See p. 125)

To assist those players with a less-thanperfect mastery of the geography of the Pacific, a Base Location Table also accompanies this article. It was designed to allow the player to locate exotic-sounding and probably unfamiliar bases like Sarmi, Ndeni, and Teloekbetoeng by a method other than the map-scrolling version of trial and error. To find a base using the table, look up the name of the base that you wish to find on the map. Next to its name are X and Y coordinates, as displayed on the map screen. The X (first) coordinate increases towards the right of the map; the Y (second) coordinate increases towards the bottom of the map. When the X and Y coordinates are known, the map display information will allow the player to find the base reasonably directly and easily on the game map.

About the New Player Turn Checklist (See pp. 119-120)

There are a considerable number of different types of reports, options, and orders that are available to the player during each open-ended Orders Phase in Pacific War. There are so many, in fact, that new players may find themselves unsure of just what things that they should do and in just what order that they should do them. To assist the new player, the Pacific War manual does feature an abbreviated "Orders Phase-Player Checklist" on pages 14 and 15, but this checklist leaves out many important functions. A player who follows it turn-by-turn will soon discover that not enough things have been done and that far too many things have been left undone.

The expanded Orders Phase Checklist that accompanies this article (which was jointly compiled by Gary Grigsby, William Highfield, and myself) is designed to remedy this situation. It lists almost all of the options available to the player and organizes them into logical subphases within the Order Phase. It also lists the relevant keystrokes for each option.

The checklist was designed to be used by having a player place its two sheets back-to-back in a clear plastic page protector, which can then be marked on with a water-based marker or grease pencil. As each option is exercised, simply fill in or check the matching box on the checklist.

Not only does this allow a player to tell when every relevant option has been exercised for each subphase or for the entire Orders Phase, but the checklist can also prove invaluable if the game has to be saved in the middle of an Orders Phase for mundane matters like meals, sleep, or work, then restored later, ("Let's see, now where was I? Ah, yes, the checklist tells me that it's time to march my LCUs overland.") Important matters that need to be dealt with later in the Orders Phase can also be noted on the checklist near the appropriate item, and cleaning the previous Order Phase's marks off of the plastic protector can give the player something to do besides biting his nails during the often-all-too-aptly-named Execution

The checklist is designed purely as a learning tool, not as any kind of a strait-jacket: all of the subphases are purely artificial, the sequence listed on the checklist can be varied or abandoned at will, and the entire checklist itself can be readily abandoned as soon as the player is comfortable with all of the nuances of the Pacific War Order Phase. Playtesters, however, have unanimously reported that use of the checklist makes Pacific War significantly easier to learn, play, and understand.

The ANZAC Unit Release Table

The following ANZAC units are scheduled to be released to Southwest Pacific HQ as listed:

Unit	Month
I AUS Engr	Apr 42
7th AUS Infantry Div	May 42
6th AUS Infantry Div	Sep 42
9th AUS Infantry Div	Nov 42
3rd NZ Infantry Bde	Jul 43
8th NZ Infantry Bde	Aug 43

Unfortunately, this information was not included in the manual. If version 1.0 of *Pacific War* is being used (see below), the Southwest Pacific HQ must be put under computer total or operational control for one turn in order for each transfer to be implemented.

Bugs, Support and Fixes

There are a number of known bugs in Pacific War 1.0. They include but are not limited to the Missing Raider Battalion Bug, the Bermuda Triangle Bug (don't try to load planes onto already-loaded ships!), the 65,534-Gun Bug, the ANZAC Transfer Bug (see above), and the most serious of all, the West Coast Defense Bug. The latter is fairly serious in that there is a problem with the AI routines in Pacific War 1.0 such that the Allies do not protect the West Coast of the United States well at all.

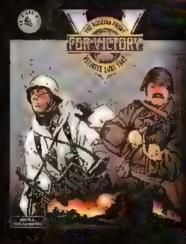
All is well, though; these bugs have been addressed by Gary Grigsby in interim releases of *Pacific War*. Grigsby, incidentally, has been actively supporting *Pacific War* on the Gamers RoundTable on GEnie, where he has been answering questions, resolving problems, ending confusion, and posting interim bug fix versions for *Pacific War* (one cannot praise Grigsby too highly for doing this; his dedication to supporting *Pacific War* is amazing and all done "on his own time").

As of this article's deadline, the current interim version of Pacific War available on Genie is 1.06, which addresses all known Pacific War bugs and which includes some new features developed since 1.0, such as a command which cycles the player through all Task Forces in their home ports and which asks if these Task Forces should be removed or not. (Version 1.06 of Pacific War has also been uploaded to the SSI software library in the GAMAPUB Forum on CompuServe.) The accompanying sidebar, "Pacific War Support via GEnie" discusses how to sign up for GEnie and where to find the Pacific War discussion, interim releases, and related files.



FORVICTORY









WARGAMING MITHOUT COMPROMISE

Strategy Plus Game of the Year V FOR VICTORY: UTAH BEACH



AVAILABLE AT BABBAGES, COMPUTER CITY, COMP USA, EGGHEAD SOFTWARE,
ELECTRONICS BOUTIQUE, WALDENSOFTWARE AND OTHER FINE SOFTWARE RETAILERS.

Circle Reader Service #40



In Conclusion

Pacific War is a milestone in computer wargaming - it's the first true computer "monstergame." Despite a number of forecasts that such a game would have only a limited appeal, Pacific War has proved that there truly is a market for large, detailed, strategic wargames by exceeding all projected sales figures by a considerable margin and thereby giving SSI a very pleasant surprise. Pacific War has also convinced a number of board wargamers that it is finally time to migrate from the board world to the computer world. Pacific War is a game that succeds well on a great many levels. If you enjoy large, detailed, complex strategy games, then this game is one that you don't want to miss.

As for SSI, one hopes that Pacific War has taught them a few lessons, to wit: (1) there is indeed a strong market for well-done strategic wargames, so more need to be developed and released; (2) a detailed table of contents and an index are essential components of any computer wargame manual; and, (3) a computer wargame should always include a hard copy of the game map.com

Pacific War Support on GEnie

Gary Grigsby is, as of press time, providing support for *Pacific War* on the **GEnie** network. This support includes answering questions, resolving problems, ending confusion, and making interim bug fix versions of the main *Pacific War*. EXE file available for downloading.

The Pacific War discussion can be found on GEnie in the Pacific War topic (Category 25, Topic 49) of the Games (Scorpia) RoundTable (805;1). Pacific War-related files, including the latest interim version of Pacific War, can be found in the Gamers RoundTable library (805;3).

How to Sign Up for GEnie

To sign up for GEnic, follow these simple steps:

- Set your communications software for half-duplex (local echo), at 300, 1200 or 2400 baud.
- Dial tell free: 1-800-638-8369 (or in Canada, 1-800-387-8330). Upon connection, enter HHH
- 3. At the U#= prompt, enter XTX99381,SFRT then press <ENTER>.
- Have a major credit card ready. In the U.S., you may also use your checking account number.

For more information in the United States or Canada, call 1-800-638-9636 or write: GEnie, c/o GE Information Services, P.O. Box 6403, Rockville, MD 20850-1785.

The ULTIMATE Play-By-Mail Offer

FLAGSHIP magazine, with Ark Royal Games, C2 Simulations, Capitol Consulting, Deltax Gaming, Flying Buffalo Inc, Flying Dutchman Games, Graaf Simulations, Inner Dimensions, Rolling Thunder Games Inc and Twin Engine Gaming, is proud to make what may be the most exciting offer in PBM history. For \$19.99, we'll give you:

- (a) A 4-issue trial subscription to **FLAGSHIP**, PBM's leading international magazine, with 56 pages each issue packed with news, reviews, and uncensored player comments. Every issue includes a sheet of discount coupons worth many times the cost of the magazine.
- (b) A coupon entitling you to \$20 value of rules and/or turns in any of these games: Against All Odds, Adventurer Kings. Cluster, Continental Rails, Domination, El Mythico, Feudal Lords, New Order, Quest of the Great Jewels, Shadow Lords, Sirius Command, Space Combat, Space 101, StarGlobe, Starquest, Subterrania, Victory!, World Emperor II and Warriors & Wizards. You choose where you want to use the coupon: to help you, we will include an impartial description of each of them! The only condition is that you should not have played with that particular gamemaster before.

Last but not least, if you are disappointed with the first **FLAGSHIP**, let us know within one month and we'll refund you the entire \$19.99 by return. No handling fee, no requirement to return anything yes, you can still use the coupon.

To try it, send \$19.99 to FLAGSHIP, CGW special offer, PO Box 6105WSS, Gainsville GA 30504



Pacific War Orders Phase Checklist

147 7-	-4		
Week	OI:		

REPORTS SUBPHASE
Review last turn's battle reports (alt/B).
☐ Use SIGINT to review enemy Task Forces, bases, and land combat units (LCUs) that have been spotted (F5)
☐ Check losses/score (F9).
☐ Check sunken ships (F8).
Check ship pools (F4).
REINFORCEMENT SUBPHASE
Check for reinforcements (in Sydney, Calcutta, Columbo, Kweiyang, Kunming, Socrabaja, Auckland, Manila, and San Francisco if Allied; in Tokyo, Shanghai, and Port Arthur if Japanese).
☐ Check replacement pools (F7).
🗆 Cycle through factory cities to see which planes are being produced and upgrade to newer models when applicable (F6).
HQ SUBPHASE
☐ Examine HQs(alt/F).
☐ List HQ units (alt/D).
Relocate HQs (alt/E).
☐ Move HQs to TF in the same square (alt/S).
☐ Assign new leader to HQs (alt/L).
☐ Set HQ control (alt/K).
☐ Change base HQ (alt/C).
☐ Set HQ target (alt/G).
☐ List HQ aircraft (alt/X).
Assign HQ air leader (alt/P).

April 1993 Page 119

Reinforce bases (alt/R).

Pacific War Orders Phase Checklist (Continued)

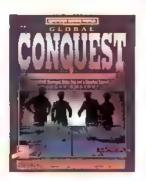
LAND SUBPHASE

☐ Examine land units in sequence (S/W).
Dívide units as needed (D on Unit Data Display).
Activate all LCUs that will be loaded, moved, or that will attack (A on Unit Data Display).
☐ Assign leaders to land units (F1 on Unit Data Display).
☐ March LCUs over land (alt/W).
☐ Call for immediate sealift forces (alt/T).
AIR SUBPHASE
☐ Check which enemy bases are exerting AZOCS (alt/Z).
Check which friendly bases are exerting AZOCs (shft/Z).
☐ Examine airfields in sequence (Z/A).
Set priority target base (B).
☐ Set missions (D, N, NI, SA, OA, AB, T, D on Air Unit Display).
☐ Transfer air units (alt/A).
Upgrade older plane types (C on air unit display).
TASK FORCE SUBPHASE
☐ Examine ports in sequence (O/P).
☐ Examine existing TFs for damage, fuel, and threat levels (N/G).
Unload TFs at destination bases (U).
☐ Disband TFs at destination ports (R).
☐ Replenish TFs if possible (Y).
☐ Transfer damaged (or undamaged) ships to new TFs (T).
☐ Scuttle badly disabled ships.
Check for isolated bases that may require special convoys in order to receive adequate supplies (alt/O).
Create Transport TFs (and/or Tokyo Expresses, if Japanese) to resupply bases in range of enemy air or sea zones of control (C).
☐ Create Cargo TFs to resupply bases in rear areas (C).
Create Replenishment TFs (C).
Create combat TFs at friendly ports (C).
Assign leaders to TFs (F1 on TF display).
☐ Load TFs with troops, supplies, or fuel (L).
☐ Set TFs' destinations (D).
☐ Set TFs' functions/move options (F).

Page 120 Computer Gaming World

The Book Store

CGW Presents . .



NEW RELEASE

Global Conquest, The Official Strategy Guide

by Computer Gaming World On-Line Editor Alan Emrich is only \$24.95 plus \$1.81 tax and \$3.50 shipping and handling.

Special features: floppy disc with updated (2.0) game version and a new map maker; and full-color player's aid card.

A complete tutorial with five programmed scenarios.

Strategy tips, detailed, tables, and analyses of actual program formulae. A complete modem-agming reference.



Sid Meiers Civilization, Or Rome on 640k a Day

Prima by Johnny L. Wilson and Alan Emrich

If you're serious about playing Civilization, this is the book you need. Jerry Pournelle, BYTE Magazine

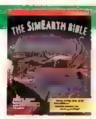
Includes 100 charts covering technological advancements; 24 original tables and 22 specific formulae showing how the game works, as well as 17 ways to cheat and more than 20 ways to win.



Chuck Yeagers Air Combat Handbook

by Russell Sipe and Mike Weksler \$18.95 U.S. \$25.95 Can

Winning Strategies to all the missions. Campaign games for every player-flyable aircraft (P-51, FW-190, F-86, MIG-15, Phantom II, MIG-21). Valuable performance charts for each aircraft, Extensive information from the designers of YAC Exclusive interview with Chuck Yeager.



The SimEarth Bible

by Johnny L. Wilson Osborne-McGraw Hill \$14.95

I salute Johnny Wilson for giving us a new kind of book about the earth and the terrestrial planets.

The SimEarth Bible is a winning strategy guide to SimEarth, as well as a fact-filled guide to Earth sciences and theories of the balance of life on the planet.

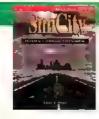


The Official Guide To Sid Meiers Railroad Tycoon

by Russell Sipe COMPUTE Books \$12,95 U.S. \$16,50

The best book on Railroad Tycoon. If you love Railroad Tycoon get Russell Sipe's book. - Jerry Pournelle, BYTE Magazine

Here are just a few of the things you'll learn: get the answers to puzzling economic forces in the game; learn to defeat each of the tycoons: manupulate the stock market to your advantage; and learn optimal building and survey techniques



The SimCity Planning Commission Handbook

by Johnny L. Wilson Osborne McGraw-Hill

Each time we read this book we learned something, because it explains the theory behind the game and doesn't just list one-two-three hints.
- SIAR! Magazine

Use order form bound into this magazine to order books.

pacific Mar

Pacific War Manual Index

Pa	cific war ivianuai ina	ex
Accelerated ship repairs 46	Base resupply 47	Designer's notes 60
Acquiring preparation points 31	Base supply 47, 48	Destination Base 9, 10, 16, 23, 24, 47, 58
Activation 15, 31, 32	Battalion 32, 54	Destinations 11, 15, 24, 25, 34, 59
Administrative IIQs 27	Battle reports 8, 14	Disband 9, 19
Admirals 27, 33	BB 3, 22, 23, 40, 45, 46, 49	Display 3, 4, 6-10, 13, 15, 16, 21,
AFVs 15, 34, 35, 48, 51	BC 3, 22, 23, 40, 45, 46, 49	24, 30, 42, 51, 53, 55-59, 62
Aggressiveness rating 25, 31, 33	Bombardment 23, 36, 41, 42, 55, 62, 63	Display/Delay Menu 6
Air bombardment 36, 41	Bombardment Of LCUs 36	Distributing preparation points to HQs 31
Air bombardment strength 41	Bombardment Strength 36, 41, 42	Dive Bomber 18, 32, 40
Air combat TF 11, 20, 25, 26, 38, 44, 54, 59, 61	Bomber Load 41	Dividing units 15
Air group experience gain 19	Brigade 32	Division 32, 58
Air group reinforcements 52	CA 3, 22, 23, 27, 28, 40, 43, 45, 46, 49	Documentation check 1
Air groups 3, 5, 11, 14, 1621, 23, 24, 26, 27, 31,	Campaign 41 4	Durability 39-41, 45, 46, 52, 53
32, 36, 37, 41, 44, 4852, 56, 57, 6264	CAP 18-20, 22, 39	Enemy base 10, 12, 15, 20, 23, 25, 36, 62, 63
Air feader 12, 13, 20, 29, 31, 32, 38, 56, 57, 62, 63	Capacity 5, 11, 14, 16-18, 22, 24, 30,	Enemy subs 37
Air missions 37	41, 42, 45-49, 53, 63	Enemy TFs 6, 14, 18, 21-23, 37, 44, 50, 59, 62
Air operations 13, 20, 29, 33, 48, 61, 62	Cargo 3, 6, 10, 11, 15, 21, 23-25, 34,	Entrenchment 32, 62 Entrenchment 15, 36, 37
Air rating 25, 33, 39 Air strikes 6, 9, 2022, 34, 3739, 50, 59, 62	46-48, 52, 55, 58-60 Cargo and transport TFs 47, 48	Entrenchment level 36, 37
Atristrikes 6, 9, 2022, 34, 3739, 50, 59, 62 Air target 9, 11, 12, 15, 25, 62	Cargo TP 55, 60	Evacuation 23, 34
Air to air combat 39	Carrier air groups 17, 27, 51	Execution phase 6, 9-12, 14, 16, 20, 21, 24-26,
Air to sea combat 39	Carrier air strikes 37-39	34, 37, 42, 44, 47, 51, 59, 60
Air transfer 11, 17, 57	Carrier battles	Execution sequence 60
Air unit orders 16	Carrier combat 37, 61	Exit game 8
Air units 12, 17, 28, 36	Carrier combat operations 37	Expansion 48, 49
Air Zones of Control 7, 9, 21, 23, 25, 42, 43, 50	Carrier points 38	Experience 5, 15, 18-20, 35, 37, 40, 41, 51, 62
Aircraft 2, 3, 7, 8, 11, 12, 1624, 32, 34,	Casualty points 8	Factories 5, 8, 14, 15, 18, 21, 36, 41, 48, 49
36, 37,39 42, 44, 46, 4851, 53, 55, 56, 62, 63	Central Pacific 28, 29, 55, 60	Factory 3, 11, 12, 16, 19-21, 25, 41, 42, 48, 49, 53
Aircraft accuracy ratings 40	Change Base's HQ 30	Fighter 18, 20, 21, 32, 37, 39, 40, 50, 51, 59, 63
Aircraft carrier 41	Change HQ's Human/Computer Control Level 30	Fighter-Bomber 18, 32, 40, 50, 51
Aircraft damage 34, 42	Change mission 32	Find an HQ 12, 14, 30, 31
Aircraft factories 21, 49	Changing aircraft factories 21, 49	Find HQ's air groups 31
Aircraft ranges 21	Changing the type of aircraft 17	Find HQ's Land Combat Units 31
Aircraft repairs 45	Chinese production 47	Find ships 9, 24, 57, 59, 64
Aircraft replacement pools 8	City (Cities) 34, 37, 42, 46, 47, 53, 64	Flak 18, 19, 36, 39-41
Aircraft types 17, 21	City/Factory/Depot damage 42 Civilian losses 19	Flak strength 36, 39, 41 Friendly base 10, 12, 20, 25, 29, 48
Airfield capacity 11, 17, 18, 45 Airfield/Aircraft damage 42	CL 3, 22, 23, 40, 43, 45, 46, 49	Friendly base supply 48
Airlift supply 48, 51	CLAA 3, 40, 43, 45, 46, 49	Fuel 5, 10, 11, 13, 19, 22-24, 30,
Allied HQs 28, 59	Combat 2, 3, 5-7, 9-28, 30-40,	34, 36, 42, 46-50, 63
Allied objectives 4, 5	42-44, 47, 50-56, 58-64	Full Control 13, 30
Ammo points 41	Combat forces 3, 23, 33, 55, 58, 59, 62	Game abbreviations 3
Amphibious assaults 1, 2, 54	Combat formations 15	Game concepts 2
Amphibious landings 2	Combat operations 19, 34, 37, 44, 59	Game map 2
Amphibious operations 2, 6, 28, 54, 62, 63	Combined arms HQs 27	Game menus 2
Anti-tank fire 34, 36	Construction 8, 46, 49, 52	Game scale 2, 60
AO 3, 23, 24, 40, 45, 49	Consumption rate 50	General orders menu 4, 7
AP 3, 13, 14, 16, 22, 23, 29, 30, 40, 45, 49, 59	Control level 12, 30, 57	Generals 27
APD 3, 14, 16, 22, 23, 30, 40, 45, 49	Control victory points 53 Convoy 6, 9, 42, 44-47, 55, 61	Get transport 30 Group attack ranges 21
Armor penetration 20 Armor penetration 41	Convoy 6, 9, 42, 44-47, 55, 61 Coral Sea/Midway 4, 5	Group transport ranges 21
	Counterstrike 39	Guadaicanal 4, 5, 55, 57-60
Army 4, 7, 8, 10, 14-16, 27, 28, 32, 34, 56, 63 Army combat operations 34	Create TF 9, 11, 22, 58, 59	Headquarters 3, 9, 14, 27, 29-31, 51, 54-56, 60
Army HOs 27	Crippled ships 41	Headquarters functions 29
Army Movement 10, 16	Critical hits 41	Heavy Bomber 18, 32, 39, 40, 50, 51
Artillery 51, 52	CS 3, 16, 23, 40, 45, 46, 49	Hex 2, 4, 8-13, 15, 16, 20, 22, 23, 25,
Assault value calculation 35	Current Airfield 9	26, 30, 33-36, 42, 44, 47-51, 56, 58, 59
Assembly port 54	Current base 12 14, 22, 29, 30	Hit determination 40
Atoll 35, 36, 61	Current score 8	Home Base 6, 9, 10, 21, 24, 26, 32, 34, 41, 44
Atomic Bomb 17-19	CV 3, 38, 40, 45, 46, 49, 53, 57	Flome bases 24
AZOCs 14, 26, 44, 50	CVE 3, 22-24, 38, 45, 46, 49, 53, 55	Home port 8, 10, 20, 24, 32, 63, 64
Backup disks	CVL 3, 38, 40, 45, 46, 49, 53	Horizontal and vertical menu selections 3
Baka Bomb 19	Damage points 41, 46 Damaged aircraft 17, 45, 62	Hot keys 14-16, 21, 29 How to play 2
Balance 4, 5, 37, 45, 55 Base(s) 1, 2, 4, 5, 6-17, 19-27,	Damaged aircraft 17, 45, 62 Day Combat 18	HQ and leader orders 27
Base(s) 1, 2, 4, 5, 6-17, 19-27, 29-36, 41, 42, 44, 46-64	DD 3, 16, 22, 23, 40, 43, 45, 47, 49	HQ menu 7, 12-14, 17, 20, 22, 29-31, 54
Base capture 35, 36	DE 3, 16, 23, 40, 43, 45, 47, 49	HQ status change 32
Base construction 49	Defender Retreat/Surrender 35, 36	HQs 12, 13, 27, 28, 30, 31, 33, 36, 59, 63
Base damage 41	Defending unit 36, 37	Industrial expansion 48
Base disruption 41, 42	Defay 3, 4, 6, 8, 9, 12, 26, 33, 44, 55, 59	Industrial expansion of factories 48
Base flak 41	Depot 11, 12, 16, 20, 25, 37, 42	Infantry 34-36, 46, 51, 52

Page 122 Computer Gaming World

Inner Defense Perimeter	18, 19	Patrol range	26	Special Attack-Kamikaze	18
Installing the game	1	Patrol zone	12, 26, 59	Special carrier damage	41 ent restrictions 31
Intensive training	19	PC	3, 45, 47, 49	Special headquarters moveme	15, 36, 46, 49, 52, 62
Japanese HQs	27 53	Performance Player aids	32, 33, 35	Squads Standoff	3, 9, 11, 15, 25, 63
Japanese kill multiplier Japanese objectives	4, 5, 8	Player checklist	14	Status Change	32
Japanese production	46, 53	Player's role	60	Strategic bombing	1, 53
Kamikazes	1, 61	Preparation points	11-13, 16, 27, 29-32,	Strategy	1, 2, 62
	7-9, 12, 15, 16, 21		5, 38, 39, 54-57, 62, 63	Strategy and tactics	62
Kill victory points	53	Primary guns	41	Strike missions	37, 50
	1, 14-16, 23-25, 27,	Priority Target Base	9	Submarine attacks	45
31-36, 52, 54	1, 56, 59, 61, 63, 64	Production victory points	53	Submarine combat	44
Land combat forces	3, 33	Kadar	22, 38, 39, 51	Submarine combat operations	
Land combat sequence of play	34, 36	Random element	26, 44	Submarine contact	44, 45
Land Combat Unit activation	32		3, 9, 11, 15, 17, 21, 25,	Submarine war	10 00 44 50 61 60
Land Combat Unit orders	15		7, 43, 44, 48, 50, 61-63		9, 12, 26, 44, 59, 61, 62
Land Combat Unit reinforcement		Reaction 6, 10, 18, 21, 2 Reaction searches	4-26, 34, 43, 44, 50, 51 21, 50, 51	Summary of game menus Supply 10, 11	, 14, 15, 23-25, 34, 42,
Land combat units 2, 24, 25, 27, 31, 32, 34, 36	5-7, 10, 11, 14-16,		, 16, 23, 25, 31, 32, 35,		6-52, 54, 55, 59, 61-63
Land march paths	7, 15, 59		5, 48, 49, 55, 59, 62, 63	Supply and fuel production	46, 47
Land operations	33, 62	Readiness factors	15		25, 46, 47, 49, 50, 52
Land rating	25, 33, 35	README file	ï		, 22, 23, 26, 33, 42-44,
	3, 11, 17, 27, 37, 49	Ready aircraft	17, 18, 37, 42, 45		50, 51, 55, 58, 59, 62
Land-based air missions	37	Refuel	11,55	Surface combat resolution	43
Land-based strike missions	37	Regiment	32	Surface TF	10, 24
Landing Ships	3	Reinforce HQ	22, 29	Surprise	38, 39
Launching carrier air strikes	38	Reinforcement arrival bases	52	Surprise carrier air strikes	39
LCU readmess loss	36	Reinforcements	5, 14, 34, 52, 64	Surrender	35-37, 53
	, 21, 22, 25, 29-31,	Relocate HQ	12, 29	Tac-Bomber	18, 40, 50
	3, 51, 52, 54, 55, 63	Remove TF	9, 10, 25	Tactics	2,62
), 33, 36, 38, 57, 63	Repair phase	45, 46	Target selection Task force 4, 11, 12	11, 12, 16, 20, 25, 40
Leadership Leyte Gulf	27, 33, 35, 53 4, 5	Repairs Repairs at sea	45, 46, 64 45	Task force movement	2, 16, 20, 21, 25, 39, 58 21
List of battles	2	Repairs in port	45	Task force orders	21
Load Current TF at Base	9	Replacements	34, 46, 51, 52		6, 36, 37, 47, 49, 56, 61
Load TF	9, 11		1, 17, 23, 24, 48, 49, 55	TF flak fire	39
Loading	11, 16, 23, 24	Replenishment TF	17, 46-48	TF leader	24
Locating air units	17		3, 24, 46-48, 53, 62, 64	TF mode	7, 10, 14, 21, 23
Locating an HQ's air groups	17		5, 21, 47, 48, 60, 62, 63	TF move option	25
Locating specific aircraft types	17	Retreat	35-37	TF preparation point increase	32
Logistic operations	6, 34	Return to DOS	8	TF reaction movement and co	
	2, 23, 29, 30, 45, 49	Rising Sun	4	TF standoff range	9
March mode	16		4, 46, 47, 50, 55, 61, 63	TK	3, 23, 24, 45, 47, 49
Marianas	4,5	Routine training	19	TOE Tokyo Express	51
	2, 23, 30, 45, 47, 49 , 17, 20, 22, 24, 25,	Saved game SBF	4 32, 49	Torpedo bomber	23, 34 18, 32, 40, 50, 51
	9-31, 48, 51, 54-59	Scenario objectives	2	Torpedoes	39, 41, 43-45
	7, 21, 23, 26, 57, 59	Searching for enemy Subs	37	Training	19, 62
Motor Torpedo Boat	23	Searching for enemy TFs	37	Transfer air group	9
Mouse 3.4.	6-13, 15-17, 21, 24,	Select new HO air leader	29, 32	Transfer ships into current Ti	
	6, 29, 30, 54, 56-60	Select new HQ leader	29, 32		-23, 25, 30, 32, 34, 43,
Move HQ to a TF	29	Selecting a TF leader	24	46-48, 50-52, 54	4, 55, 58, 60, 61, 63, 64
Move option	9, 11, 15, 25	Selecting a TF mission	11,22	Transport TF	6, 23, 25, 32, 43, 47,
Move submarines	9, 26	Set Delay/Display Levels	8		8, 54, 55, 60, 61, 63, 64
Movement restrictions	31	Set TF Destination Base	9	Transports	3
Nationality	14, 22, 30, 37, 39	Set TF Home Base	9	Turn sequence	6
Naval bombardment	36, 41, 62	Setting TF Destinations	24	Tutorial	2, 55
Naval HQs	27	Setting IF Home Bases	24	Types of HQs	27
Naval interdiction	17, 18 33, 63	Setting up the game	2, 4 3-6, 9	Unit activation Unit display	15, 32 15, 16, 21, 56, 58, 59
Naval operations Naval rating	25, 33	Setup Ship construction points	8, 46, 52	Unit expenence, leadership a	
Night combat	17, 18, 43	Ship damage	39-41	Unit locations	8
Observation arreraft	17, 10, 45	Ship evasion modifiers	40		9-11, 16, 17, 24, 25, 48
Odds	35-37, 62	Ship evasion rating	40	Unit resupply	48
	1, 46-48, 53, 62, 64	Ship reinforcements	5, 52	United States production	46
Oil reserve	31, 46, 48	Ship repairs	45, 46	Unload TF	9, 10, 25
Oilers	3, 13, 22, 30	Ship target selection	40	Using the keyboard	2-4, 8
Okha Attack	19		6, 20-25, 29-31, 34, 36,	Using the mouse	3,7
Operational Control	13, 30		49, 51-55, 57-59, 62-64	Utility menu	7, 8, 51
Options	3-5, 7-9, 25	Shipyarda	8, 48, 52	Victory conditions	8, 53, 61
Options menu	4, 5, 7	Show isolated friendly bases	8 9 D 14 S1	Victory points	42, 53
	0-22, 30, 37, 59, 60	SIGINT Signal Intelligence	8, 9, 14, 51 8	Warhead West Coast	41 28, 31
Orders phase-player checklist Overland supply movement	34, 47	Signal interrigence	41,53	West Coast Western Alliance	20, 31
Patrol 3, 12, 14, 16-18, 22, 25		South Pacific	28, 29, 55-57, 60	. roboth Filland	'
	1, 47, 50, 51, 59, 64	South West Pacific	28, 29		
154 1			,		

April 1993 Page 123

ZERO'S & ONE'S PC WAREHOUSE

6472-B Windy Road, Las Vegas, NV 89118 (800)788-2193 (orders) 8-6 M-F, 9-4 Sa (702)897-1571 FAX *** (702)897-2797 Tech Support ALL IBM COMPATIBLE

				111000			
CREATIVE LAB	S	ARTWORX		GRAND SLAM 2 31.95		TAHITI	19.95
SND BLSTR CDROM KIT	369.95	CENTERFOLD SQ	19.95	GREAT NVL BTL	43.95	MICROPROSE	
CL MM UPGRADE EXT	589.95	STRIP POKER 3	29.95	HEROES OF 35/TH	31.95	ATAC	34.95
CL MM UPGRADE INT	519.95	ADD ON'S ea	16.95	JOHN MADDEN II	31.95	B-17	41.95
CL MM STARTER KIT	439.95	BRODERBU	ND	LEGENDS OF VALOUR	37.95	CDR: MANTIS	47.95
VID BLSTR MS VIDEO	349.95	A-TRAIN	41.95	MAGIC CANDLE III	37.95	DARKLANDS	41.95
SOUND BLASTER PRO	179.95	ASPECTS VALOR		MERCENARIES	37.95	F-15 STRK BAGLE III	47.95
SND BLSTR PRO BASIC	149.95	CARMEN S DIEGO		PATRIOT	44.95	GLOBAL CONQUEST	35.95
SND BLTR 16 BIT ASP	239.95	CD:GRANDMA&MB		POPULOUS II	37.95	GREENS	35.95
WAVE BLASTER	tba	KID CUTS	34.95	SIEGE	36.95	JUMP JET	38.95
SOUND BLSTR PRO MCA	259.95	PLANET'S EDGE	36.95	STAR LEGIONS	35.95	REX NEBULAR	35.95
MEDIA VISION		PLAYROOM	29.95	THEATER OF WAR	31.95	SEA ROGUE	35.95
PUSION 16 MM RIT	499.95	PRINT SHOP DX		V VICTORY 1,2 ea	43.95	TASK FORCE 1942	41.95
PAS PLUS MM KIT INT		SIM ANT	35.95	Intermen sorn syr	29.95	WORLD CIRCUIT	35.95
PAS 16 MM INT	959.95	SIM EARTH	42.95	IMPRESSIONS		MICROSOFT	
		SIM LIFE	41.95	AIR BUCKS	35.95	CD:ENCARTA	264.95
OTHER CDR DR	TVES	TREEBOUSE	34.95	AIR FORCE COMMANDER	35.95	CD:CINEHANIA	54.95
		SPACEWARD HOL		CONQUEST OF JAPAN	35.95	CD: MUSICAL INSTRUMT	
PANAS21A FOR SB PRO		BETHESDA		DISCOVERY: COLUMBUS	35.95	FLIGHT SIM 4.0	37.95
TEXEL DM3024 INT	419.95			PALADIN II	35.95	ENTERTAIN.PACK(WIN)	
TOSHIBA 3301B INT	472.95	BETRESDA SPTS		INTERPLAY		GOLP (WIN)	42.95
TOSHIBA 3401 200ms	495.95	HOCKEY SIM II		CASTLES II	35.95	PUBLISHER (WIN)	129.95
		ROAD FINAL 4		BATTLE CHESS 4000	35.95	SOUND BITS (WIN)	27.95
	17.95	TERMINTR 2029		OKAR SHARIF BRIDGE	29.95	ORIGIN	41.33
MIRACLE: PIANO TCHR	315.95	GRETIKY HKY 3	35.95	LORD RINGS VOL. 2	35.95		
		COMPTONS		MARIO TEACHES TYPING		STRIKE CHMANDER	47.95
VIDEO BOARDS	1	BERENSTAIN	call	STAR TREE 258	35.95	ULTIMA VII PT 2	47.95
AI TECH		CD:AM H. DICT	47.95	POWER POLITICS (WIN)		ULTIMA UNDRWL 2	47.95
PRO PC/TV PLUS	323.95	CD:DESERT STR	4	KNOWLEDGE ADV		WING CMNDR 2	47.95
PRO VGA/TV PLUS	636.95	W/COALITION	29.95		_	QQP	
VIDRO SURGE	615.95	CD: GOLF GDE:		KNOWLEDGE ADVENTURE	47.95	BATTLES DESTINY	35.95
ATI UTRA GRPHS IMB	489.95	CAL/HI	32.95	SCIENCE ADVENTURE	47.95	CONQUERD ENGINE	35.95
COMPUTER EYES RT	434.95	CD: GRAMMY	37.95	BPACE ADVENTURE	47.95	SOLITAIRE JRNY	35.95
PC TELE-VISION	265.95	DAVIDSON		SPORTS ADVENTURE	47.95	SPCTRM HOLOE	YTE
TELEVEYES VGA-TO-TV	229.95	GRAHNR GRHIN	20.05	KONAMI			
MAGNI VGA PROCE PRO	1574.95	KID WORKS 2	34.95	AIR WARRIOR	35.95	FALCON 3.0 TETRIS CLASSIC	44.95 29.95
WIN TV	439.95		24.95	BATHAN CLIP ART	19.95		
CH PRODUCTS		LOST TRIBES		BATMAN RETURNS	41.95	SIERRA/DYNAM	IIX
,		MATH BLSTR+	29.95	LURE TEMPTRESS	29.95	ACES OF PACIFIC	44.95
FLIGHT STICK	20 85		35.95	2000	29.95	ADVENTURE STRTR	19.95
AND AND THE NUMBER	38.95	READING/OZ		NFL		FRONT PAGE FIBL	
GAME CARD III AUTO	29.95	SPELL-IT+	29.95		44.95	FROMI PAGE FIRM	41.95
VIRTUAL PILOT		SPELL-IT+ TIME TREKS	35.95	NFL VIDEO FIBL	44.95	INCRED. MACHINE	41.95 29.95
	29.95	SPELL-IT+ TIME TREES HORD ATTACK+	35.95 29.95	NFL VIDEO FIBL NFL CLIP ART	44.95 19.95		
VIRTUAL PILOT	29.95 63.95	SPELL-IT+ TIME TREKS WORD ATTACK+ ZOO KEEPER	35.95	NFL VIDEO FIBL NFL CLIP ART LEARNING CO	19.95	INCRED. MACBINE	29.95
GRAVIS	29.95 63.95	SPELL-IT+ TIME TREES HORD ATTACK+	35.95 29.95	NFL VIDEO FTBL NFL CLIP ART LEARNING CO ANCIENT EMPIRES	19.95	INCRED.MACHINE KINGS QUEST VI	29.95 44.95
VIRTUAL PILOT GRAVIS ELIMINATOR GAME CARD	29.95 63.95 29.95	SPELL-IT+ TIME TREKS WORD ATTACK+ ZOO KEEPER	35.95 29.95 35.95	NFL VIDEO FTBL NPL CLIP ART LEARNING CO ANCIENT EMPIRES METROGNOMES	19.95 29.95 29.95	INCRED. MACBINE XINGS QUEST VI CD:SPACE Q.IV TURBO SCIENCE CD:W. BEAMISE	29.95 44.95 41.95
VIRTUAL PILOT GRAVIS ELIMINATOR GAME CARD JOYSTICK ANALOG JOYSTICK ANALOG PRO ULTRA 16 BIT SND BD	29.95 63.95 29.95 33.95 39.95 139.95	SPELL-IT+ TIME TREKS WORD ATTACK+ ZOO KEEPER DISNEY	35.95 29.95 35.95	NFL VIDEO FTBL NPL CLIP ART LEARNING CO ANCIENT EMPIRES METROGNOMES MIDNIGET RESCUE	19.95 29.95 29.95 29.95	INCRED.MACBINE KINGS QUEST VI CD:SPACE Q.IV TURBO SCIENCE	29.95 44.95 41.95 29.95
VIRTUAL PILOT GRAVIS ELIMINATOR GAME CARD JOYSTICK ANALOG JOYSTICK ANALOG PRO	29.95 63.95 29.95 33.95 39.95 139.95	SPELL-IT+ TIME TREKS WORD ATTACK+ ZOO KEEPER DISNEY ALADDIN PRINT	35.95 29.95 35.95 14.95 77.95	NFL VIDEO FTBL NFL CLIP ART LEARNING CO ANCIENT EMPIRES METROGNOMES MIDNIGHT RESCUE OPRATN NEPTUNE	19.95 29.95 29.95 29.95 34.95	INCRED. MACRINE KINGS QUEST VI CD:SPACE Q.IV TURBO SCIENCE CD:W. BEAMISE SSI	29.95 44.95 41.95 29.95 41.95
VIRTUAL PILOT GRAVIS ELIMINATOR GAME CARD JOYSTICK ANALOG JOYSTICK ANALOG PRO ULTRA 16 BIT SND BD THRUSTMASTER	29.95 63.95 29.95 23.95 39.95 139.95	SPELL-IT+ TIME TREKS HORD ATTACK+ ZOO KEEPER DISNEY ALADDIN PRINT ANIMATN STDIO	35.95 29.95 35.95 14.95 77.95 35.75	NFL VIDEO FTBL NFL CLIP ART LEARNING CO ANCIENT EMPIRES METROGNOMES MIDNIGHT RESCUE OPRATN NEPTUNE TIME RIDERS	19.95 29.95 29.95 29.95 34.95 34.95	INCRED. MACRINE XINGS QUEST VI CD: SPACE Q. IV TURBO SCIENCE CD: W. BEAMISE SSI ADV. DUNG-DRAGON	29.95 44.95 41.95 29.95 41.95
VIRTUAL PILOT GRAVIS ELIMINATOR GAME CARD JOYSTICK ANALOG JOYSTICK ANALOG PRO ULTRA 16 BIT SND BD THRUSTMASTER WEAPONS CONTROL	29.95 63.95 29.95 33.95 39.95 139.95	SPELL-IT+ TIME TREKS HORD ATTACK+ 200 KEEPER DISNEY ALADDIN PRINT ANIMATN STDIO HEAVEN&EARTH	35.95 29.95 35.95 14.95 77.95 35.75 19.95	NFL VIDEO FTBL NFL CLIP ART LEARNING CO ANCIENT EMPIRES METROGNOMES MIDNIGET RESCUE OPRATN NEPTUNE TIME RIDERS TRES COVE	19.95 29.95 29.95 29.95 34.95 34.95 35.95	INCRED. MACHINE XINGS QUEST VI CD: SPACE Q. IV TURBO SCIENCE CD: W. BEAMISE SSI ADV. DUNG-DRAGON LINE IN SAND	29.95 44.95 41.95 29.95 41.95
VIRTUAL PILOT GRAVIS ELIMINATOR GAME CARD JOYSTICK ANALOG JOYSTICK ANALOG PRO ULTRA 16 BIT SND BD THRUSTMASTER WEAPONS CONTROL FLIGHT CONTROL	29.95 63.95 29.95 33.95 39.95 139.95 72.95 59.95	SPELL-IT+ TIME TREKS HORD ATTACK+ 200 KEEPER DISNEY ALADDIN PRINT ANIMATN STDIO HEAVEN&EARTH MICKEY'S 123	35.95 29.95 35.95 14.95 77.95 35.75 19.95	NFL VIDEO FTBL NFL CLIP ART LEARNING CO ANCIENT EMPIRES METROGNOMES MIDNIGET RESCUE OPRATN NEPTUNE TIME RIDERS TRES COVE TRES HATH STORM	19.95 29.95 29.95 29.95 34.95 34.95 35.95	INCRED. MACHINE KINGS QUEST VI CD: SPACE Q. IV TURBO SCIENCE CD: W. BEAMISE SSI ADV. DUNG-DRAGON LINE IN SAND CARRIER STRIKE	29.95 44.95 41.95 29.95 41.95 call 26.95 41.95
VIRTUAL PILOT GRAVIS ELIMINATOR GAME CARD JOYSTICK ANALOG JOYSTICK ANALOG PRO ULTRA 16 BIT SND BD THRUSTMASTER WEAPONS CONTROL FLIGHT CONTROL FLIGHT CONTROL PRO	29.95 63.95 29.95 33.95 39.95 139.95 72.95 59.95 99.95	SPELL-IT+ TIME TREKS HORD ATTACK+ 200 KEEPER DISNEY ALADDIN PRINT ANIMATN STDIO HEAVEN&EARTH MICKEY'S 123 MICKEY'S ABC	35.95 29.95 35.95 14.95 77.95 35.75 19.95 19.95 33.95	MFL VIDEO FTBL MFL CLIP ART LEARNING CO ANCIENT EMPIRES METROGNOMES MIDNIGET RESCUE OPRATN NEPTUNE TIME RIDERS TRES COVE TRES HATH STORM TRES MOUNTAIN	19.95 29.95 29.95 29.95 34.95 34.95 35.95 35.95 34.95	INCRED. MACHINE KINGS QUEST VI CD: SPACE Q. IV TURBO SCIENCE CD: W. BEAMISE SSI ADV. DUNG-DRAGON LINE IN SAND CARRIER STRIKE PACIFIC WAR	29.95 44.95 41.95 29.95 41.95
VIRTUAL PILOT GRAVIS ELIMINATOR GAME CARD JOYSTICK ANALOG PRO ULTRA 16 BIT SND BD THRUSTMASTER WEAPONS CONTROL FLIGHT CONTROL PLIGHT CONTROL RUDDER CONTROL	29.95 63.95 29.95 33.95 39.95 139.95 72.95 59.95 99.95	SPELL-IT+ TIME TREKS HORD ATTACK+ 200 KEEPER DISNEY ALADDIN PRINT ANIMATN STDIO HEAVEN&EARTH MICKEY'S 123 MICKEY'S ABC STUNT ISLAND ELECTRO	35.95 29.95 35.95 14.95 77.95 35.75 19.95 19.95 33.95	MFL VIDEO FTBL MFL CLIP ART LEARNING CO ANCIENT EMPIRES METROGNOMES MIDNIGET RESCUE OPRATH NEPTUNE TIME RIDERS TRES COVE TRES HATH STORM TRES MOUNTAIN WRITING/PUBL.	19.95 29.95 29.95 29.95 34.95 34.95 35.95	INCRED. MACHINE KINGS QUEST VI CD: SPACE Q.IV TURBO SCIENCE CD: W. BEAMISE SSI ADV. DUNG-DRAGON LINE IN SAND CARRIER STRIKE PACIFIC WAR SUBLOGIC	29.95 44.95 41.95 29.95 41.95 call 26.95 41.95 47.95
VIRTUAL PILOT GRAVIS ELIMINATOR GAME CARD JOYSTICK ANALOG PRO ULTRA 16 BIT SND BD THRUSTMASTER WEAPONS CONTROL FLIGHT CONTROL FLIGHT CONTROL RUDDER CONTROL ACM GAME CARD	29.95 63.95 29.95 33.95 39.95 139.95 72.95 59.95 99.95	SPELL-IT+ TIME TREKS HORD ATTACK+ ZOO KEEPER DISNEY ALADDIN PRINT ANIMATN STDIO HEAVEN&EARTH MICKEY'S 123 MICKEY'S ABC STUNT ISLAND ELECTRO ARTS	35.95 29.95 35.95 14.95 77.95 35.75 19.95 33.95 NIC	MFL VIDEO FTBL MFL CLIP ART LEARNING CO ANCIENT EMPIRES METROGNOMES MIDNIGET RESCUE OPRATN NEPTUNE TIME RIDERS TRES COVE TRES HATH STORM TRES MOUNTAIN	19.95 29.95 29.95 29.95 34.95 34.95 35.95 35.95 34.95	INCRED. MACHINE KINGS QUEST VI CD: SPACE Q. IV TURBO SCIENCE CD: W. BEAMISE SSI ADV. DUNG-DRAGON LINE IN SAND CARRIER STRIKE PACIFIC WAR SUBLOGIC ATP ENHANCED	29.95 44.95 41.95 29.95 41.95 call 26.95 41.95 47.95
VIRTUAL PILOT GRAVIS ELIMINATOR GAME CARD JOYSTICK ANALOG PRO ULTRA 16 BIT SND BD THRUSTMASTER WEAPONS CONTROL FLIGHT CONTROL FLIGHT CONTROL PLIGHT CONTROL ACM GAME CARD ACCOLADE	29.95 63.95 29.95 33.95 39.95 139.95 72.95 59.95 99.95 99.95 26.95	SPELL-IT+ TIME TREKS HORD ATTACK+ 200 KEEPER DISNEY ALADDIN PRINT ANIMATN STDIO HEAVEN&EARTH MICKEY'S 123 MICKEY'S ABC STUNT ISLAND ELECTRO ARTS ADD:SPELLJMR	35.95 29.95 35.95 14.95 77.95 35.75 19.95 19.95 33.95 NIC	MFL VIDEO FTBL MFL CLIP ART LEARNING CO ANCIENT EMPIRES METROGNOMES MIDNIGET RESCUE OPRATH NEPTUNE TIME RIDERS TRES COVE TRES HATH STORM TRES MOUNTAIN WRITING/PUBL.	19.95 29.95 29.95 29.95 34.95 34.95 35.95 35.95 34.95	INCRED. MACBINE KINGS QUEST VI CD: SPACE Q. IV TURBO SCIENCE CD: W. BEAMISE SSI ADV. DUNG-DRAGON LINE IN SAND CARRIER STRIKE PACIFIC WAR SUBLOGIC ATP ENHANCED I.P.S. E OF W ea	29.95 44.95 41.95 29.95 41.95 call 26.95 41.95 47.95
VIRTUAL PILOT GRAVIS ELIMINATOR GAME CARD JOYSTICK ANALOG PRO ULTRA 16 BIT SND BD THRUSTMASTER WEAPONS CONTROL FLIGHT CONTROL FLIGHT CONTROL PLIGHT CONTROL ACM GAME CARD ACCOLADE J NICKLAUS SIG GOLF	29.95 63.95 29.95 33.95 39.95 139.95 72.95 59.95 99.95 99.95 26.95	SPELL-IT+ TIME TREKS HORD ATTACK+ 200 KEEPER DISNEY ALADDIN PRINT ANIMATN STDIO HEAVEN&EARTH MICKEY'S 123 MICKEY'S ABC STUNT ISLAND ELECTRO ARTS ADD:SPELLJMR BIRDS PREY	35.95 29.95 35.95 35.95 14.95 77.95 35.75 19.95 33.95 NIC	NFL VIDEO FTBL NFL CLIP ART LEARNING CO ANCIENT EMPIRES METROGNOMES MIDNIGET RESCUE OPRATN NEPTUNE TIME RIDERS TRES COVE TRES HATH STORM TRES MOUNTAIN WRITING/PUBL. LUCAS	19.95 29.95 29.95 29.95 34.95 34.95 35.95 35.95 34.95 39.95	INCRED. MACBINE XINGS QUEST VI CD: SPACE Q.IV TURBO SCIENCE CD: W. BEAMISE SSI ADV. DUNG-DRAGON LINE IN SAND CARRIER STRIKE PACIFIC WAR SUBLOGIC ATP ENHANCED I.P.S. E or W ea SCENERY DIGKS	29.95 44.95 41.95 29.95 41.95 call 26.95 41.95 47.95
VIRTUAL PILOT GRAVIS ELIMINATOR GAME CARD JOYSTICK ANALOG PRO ULTRA 16 BIT SND BD THRUSTMASTER WEAPONS CONTROL FLIGHT CONTROL FLIGHT CONTROL PLIGHT CONTROL ACH GAME CARD ACCOLADE J NICKLAUS SIG GOLF ROADLTRACK GRND PRIX	29.95 63.95 29.95 33.95 39.95 139.95 72.95 59.95 99.95 26.95 41.95 34.95	SPELL-IT+ TIME TREKS HORD ATTACK+ 200 KEEPER DISNEY ALADDIN PRINT ANIMATN STDIO HEAVEN&EARTH MICKEY'S 123 MICKEY'S ABC STUNT ISLAND ELECTRO ARTS ADD:SPELLJMR BIRDS PREY CAR & DRIVER	35.95 29.95 35.95 35.95 14.95 77.95 35.75 19.95 33.95 NIC 36.95 31.95 37.95	NFL VIDEO FTBL NFL CLIP ART LEARNING CO ANCIENT EMPIRES METROGNOMES MIDNIGET RESCUE OPRATN NEPTUNE TIME RIDERS TRES COVE TRES HATH STORH TRES MOUNTAIN WRITING/PUBL. LUCAS CLASSIC AVNTR	19.95 29.95 29.95 29.95 34.95 34.95 35.95 34.95 39.95	INCRED. MACBINE KINGS QUEST VI CD: SPACE Q. IV TURBO SCIENCE CD: W. BEAMISE SSI ADV. DUNG-DRAGON LINE IN SAND CARRIER STRIKE PACIFIC WAR SUBLOGIC ATP ENHANCED I.P.S. E OF W ea	29.95 44.95 41.95 29.95 41.95 call 26.95 41.95 47.95
VIRTUAL PILOT GRAVIS ELIMINATOR GAME CARD JOYSTICK ANALOG PRO ULTRA 16 BIT SND BD THRUSTMASTER WEAPONS CONTROL FLIGHT CONTROL FLIGHT CONTROL ACM GAME CARD ACCOLADE J NICKLAUS SIG GOLF ROADLTRACK GRND PRIX SNOOPY'S GAME CLUB	29.95 63.95 29.95 33.95 39.95 139.95 72.95 59.95 99.95 26.95 41.95 34.95 29.95	SPELL-IT+ TIME TREES WORD ATTACK+ ZOO KEEPER DISNEY ALADDIN PRINT ANIMATN STDIO HEAVEN&EARTH MICKEY'S 123 MICKEY'S ABC STUNT ISLAND ELECTRO ARTS ADD:SPELLJHR BIRDS PREY CAR & DRIVER CD:AESOP FBL	35.95 29.95 35.95 14.95 77.95 35.75 19.95 19.95 33.95 NIC 36.95 31.95 37.95 32.95	NFL VIDEO FTBL NFL CLIP ART LEARNING CO ANCIENT EMPIRES METROGNOMES MIDNIGET RESCUE OPRATN NEPTUNE TIME RIDERS TRES COVE TRES HATH STORM TRES MOUNTAIN WRITING/PUBL. LUCAS CLASSIC AVNTR INDIANA JONES 4	19.95 29.95 29.95 34.95 34.95 35.95 34.95 35.95 35.95	INCRED. MACBINE XINGS QUEST VI CD: SPACE Q.IV TURBO SCIENCE CD: W. BEAMISE SSI ADV. DUNG-DRAGON LINE IN SAND CARRIER STRIKE PACIFIC WAR SUBLOGIC ATP ENHANCED I.P.S. E or W ea SCENERY DIGKS	29.95 44.95 41.95 29.95 41.95 call 26.95 41.95 47.95
VIRTUAL PILOT GRAVIS ELIMINATOR GAME CARD JOYSTICK ANALOG PRO ULTRA 16 BIT SND BD THRUSTMASTER WEAPONS CONTROL FLIGHT CONTROL FLIGHT CONTROL ACM GAME CARD ACCOLADE J NICKLAUS SIG GOLF ROADATRACK GRND PRIX SNOOPY'S GAME CLUB SPELLCASTING 301	29.95 63.95 29.95 33.95 39.95 139.95 72.95 59.95 99.95 26.95 41.95 34.95 29.95 35.95	SPELL-IT+ TIME TREKS WORD ATTACK+ ZOO KEEPER DISNEY ALADDIN PRINT ANIMATN STDIO HEAVEN&EARTH MICKEY'S 123 MICKEY'S ABC STUNT ISLAND ELECTRO ARTS ADD:SPELLJMR BIRDS PREY CAR & DRIVER CD:AESOP FBL CD:DON QXTE	35.95 29.95 35.95 14.95 77.95 35.75 19.95 19.95 33.95 NIC 36.95 31.95 37.95 32.95 31.95	MFL VIDEO FTBL NPL CLIP ART LEARNING CO ANCIENT EMPIRES METROGNOMES MIDNIGHT RESCUE OPRATN NEPTUNE TIME RIDERS TRES COVE TRES HATH STORH TRES MOUNTAIN WRITING/PUBL. LUCAS CLASSIC AVNTR INDIANA JONES 4 SECRET WEAPONS	19.95 29.95 29.95 29.95 34.95 35.95 35.95 39.95 35.95 42.95	INCRED. MACBINE KINGS QUEST VI CD: SPACE Q.IV TURBO SCIENCE CD: W. BEAMISE SSI ADV. DUNG-DRAGON LINE IN SAND CARRIER STRIKE PACTFIC WAR SUBLOGIC ATP ENHANCED I.P.S. E Or W GA SCENERY DIGKS VIRGIN	29.95 44.95 41.95 29.95 41.95 call 26.95 41.95 47.95 36.95 59.95 call
VIRTUAL PILOT GRAVIS ELIMINATOR GAME CARD JOYSTICK ANALOG JOYSTICK ANALOG PRO ULTRA 16 BIT SND BD THRUSTMASTER WEAPONS CONTROL FLIGHT CONTROL FLIGHT CONTROL ACH GAME CARD ACCOLADE J NICKLAUS SIG GOLF ROADLTRACK GRND PRIX SNOOPY'S GAME CLUB SPELLCASTING 301 STAR CNTRL II	29.95 63.95 29.95 33.95 39.95 139.95 72.95 59.95 99.95 26.95 41.95 34.95 29.95 35.95	SPELL-IT+ TIME TREKS WORD ATTACK+ ZOO KEEPER DISNEY ALADDIN PRINT ANIMATN STDIO HEAVEN4EARTH MICKEY'S 123 MICKEY'S ABC STUNT ISLAND ELECTRO ARTS ADD:SPELLJMR BIRDS PREY CAR & DRIVER CD:AESOP FBL CD:GOFERWNKL	35.95 29.95 35.95 35.95 14.95 77.95 35.75 19.95 33.95 NIC 36.95 31.95 37.95 32.95 31.95 34.95	MFL VIDEO FTBL NPL CLIP ART LEARNING CO ANCIENT EMPIRES METROGNOMES MIDNIGHT RESCUE OPRATN NEPTUNE TIME RIDERS TRES COVE TRES HATH STORM TRES MOUNTAIN WRITING/PUBL. LUCAS CLASSIC AVNTR INDIANA JONES 4 SECRET WEAPONS K-WING MALLARD	19.95 29.95 29.95 34.95 34.95 35.95 34.95 39.95 35.95 42.95 41.95	INCRED. MACBINE XINGS QUEST VI CD: SPACE Q.IV TURBO SCIENCE CD:W. BEAMISE SSI ADV. DUNG-DRAGON LINE IN SAND CARRIER STRIKE PACIFIC WAR SUBLOGIC ATP ENHANCED I.P.S. E Or W ea SCENERY DIGKS VIRGIN CD:7TH GUEST	29.95 44.95 41.95 29.95 41.95 call 26.95 41.95 47.95 36.95 59.95 call
VIRTUAL PILOT GRAVIS ELIMINATOR GAME CARD JOYSTICK ANALOG JOYSTICK ANALOG PRO ULTRA 16 BIT SND BD THRUSTMASTER WEAPONS CONTROL FLIGHT CONTROL FLIGHT CONTROL ACM GAME CARD ACCOLADE J NICKLAUS SIG GOLF ROADLTRACK GRND PRIX SNOOPY'S GAME CLUB SPELLCASTING 301 STAR CNTRL II SUMMER CHLNGE	29.95 63.95 29.95 33.95 39.95 139.95 72.95 59.95 99.95 26.95 41.95 34.95 29.95 35.95	SPELL-IT+ TIME TREKS WORD ATTACK+ ZOO KEEPER DISNEY ALADDIN PRINT ANIMATN STDIO HEAVEN&EARTH MICKEY'S 123 MICKEY'S ABC STUNT ISLAND ELECTRO ARTS ADD:SPELLJMR BIRDS PREY CAR & DRIVER CD:AESOP FBL CD:DON QXTE CD:GOFERWNKL CD:PUTT PUTT	35.95 29.95 35.95 35.95 14.95 77.95 35.75 19.95 33.95 NIC 36.95 31.95 37.95 32.95 31.95 34.95 34.95	MFL VIDEO FTBL NPL CLIP ART LEARNING CO ANCIENT EMPIRES METROGNOMES MIDNIGET RESCUE OPRATN NEPTUNE THE RIDERS TRES COVE TRES HATH STORH TRES MOUNTAIN WRITING/PUBL. LUCAS CLASSIC AVNTR INDIANA JONES 4 SECRET WEAFONS X-WING MALLARD AIRCRPT&ADVENTR	19.95 29.95 29.95 29.95 34.95 35.95 34.95 34.95 39.95 42.95 41.95	INCRED. MACHINE KINGS QUEST VI CD:SPACE Q.IV TURBO SCIENCE CD:W. BEAMISE SSI ADV. DUNG-DRAGON LINE IN SAND CARRIER STRIKE PACTFIC WAR SUBLOGIC ATP ENHANCED I.P.S. E Or W ea SCENERY DISKS VIRGIN CD:7TH GUEST CD:DUNE	29.95 44.95 41.95 29.95 41.95 call 26.95 41.95 47.95 36.95 59.95 call
VIRTUAL PILOT GRAVIS ELIMINATOR GAME CARD JOYSTICK ANALOG JOYSTICK ANALOG PRO ULTRA 16 BIT SND BD THRUSTMASTER WEAPONS CONTROL FLIGHT CONTROL FLIGHT CONTROL ACH GAME CARD ACCOLADE J NICKLAUS SIG GOLF ROADLTRACK GRND PRIX SNOOPY'S GAME CLUB SPELLCASTING 301 STAR CNTRL II	29.95 63.95 29.95 33.95 39.95 139.95 72.95 59.95 99.95 26.95 41.95 34.95 29.95 35.95	SPELL-IT+ TIME TREKS WORD ATTACK+ ZOO KEEPER DISNEY ALADDIN PRINT ANIMATN STDIO REAVEN&EARTH MICKEY'S 123 MICKEY'S ABC STUNT ISLAND ELECTRO ARTS ADD:SPELLJMR BIRDS PREY CAR & DRIVER CD:AESOP FBL CD:GOFERWNKL CD:PUTT PUTT CD:S.HOLMES 2	35.95 29.95 35.95 35.95 14.95 77.95 35.75 19.95 33.95 NIC 36.95 31.95 37.95 32.95 31.95 34.95 34.95	MFL VIDEO FTBL NPL CLIP ART LEARNING CO ANCIENT EMPIRES METROGNOMES MIDNIGET RESCUE OPRATN NEPTUNE TIME RIDERS TRES COVE TRES HATH STORM TRES MOUNTAIN WRITING/PUBL. LUCAS CLASSIC AVNTR INDIANA JONES 4 SECRET WEAPONS X-WING MALLARD AIRCRFT&ADVENTR FLT ADV. \$685	19.95 29.95 29.95 34.95 34.95 35.95 34.95 39.95 35.95 42.95 41.95	INCRED. MACHINE KINGS QUEST VI CD:SPACE Q.IV TURBO SCIENCE CD:W. BEAMISE SSI ADV. DUNG-DRAGON LINE IN SAND CARRIER STRIKE PACIFIC WAR SUBLOGIC ATP ENHANCED I.P.S. E Or W GA SCENERY DISKS VIRGIN CD:7TH GUEST CD:DUNE DOUBLE DRAGON 3	29.95 44.95 41.95 29.95 41.95 call 26.95 41.95 47.95 36.95 59.95 call 59.95 tba 14.95
VIRTUAL PILOT GRAVIS ELIMINATOR GAME CARD JOYSTICK ANALOG JOYSTICK ANALOG PRO ULTRA 16 BIT SND BD THRUSTMASTER WEAPONS CONTROL FLIGHT CONTROL FLIGHT CONTROL ACM GAME CARD ACCOLADE J NICKLAUS SIG GOLF ROADLTRACK GRND PRIX SNOOPY'S GAME CLUB SPELLCASTING 301 STAR CNTRL II SUMMER CHLNGE	29.95 63.95 29.95 33.95 39.95 139.95 72.95 59.95 99.95 26.95 41.95 34.95 29.95 35.95 32.95	SPELL-IT+ TIME TREKS HORD ATTACK+ ZOO KEEPER DISNEY ALADDIN PRINT ANIMATN STDIO HEAVEN&EARTH MICKEY'S 123 MICKEY'S ABC STUNT ISLAND ELECTRO ARTS ADD:SPELLJHR BIRDS PREY CAR & DRIVER CD:AESOP FBL CD:GOFERWNKL CD:PUTT PUTT CD:S.HOLMES 2 CD:12 ROADS	35.95 29.95 35.95 35.95 14.95 77.95 35.75 19.95 33.95 NIC 36.95 31.95 37.95 32.95 31.95 34.95 36.95	NFL VIDEO FTBL NPL CLIP ART LEARNING CO ANCIENT EMPIRES METROGNOMES MIDNIGET RESCUE OPRATN NEPTUNE TIME RIDERS TRES COVE TRES HATE STORM TRES MOUNTAIN WRITING/PUBL. LUCAS CLASSIC AVNTR INDIANA JONES 4 SECRET WEAPONS X-WING MALLARD AIRCRPT&ADVENTR FLT ADV. 1685 SOUND/GRAPHICS UPGR.	19.95 29.95 29.95 34.95 34.95 35.95 34.95 35.95 34.95 35.95 42.95 41.95	INCRED. MACHINE KINGS QUEST VI CD:SPACE Q.IV TURBO SCIENCE CD:W. BEAMISE SSI ADV. DUNG-DRAGON LINE IN SAND CARRIER STRIKE PACTFIC WAR SUBLOGIC ATP ENHANCED I.P.S. E OF W GA SCENERY DISKS VIRGIN CD:7TH GUEST CD:DUNE DOUBLE DRAGON 3 DUNE II MONOPOLY DLKE	29.95 44.95 41.95 29.95 41.95 call 26.95 41.95 47.95 36.95 59.95 call 59.95 tba 14.95 35.95 35.95
VIRTUAL PILOT GRAVIS ELIMINATOR GAME CARD JOYSTICK ANALOG JOYSTICK ANALOG PRO ULTRA 16 BIT SND BD THRUSTMASTER WEAPONS CONTROL FLIGHT CONTROL FLIGHT CONTROL ACH GAME CARD ACCOLADE J NICKLAUS SIG GOLF ROADATRACK GRND PRIX SNOOPY'S GAME CLUB SPELLCASTING 301 STAR CNTRL II SUMMER CHLNGE ACCESS	29.95 63.95 29.95 33.95 39.95 139.95 72.95 59.95 99.95 26.95 41.95 34.95 29.95 35.95 32.95	SPELL-IT+ TIME TREKS HORD ATTACK+ 200 KEEPER DISNEY ALADDIN PRINT ANIMATN STDIO HEAVEN&EARTH MICKEY'S 123 MICKEY'S ABC STUNT ISLAND ELECTRO ARTS ADD:SPELLJHR BIRDS PREY CAR & DRIVER CD:AESOP FBL CD:DON QXTE CD:GOFERWNKL CD:PUTT PUTT CD:S.HOLMES 2 CD:12 ROADS GETTYSBURG	35.95 29.95 35.95 35.95 14.95 77.95 35.75 19.95 33.95 NIC 36.95 31.95 32.95 31.95 32.95 34.95 34.95 34.95	MFL VIDEO FTBL NPL CLIP ART LEARNING CO ANCIENT EMPIRES METROGNOMES MIDNIGHT RESCUE OPRATN NEPTUNE TIME RIDERS TRES COVE TRES MOUNTAIN WRITING/PUBL. LUCAS CLASSIC AVNTR INDIANA JONES 4 SECRET WEAPONS X-WING MALLARD AIRCRPT&ADVENTR FLT ADV. \$685 SOUND/GRAPHICS UPGR.	19.95 29.95 29.95 34.95 34.95 35.95 34.95 35.95 35.95 42.95 41.95 24.95 17.95 26.95 19.95	INCRED. MACHINE KINGS QUEST VI CD:SPACE Q.IV TURBO SCIENCE CD:W. BEAMISE SSI ADV. DUNG-DRAGON LINE IN SAND CARRIER STRIKE PACTIC WAR SUBLOGIC ATP ENHANCED I.P.S. E OF W GA SCENERY DIGKS VIRGIN CD:7TH GUEST CD:DUNE DOUBLE DRAGON 3 DUNE II MONOPOLY DLKE AND TOP 106	29.95 44.95 41.95 29.95 41.95 call 26.95 41.95 47.95 36.95 59.95 call 59.95 tba 14.95 35.95 35.95
VIRTUAL PILOT GRAVIS ELIMINATOR GAME CARD JOYSTICK ANALOG JOYSTICK ANALOG PRO ULTRA 16 BIT SND BD THRUSTMASTER WEAPONS CONTROL FLIGHT CONTROL FLIGHT CONTROL ACM GAME CARD ACCOLADE J NICKLAUS SIG GOLF ROADLTRACK GRND PRIX SNOOPY'S GAME CLUB SPELLCASTING 301 STAR CNTRL II SUMMER CHLNGE ACCESS AMAZON GUARDS OF EDER	29.95 63.95 29.95 33.95 39.95 139.95 72.95 59.95 99.95 26.95 41.95 34.95 29.95 35.95 32.95	SPELL-IT+ TIME TREKS HORD ATTACK+ ZOO KEEPER DISNEY ALADDIN PRINT ANIMATN STDIO HEAVEN&EARTH MICKEY'S 123 MICKEY'S ABC STUNT ISLAND ELECTRO ARTS ADD:SPELLJHR BIRDS PREY CAR & DRIVER CD:AESOP FBL CD:GOFERWNKL CD:PUTT PUTT CD:S.HOLMES 2 CD:12 ROADS	35.95 29.95 35.95 35.95 14.95 77.95 35.75 19.95 33.95 NIC 36.95 31.95 37.95 32.95 31.95 34.95 36.95	NFL VIDEO FTBL NPL CLIP ART LEARNING CO ANCIENT EMPIRES METROGNOMES MIDNIGET RESCUE OPRATN NEPTUNE TIME RIDERS TRES COVE TRES HATE STORM TRES MOUNTAIN WRITING/PUBL. LUCAS CLASSIC AVNTR INDIANA JONES 4 SECRET WEAPONS X-WING MALLARD AIRCRPT&ADVENTR FLT ADV. 1685 SOUND/GRAPHICS UPGR.	19.95 29.95 29.95 34.95 34.95 35.95 34.95 35.95 34.95 35.95 42.95 41.95	INCRED. MACHINE KINGS QUEST VI CD:SPACE Q.IV TURBO SCIENCE CD:W. BEAMISE SSI ADV. DUNG-DRAGON LINE IN SAND CARRIER STRIKE PACTFIC WAR SUBLOGIC ATP ENHANCED I.P.S. E OF W GA SCENERY DISKS VIRGIN CD:7TH GUEST CD:DUNE DOUBLE DRAGON 3 DUNE II MONOPOLY DLKE	29.95 44.95 41.95 29.95 41.95 call 26.95 41.95 47.95 36.95 59.95 call 59.95 tba 14.95 35.95 35.95



Prices and availability subject to change. All sales final, We do not guarantee compatability. All software is factory fresh and unuperied. We are not responsible for manufacturer's defects. Confact publisher regarding defects. Shipping: 1st game \$5; add't games add \$1 each in Cont. US. 2nd Day Air \$6 1st game, add't games add \$1 each in Cont. US. COD add \$4. All prices are US.\$.





Gary Grigsby's Pacific War Base Location Table

Base Name	Coordi X	nates Y	Base (Name	Coordi X	nates Y	Base Name	Coord X	inates Y
Adak I	62	H	Harbin	40	5	Palawan	26	22
Adelaide	22	62	Howaii	72	31	Palembang	15	22
Admiralty I.	38	38	Hengyang	30	10	Palmyra	67	40
Altope	35	68	Hobart	25	71	Panay	28	22
Amoml I.	37	16	Hollandia	34	37	Paramushiro	52 22	9 29
Amehitka Amoy	60 31	11 14	Hong Kong Hughes	29 17	14 54	Parepare Peking	36	5
Anchorage	71	5	Imphal	23	4	Perth	4	53
Andoman I	17	ě	lwo Jima	41	21	Phnom Penh	22	14
Anjiang	29	8	Jaluit I.	52	38	Ponape	46	36
Ankang	31	6	Jitra	17	15	Port Arthur	38	8
Aomori	45	12	Johnston I.	64	33	Port Moresby	34	44
Aftu I. Auckland	58 49	9 73	Juneau Kaifeng	77 34	6	Pusan Rabaul	39 40	12 41
Bali	17	30	Kaual	69	29	Rangoon	21	8
Balikpapan	22	27	Kavleng	40	39	Rennell I.	44	48
Bangka I.	16	22	Khota Bharu	19	16	Rockhampton	33	56
Bangkok	20	12	Kıriwına I.	38	44	Rossel I.	36	47
Bataan	29	20	Kiska	60	10	Saigon	22	16
Batan I.	31	17	Kitakyushu	39	13 17	Saipan Sakhalin I.	41 48	28 8
Batavia Biak	14 33	25 35	Kuala Lumpur Kuantan	16 18	17	Sakishima I.	35	16
Bikini I.	50	34	Kunming	26	7	Samar	31	22
Bonin I.	42	20	Kwajalein J.	51	36	San Francisco	84	20
Bougainville	41	43	Kwellen	29	10	Sapporo	45	- 11
Brisbane	33	60	Kweiyang	29	7	Şarawak	20	22
Broome	17	40	Lae	36	42	Sami	34 38	36 13
Buka I. Buna	42 35	42 43	Lagaspi Lanchow	32 32	20 4	Sasebo Seattle	30 82	12
Cagayan	29	24	Lashio	24	6	Seoul	38	10
Calcutta	20	2	Levte	30	23	Shanghai	35	iĭ
Canton	37	41	Lingayen	29	19	Shimushiri Jima	51	10
Canton I.	62	47	Los Angeles	87	24	Shortland	42	44
Cape	0.7	49	Macassar	21	31	Singapore	17	19
Gloucester Cebu	37 29	41 23	Madang Makin I.	36 53	40 41	Singora Soembawa I.	18 19	15 32
Ceram	27	33	Mandalay	23	41 Ó	Soerabaja	16	28
Changsha	30	9	Manlla	29	21	Sorong	29	33
Charter Towers	31	52	Manokwari	31	33	Suva	54	57
Chengtu	30	5	Marcus I,	47	24	Sydney	30	64
Chilung	33	15	Maul	71	30 15	Takamatsu	40 31	14 15
Christmas I. Chungking	71 30	42 6	Medan Melbaurne	15 25	65	Takao Tarakan	24	24
Clark Field	30	20	Menando	26	29	Tarawa	53	42
Cloneumy	28	48	Midway	60	25	Tawi Tawi	25	23
Columbo	11	3	Milne Bay	36	45	Teloekbetoeng	15	24
Cooktown	31	49	Mindoro	28	21	Tenimbar I.	26	37
Dacca	21 25	3 40	Miri Morotai	23 29	22 29	Tientsin Timor	37 22	16 36
Darwin Davao	29	26	Mukden	39	7	Tinian	40	28
Dimapur	23	20	Nagoya	42	14	Tjllatjap	14	27
Dutch Harbor	66	10	Nanchana	32	10	Tokyo	43	15
Eastern U.S.	93	20	Nanking	33	9	Tonga	59	57
Efate	48	55	Nanning	27	11	TownsvIIIe	32	52
Emirau I.	40	37	Nassau	68	53	Trincomalee	12	4
Enrwetok I.	48 47	33 53	Nauru I. Ndeni	49 47	42 49	Truk Tsingtao	42 35	34 9
Espirtu Santo Etorofo Jima	47	11	Negros	28	23	Ulithi	36	29
Flores	20	34	New Georgia	43	45	Waigen 1.	30	32
Gasmata	39	42	Noemfoar	33	34	Wake I.	51	29
Green I.	42	41	Noumea	45	56	Wenchow	32	13
Guadalcanal	45	46	Oahu	70	30	Wewak	36	39
Guam	39	29	Okinawa	36 41	16 14	Wolean I.	38 53	32 36
Hainan Halphong	26 25	13 11	Osaka Owens, Stanley M.		14 43	Wotje I. Yap	35	29
Halmahera	29	30	Palau Palau	33	24	Zhanjiang	27	12
Hankow	32	8				,		

April 1993 Page 125



ne of the important factors in resolution of combat with air groups or land combat units ("LCUs") in Gary Grigsby's Pacific War is the experience of the units involved. At the start of the war ('41 campaign) the Allies have both few and (largely) inexperienced units. As a result, they tend to be steam-rollered by the Japanese units that have earned their experience from years of combat in China prior to Pearl Harbor.

As the war progresses, the equation gradually changes as attrition slowly wears down those tough Japanese units and the Allied units are strengthened through their survival of their "trial by combat" ordeal. These notes address things more from the Allied perspective as the Allies have the early problem, but the same techniques apply equally, in most cases, to the later war Japanese formations, assuming they can spare the time to implement them (which they could not historically).

The Key to Gaining Experience

A player can improve unit experience by judicious application of training, in the case of air groups, and with careful "blooding" of LCUs. Finally, keeping a careful eye on the replacement rules is also important in both cases of planes and troops.

First, let's look at some basic rules for judging experience. LCUs often arrive at about 50 experience (except for a few of the better trained units, such as raiders, paratroops, Marines and some Aussies returning from the desert war). Land based air groups arrive at about 60. Carrier air groups are usually received at around the 70 experience level.

Experience	LCU Rating	Air Rating
0-30	Poor	Hopeless
31-50	Inexperienced	Poor
51-60	Average	Inexperienced
61-70	Fair	Average
71-80	Good	Fair
81-90	Excellent	Good
91-99	Elite	Excellent

The above constitutes my own subjective ratings, but they're based on the program's numbers and the combat equations, An LCU at 30 experience will fail part one of its experience checks 50% of the time (pg. 35 of manual) and the leader's land combat rating test will fail seven times in eight, for about a 42% net chance of ending up fighting the combat with an effective readiness of one. If it does slip past that set of checks, there's roughly a 45% chance it will fail the next set, resulting in it functioning at 25% its current readiness (or 25% net readiness at best). Combined, this means the LCU has roughly a 30% chance at defending as the weak unit it is, and about 70% chance that it will defend about the same as an unoccupied base (2 squads). Never count on a unit with 30 or less experience to withstand any attack by itself. Putting a base leader in charge of units of this class, without a better unit, is a good way of eliminating leaders. Let the HQ leader who is elsewhere handle these sorts of lost causes.

At 51 experience, the LCU cannot fail either of the two sets of

negative experience checks, so it's now a "normal" unit for combat purposes, though it may still be a bit of a pushover if met by a real force.

The LCUs of less than 50 experience do gain one experience per week unless they are Indian, Dutch or Philippino. Engineer units only gain one experience point per week if they are at less than 25. This is the slow way to improve unit experience, and only good until units hit their "experience by training" ceiling.

Combat is the Best Teacher

The way to best increase the experience of an LCU is to get it some combat experience. If it's one of the above mentioned hopeless units, it may be more trouble than it's worth, but those with experience in the 50s are worth blooding and evolving into useful troops. It's important to remember that replacements lower the experience of a unit, so committing a unit to engagements that result in heavy losses will be counterproductive.

The US and Aussies have Guadalcanal or the other jungle islands in the Solomons and New Guinea as training grounds for troops. The Brits have Burma. For the Japanese, all of the above are also useful, along with the Bataan peninsula. These areas are good because of the heavy jungle terrain cover that results in lowered casualties and stiffened enemy resistance. Atolis, conversely, are the worst place to train troops by combat.

The idea is to cut off and isolate a group of enemy troops, then put one good unit as an "example" troop to the green ones, and stack some green units in the base to get experience hunting down those enemies in the jungle. Bring the good unit to help dodge disastrous results on the experience checks mentioned above (and, thus, avoid having the whole force surrender when everyone forgets to bring their ammo). Pack a decent leader, too, as the troops will fight better, take fewer losses and, as a result, gain experience faster. Keep them well supplied, protect them from air attacks and naval bombardments, and activate them every week. Try to arrange things so a rear echelon HQ manages the base and doesn't drain off preparations points (PPs) from precious spearhead HQs. A couple months of this sort of action can turn those average units into excellent ones, ready to hit the beaches on their own.

Breaking Up Is Easy To Do (But...)

Be aware that, as of my last test, dividing units off from their parent, getting them experience and then rejoining them with their parent unit does *not* result in an increase in the parent's experience. I was hoping I could use sub-units in battles, thus not risking the parent's whole, and make use of the experience gained in the whole when they recombined. No luck.

One can, however, create overstrength formations in this fashion and get experience even faster since overstrength formations receive no replacements until they fall below TOE strength levels. Thus, experience gains from combat are not diluted with overstrength units as their losses are not made up for by green replace-

We're playing serious games.

Close the door. Plug it in. Turn on the computer. And brace yourself for all the outrageous 16 bit CD

quality sound you can handle.

Whether you're behind enemy lines or stamming one out of the park, PORT-ABLE Sound sends you on a sensory collision course. The most war torn battlefields come alive. Fantasies scream into reality. And, the grunts and groans of the gridiron are enough to bruise even the toughest soul.

Whatever your pleasure, you won't find more reat sound. PORT-ABLE Sound is based on advanced Digital Signal Processing technology, so you'll enjoy the greatest compression capability with the highest quality sounds. Here's something else that will make your pulse race. With PORT-ABLE Sound you have all the right connections including an "Audio-in" for direct recording from a CD or tape player and a "Line-out" for powered external stereo speakers. To make things even cooler, PORT-ABLE Sound comes with an external speaker cable for

outrageous sounds when you plug it into the hottest speakers you can find. Or take it to a friends

house. It's totally portable.

So get ready. There's nothing to do except buy PORT-ABLE Sound and plug it in. Plug in your speakers. And play. But, just one word of caution. Once you're plugged into PORT-ABLE Sound, you can kiss the day good-bye.

PLUS. FREE SOFTWARE INCLUDING: Lotus Sound™ for Windows 3.1 a utility employing

OLE (Object Linking and Embedding technology). WinReader for Windows 3.1, Digispeech's DOSTalk and DOSReader text-to-speech applications. Show & Tell For Kids™ for Windows – an easy to use Multimedia Authoring program.

PORT*ABLE Sound Features: • Stereo or Mono playback 16 or 8 bits per channel, (sampling rates: 11.025KHz, 22.050KHz and 44.1KHz). • Synthesized music, 9 melodic or 7 melodic and 4 percussive voices. • Completely integrated solution. Supports

DVI audio compression and all Windows 3.1 programs incorporating the Multimedia standard sound interfaces (WAVE, MIDI). • Sound Blaster/AdLib compatible. • DC powered. • Smart printer parallel port pass through. • An external speaker cable with a telephone type connector.

MINIMUM SYSTEM REQUIREMENT: • For DOS PORT•ABLE Sound applications, an IBM PC or compatible with 8086 CPU, 640KB RAM running MS-DOS 3 3 or greater. For Windows 3.1 or Sound

Blaster/ AdLib applications, an IBM PC or compatible with 80386 CPU and 2 MB RAM. Package includes software on 3.5' High Density diskettes.



PORT-ABLE sound





Corporate Office 2464 Embarcadero Way, Palo Alto, CA 94303 • Telephone, (916) 877 F AX (916) 621 2093
Sales Office 550 Main Streat, Suite J, Placeville, CA 95607 • Telephone, (916) 877 F AX (916) 621 2093
Circle Reader Service #128

VIKING IIII

Adventure/Role-Playing

Past

	IBM	Mac
AD&O Sourcer Kits	31	-
AD&D Collector's Edition	39	-
ADBD Collector's Edit. 2	43	
ADED: Unlimited Advent.	37	5/93
Bards Tale III Bards Tale Comuz Set	31	
Bards Tale Consur Set	372	- 4
Betrayal at Krondor	IQ.	-
Black Crypt	32	
Castes	36	2Q
Northern Camp.	19	- 1
Castles II	17	JQ.
Challenge of Five Realms	34	
Champions of Krynn	19	- 10
Conquests of the Longboy		96
Curse of the Asure Bonds	15 38	17
Darklands	13	
Art Disk w/HB	38	-
Danidands MPE	30	12
Dark Queen of Krynn Darkside of Xeen	42	-27
Dark Son. Shartered Lands		(1/9)
	4/93	11172
Daughter of Serpents	32	
Deuth Knights of Kryen	ΪŶ	7
Dragonlance Collec Ed.	43	
Enc the Unready	37	
Eye of the Beholder	19	
Eye of the Beholder 2	37	+
Eye of the Beholder 3	42	
Four Crystalt of Trazere	34	
Gateway Savage Frontier	31	
Gerriere	32	
Gryphon Master of Hardur	1(/93	-
Hemdall	32	w
Inci.	37	
hinde	37	
King's Quest IV	39	
King's Quest V (VGA)	42	42
King's Quest VI	47	
Karg's Ransom	37	
Legicy	34	
Legacy of Necromancer	TBA	
Legend of Kyranda	37	
Legends of Drakka	7//93	
Legends of Valor	37	-
Lord of the Rings	34	
Lord of the Rings 2	36	*
Lost Vilungs	ΙĜ	
Lure of Temptress	37	
Magic Candle 2	37 17	-
Magic Candle 3	37	
Martian Oreans	37	'n
Might & Mage 18:11	39	37
Might & Magic III	41	31
High: & Magic IV H&M Clouds of Xeen	42	
Merchant Colony	32	-
Pirates Gold	6/93	-
Pool of Radiance	W 73	31
(CAL DI HARMONT	-	41

A.T.A.C.

Overrun

Stratego

Ultima VI

A Line in the Sand

Champions of Krynn Centurion

F-16 Combat Pilot Int. Sports Challenge

MBT. Cen. Germany

Death Knights of Krynn Eye of the Beholder I

Links/Bountiful Course Disk

Secret of Monkey Island I

Sim City Add-ons 1 & 2

Test Drive II: Supercars

Wing Commander I

Treasures of Savage Frontier

Space Quest IV Starflight I & II

Pools of Darkness	(BM 37	Mac 37
Prophecy of the Shadow	38	
Quest for Glory 1 (VGA)	22	
Quest for Glory II	39	
Quest for Glory III	42	
Ragnarolt	35	
Realms	20	
Reality of Arkana	37	
Red Crystal	5/93	4
Return to Zork	10	



Veil of Darkness

This gothic nightmare is not for the faint hearted. Plunge into a maze of vampires, werewolves and zombies accompanied with chilling graphics and sound F/X.

IBM \$37

Savage Empire	37
Secret of Psycholy Island	37
Secret of Monkey Island 2	39
Secret of the Silver Blades	15
Shadowgate	*
Shadowgate (Windows)	31
Shadowlands	33
Stadow Sorcerer	34
Soelicraft	37
Spoils of War	37
The Summoning	38
Tales of Magic	39
Treasures Savage Frontier	19
Ultima IV	37
Ultima V	37

29

19

16

19

19

16 ea.

19

19

Ami

19

5

19

łO

19

19

15

5

March Specials

Present

Alone in the Dark	3/93	-
Amazon	38	-
Batman Returns	42	-
Blue Force, Next of Kin	Spring	-
Carmen SanDiego: Past	-	37
Carmen SanDiego: Europo	34	4
Carmen SanDlego: Time	34	
Carmen SanDiego: USA	34	
Carmen SanDiego, World	34	
Carmen SanDiego, Deluna	49	-
Carmen SanDiego: Amer Par	n 38	
Castle of Dr. Brain	33	
Champions	2Q	
Classic Adv. Pak (cucasArts)	37	4
Dagger of Amon Ra	42	42
Deja Vu I A I I	33	23
Eco Quest 2	32	-
Elvara I	37	
Elvira 2	43	-
Freddy Pharkas	3/93	
Heart of China	37	-
Indy Jones/Last Crusade	34	32
Indy Jones/Fase of Atlantis	39	37
Leisure Suix Larry Trilogy	53	
Lenure Suit Larry I	wir	32
Leisure Suit Carry 5	42	47
Lost Fries Sherlock Holmes	42	
Loss Treasures of Infocum	42	42
Lost Treasures of Infocom II	37	37
The Manhole	32	*
Maniac Mansion 2	Spring	
Out of this World	37	
Police Quest F	+	37
Police Quesa 2	40	-
Police Quest 3	-62	40
Rocketeer w/Sound Source	42	
Savage Empire	39	*
Sea Rogue	28	
Sear Team	37	•



Legacy

You've just inherited a home from your evil ancestors. Explore over 400 rooms of terror in a desperate struggle to stay alive Excellent graphics and sound FTX.

IBM \$34



Realms of Arkania

Sir-Tech breaks off from the Wizardry line & brings another great role playing adventure. Utilizes excellent graphics and sound. Very hot term!

IBM \$37

	IBM	Mac
Spellcasting 301	37	
Strike Commander	49	4
Speech Pack	16	
Uninvited (Windows)	31	
Veil of Darkness	37	
Waxworks	39	
Willy Beamish	47	42
Mickey and Come Day	42	

Future

Battletech Powerhits	33	
Buck Rogers	15	
Buck Rogers 2	19	
Breach 2	19	
Cyberspace	5/193	
Dune	37	
Dune II	37	
Epic	42	
Elice Plus	32	
Flashback	5/93	
Free D.C.	40	
Gateway	38	
Hard Nova	16	
Johny Crash	Fall	
Leather Goddesses Phobos		
Legions of Kreik/Star Legion	ns 37	
"M"	6/93	
Mantis	38	
Speech Pack	22	
Marrian Memorandum	30	
Mechwarner 2	40	
Meguraveller I	15	
Hegurweller 2	39	
Nova 9	25	
Out of this World	37	37
Planet's Edge	22	473
Powerhits. Sci-fi	32	
Prinaiger	9/93	
Protostar War on Frontier	20	
Rex Nebular MPE	38	4
Ringworld: Revenge Patri.	37	
Rise of the Oragon (VGA)	39	-
Space Hulks	37	
Space Quest I-II	31	32
Space Quest H	37	37
Space Quest IV	42	42
Space Quest V	42	46
Spedjammer	37	
Star Control 2	37	
		17 m.
Star Flight 1& B Star Trek 25th Anniversary	36	34 151
Star Trek: Next Generation		
Strike Commander	49	
Speech Pack	16	
Terminator 2029	42	
	32	
Twilight, 2000	32	

	#BM	M
Fing Commander I	19	
Secres Mission I & 11	19 ca.	
Ing Commander I Deluce	49	
ring Commander II	49	
Special Operations	19	
Special Operations 2	19	
Speech Pack	13	
Ving Communder	30	
Wing	41	

Hint Books

	_
A-Train: Official Strat. Guide	12
AD&D Clue Books	10-12
Avatar Adventures	- 66
Bard's Tale III	10
Ctuos Strikes Back	10
Chuck Yeager Handbook	12
Civilization	12
Clouds of Xeen	15
Dagger of Amon 8a	10
Daridands	13
Dungeon Master	10



X-Wing

Pilot X-wing, A-wing, or Ywing against the Imperial Empire. Includes combat training tours of duty, promotions, decorations, replay camera. Digitized music and dialogue from the movie. Must have!

IBM \$42

Dungeon Master Scrolls	12
Eleca I & I I	10 ea
Empire Deluxe Strat. Guide	12
Eye of the Beholder 2	12
F-15 Strike Eagle III Guide	12
Falcon Air Combat	12
Falcon 3 Strategic Guide	17
Global Conquest: Guide w/disk	15
Great War Planes	12
Gunslep 2000 Strategy Guide	12
ledigliter II; Strat. Guido	12
Legend of Kyrandia.	10
Legends of Valor	10

Lord of the Rings Lost Files of Sherlock Holmes Lucas film Air Combas Lucas Airs Adv. Game Book Harpoon Battlebook	5002
Lost Filer of Shirrlock Holmes Lucasfilm Air Combat Lucas Arts Adv. Game Book Harpoon Battlebook	2
Lucasfilm Air Combat Lucas Arts Adv. Game Book Harpoon Battlebook	1
Lucas Arts Adv. Game Book. Harpoon Battlebook	
Harpoon Battlebook	
Harpoon Battlebook	12
	12
	ĺŽ
	iÔ
	Ó
	7
	5
Patnot: Official Strat. Guide	2
	5
	2
	ž
	ź
	ŕ
Quest for Clues: Book of Orbs	ч
Quest for Quest Man, of Swords	
Quest for Clues 3 # 4 66	¢
	12
Ragnarok Strat, Guide	ľĞ
Rex Nebular	Ó
	8
	š
Secret of Monkey Island & 10	
	1
	8
	2
	7
Star Control 2	I)
Starflight & 8	ès
	d
	Ö
Stant Island Guide	ž
	ŝ
	2
Uluma III-VI 9	
	D
Jiuma VII Part 2	Q
Uluma VII & Underworld	1
Ultima Underworld (& U 10	c
	2
	Ĝ
	12
THIRE SURTIFICATION IS A SURGE	á
Wizardry 6 (Bane)	iš

Hardware

F RAI LIVYA	
dLb	49
PS 2001 Cobra Joystick	52
CH-Flightsrick	37
H-Virgai Pilos	66
light, Yake 2000	41
Grave Elminator Gamecard	29
aravis Joystick	37
cravis Pro	41
Graves UltraSound	130
Not Control Stand	21
	210
Yo Audio Spectrum Plus	145
oundBlaster ASP 16	235
oundBlasser Pro	180
oundBlaster Pro Basic	150
ioundBlaster Microchangel	
Thunderboard	99
ThrusaMaster (light saids	69
Thousi Masser Peo	114
ThrusiMaster Hudder Pedal	
ThrustMaster Throttle	79
DirustMaster TSR's	12

Latest and Greatest

Battles of Destiny Conquered Kingdoms Dune II F-15 III

Front Page Sports: Football
Mercenaries
Pacific War
Star Control II
Ultima Underworld II
V for Victory Series

For information and release dates

To place orders in U.S. and Canada

1-(404) 840-7906 1-(800) 852-6187 1-(404) 840-7925

2890 Lake Colony Drive, Suite 12, Norcross, GA 30071 Please have credit card ready! Open Saturdays 10-5 for your convenience. SAME DAY SHIPPING on items in stock. Hours: Mon-Fri 10am-10pm EST (6am-7pm PST). UPS Rates: Ground: \$5 00 3-day Air:

2-Day Air: 7.00 AK & HI: COD Add: 5.00 Overseas:

12.50 Avail.

IBM Mac

Mail Rates: AK & HI: 6.00 Canada: Overseas: Avail.

Prices are subject to change so please call first! PHONE: (404) 840-7906 24 HR. FAX: (404) 840-7925

Strategy

Day VA/VA/II

PAGEA	M	ш
	IBM	Mac
Ambush	4/93	
Ancient Art of War Stees	37	
Blue and the Grey	5/91	
Caesar	37	4
Centurion	16	-
Cml War Vol. , 2 or 3	27	32
Cohort 2	18	
Conquered Kingdoms	37	
Conquest of Japan	3.7	
Discovery of Columbus	37	
Geoglia Khan	37	-
Gettysburg	39	
Gold of the Americas	26	29
L'Empéreur	38	
Liberry or Death	37	
Merchant Colony	32	
No Greater Glory	22	
Noburaga's Ambason 2	39	
Patadin II	37	-
Prelode to Juttend	26	
PTO	1/93	
Rampart	25	
Red Baron (VGA)	42	42
Mission Builder	19	-
Remarkee of 3 Kingdoms	42	
Romance of 3 Kingdoms 2	-42	
Siege		
Dogs of War	19	4
Warfords/Eduaced	19	
Warlords II	6/93	
Waterloo	39	

World W	/ar	· 11
Aces of the Pacific	47	
WWIE 9462	25	
RAF in the Pacific	íõ	•
Aces Over Europe	ΪĞ	,
Congaign Disk (20	•
Action North Atlantic	26	
Action Stations v1.2	32	
Data Disk	17	
Air Raid Pearl Harbon	26	
As Warrior	17	
B-17 Flying Foreign	38	
Baera	26	
Battletank Barbarotsa	39	
Bamarci.		
	26 37	
Campaigo	42	35
Carners at War	37	
Const. Kit		30
Carner Strike	42	•
Expansion Disk #1	4/932	
Clash of Steel	6/93	
Rect Communder		
Fleet Med	39	
German Raiders Atlantic	26	
Grand Fleet	39	
Great Navai Baules	42	
Super Stops/Attantic	19	
Scenario Builder	25	
America/Aulantic	19	
High Command	44	
High Crist Enhan, SVGA	5/93	
In Harm's Way	39	
Maka Storm	39	
Mariares Turkey Shoot	26	
MBT Central Germany	39	
MBT Kursk	39	-
Midway	76	-
New World Order	2/93	
Pacific Theater Op. Pacific War	5/93	
	47	50
Panzer Baudes	26	29 19
Parton Strikes Back	17	IT
Reach for the Skies	18	
Regr Plate	26	29
Rommel North Africa	76 22	7.5
Second Front		
Secree Weapons Luftwalls	20	
DQ-335 plane disk HE 162	20	
P. 18	20	
P-80	20	
	39	
Seventh Beet Silent Service 2	34	
Silent Service 2 Classic	22	•
Task Force :942	39	
Their Finest Hour/Bullwic		
Third Reich	78	
V for Victory Utih Beach		37
V for Victory Vehicye Lui		43
A MY ARMOND A CONTACT THE	7,7	1.7



Empire Deluxe

This is the modern version of the award-winning EMPIRE, Now with Super VGA, digitized sound F/X, network & modern capability, scenario editor, and more. A must!

IBM \$37

FFFF IS BROKES OF FRENCH, AF FR	V for Victory, Mit. Garden V for Victory, Cassorine Pass V for Victory, Scalingrad Victory at Sen Warlords Western Front WW IE Bandes of Parish;	1BM 43 2Q 3Q 1993 - 22 5793	Mac 43 2Q 2Q 3Q
---------------------------------	--	---	-----------------------------

Modern

7di fleet	37	
AT.P.	39	
A-40 Warthog	12/93	
A Line in the Sand	19	
ATAC	29	
Air Force Commander	37	
Affied Forces	29	
Comanche: Max. Overhill	43	-
Expansion Disk I	25	-
Expansion Disk 2	25	-
Conflict Kerea	19	
Conflict: Middle East	19	
Crisis in the Kremlin	42	
F-117A Nighthawk (VGA)	40	-
F-15 II Classic	22	
F->S III	42	
F. S III Voice Commander	ij.	
	18	
F-19 Voice Commander		
Falcon 3.0	45	4
Operation: Fighting Tigo	r 25	-
Falcon MC		42
Flight Sim 4.0	40	
Flight Planner	27	
Sound & Graphics	77	
Rescue #11	19	-
Scenery Design	28	
Global Effect	34	
Guriship 2000	38	4
Campagn Disk I	22	*
Halis of Montezuma	27	29
Harpoon v1.3	25	37
Bartleset 2 or 3	20	20
Battleset 4	22	24
Harpoon Designer Senes	32	32
Harpoon Scenario Editor	25	25
Harpoon Challenger Pal; S.E.	49	49
Harpoon II	1993	4
Harrier Assault	17	
let Fighter 2	42	
Add on dalk	18	-
JF2 w/add on disk	47	-
umo jer	34	
ump let "Ace Pack"	38	
KGB	22	
HI Tank Plateon	29	
i roArthurs War	32	
Me _b fortness	28	
N. von Disk I or 2	24	
Megalon, 148 Megapatk	37	
Pacific Islanu, U	32	
Patriot	43	
F Marie Total	The state of	



Sci-Fi

Battlefield 2000	37	
Breach 2	19	
Cyber Empires	31	
Fireteam 2200	34	
Global Effect	31	
Imperium	25	
Mantis	41	
Speech Pack:	18	
Mechamander	10/93	
Merceuries	37	
Mercenaries 2	6/93	
Reach for the Stars	28	2
Robesport (Windows)	38	3
Rules of Engagement	39	
Sules of Engagement 2	4/93	
Second Conflict (Windows)	34	
Space inc.	6/93	
Spaceward HO ⁺ (Windows)	37	
Spaceward HOt (DOS)	37	
Spectre	37	
Star Legions	37	
Star Legions 2	8/93	
Theatre of War 5VGA	31	
When Two Worlds War	37	

General

A-Train	42	42
Construction Set	24	24
Air Bucks	37	
Are We There Yes!	16	-
Battles of Destray	37	-
Baitte Chess	22	32
Battle Cless (Wandows)	32	
BartleChess 4000 (VGA)	32	-
BartleChess 4000 (SVGA)	37	
Buzz Aldrin's Race to Space	42	-
Caesar's Palice		18
Caesar's Palace (Windows)	EB	
Chessmaster 3000	34	-
Chessmaster 3000 (Window	s) 43	-
Cimitration	38	38
Civilization Master Edition	45	42
Classic 5	IQ	- 10
Classic 5 (Windows)	2Q	
Club Racquetball		18
Command HQ Classic	22	
Design Your Train	49	



Carriers at War Construction Kit

This kit allows modification of existing CAW scenarios or the creation of new scenartos. New scenarios include-Wake Island, Guadalcanal, and Tarawa.

IBM/Mac \$37



V for Victory: Market Garden

The most popular WWII series in gaming software adds another proud product, Simulates Allied airborne invasion of Germany in 1944, SVGA graphics required.

IBM/Mac \$43

38 57 12

9/93 32 37

Design Your R.R.

Design Your Lautheape Dominant Species Dominion Eco Quest 2

Ef-Fish	37	-
Empire Delute	37	
Eric The Unready	37	
Facetry (III	17	17
Flight San 4,0	46	39
Sound and Graphics	27	
Global Conquest	39	
Gobblins.	37	
Grandest Admiral	8/93	
Grand Slam Bridge #	34	
Heaven and Earth	32	
Hong Kong Malyong	33	
Hong Kong Hahjong Pro	31	
	52	
Hoyles/Classic		
incredible Machine	32	34
Shida	34	
1emmings	32	32
More Cemmings & Game		
More Lemmings	22	-
Lemmings 2	37	37
Lexi Cross	27	32
Life & Death II	32	
Lost Admiral	38	1993
Loss Admiral Enhanced	12/93	
Monopoly:	76	
Monopoly Delute DOS/Win	37	
Ongin F/X Screen Saver	25	
Perfect General	38	-0.
WWII Scenario Disk	22	
Great Battles 20th Cen.	25	
	8/93	*
Pobalt Windows	31	
Pool Stark	28	
Populous	16	
Properties 2		
Populara 2 World Editor	37	
World Editor	37 3/93	
World Editor Powermonger	37 3/93 31	4
World Editor Powermonger WWI Scenario Disk	37 3/93 31 3/93	
World Editor Powermonger WWI Scenario Disk Power Pokus	37 3/93 31 3/93 32	
World Editor Powermonger WWI Scenario Disk Power Pokucs PowerHits. Movies	37 3793 31 31 3193 31	
World Editor Powermonger WWI Scenario Disk Power Politics Power Hits, Movies RR Tycoon Classic	37 3/93 31 3/93 31 31 31 32	*
World Editor Powermonger WWI Scenario Disk Power Politics Power-lits, Movies RR Tycoon Classic Reach for the Skien	37 3/93 31 3/93 31 31 31 32 22	4
World Editor Powermonger WWI Scenano Disk Power Politics PowerHits. Movies RR Tyconn Classic Reach for the Skien Rask	37 3/93 31 3/93 31 31 31 32 22 26	4 4
World Editor Power Poliuss Power Poliuss Power Hiss Movies RR Tycon Classic Reach for the Skien Raik Risk (Windows)	37 3793 31 3193 31 32 22 23 24 25	* * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *
World Editor Powermonger WWN Scenano Otak Power Poliuss PowerPitas, Mories RR Tycon Classic Reach for the Skien Rak Risk (Windows) Sargon V	37 3793 31 3793 31 32 32 32 32 32 32 32 32 32 32 32 32 32	:
"World Editor Fowermonger WWN Scenano Disk Power Polius, Power His. Meries R.R. Tycson Classic Reach for the Skien Rak Risk (Windows) Surgan V Surg	37 3793 31 3793 31 32 22 23 24 24 24 24 24 24 24 24 24 24 24 24 24	32
"World Editor Powermonger WWI Scenano Disk Power Politus Power His. Movies R.R. Tycoan Classic Reach for the Shien Ruk Risk (Windows) Sargon V Sarabbe Delune (Władows) Staraf On Bridge	37 3793 3793 3793 3193 32 32 32 32 32 32 32 32 32 32 32 32 32	31 2Q
"World Editor Powermonger WWN Scenano Disk Power Politus Power Hist. Morins R.R. Tyconn Classk; Reach for the Skien Rak (Windows) Sargon V Scrabble Delana (Windows) Stard On Bridge Stard On Bridge Stard On Bridge (Windows)	37 3793 3793 3193 3193 32 32 32 32 32 32 32 32 32 32 32 32 32	32 20
"World Editor Fowermonger WWN Scenano Disk Power Polius Power Polius Power Hits. Movies RR Tycson Classic Reach foo the Stien Rak Risk (Windows) Sargon V Starif On Bridge Starif On Bridge (Windows) Starif On Bridge (Windows) Starif On Bridge (Windows)	37 3793 3793 3193 3193 3193 3193 3193 31	32 20
"World Editor Powermonger WWN Scenano Disk Power Politus Power Politus Powerhis, Mories RR Tycoon Classic Reach for the Shien Rak Rak (Windows) Sargon V Serabble Delana (Windows) Sharif On Bridge Sharif On Bridge (Windows)	37 3793 3793 3193 3193 3193 3193 3193 31	32 20
"World Editor Fowermonger WWM Scenano Disk Power Polius, Power Polius, Power His, Meries R.R. Tycson Classic Reach for the Shien Rak Risk (Windows) Surgon V Sarabhe Delana (Windows) Sharif On Bridge Sharif On Bridge Sharif Sharif Sharif Sandra	37 3793 31 3793 31 32 22 26 32 32 32 32 32 32 32 32 32 32 32 32 32	32 20 38
"World Editor Powermonger WWN Scenano Disk Power Politus Power Politus Power His. Meries R.R. Tyconn Classic Reach for the Skien Rask (Windows) Sargan V Sargan V Sargan V Sargah Beidge (Windows) Sharif On Bridge (Windows) Sharif On Bridge (Windows) Smartin Smart	37 3793 31 3793 32 32 32 32 32 32 33 34 33 34 33 34 34 34 34 34 34 34 34	30
"World Editor Fowermonger WWN Scenano Disk Power Politos Power Politos Powerlinis Menins R.R. Tyconn Classic Rach for the Skien Rak Rak (Windows) Sargon V Scrabble Delana (Windows) Stard On Bridge Shard to Bridge Shard Sarnévat SamCary Sa	37 3793 31 3193 3193 32 32 32 32 32 33 31 31 31 31 31 31 31 31 31 31 31 31	32 20 38
"World Editor Powermonger WWI Scenario Disk Power Politics Power Politics Power Hist. Movins R.R. Tyroon Classic Reach for the Shien Rak Risk (Windows) Surgan V Serabble Delane (Windows) Sharif On Bridge Sharif On Bridge Sinarion Bridge Sinarion Bridge Sinarion Bridge Sinarion Sina	37 37 93 31 32 32 32 32 32 32 32 32 32 32 32 32 32	31 20 38 37 47
"World Editor Powermonger WWN Scenano Disk Power Politus Power Politus Power His, Mories R.R. Tyconn Classic Reach for the Shien Rak Rak (Wandows) Sargon V Serabble Delane (Windows) Sharif On Bridge Sharif On B	17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17	32 20 38 37 47
"World Editor Powermonger WWN Scenano Disk Power Polius Power Polius Power His. Meries R.R. Tycoan Classic Reach for the Skien Rak Rak (Windows) Sargon V Scrabble Delute (Windows) Stard On Bridge Stard On Bridge Stard SamCity SamCity (Windows) SamCity SamCity Supreme I SamCity Supreme I SamCity Supreme I SamCity Supreme I SamCity Supreme II SamCity 2000 SamCary 2000	37 37 93 31 93 31 93 32 22 22 22 22 22 22 22 22 22 22 22 22	31 20 38 37 47
World Editor Powermonger WWN Scenano Disk Power Politics Power Politics RR Tyconn Classic Reach for the Skien Rask (Windows) Sargan V Sargan V Sargah Beidge Sharif On Bridge Sh	3793 3193 3193 3193 3193 3193 3193 3193	32 20 38 37 47
"World Editor Powermonger WWN Scenano Disk Power Polius Power Polius Power His. Meries R.R. Tycoan Classic Reach for the Skien Rak Rak (Windows) Sargon V Scrabble Delute (Windows) Stard On Bridge Stard On Bridge Stard SamCity SamCity (Windows) SamCity SamCity Supreme I SamCity Supreme I SamCity Supreme I SamCity Supreme I SamCity Supreme II SamCity 2000 SamCary 2000	37 37 93 31 93 31 93 32 22 22 22 22 22 22 22 22 22 22 22 22	32 20 38 37 47

SmLife SmLife (Windows)	IBM 42 47
Solitaire (Windows)	32
Solitaires Journey	38
Spods of War	37
Stant Island	37
Super Tetris	32
Super Tetris (Windows)	32
Tristan	32
Stepla	32
Virtual Reality Studio 2	57
Wacky Functors	I-B
Ween: The Prophecy	37
Worderls	29

Sports

Spor w	4	
4-D Boxing	16	31
All-Amer College Febil 92	37	
Andretti's Racing Challenge	16	-
ATP Tennis	31	4
Bdl Elliot - Mascar	32	32
Car and Driver	37	



Warlords Enhanced

This classic wargame has been on top of CGW's Reader Poll for 2 years. Addictive medieval strategy game with I-B human/computer players. A+ rating

IBM \$19

	Earl Weaver Baseball II	16	
		41	
	From Pg. Sports: Baseball 1	74 793	
		93	
		73 35	
- 1			
		35	-
		37	2
		32	,
		37	4
		ŗ\$	4
		IB.	
		29	
		16	,
		42	,
		IS .	
		31	
		37	-
		39	
		42	
	Mauria Kea Cirse, Disk	19	,
		33	
		37	
		56	
	NFL Video Pro Football	47	
	PGA Your Golf	19	3
		15	į
	PGA Tour Golf (Windows)	37	,
	PGA Tourn, Crse Disk	15	
	Pool Shark	22	
		37	
ı	PowerHits: Sports	37	
ı	Tony LaRussa Ult. Baseball	19	,
1		5ea	
ı		37	-
1		IŻ .	4
1		ia	
1		12	-
1		36	
1	Hockey League Sim.	18	
1	Wayne Gretzky Hockey 3	37	
1		ű	,
1		34	
1	TTOTAL SATURES	er .	-

Complete PGA Tour Golf

Eart Weaver Baseball

Aces of the Pacific B-17 Flying Fortress C. Yeager Air Combas F-15 Strike Eagle II 10 F-117A Nighthawk Falcon 3.0/3.0. i (0 à, Flight Simulator 4,0 letfighter Land II 10 Megalonzes

Secret Weapons Luftwaffe

10

ATP

Keyboard Overlays

CD-ROM

	u		KON		
	T	м		T	М
12 Roads to Gettysburg	42	42	Magnetic Scrolls	47	
The 7th Guest	57		Mariac Marsion 2	3/91	-
Amazing Universe	47	47	Marais	42	
Barrie Chess	47	47	Hanhole Enhanced	37	-
Battle Chess Enhanced	47	47	Murder Makes		
Blade		57	Strange Deadlellows	37	
Bozz Aidnn's Race Space	57	4	North American Indians	42,	
Сипраци	37	-	Pacific Islands	31	-
Case of Cautious Condor	37		Pacific Islands II	32	qu.
Challenge of Five Resims	2/93	4	Prince of Persu	57	_
Chessnuster 3000	57	-	The Secret of Monkey bland	47	- 10-
Compast of the Longbow	42		Secret Wespoos of Listovaffe	57	-
Circepy Castle		32	Sharif on Bridge	47	
Cyberspace	5/93		Sherfock Holmes Cons. Dec. 1	143	43
Dagger of Amon Ra	42	-	Sherlocir Hoimes Cons. Dec.	1 43	43
Dark Sun	9/93		Shuttle	57	-
Destination-Mars	37		Spaceship Warlock		-53
Dune	42		Space Quest IV	42	
Eco Quest	-12		Star Trek 25th Annly, Edition	47	-
Great Naval Battles	7/93	4	Total Baseball	42	- 4
Gunship/Movinter	57		Total Distortion	-	62
Guy Spy	32		Ulkires, I-V) Bundle	57	-
Iron Helix		Ω	Ultims Undwid/Wing Co. If	47	7
Jones in the Fast Lane	42	-	Victor and Yondo	4	37
King's Ransom	37		Where World Carmen Deluc	2.52 s	-
King's Quest V	42	-	Willy Beamish	42	- 4
The Legend of Kyrandia	42		Wing Commander +		
Loom	-47		Secret Missions J & 2	47	
Lost Tressures Infocom I	47	47	Wing Commander B Dekoor	47	
Lost Treasures Infocom B	37	37	Wing Commander/Libra VI	57	
M-1 Tank Platoon	57		Wolfpack	3/91	

pacific mar

ments. Instead, the survivors improve and tough it out until unit strength (in squads, artillery and APCs) gradually falls back to its standard TOE maximum.

Overstrength units are especially nice for beachheads, though a bit more cumbersome to put ashore. That is because they don't soak up over-the-beach supply for replacements (1 supply per squad, etc.), but use it all to bring their readiness up to the 49% maximum for that situation. Be careful when creating over-strength units. Do not lower their total experience in the process, or if that happens, blood the unit again before using it. I don't actively use this as a tactic, as it's hard to manage, but I do on occasion benefit from it in the course of play when previously deployed subunits meet up with their parent again.

Pushing Fledgling Air Groups Out of the Nest... Gently

With land air groups the situation is similar, but air groups have better training programs. They are also far more prone to take heavy losses if committed when inexperienced. Additionally, they tend to be much easier to get to the "front" by island hopping. Thus, they often experience heavy losses and accomplish very little in the process.

Especially early in the war, Allied air groups are severely outmatched in the state they arrive. Check San Francisco for air reinforcements each week even if the West Coast is under computer control. (The West Coast tends to forget to forward air units to the front often — so it is best to manage that personally by forming up convoys, boarding the air groups, and setting the convoy destination.) Immediately set any newly arrived air groups to "training" missions. The PPs required come from the West Coast HQ, so they don't affect any front line HQs.

If one opts to island-hop new air groups to the front, do so before

they take on replacements. Repeatedly island-hopping these units results in attrition that costs the group both experience and planes. The planes do go back into the pool, so are not actually lost, but the player must expend supplies when they are replaced. It's better to let them get up to full strength, then board them on merchant vessels (MCSs) and ship them to a base within one flight of their deployment base.

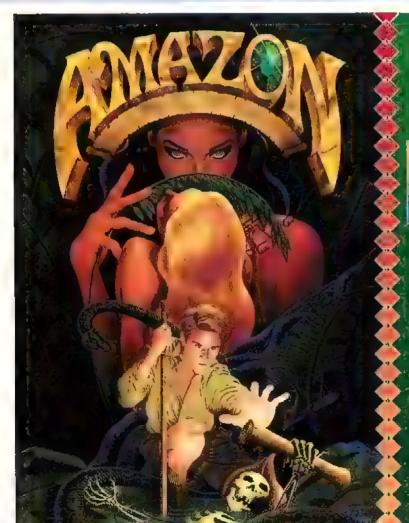
Controlling Air Group Losses

Personally, I don't use any air group in actual combat until they are at least average experience (60) except in emergencies (and I accept the fact they're going to get creamed in that case). Setting them directly to training when they are received usually means that, even after being brought up to strength, they are close to or above this 60 point level.

Have some idea of what sort of opposition new air groups will face from the activities of the enemy air in the area. Lop-sided losses indicate a severe numerical imbalance, severe experience imbalance, or equipment quality imbalances (or a combination of these). The combat reports generally show which. This assumes the wise use of air commanders. (Use the best air commander, assuming he's better rated in air than your HQ commander, as the HQ-commander's "air attaché.") Equipment of inferior quality in the hands of excellent pilots will devastate superior equipment in the hands of average pilots.

Don't feed average or lower rated air groups into bases where they face top-notch enemy groups. They'll lose more than they'll gain. Place them against groups estimated to be of a lower skill, smaller numbers, and inferior equipment. Let the fledglings get some confidence shooting down wimps before sending them after the bruisers.

The best way to accomplish this is to find a nice quiet backwater



A time when the world seemed more fantastic and anything was possible

ourney back in time to the year 1957 on an expedition to the dark heart of the Amazon

Basin. A desparate, crazed message sends you on a perilous search through a land where legends come to life, danger hides behind every corner, and incredible treasures wait to be discovered.

AMAZON is designed in the style of the serials of the 1940's and 50's such as Flash Gordon, The Lost City, and Rockelman. These serials were made up of intriguing, fast paced episodes which placed the hero in unbelievable peril. AMAZON contains 14 exciting episodes filled with plot twists, mysterious characters and heart stopping cliff-hangers. You haven't had this much fun since the drive-in days!



Metal monsters seek your destruction!

pacific mar

with a lightly held, small, enemy base. Get the air groups within "normal" range operating from a level 4 or 5 air base and have them bomb the enemy LCUs by choosing those as the base's air target. A few weeks or months of crunching coral works wonders for their willingness to tackle the tough guys, and greatly improves their skill. Keep them well supplied, make sure they have a good aggressive commander, and watch them fly two to four missions each week (or more if they can take pot-shots at enemy transport convoys). Just avoid taking loses. Bombing missions increase skill the fastest with the least losses if heavy enemy fighter coverage and heavy flak are avoided.

Get these new units to at least a fair, or a good experience level, then commit them *carefully*. As long as they're shooting down as many as they lose, they should hold their own or improve. If they get battered by numbers or better enemy groups, pull them out for a break crushing coral again.

This technique is especially important when converting groups to newer and better equipment. The conversion loses the unit some of their edge as they need to adapt to the new planes. Pull them out of the front base before converting them, preferably to a base that meets the above "coral crunching" criteria. Do the conversion and immediately assign them to training missions until they have all their planes readied following the switch-over. Then, put them to work crushing coral a bit to get their edge back. It's important with new planes because the replacement pool is initially shallow, and it is unwieldy to have to convert the unit back and forth from old to new to old due to heavy combat losses. With the new and (hopefully) improved aircraft, and good experience, they should be able to more than hold their own. I generally convert my best air units to new planes first for exactly this reason. (It seemed to work that way in the real war, too.)

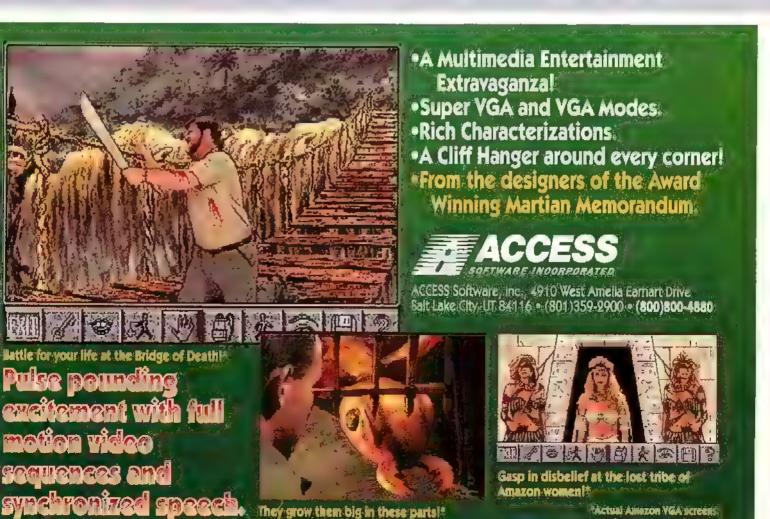
Landing the Heavy Bombers

Heavy bombers tend to be a special case for several reasons. The planes are much slower in arriving as less are produced per turn. They have a useful range for night missions which, at least early on, only have flak to deal with. However, before throwing heavy bomber groups directly into the fray flying night missions, consider: (1) night missions aren't nearly as effective as day missions; (2) only one night mission is flown per turn, versus two day missions; and (3) night missions are flown at normal range, not the extended (1.5 times) range at which many day missions may be flown.

These points argue for putting the heavies through the same training regime as the other types. If they're high experience, they can still fly those night missions but they will now be more effective at night, too. If they do fly in daylight, they will be far more survivable. A surpressed air base, due to accurate bombing from a couple of groups of heavies, will be spending a lot of time and supplies repairing planes damaged on the ground and less time putting up CAP, and even the CAP they do put up is apt to be less experienced that it was before the bombing losses. Both of these factors will tend to result in the heavy bomber groups gaining more experience, rather than suffering the heavy attrition they would if merely average in experience, and result in more planes active at a time

Another technique that carries over from the LBU notes is that of oversized units. Air units have maximum TOE sizes which cannot be exceeded. For most Army units, that number is 50. For most Marine and Navy units, it's 30. Tac-bombers and heavy bombers top out at 40 per group. The way to achieve the same effect (i.e., the "over-sized" unit) is to put a 50 plane fighter or fighter-bomber unit operating from a front-line, size 2 airfield. It

Circle Reader Service #44



is possible to fly a maximum number of planes from a group equal to the airfield size times ten. Thus one can fly only 20, leaving 30 ready replacements grounded. When losses are taken, they aren't replaced, diluting the experience rating. Instead, the ready planes are flown in their place. The unit will pay a price later when it moves to a larger airfield and is replaced up to full size, but this is one way to bootstrap lower experience units to great quality fairly fast, Call this the "cream skimming" method of training.

To best achieve this effect, the full-strength unit should be within one air transfer range of the deployment base. No sense shedding too many planes to attrition before they even get to their new base. Once they are blooded and at the point of absorbing replacements, rotate them to a slightly larger — size 3 base, then a 4. A nice side effect of this technique is the lowered supply cost of operating the unit in a possibly isolated base. Since it's actually above full operational size, until it drops to maximum airfield capacity size, it will use no supply points in absorbing replacements. This can be very handy in invasions where a player wants some beachhead CAP but doesn't want air groups soaking up supplies the troops protecting them need even more. Of course, first the base must be captured (grin).

Carrier Groups: Making the Best Better

Carrier air groups are generally in better shape when newly received. However, they are also much more vulnerable to complete destruction through the loss of their floating bases if they don't quite manage the job. I prefer to commit my carrier air groups only when they are one level better than my land based groups are upon commitment, usually an absolute minimum of "fair" and preferred "good," if I can't manage "excellent."

Carrier air can't be "over-sized" but are subject to the same effect

of apparent increase in skill due to the "cream skimming" technique. The problem is that their total number also dwindles until the carrier makes port or meets a replenishment fleet, and then the replacements result in an experience drop, often a significantly large one.

The cure is the "backwater coral-crushing cocktail." I choose a small atoll base, on the edge of the enemy's territory and outside the range of other LBA assets, if possible, and have my carrier stand-off the maximum range that allows the planes to still hit the LCUs or base. The base should have no more than a level 1 airfield so that fighter opposition is not present and, preferably, only a small port so that flak is light. Pick a home base within out-andback range of the carriers, make it their home "training" port, have them sail out, hit the target base for two turns, then return to port for supplies and PPs. Repeat until the air-groups are about to go on strike for some "real" action, then send the carrier back into harm's way. It's actually easier to get carrier groups up to spec. than LBA (Land Based Aircraft) as one can put the base where desired, rather than trying to shoehorn a training airfield into a hot zone.

The Final Experience

Using these training techniques, a player's divisions and air groups should become much more effective in combat and much less apt to fold-up under the pressure of intense activity. After one too many sudden surrenders by invasion forces, and watching one more green air group eliminated as an effective force as virtually every plane was damaged or destroyed every week, I began paying more attention to this aspect as a part of the total logistics of the theater. I expect other players of Pacific War will see the same difference in unit performance. csw

PORTINIUM® II

ENCHANTED HORIZONS ANNOUNCES: A new, low cost version of the original PORTINIUM Play-By Mail game is now available. PORTINIUM II incorporates all the features of the original game version. Players receive five standard game units on each of the primitive and medieval levels of game play. Timetravelinto the conventional and futuristic technology ages affords players the opportunity to capture additional pieces to equal or surpass levels of conquest in PORTINIUM. The struggle to become a dominant player and participate in "The Gathering of the Four" remains a challenge for the strategy-minded player. Receive over twenty double-sided pages of high-quality Laser Graphics output per turn. Over 24,000 sectors to explore. No hidden costs. \$10.00 per turn. 3-week turnaround.

ALSO AVAILABLE: PORTINIUM, the original time-travel P.B.M. fantasy at a new, reduced price. The PORTINIUM Hi-Tech and Lo-Tech games offer many of the larger game features, in one age of play.

> **PORTINIUM** \$15.00 per lum

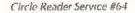
(4-week turnaround)

PORTINIUM HI or LO-TECH

\$5.00 per turn (4-week turneround)

One-time, LIFETIME setup fee of \$25.00 includes; 198-page Hi-Gloss Player's Guide, startup packet, free start-up turn, plus free turn and subscription to game newsletter.

ENCHANTED HUKIZUI P.O.. Box 9897 Spokane, WA 99209-9897 (509) 325-894



pacific Mar

PACIFIC WAR TABLE OF CONTENTS

STARTUP	Introduction	1	Group Transport Ranges	21	Landbased Air Missions	37
RacADME File	STARTUP	1	Air Zones of Control	21	Searching for Enemy TFs	37
README File		4	Changing Aircraft raciones			3/
Installing the Game		1		21		3/
Decumentation Cheek		1		21		20
PLAYER AIDS		1				
How to Play	Documentation Check	- 1		22		
How to Play 2 Solecting a TF Mission 22 Transferring Ships Into a TF 23 Ship Target Selection 34 Security Objectives 2 Loading Task Forces 23 Ship Target Selection 34 Ship Evasion Rating 34 Aircraft Accuracy Rating 34 Aircraft Racuracy Rating 34	PLAVER AIDS	1	Get transport runction	44		
Amphibiosis Landings 2		-		22		
Player's Checklist 2 Setting TF Destinations 24 Ship Damage 44 Ship Damage 45 Ship Damage 46 Ship Damage 47 Ship Damage 47 Ship Damage 47 Ship Damage 48 Ship Damage 48 Ship Damage 48 Ship Damage 48 Ship Damage 49 Ship Damage 40 Ship Damage		2		22		
Player's Checklist 2 Setting TF Destinations 24 Ship Damage 44 Ship Damage 45 Ship Damage 46 Ship Damage 47 Ship Damage 47 Ship Damage 47 Ship Damage 48 Ship Damage 48 Ship Damage 48 Ship Damage 48 Ship Damage 49 Ship Damage 40 Ship Damage		2		23	Ship Target Selection	
Player's Checklist 2 Setting TF Destinations 24 Ship Damage 44 Ship Damage 45 Ship Damage 46 Ship Damage 47 Ship Damage 47 Ship Damage 47 Ship Damage 48 Ship Damage 48 Ship Damage 48 Ship Damage 48 Ship Damage 49 Ship Damage 40 Ship Damage		2				
Strategy and Tactics Hints 2 Setting FF Home Bases 24 Ship Damage 40		2	The state of the s			
Summary of Game Menus 2 Scleeting a TF Leader 24 Armor Peneration 41		2				
Came Concepts 2						
Game Scale 2 TF Move Option 25 Crippled Ships 41	Summary of Game Menus	2				41
Game Scale 2	CAME CONCEDES	- 2				
Game Map Combat Forces 3 and Combat Game Abbreviations 3 Submarines 26 Air Base Flak 4 Air Bombardment Strength 4 Air Bombardment					Special Carrier Damage	
Combat Forces 3		2	TF Move Option	25		
Submarines 3						41
TALKING TO THE COMPUTER 3 Q and Leader Orders 27 Arr Bombardment Strength 41						
Using the Keyboard 3 Japanese HQs 27 Alied HQs 27 Alied HQs 28 Airrield/Aircanf Damage 42 Alied HQs 28 Airrield/Aircanf Damage 42 Alied HQs 28 Headquarters Functions 29 Surface Combat Resolution 40 Airrield/Aircanf Damage 42 City/Ractory/Depot Damage 42 Gity/Ractory/Depot Damage 42 City/Ractory/Depot Damage 42 Options Menu 45 Select New HQ to a TF 29 Surface Combat Resolution 46 Reinforce HQ 29 Surface Combat Resolution 47 Reaction Movement and Combat Unit Submarine Contact Unit Menu Options 6 Reinforce HQ 29 Surface Combat Resolution 48 Submarine Contact Change Buse's HQ 30 Change Base's HQ 30 Submarine Contact 44 Submarine Contac	Game Abbreviations	3			Air Bombardment	41
Using the Keyboard Horizontal and Vertical Horizontal and Vertical Horizontal and Vertical Menus Selectuions 3 Headquarters Functions 29 City/Factory/Depot Damage 42 SETTING UP THE GAME 4 Select New HQ Larder Display/Delay Menu 5 Select New HQ Larder Display/Delay Menu 6 Reinforce HQ Display/Delay Menu 6 Reinforce HQ Change Base's HQ Change Base's HQ Change HQ's Human/ Change HQ's Lander Utility Menu Options 4 Aircraft Repairs 4 Computer Control Level Change HQ's Lander Utility Menu Options 4 Aircraft Repairs 4 Distributing Preparation Dividing Units Distributing Preparation Dividing Units Air Units Locating an HQ's Air Groups Air Units Locating an HQ's Air Groups Air Units Locating an HQ's Air Groups Air Transfer Air Transfer Air Group Missions 18 Assault Value Calculation Air Transfer (Air Group Experience Gain) Air Transges Air Transges Air Transges Air Comba HQ Lout Each Air Transges Air Cargo and Transport Air Transges Air Transges Air Cargo and Transport Air Transges Air Transges Air Cargo and Transport Air Transges Air Cargo and Transport Air Transges Air Transges Air Cargo and Transport Air Cargo and Transport Air Cargo and Transport Air Transges Air Cargo and Transport Air Cargo and Transport Air Transges Air Cargo and Transport Air Cargo and Transport Air Transport Air Cargo and Transport Air Transport Air Transges Air Cargo and Transport Air Transport Air Cargo and Transport Air Cargo and Transport Air Cargo and Tr	TALKING TO THE COMPUTED.					
Horizontal and Vertical Menu Selections 3 Headquarters Functions 29 City/Factory/Depto Damage 42						
Menu Selections J Headquarters Functions J Surghe Mouse J Relocate HQ to a New Base Py Surface Combat Resolution And Providing Preparation Points J Supply and Fuel Production HQ Surface Combat Resolution Preparation Points Dividing Units Dividing Handson Arteraft Types Change Sisson Ha Resolution Propers Resolution Propers Propers Propers Propers Friendly Passe Production Dividing the Type of Aircraft Preparation Point Increase Air Groups J Friendly Sassult Value Calculation Propers Phase Repeated Propers Phase Propers Production Dividing Dividin	Using the Keyboard	3			Base Disruption	41
Using the Mouse 3 Relocate HQ to a New Base 29 Surface Combat 4 Select New HQ Leader 29 Surface Combat Resolution 43 Options Menu 5 Select New HQ Leader 29 Submarine Combat Options Menu 5 Select New HQ Leader 29 Submarine Combat Options 44 Select New HQ Air Leader 29 Submarine Combat Options 44 Select New HQ Air Leader 29 Submarine Combat Options 44 Submarine Combat Options 45 Submarine Combat Options 46 Aircraft Repairs 45 Submarine Attacks 45 Computer Control Level 30 Submarine Attacks 45 Computer Control Level 30 Aircraft Repairs 45 Submarine Attacks 45 Computer Control Level 30 Ship Repairs 45 Ship Repairs 46 Orders PhasePlayer Checklist 44 Find HQ's Air Groups 31 Accelerated Ship Repairs 46 Corders PhasePlayer Checklist 45 Ship Repairs 46 Ship Repairs 46 Orders PhasePlayer Checklist 45 Ship Repairs 46 Ship Repairs	Horizontal and Vertical				Airfield/Aircraft Damage	42
SETTING UP THE GAME 4 Select New HQ Leader 29 Display/Delay Menu 5 Select New HQ Air Leader 29 Display/Delay Menu 6 Reinforce HQ 29 Submarine Combat Operations 20 Submarine Combat Operat	Menu Selections	3	Headquarters Functions		City/Factory/Depot Damage	42
Options Menu Display/Delay Menu Options Menu Options Menu Options Menu Options Menu Options Menu Options Optio	Using the Mouse	3			Surface Combat	42
Options Menu Display/Delay Menu 6 Reinforce HQ 29 Submarine Combat Operations 44 Submarine Combat Operations 44 Submarine Combat Operations 45 Submarine Combat Operations 46 Points operations 45 Submarine Combat Operations 46 Points operations 46 Points operations 46 Points operations 46 Points operations 47 Paparation Point Increase 32 Operations 47 Cargo and Iransport IFs 48 Point Preparation Point Increase 32 Operations 47 Points Operations 48 Points Operations 49	CEREBIAN AND CARAST		Move HQ to a TF	29	Surface Combat Resolution	43
Options Menu Display/Delay Menu Options ORDERS PHASE ORDERS PHASE OUtility Menu Options Options Options Options Options Options Orders ORDERS PHASE OUtility Menu Options Opti	SETTING UP THE GAME	4	Select New HQ Leader		Reaction Movement and Combat	43
Display/Delay Menu 6 Reinforce HQ 29 Submarine Contact 44 TURN SEQUENCE Change Base's FIQ 30 Submarine Contact 44 TURN SEQUENCE Change HQ's Human/ Change HQ's Human/ Utility Menu Options 8 Get Transport 30 Ship Repairs 45 Utility Menu Options 9 Find an HQ HOW Menu 12 Find an HQ Holkeys 14 Find HQ's Land Combat Units 31 Repairs at Sea 45 HOW Menu 12 Find HQ's Land Combat Units 31 Repairs in Port 45 Hotkeys 14 Find HQ's Land Combat Units 31 Repairs in Port 45 Land Combat Unit Orders 15 Movement Restrictions 31 Supply and Fuel Production 46 Unit Activation 15 Acquiring Preparation Points 31 Japanese Production 46 March Mode 16 Pomts to HQ's 15 Dividing Units 15 Distributing Preparation Points 16 Get Transports for Land Units 16 Get Transports for Land Units 17 Locating Air Units 17 Locating Air Units 17 Change Meys and Combat Unit Activation 32 Locating Specific Change Mission 17 Change Mission 18 Air Group Specific Change Mission 18 Air Group Specific Change Mission 18 Air Group Experience Gain 19 Air Group Experience Gain 19 Air Group Experience Gain 19 Air Targets 20 LCU Readiness Loss 36 Aircraft Repairs 45 Submarine Contact 44 Submarine Attacks 45 Submarine Contact 44 Submarine Attacks 45 Submarine Contact 44 Submarine Attacks 45 Submarine Contact 44 Submarine Contact 44 Submarine Attacks 45 Submarine Contact 44 Submarine Contact 45 Submarine Attacks 45 Submarine Contact 44 Submarine Contact 45 Submarine Attacks 45 Submarine Contact 45 Submarine Contact 45 Submarine Contact 45 Submarine Contact 45 Submarine Attacks 45 Submarine Attacks 45 Submarine Contorlor 30 Aircraft Repairs 45 Ship Repairs 45 Supply Accelerated Ship Repairs 45 Repairs at Sea 45 Repairs at Sea 45 Repairs 45 Accelerated Ship Repairs 45 Accelerated Ship Repairs 45 Repairs 45 Supply Accelerated Ship Repairs 45 Cacelerated Ship Repairs 46 Cacelerated Ship Repairs 45 Cacelerated Ship Repairs 46 Cacelerated	Options Menu	5		29	Submarine Combat Operations	
TURN SEQUENCE Change Base's HQ Change HQ's Human/ Computer Control Level Set HQ's Target Base Utility Menu Options HQ Menu HQ's Air Groups Find an HQ Find HQ's Air Groups Orders PhasePlayer Checklist Land Combat Unit Orders Unit Display Unit Display IS Unit Display IS Unit Activation IS Dividing Units IS Acquiring Preparation Points IS Movement Restrictions IS Acquiring Preparation Points IS Movement Restrictions IS Dividing Units IS Dividing Units IS Acquiring Preparation March Mode Get Transports for Land Units Air Unit Orders Locating Air Units IF Locating Air Units IF Changing the Type of Aircraft Air Transfer Change Base's HQ Computer Control Level Set HQ's Human/ Get Transport Solve HQ's Land Combat Units IS Supply Repairs IS Accelerated Ship Repairs Accelerated Ship Repairs IS Supply and Fuel Production IS Japanese Production IS Japanese Production IS Japanese Production IN Chinnese Production IN Chinnese Production IN Change Base Resupply IN Air Unit Orders IN Change Base Repairs IN Air Group Salve HQ's Air Groups IN Change Mission IN Arransfer IN Air Group Salve HQ's Air Groups IN Air Group Salve Hand IN Air Group Salve HQ IN Air Group Experience Gain) IN Air Group Salve HQ I	Dîsplay/Delay Menu	6	Reinforce HQ	29		44
Utility Menu Options	· · · · · ·		Change Base's HQ	30	Submarine Attacks	
ORDERS PHASE 7	TURN SEQUENCE					
Utility Menu Options 8 Get Transport 30 Ship Repairs 45 Unit Menu Options 9 Find an HQ 30 Repairs at Sea 45 HQ Menu 12 Find HQ's Land Combat Units 31 Repairs in Port 45 Hotkeys 14 Find HQ's Air Groups 31 Accelerated Ship Repairs 46 Orders PhasePlayer Checklist 14 Special Headquarters Land Combat Unit Orders 15 Movement Restrictions 31 Supply and Fuel Production 46 Unit Display 15 Preparation Points 31 Japanese Production 46 Unit Activation 15 Acquiring Preparation Unit Activation 15 Acquiring Preparation March Mode 16 Points to HQs 31 Japanese Production 46 Get Transports for Land Units 16 Land Combat Unit Activation 32 Base Resupply 47 Air Unit Orders 16 HQ Status Change 32 Routine Convoys 47 Locating an HQ's Air Groups 17 Air Group's Movement or Changing the Type of Aircraft 17 Carrier Air Groups 17 Carrier Air Groups 17 Carrier Air Groups 17 Air Group Missions 18 Assault Value Calculation 35 Inner Defense Perimeter 19 Air Targets 20 Aircraft Ranges 21 Base Capture 36 FUEL/SUPPLY CONSUMPTION 49 Set HQ's Target Base 30 Ship Repairs at Sea 45 Ship Repairs at Sea 45 Ship Repairs at Sea 45 Repa	ODDEDC DILACE	27	Computer Control Level	30	REPAIR PHASE	45
Utility Menu Options 8 Get Transport 30 Ship Repairs 45 HQ Menu 12 Find an HQ 30 Repairs at Sea 45 HQ Menu 12 Find HQ's Land Combat Units 31 Repairs at Sea 45 HOkeys 14 Special Headquarters 31 Accelerated Ship Repairs 46 Orders PhasePlayer Checklist 14 Special Headquarters 46 Unit Display 15 Movement Restrictions 31 Supply and Fuel Production 46 Unit Activation 15 Acquiring Preparation Points 31 Japanese Production 46 Dividing Units 15 Distributing Preparation Points 31 Japanese Production 46 March Mode 16 Land Combat Unit Activation 32 Base Resupply 47 Air Unit Orders 16 Land Combat Unit Activation 32 Base Resupply 47 Air Unit Orders 17 HQ Status Change 32 Routine Convoys 47 Locating Air Units 17 Locating an HQ's Air Groups 17 Air Group's Movement or Change Mission 32 Unit Resupply 48 Air Transfer 17 Carrier Air Groups 17 Army Combat Operations 48 Air Transfer 2 Army Combat Operations 48 Air Group Missions 18 Assault Value Calculation 35 of Factories 48 Inner Defense Perimeter 19 (Air Leaders) 20 Bombardment Of LCUs 36 Air Targets 20 LCU Flak Strength 36 Air Targets 20 LCU Readiness Loss 36 Aircraft Ranges 21 Base Capture 36 Aircraft Ranges 51				30	Aircraft Repairs	45
Unit Menu Options HO Menu 12 Find HQ's Land Combat Units Hotkeys 14 Find HQ's Air Groups 31 Accelerated Ship Repairs 46 Orders PhasePlayer Checklist 14 Land Combat Unit Orders 15 Movement Restrictions 15 Unit Display 15 Preparation Points 31 Supply and Fuel Production 46 Unit Activation 15 Acquiring Preparation 15 Morement Restrictions 31 Supply and Fuel Production 46 United States Production 46 Dividing Units 15 March Mode 16 Points to HQs Get Transports for Land Units 16 Land Combat Unit Activation 32 Base Resupply 47 Air Unit Orders 16 HQ Status Change 32 Routine Convoys 47 Locating Air Units 17 TF Preparation Point Increase 32 Overland Supply Movement 47 Locating Specific Air Group Sepecific Change Mission 32 Licating Specific Change Mission 33 Licating Specific Change Mission 34 Licating Specific Change Mission 35 Licating Specific Change Mission 36 Army Combat Operations 47 Army Combat Operations 48 Army Combat Operations 48 Army Combat Operations 49 Arif Group Experience Gain) 49 Air Group Experience Gain) 49 Air Group Experience Gain) 40 Air Targets 40 Accelerated Ship Repairs 46 Accelerated Ship Repairs 47 Accelerated Ship Repairs 47 Accelerated Ship Repairs 46 Accelerated Ship Repairs 46 Accelerated Ship Repairs 47 Accelerated Ship Repairs 48 Accelerated Ship Repairs 40 Accelerated Ship				3.0		45
HQ Menu		9	Find an HQ	30		45
Holkeys Orders PhasePlayer Checklist Land Combat Unit Orders Unit Display Unit Display Unit Activation Dividing Units 15 Acquiring Preparation March Mode Get Transports for Land Units Air Unit Orders 16 Air Transport Locating Air Units 17 Clanging the Types Clanging the Types Clanging the Types Carrier Air Groups Locating Air Groups Locating Air Groups Air Groups Air Groups Air Group Sissions Lead Combat Unit Activation Air Group Missions 17 Carrier Air Groups Locating Specific Air Group Sissions 18 Land Combat Unit Activation Air Group Missions 18 Land Combat Unit Activation 19 Locating Air Units 17 Carrier Air Groups 17 Carrier Compatition Change Mission 18 Carrier Air Groups 17 Carrier Air Groups 17 Carrier Air Groups 17 Carrier Air Groups 17 Carrier Compatition Change Mission 18 Carrier Air Groups 17 Carrier Air Groups 1			Find HQ's Land Combat Units	31		
Orders PhasePlayer Checklist Land Combat Unit Orders 15 Movement Restrictions 15 Movement Restrictions 16 Preparation Points 17 Dividing Units 18 Locating Air Units 19 Locating Air Units 19 Locating an HQ's Air Groups 17 Changing the Type of Aircraft 17 Changing the Type of Aircraft 17 Carrier Air Groups 17 Land Combat Operations 18 Land Combat Operations 19 Land Combat Operations 19 Land Combat Operations 10 Land Combat Operations 10 Land Combat Operations 10 Land Combat Operations 11 Supply and Fuel Production 12 Lapanese Production 13 Lapanese Production 14 Chinese Production 14 Chinese Production 15 Change Production 16 Points to HQ's 17 Land Combat Unit Activation 18 Lacating Air Units 19 Locating Air Units 19 Locating Air Groups 10 Lead Types 10 Lead Types 11 Lead Ers 12 Lead Ers 13 Lead Supply Movement 14 Cargo and Transport TFs 15 Land Sequence of Play 16 Land Combat Operations 17 Lead Combat Operations 18 Assault Value Calculation 18 Land Combat Performance 19 Unit Exp., Ldrship, 10 Lift Resupply 10 Land Combat Performance 11 Land Combat Performance 12 Land Combat Performance 13 Supply and Fuel Production 14 Chinese Production 14 Chinese Production 14 Chinese Production 15 Land Combat Unit Activation 18 Land Combat Sequence of Play 19 Land Combat Operations 10 Land Combat Operations 10 Land Combat Operations 11 Cargo and Transport TF Supply 10 Land Combat Operations 11 Land Combat Operations 12 Unit Resupply 13 Land Combat Operations 14 Land Combat Operations 14 Land Combat Operations 15 Land Combat Operations 16 Hequition 17 Leaders 18 Leaders 19 Unit Exp., Ldrship, 19 Land Combat Performance 19 Unit Exp., Ldrship, 10 Land Combat Performance 10 LCU Flak Strength 10 LCU Flak Strength 11 And Combat Performance 12 LCU Readiness Loss 16 LCU Readiness Loss 16 LCU Readiness Loss 16 LCU Readiness Loss 16 FUEL/SUPPLY CONSUMPTION 19 Log Land Combat Performance 19 LCU Readiness Loss 10 LCU Readiness Los	Hotkeys					46
Land Combat Unit Orders Unit Display 15 Preparation Points 15 Preparation Points 15 Dividing Units 15 Dividing Units 15 Dividing Units 15 Distributing Preparation March Mode 16 Points to HQs Get Transports for Land Units 16 Land Combat Unit Activation 31 Locating Air Unit Orders 16 Locating Air Units 17 Locating Air Units 18 Locating Specific Air Craft Types 19 Changing the Type of Aircraft Air Transfer Carrier Air Groups 17 Carrier Air Groups 18 Carrier Air Groups 19 Carrier Air Groups 19 Carrier Air Groups 19 Carrier Air Groups 10 Carrier Air Groups 10 Carrier Air Groups 10 Carrier Air			Special Headquarters			
Unit Display Unit Display Unit Activation Unit Activation Units 15 Acquiring Preparation Points Distributing Preparation United States Production 46 Distributing Preparation March Mode 16 Points to HQs Air Unit Orders Locating Air Units Locating Air Units Locating Specific Air Transfer Changing the Type of Aircraft Air Transfer Carrier Air Groups Land Combat Operations Air Group Missions 17 Changing the Type of Aircraft Air Group Missions 18 Army Combat Operations Locating Air Group Air Groups Land Combat Sequence of Play Air Group Missions 18 Assault Value Calculation Air Group Experience Gain) (Air Group Experience Gain) Air Transfer Changes 20 Bombardment Of LCUs Air Targets Air Targets Air Targets Air Consulation Acquiring Preparation Points 31 Japanese Production 46 Locating Preparation United States Production 46 Locating Preparation United States Production 46 Change Preparation United States Production 46 Change Preparation Change Production 47 Locating Air Units Land Combat Unit Activation 32 Base Resupply 47 Routine Convoys Coverland Supply Movement 47 Cargo and Transport TFS 48 Unit Resupply 48 Friendly Base Supply 48 Friendly Base Supply 48 Replenishment TF Supply 48 Air Transport TF Supply 48 Air Targets Air Capture 48 Changing Aircraft Factories 49 And EXPANSION 49 Air Targets Air Capture 36 FUEL/SUPPLY CONSUMPTION 49			Movement Restrictions	31	SUPPLY	46
Unit Activation 15	Unit Display		Preparation Points	34	Supply and Fuel Production	46
Dividing Units 15 Distributing Preparation March Mode 16 Points to HQs 31 Chinese Production 47 Get Transports for Land Units 16 Land Combat Unit Activation 32 Base Resupply 47 Locating Air Units 17 TF Preparation Point Increase 32 Overland Supply Movement 47 Locating an HQ's Air Groups 17 Air Group's Movement or Change Mission 32 Unit Resupply 48 Air Transfer Carrier Air Groups 17 LEADERS 33 Transport TF Supply 48 Land Combat Sequence of Play 34 Industrial Expansion 48 Inner Defense Perimeter 19 Unit Exp., Ldrship., (Air Group Experience Gain) 19 and Combat Performance 35 Arctic Weather Zone 20 LCU Readiness Loss 36 Aircraft Ranges 21 Base Capture 36 Unit Resupply Consolument 49 April Change Mission 49 Air Targets 20 LCU Readiness Loss 36 Aircraft Ranges 21 Base Capture 36 FUEL/SUPPLY CONSUMPTION 49						
March Mode Get Transports for Land Units Air Unit Orders Locating Air Units Locating an HQ's Air Groups Locating Specific Air Transfer Changing the Type of Aircraft Air Transfer Carrier Air Groups Landbased Air Groups Landbased Air Groups Air Group Missions Land Combat Unit Activation Transfer Carrier Air Groups Landbased Air Groups Air Group Missions Land Combat Sequence of Play Air Group Experience Gain) Air Group Experience Gain) Air Targets Air Targets Air Transges March Mode Land Combat Unit Activation Air Land Combat Unit Activation Air Activation Air Activation Air Activation Air Activation Air Unit Activation Air Activation Air Activation Air Activation Air Activation Air Unit Activation Air A		15	Distributing Preparation			
Air Unit Orders 16 HQ Status Change 32 Routine Convoys 47 Locating Air Units 17 TF Preparation Point Increase 32 Overland Supply Movement 47 Locating an HQ's Air Groups 17 Air Group's Movement or Cargo and Transport TFs 48 Locating Specific Change Mission 32 Unit Resupply 48 Air Transfer 17 Changing the Type of Aircraft 17 Carrier Air Groups 17 Land Combat Operations 34 (Airfield Capacity) 17 Air Group Missions 18 Inner Defense Perimeter 19 (Air Group Experience Gain) 19 (Air Group Experience Gain) 19 Arctic Weather Zone 20 Air Targets 21 Base Resupply 47 Routine Convoys 47 Routine Convoys 47 Cargo and Transport TFs 48 Cargo and Trans	March Mode	16		31		47
Air Unit Orders Locating Air Units Locating an HQ's Air Groups Locating an HQ's Air Groups Locating Specific Aircraft Types Air Transfer Changing the Type of Aircraft Landbased Air Groups Air Groups Air Groups Landbased Air Groups Air Groups Air Group Missions Landbased Air Group Air Group Missions Air Group Missions Landbased Air Group Air Group Experience Gain) Landbased Air Group Air Group Experience Gain) Landbased Air Group Air Leaders Air Group Experience Gain) Landbased Air Group Air Targets Air Group Experience Gain) LCU Readiness Loss Air Targets Air Targets Air Group Base Capture Air Group Base Capture Air Group Base Capture Air Group Goverland Supply Movement Cargo and Transport TFs At Workement or Cargo and Transport TFs At Workement or Cargo and Iransport TFs At Workenent or Cargo and	Get Transports for Land Units	16				
Locating Air Units Locating an HQ's Air Groups Locating an HQ's Air Groups Locating Specific Locating Specific Locating Specific Air Group's Movement or Change Mission 17 Changing the Type of Aircraft Air Transfer Carrier Air Groups 17 Carrier Air Groups 18 Carrier Air Groups 19 Cargo and Transport TFs 48 Change Supply 48 Criendly Base Supply 48 Criendl	Air Unit Orders	16				
Locating an HQ's Air Groups 17 Locating Specific Change Mission 32 Air Group's Movement or Cargo and Transport TFs 48 Locating Specific Change Mission 32 Linit Resupply 48 Changing the Type of Aircraft 17 Changing the Type of Aircraft 17 LEADERS 33 Linit Transfer 17 Carrier Air Groups 17 Landbased Air Groups 17 Landbased Air Groups 17 Land Combat Sequence of Play 34 Linit Supply 48 Land Combat Sequence of Play 34 Linit Group Missions 18 Land Combat Sequence of Play 34 Inner Defense Perimeter 19 Linit Exp., Ldrship., (Air Group Experience Gain) 19 Arctic Weather Zone 20 LCU Flak Strength 36 Air Targets 20 LCU Readiness Loss 36 Aircraft Ranges 21 Base Capture 36 FUEL/SUPPLY CONSUMPTION 49	Locating Air Units	17				
Locating Specific Aircraft Types 17 Changing the Type of Aircraft Air Transfer 17 Carrier Air Groups 17 Landbased Air Groups 17 Air Group Missions 18 Assault Value Calculation 17 Air Group Experience Gain) 18 Assault Value Calculation 19 Arctic Weather Zone 19 Air Targets 10 Change Mission 19 Change Mission 10 Friendly Base Supply 48 Friendly Base Supply 48 Artlift Supp		17		D-dr	Carno and Transport TEs	
Aircraft Types 17 Changing the Type of Aircraft 17 LEADERS 33 Friendly Base Supply 48 Air Transfer 17 Carrier Air Groups 17 Land Combat Operations 34 Air Group Missions 18 Assault Value Calculation 35 Inner Defense Perimeter 19 (Air Group Experience Gain) 19 Arctic Weather Zone 20 Air Targets 21 Base Capture 36 Friendly Base Supply 48 Frien				32	Unit Recupely	
Changing the Type of Aircraft 17 LEADERS 33 Transport TF Supply 48 Air Transfer 17 EXECUTION PHASE 34 Replemishment TF Supply 48 Arlift Supply		17			Friendly Rose Supply	40
Air Transfer 17 Carrier Air Groups 17 Landbased Air Groups 17 Army Combat Operations 34 (Airfield Capacity) 17 Air Group Missions 18 Assault Value Calculation 35 Inner Defense Perimeter 19 (Air Group Experience Gain) 19 (Air Group Experience Gain) 19 Arctic Weather Zone 20 Air Targets 20 Air Targets 21 Base Capture 34 Replemishment TF Supply 48 Ardlift Supply 48 Factories 48 Industrial Expansion of Factories 48 Industrial Expansion of Factories 49 Changing Aircraft Factories 49 Arctic Weather Zone 36 Air Targets 36 Aircraft Ranges 21 Base Capture 36 FUEL/SUPPLY CONSUMPTION 49			LEADERS	33	Transport TE Supply	
Carrier Air Groups 17 EXECUTION PHASE 34 Airlift Supply 48 Landbased Air Groups 17 Army Combat Operations 34 Factories 48 (Airfield Capacity) 17 Land Combat Sequence of Play 34 Industrial Expansion 48 Inner Defense Perimeter 19 Unit Exp., Ldrship., (Air Group Experience Gain) 19 and Combat Performance 35 (Air Leaders) 20 Bombardment Of LCUs 36 BASE CONSTRUCTION 49 Air Targets 20 LCU Readiness Loss 36 Aircraft Ranges 21 Base Capture 36 FUEL/SUPPLY CONSUMPTION 49		17				
Landbased Air Groups 17 Army Combat Operations 34 Factories 48 (Airfield Capacity) 17 Land Combat Sequence of Play 34 Industrial Expansion Air Group Missions 18 Assault Value Calculation 35 of Factories 48 Industrial Expansion of Factories 49 (Air Group Experience Gain) 19 and Combat Performance 35 (Air Leaders) 20 Bombardment Of LCUs 36 BASE CONSTRUCTION Arctic Weather Zone 20 LCU Flak Strength 36 AND EXPANSION 49 Air Targets 20 LCU Readiness Loss 36 Aircraft Ranges 21 Base Capture 36 FUEL/SUPPLY CONSUMPTION 49	Carrier Air Groups		EXECUTION PHASE	34		
(Air field Capacity) 17 Land Combat Sequence of Play 34 Industrial Expansion of Factories 48 Inner Defense Perimeter 19 Unit Exp., Ldrship., Changing Aircraft Factories 49 (Air Group Experience Gain) 19 and Combat Performance 35 (Air Leaders) 20 Bombardment Of LCUs 36 BASE CONSTRUCTION Arctic Weather Zone 20 LCU Flak Strength 36 Air Targets 20 LCU Readiness Loss 36 Aircraft Ranges 21 Base Capture 36 FUEL/SUPPLY CONSUMPTION 49	Landbased Air Groups	17	Army Combat Operations	34		
Air Group Missions 18 Assault Value Calculation 35 of Factories 48 Inner Defense Perimeter 19 Unit Exp., Ldrship., Changing Aircraft Factories 49 (Air Group Experience Gain) 19 and Combat Performance 35 (Air Leaders) 20 Bombardment Of LCUs 36 BASE CONSTRUCTION Arctic Weather Zone 20 LCU Flak Strength 36 AND EXPANSION 49 Air Targets 20 LCU Readiness Loss 36 Aircraft Ranges 21 Base Capture 36 FUEL/SUPPLY CONSUMPTION 49				34		40
Inner Defense Perimeter 19 Unit Exp., Ldrship., (Air Group Experience Gain) 19 and Combat Performance 35 (Air Leaders) 20 Bombardment Of LCUs 36 BASE CONSTRUCTION Arctic Weather Zone 20 LCU Flak Strength 36 AND EXPANSION 49 Air Targets 20 LCU Readiness Loss 36 Aircraft Ranges 21 Base Capture 36 FUEL/SUPPLY CONSUMPTION 49		18		35		40
(Air Group Experience Gain) (Air Leaders) Arctic Weather Zone Air Targets Air Targets Air Ranges 20 Bombardment Of LCUs Bomba	Inner Defense Perimeter		Unit Exp., Ldrship.,			
Air Leaders) 20 Bombardment Of LCUs 36 BASE CONSTRUCTION Arctic Weather Zone 20 LCU Flak Strength 36 AND EXPANSION 49 Air Targets 20 LCU Readiness Loss 36 Aircraft Ranges 21 Base Capture 36 FUEL/SUPPLY CONSUMPTION 49				35	Changing Antique Pactories	43
Arctic Weather Zone 20 LCU Flak Strength 36 AND EXPANSION 49 Air Targets 20 LCU Readiness Loss 36 Aircraft Ranges 21 Base Capture 36 FUEL/SUPPLY CONSUMPTION 49					BASE CONSTRUCTION	
Air Targets 20 LCU Readiness Loss 36 Aircraft Ranges 21 Base Capture 36 FUEL/SUPPLY CONSUMPTION 49						40
Aircraft Ranges 21 Base Capture 36 FUEL/SUPPLY CONSUMPTION 49						47
A I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I		21			FUEL/SUPPLY CONSUMPTION	49

April 1993

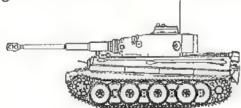


Aircraft	50	Victory Conditions	61	LEADER TABLES	113
AIR ZONES OF CONTROL SIGINT	50 51	STRATEGY AND TACTICS Land Operations Air Operations	62 62 62	Japanese Naval Leuders Japanese Army Leaders Allied Naval Leaders Allied Army Leaders	113 115 116 119
RADAR	51	Naval Operations General	63 64	SHIP TABLES	121
REPLACEMENTS	51	TIMELINE	65	Japanese Ships	121 125
REINFORCEMENTS Reinforcement Arrival Bases Land Combat Unit	52 52	WAR IN THE PACIFIC 1941-1943, by A. A. Nofi	70	Allied Ships SHIP CLASS TABLES Japanese Ship Classes	138 138
Reinforcements Air Group Reinforcements Ship Reinforcements	52 52 52	MENUS & TABLES General Orders Menu	100 100	Allied Ship Classes Generic Ships	140 145
VICTORY CONDITIONS Production Victory Points Control Victory Points Kill Victory Points Japanese Kill Multiplier	53 53 53 53 53	Utility Menu Unit Menu HQ Menu Game Abbreviations Flak Modifiers Target Selection Values (Air to Sea)	100 100 100 101 101 101	AIRCRAFT TABLES Japanese Aircraft by Availability Date Japanese Aircraft by Type Allied Aircraft by Availability Date	146 146 147
AMPHIBIOUS OPERATIONS	54	Ship Evasion Modifiers Aircraft Accuracy Ratings	102	Allied Aircraft by Type	149
TUTORIAL	55	Aircraft Ordnance Options	102	WEAPON DATA TABLE Weapon Data	151 151
DESIGNER'S NOTES The Player's Role Orders Phase The Execution Sequence Carrier Combat	60 60 60 60 61	Description of Box Cover Pictures Aircraft Carrier Aircraft in Flight Aircraft on Ground Paratroop Soldiers	102 102 102 102 102	BASE DATA Base Data Table Highest Oil Bases Table Highest Resources Table	152 152 155 155
Kamikazes Routine Convoys Land Combat	61 61 61	LAND COMBAT UNIT TABLES Japanese Land Combat Units Allied Land Combat Units	103 103 108	CREDITS	157

PANZER SALIENT

The Battle of the Bulge

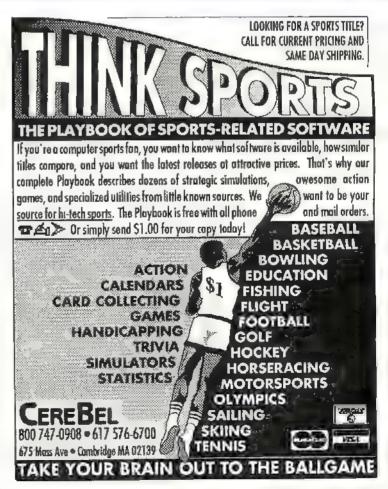
Continuing it's tradition for excellence, COMBAT ENTERPRISES INC, proudly announces their newest computer simulated play-by-mail WW2 wargame-"PANZER SALIENT" depicting the Battle of the Bulge.



Players may choose tactical (Division) or strategic (Army) commands. Whichever role you chose, you will find yourself in a highly interactive, intensely fought wargame where your generalship skills will be tested to the max! PANZER SALIENT uses the proven game system found in our popular "Crisis in the West" game. Fire & Movement (#83) writes, "The maps are beautiful...offers players the many joys of partaking in an umpired game with its good fog of war rules...give serious thought".

Initial startup costs \$45 which comprises your first full turn, full color situation maps, full color manual, unit sheets, OB worksheets and a performance rating at the end of the campaign. Follow on turns are \$20. We also offer a variety of books and games at discount prices. For sign up or information, write Combat Enterprises Inc., PO Box 763, Bel Air, MD 21014 or call (410) 838 7602. All inquiries are welcome.

In the works: WARSHIPS - Naval surface actions the heavies.





800-448-6658

MASTERCARD, VISA, DISCOVER, AND AMERICAN EXPRESS ACCEPTED WITH NO SURCHARGE. SHIPPING IS ONLY \$4.00 PER ORDER.

NOTPERITEM

PRODUCTINFO A OTHER BUSINESS: 908-396-8880

Phonics Plus

42

RED

Pinball Pidighter Plan 9 Outer Space

4 D Boxing A Train Construction Set A320 Airbus ABC Wide Wrid Box Dr Quando 3522530 Oragon's Lair Oragon's Lair Z Oragon ar:Sing Cst Ouck Tale: Qst Gid 25 37 37 15 ABPA Rasebalt 25 Aces of the Pacific 38 Mission Disk 25 Action Stations 29 Addon Disk 22-45 14 AD&D Collect Ed 2 AD&D Stater Kit 44 Adv Willy Bearnish 37 Ar Bucks 36 Av Euro Command 38 ABPA Baseball Aces of the Pacific Duerk Base B. Encyl Dune Dungeon Master Dusk of the Gods Dynamix Bundle EarlWeaver 2 Commisioner Dak Play & Mgr Disk Farthquest Air Bucks
Air Force Command 35
Alge Blaster Plus 30
Algebra Made Easy 25 Eco Phantoms Eco-Quest 1 Elvira 2:Jaws Entr Pak Win (ea) AlgeBlaster Plus Algebra Made Easy Amanilo Siim Di Ch 32,25 Entrank win (en)
Eye of Beholder
Eye of Beholder 2
EZ Cosmos
F-14 Tomcal American Gladiators Accient Art War Sky Animalion Studio Are We There Yel? Armada 2525 F 15 III 44 F 15 III Master Edit. 49 F117a Steath Fighter 11 Armourgeddon A.F.A.C. Automap 29 Facts nAction Factor 3.0 Automap Windows 48 74 39 Oper Fight Tiger Automap Europe B-17 Flying Fortres Back to Future 3 Family Tree Maker Far Side Calendr Farm Creativity Kit Backgamn By Geo Bane Cosmic Forgu 26 36 Femme Falate F F Data Disk Barbie Design Barbie Fashion 16 25

Barbie Adventure

Battlechess 2

Bart Simpson Hous Battlechess (all ver)

Battlechess 400 Battle Isla Battles of Napoleon

Battlestorm 31
Berenstn Bear Cat 19
Berenstn Bear Color 25
Berenstn Bear Lettr 25
Berenstn Bear Lettr 37

R THE PORET B IF HIS VASCAR B ICS OF PROY

Blitzkrieg Bloodwych Bo Jackson Beseß

Bodyworks Bridgemaster Bug Bunny WricShp

Aktro Captain Comic 2 Carl Lewis Challes

Carner Strike Carriers at War

Casino Pack 1

Castle of Dr Brain

Cathy Daily Planner 43 Ching Ancient Emp 30 Challenge 5 Realms 35

Champions 38 Champions of Krynn 20 Chemistry Works 38 Chessmaster 2000 32

hessmstr 3000 Win 38 httdren Writ & Publ 39

Chip 'n Dale Civilization

Civilization MPE

Castle 2

arriers at War 35 asino Pack 1 32 astes 36 Northern Campon 19

30339

30

30 32 29

253042

Fighting for Rome Final Conflict Flames of Freedom ames of Freedom 31 ight of Intruder 37 ight Simul (A.S.) 41 Arct/Scen Dagn 26 Arct/Scen Dagn 37 Figur Planner 25 FS Pro 24 Great British 37 Hawaii Fact Loc. 25 Instrume Pilot Scen Flight of Intruder
Flight Simul A. T. P.
Flight Simul (M.S.)
Arct/Scen Dagn
Carlorna
Flight Planner
F. S. Pro Instrumnt Pilot Scen East/ West U.S. 58 Scenery Set A 37 Scenery Set B 37 Scenery Enhn Ed 25 Sound & Graphic 25 Tahiti Western Europe

Fly Grand Canyon Follow the Reader Four Crystal Trazer Free D C 37 232 Front Page Sports 31 Galeway Global Conquest Gobblins 35372529 Godfather Gods 25 Gold of the Aztec 31 Gold Sheet Pro F 6 37 Grand Slam Brdge 2 31 Great Naval Balties 44 Gunshio 2000 3522 Scenario Disk Guy Spy Hardbell 3 Hardbell 3
Data Disk
Hare Raising Havoc 29
Harpson 32
Harpson 32 Harpoon Headline Harry Heimdall

32

39 47

Classic5 29 Coaster 25 Comic Book Creator 17 Corian Creator 17 Heros of 357th Hole in One Go Conan Crimmenan 30 Conflict Middle East 32 Hong Kong Mahjong 32 Hoyle Bk Game 1/2 22 Hoyle Bk Game 3 30 Humans 25 Indiana Jones 4 37 Conflict Korea Conquest Longbow Conquest of Japan Conquestor Japan Critis in the Kremlin Crossword Magle Crutse for a Corpse Datty Duok P.I Dagger of Amon Ra. Dark Hall ndianauones 4 Island of Dr. Brain Jack Nickaus Signt 42
J Nick Crse 3,4,5
J Nicklaus Clip Art 17
Jetighter 2 33 15 39 39 32 39 39 Jetlighter 2 39 Adv. Mission Disk 19 Jobhunt 30 Dark Queen Krynn John Madden 2 Darklands Darkseed

15397

John Madden 2 31 Jump Jet 39 Kid Pix Companion 25 Kid Water Dark Sun

Dark Sun

50

Death Koight Krynn

32

Dix Paint Animalion

50

Dix Paint II Enhard

50

Design Yr Own Hm

39

Design Your Raind

65

Fating Raind

65 Kid Works Kings Quest Bundle Kings Quest 1 VGA Kings Quest 5 King's Quest 6 Knowledge Advent Konami NFL Foot8 Design Yr Own Hm 39 Design Your Railed 35 Pairoad Robbery 19 vasaurus II Disney Entertain Pk.

Laffer Jtilety Laffer Jüliy
Leather God Phb 2
Legend
Legend of Kyrandia
Legion's of Krella
Leisur Suit Lar Bndl
Leisur Suit Lary 5 39 37 29 22 31 37 Lemmings
Oh No More Addon
Lemmin Oh No More
L'Empereur Lexicross Liberty or Death unics

29

2833384219

31

200

28 21 29

Links 26 Pro 26 Course Disk ea 3 or more (ea) 15 Loney Tune ProuPly 19 Lord of Rings 2 27 Lost Admiral Lost File Sherick H Lost Treas Infocom 41 Lost Treasures 2 29 Magic Candle 2 36 Main St Creativity (Gt 17 Manhole. 31 Mantis 39 Mario Teaches Type 25 Markan Memorndin 32 Marvin Moose 1/2 31 Math Blaster Mystry 23 Math Blaster Plus Math Blaster Wind Math Babbil 報道の可以 Math Zine Matrix Cubed Mavis Beacon Type Mavis Beacon Wind McGee at Fun Fair Mean Streets X35719

Mean Streets 19
Medieval Lords 25
Mega Fortress 25
Mission Disk 27
Mega Traveler 1/2 17
Mega Man 3 17
Mental Math Games 35 Merchant Colony 31 MeroGnome Music 31 Michael Jordon Flight42 Mickey ABC's Color or 1-2-3's

Mickey ABC's
Coloror1-2-3's
Mickey's Crossword
Mickey Josaw Pzl
Mickey ABC Combo
Mickey Word Advent
S
Micro Cookbook
Micro Cookbook
Microleague FB Dix
Microleague FB Dix
Microleague FB Dix
Microleague S
Microleag Midnight Rescue Might and Magic 3/4 38 Milennum 2200 25 Millien Stongeler 32 Mike Dinki Using FB 32 Mike Divisi Utime 19 37
Mixed-up Hishing Tale 30
Mixed-up Mother Gs30
Monopoly Detwice 34
Moonbase 25
Muncher Bundle 30
Murder Bundle 30
Murder Bundle 19
Mustanoid Math Chig 31
MEI Challenge Prem59 Mutanoid Math Chig 31 NEL Chailenge Prem59 NEL Phint Pro 17 NEL Pro League FB 36 Nigel's World 31 Ninja Turtle: Advent 31 Nobunagas Ambidion 37 No Greater Giory 42 Omar Sharil Bridge 3 Operation Neptune 35 Orbits 22 Drenon Trail 37352978 Oregon Trail Origin FX
Once Upon Time
Out of This World
Outnumbered
Overlord
Pacific Islands 253036303031 Paladin 2 5334 P-serticy 2

Patnot PC Globe PC JSA PC Study Bible

Perthouse Jigsaw Perthol 'n peril

PGA Golf Windows 38
Course Disk 19
PGA Golf Complete 49

Planets Edge Playroomw/ Sound Police Quest 3 Pools of Darkness 37 36 38 38 Populous 2 Power Hits Sports So-Fi Battletech-Mech Battletech-Mech 32 Powermonger 32 Principles of Biology 25 Plin Lutter of Calculus 25 Principle of Chemsty 25 Print Shop Deluxe 45 Graphic Coll (ea) 30 Print Shop, New 36 Graphics (ea) 22 Print Shop, New 36 Graphics (ea) 22 Pont Sp Companion 31 Privateer 45
Pro League Baseball 35
Quest for Glory 1 22
Quest for Glory 3 39 223936 Ragnarok Railroad Tyooon 2348 Rampart Random Ha Encycl Reader Rabbit 31 Reader Rabbit 2 Read in Roll VGA 37 Red Baron Mission Disk 3022312 Realms Rey Nahud Riders of Rohan Riskfor Windows Hisk for Windows
Risky Woods
Road & Track Pres
Road & Track Pres
Road for Final Four
Robosports Wind
Romance 3 King 2
Rorkes Drift Rules Engagement 2 Scrabble Deluce Scrabble Dix Win Sea Rogue Second Front 188 Secret Monkey Is. 2 Scrt Weapon Luftwl Dornier 335 P. 38 Mission Disk P. 80 Shool Star Heinkel 162 20 Sesame St. Lm Clas 31 Sesame St. Publish 25 Sesame St Vol 1 Sesame St Vol. 2 Sesume St vol. 2 Seven Cities of Gold 38 Sharlow Prophecy 30 Stranoback 31 те erra Staner Bndl Silent Service 2 Sim Ani Sim City Sim City Graphic Sim City Windows Sim Earth Simoson Adventure 31 34 29 Simpson Adventure Snap Dragon Snoopy Game Club Solitaires Journey Space Ace 2: Borl Space Quest Bundl Space Quest 4 Space Quest 5 Speedball 2 Speedball 2 36 **第58835858533** Speedreader Spell a saurus Spellbound Spelicasting 301 Speli Craft Spell-it Plus SpellJammer Spirito! Excalibur Spolis of War 303547 Sports Adventure

Sprout! Star Control 2

331475 X

Star Trek 25th Aniv Stickybr Math Tutor Stickybr Pre-School Stickybr Read Tutor

Strike Commander Storybook Weaver Studyware to ACT

Studyware GMAT Studyware GRE

Stickybr Spell Tutor 30 Strip Poker 3 32 Strip Poker Data (ea) 17

Studyware LSAT 30 Studyware LSAT Studyware for SAT Stuntisland Summer Challenge Summoning Super Tetris 36 31 Take a break X-Word29 Pool Fank (New Yark Force 19%)
Feam Yankee 37
Tengens Arcade Hit 25
Terminator 35
201
211 Tank (new version) Task Force 1942 Theatre of War 31 Thurderhawk 25 Time Riders America 35 Time Treks 36
Tom Lancry Footbal 30
Tony LaRussa Base 17
LaRussa addon 15 Tracon 2
Tracon Windows Treasure Cove 35
Treasure Math Storm35
Treasure Mountain 31 Treasure Savg Fintr 32 35 Treehouse Tristan Pinball 31 Trump Casile 2 31 Trump Casile 2 Debt 42 Twilight 2000 Ulama 7 Forge of Virtue 45 37 47 Uttime 7P12 Ultima Trilogy 1 Ultima Trilogy 2 Ultima Underworld Ultrabols u.S. or World Alles **3934** Ulopia 30 Vior Victory #1/#2 44 Vegas Games Wind: 19 Ves plance Facalible 10 Ves plance Facalible 10 Vesignance Facalibur 10 Warlands Wyn Crentry Holiny 2 05 Western Front 18 What's My Angle 30 Where Carm SanDiego in Americal's Past 35 in Europe 30 in Time in JSA in JSA Deluse in World Deluse 30 3045 Wild Wheels Wild Wheels 32
Wing Comm 1 Dize 49
Wing Commander 2 49
Special Oper Disk 25
Speech Disk 15
Wizardry Trilogy 33
World Muncher 30 30 20 39 Wordtris World Circuit Writer Rabbit 30 Your Prsn Train SAT30 Zoo Keeper Zug's Spelling Adv 22 Adv of Eco Island 22 Dinosaur World 22 Race Thru Space 22 C D ROM

3D Costrot/Cast! Msi 62 Aioha Hawaii Atlas Park Affas Pack
Amer Bus. Phylok.
39
Amer Hert Pict Dict. 75
Audubon Mammals.
37
Autodesk Explorer.
119
Barney Bear School. 26
Batik Designs.
45 Battlechess Beelhoven Ninth Bible Library Britanica Family Cho 75 Britanica Family Cho 75 Britannica Family Dr 58

Business Masler 39 Carmen World Dine Cautious Condor CD Game Pack CIA World Fact Compton Encycled Conquest Longbow 37 Corel Draw Upgd 149 Electronic Cooldbook 75 Foot Master 39 Food Analyst Game Collection 45 39 28 62 Game Missier Golden mmortal Gunshio/Midwinter

Mustrated Shakesper 27 Inti Bus & Econ Atlas 39 Intro to Game Fron Intro to Games Span 79 Jones in Fast Lane 37 Languages of World 99 Library of Future 99 M-1 Tank Plateon MacMillian Child. Dict 49 Marketon . Magaz ne Back Marketing Master Mavis Seacch MG 29 / MG 29M 62 Mixed Up Mother Gse37 M S OCS Art 15 President/I Start Geo105 Prince Persia/Nam/6565 Railroad Coon 62 Red Strn/Carr Cmd 62 Reference Library 80 Sherlock Holme Cost42 Seeding Beauty 37 S., Mr. Mayer 99 Sophistical Santa Fe 45 Space Quest 4 Spint of Excalibur Studiet sch 37 Ske ar 7 37 Signar / Sirange Bedfellows 39 Streef Atlas 79 Time M s, Almanac 129 Time Table Science 59 Time Table Science 59
L/mata 1-6
L/mata Baskntball 45
L/mata Baskntball 45
Violuge Aloha
Violuge Aloha
Violuge Aloha
Violuge Aloha
Violuge Comm & Miss
Violuge Comm 2
WC 27Uth Undrivid 45
Word Albath Undrivid 47 World View Wrath of Demon

PC Pix Vot 1 or 2 Private Collection Priv Pictures 1 or 2 Storm 1 or 2 V sual Fantasy Voluano Caddles 7 95ea. 3/\$ 19 Utilities 30: Max Adics: Type Mor After Dark for Wind All Type Autodesk Explorer calendar Creator + 55 Caroon Copy 129 Centra Pt Anti-Virus 64 Chiese Chunts

Ad. Jr. Must be 21 Anim stron Fantasy 65 FAO Set 99

Colors Copy I PC Corel Draw v3.0 95 36 379 Corel Draw va.u
Data Ease Personal 56
Descrive 2.4 79
Descrive 366 125 DOS Fax 51 Oversion Typing Express Publisher 31 59 59 49 Faceift FarSide Calendar

Fontmonger Geoworks Pro Geowon's Pro 119 Ad Lib Sound Card 65 Ad Lib Sound Card 65 Ad Lib Gold 1000 179 Info Select 27 AT Libre ec x 178 Language Assistant Fr.Gr Heb.Ital.Span 42 Gravis Jitra Sound 129 Gravis Jitra Sound 129 Microsoft Ock Basic Microsoft Quick C MS DOS 5.0 MS DOS 5.0 Upgrd Norton Desktop v2 Norton Dskto DOS Norten Libines One Write Acct.
Pacioli 2000 v2.0
PC Animale Plus
PC Anywhern4
PC Rivel Powerpak
PC Panibrush 5 +
PC Tools
Plush there Basic
PSS Eirel Chomes One Write Acct. 100 72 99 Print three Rasic P.
FES First Choice 75
FES First Publisher 75
FES Prospect 75
FES Publisher Wand 75
FES Window Works 75
FES Window Works 75
FES Window Fro 19
FES Presention Task Fro 19
Fron Yang 76
Froorim Plus 2 0 69
Froorim Plus 2 0 69 Procomm/Window Pyro Screen Saver OHMM 61 O 1X35 3 Quicken 6.0 / Win

Stacker
Stacker 16 Bit Cord 179
Superstor 79
Turbo Cadd v2.0 79 Word Perfct 5.1/Win249 Band in a Box Windows 3.1 92 Catesta Word Perfot S.1/Win249 Bang in a sepa Windows 3.1 92 Cadenza Wincas Pro 74 (seemal) Mice & Trackhall alterwale Pro Cakewale Window Ay av 11 czcPen Microsoft Mouse

Mousemar Serial Traditional Serial MaxFax 9624 Fx/Md 99 Music Printin Plus Paulie 9 24PC 189 Music Printin Plus Maxine 94.90 as Musicator Maxine 94.90 as Musicator Maxine 14.4/14.4 419 Quick Score Dolume Practical Parishbursh

Stacker

Sportster 2400 Ext. 149 Sportster 2400 Int. 129 Sportstr 14.4 v.42bis309 Zour External

Microsey 600G 829 1359 Scanma 32 Scanma 256

LES A MATE Static Fadiu Large-System WestPads WinstPads B Stax DustRepellent S

Sound Cards Media V. Sign CCPC Pro Audio Spec + 139 M.M. Upgrade Kit. 765 Pro Audio Spec 16 198 Pro 16 Multimedia 955 Upgrade Kit Thunderboard Thunderboard 95 Thunder & Lighting 229 Sound River Sound Blaster MI Snd Blast Pro MCA 259 ISnd Blast Pro MCA 258 Sound Blaster Pro 159 IS B Multimedia Kit. 550 IS B MM Starter Kit. 459 S B CDROM Intml. 429 ISUN, Moon, Star W Sony (CD, SB Pro. S/W 599 Roland SCC 1 GS 375 Sound 1 Apress 558 Sound Janvas 559 Roland MA 12C vs 105 SPEAKERS Shielded2b w/3 band Equilizer 45 Altectansing 200 219 ACS 300 w/subwor 299 Milli taleyface M diator 101 Serial Pri Midi Card MCX 12 MPV-IPC 95 79 179 Quicken Quick Book 84 Sitback DOS or Win 59

Cakewalk Appren c145 325 MIDI Software 129 95 189 240 50 Drummer 60 H sare Plano Works 379 249 419 419 Quick Score Deluxe Recording Studio

Joysticks 6 Cri Game Card 3 Scanners Eminator Game Cd 26 Microsev 600G 829 Graves Joystok 35
Microsev 600Z 1339 Graves Joystok 35
Scanina JZ 155 Kraft KC3 Joystok 28
Scanma 256 265 Kraft Thunderstok 28
Microsev 600Z 255
Kraft Thunderstok 28
Microsev 600Z 255
Microsev Grounded What Strape 9 Mouse Yoke 32 Culckshot Aviator 5 32 Culckshot Game Cd 14 Quickshot Infruder 5 30 Quickshot Warror 18 Thrustmaster Flight 69 Thrustmaster Pro 109 State Complete Cleaning Weighers Civilial 79
System 15 Thrushmaster Pedal 109

1050 Randolph Ave Rahway N J 07065

TERMS AND CONDITIONS . . . 1 3 5 44 46 4 , 148 4 46 5 46 5 A 40 ... Canada SH Tat IV - Reavie tor shipping charges, 1 15,35005 ' .'s WELCOMED **Does not DIFFICULTY ENTRE -e + 14V

39333

453333



Can Argonaut make up the lost ground?

by Robin Matthews

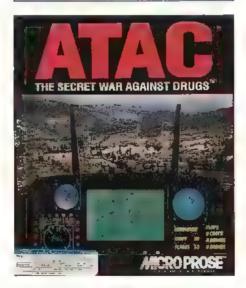
rgonaut had a pretty glittering career up to its release of the multi-airplane simulator, Birds of Prey (published in the U.S. by Electronic Arts). BOP was a great concept, with its multitude of missions and the chance to fly more than 40 of the worlds greatest aircraft. Ultimately, the game had poor graphics, awful controls and was just 'old hat'. There was a rumor circulating at the time of its release that Argonaut was aware of its shortcomings and, as a result, certain features were kept back for another product.

Whether that was true or not, Argonaut has released its latest flight simulator via MicroProse. ATAC, sub-titled "The Secret War against Drugs (Note: a new flight sim without an "F" anywhere in its title!), is a multi-plane simulator and, bearing in mind the disappointments of BOP, was approached with a large degree of caution by this reviewer.

Set in the near future, ATAC is a combined simulation/strategy game that places the gamer in control of a special task force created to fight the war against drugs. The game's fiction asserts that it is 2003. In that imagined future, the drug problem has become so far out of control and the Colombian drug barons have become so powerful that they are out of the reach of normal law enforcement. Hence, the United Nations, with the backing of the world's major nations (and a certain amount of forethought with which we have not seen demonstrated in the international body) has set up an elite force to bring down the drug barons and their cartel: The Advanced Tactical Air Command.

ATAC is neither short of materials nor manpower. The player's persona is pro-

TITLE: SYSTEM: GRAPHICS: PRICE: PROTECTION: DEVELOPERS: PUBLISHERS: ATAC: The Secret War Against Drugs IBM
EGA,VGA,MCGA
\$59-95
Documentation Lunk-up
Argenaul
MicroProse
Huat Valley, MD



vided with: 250 special agents to provide intelligence, eight of the world's best pilots and a secret airbase within the borders of Colombia which has been upgraded and converted for use by eight F-22 Advanced Tactical Fighters and eight AH-64A Apache Helicopter Gunships.

ATAC can be played at one of three levels: Air Strike, Limited Campaign and Full Campaign, each giving a greater challenge, Level One, Air Strike, is designed

to be either an introduction to those unfamiliar with flight sims or merely to provide a souped-up shoot-em-up. Gamers figuratively jump into the nearest F-22 or Apache, take off and buzz around Colombia looking for action. There is no campaign on this level, but Air Strike allows one to get used to the aircraft controls and "feel" of the two platforms.

In Level Two, the Limited Campaign, the gamer participates in a crusade against one of the four drug barons. This level provides a gentle learning curve for those who wish to progress from the simple Air Strikes up to the full blown Campaign. Against one drug baron the results of one's efforts are more clearly seen and there is a lesser chance of the big drug consignments getting through.

Level Three is the biggie, a full blown campaign against all four powerful drug barons. Senores Orviedo, Cesar, Sanchez and Velez are powerful and dangerous, and this Level will stretch your strategy and resources to the limits. It is unlikely that you will succeed at this level until the limited campaigns are truly mastered.

Arrear of Flying

As far as the flight models are concerned, the two aircraft are very, very different. Neither aircraft flies as realistically as those simulated in *Falcon 3.0* or *Gunship 2000*, but the controls are sensitive and flying has just the right degree of challenge. The AH-64A Apache takes some real flying, especially when things heat-up. The F-22, a combined Lockheed/Boeing Stealth development of the F-15, is a thoroughbred fighter interceptor and is very responsive. It has horizontal and almost vertical tail surfaces, thrust

Page 136 Computer Ganung World

Top Titles at the Lowest Prices

comput Abil

Dasinen San Jiego - Ar ienca

Castles ! Con Was Conquest of Justin Gregory Cregory Cregory of the O₂ k Sevent Cyber Employ

Cytron Jaemonsgale Jark Seed

	HOURS: Man-Fri 9a	TT	i
	IBM		į
ı	A Line in the Sand	24	0
ı	Aces of the Pacific	39	
	WWII 1946 add on disk		9
	Aces Over Europe ADIBOVADIJUNIOR VOL 1	34	9
	Adventures of Proceeding	45	
	All Bucks		3
	Air Support	29	
	Air Traffic Controller	34	
	Ancraft & Adventure Factory	24	
	Rescuu Air 911 Flight 685 as 761, ea	17	9
	Amazon	39	3
	Ambush Aspects of Yalor	59	
	ATAC	34	
	AIP Jenns	31	
	B-17 Flying Fortress Bad Wood	39 31	9
	Babnan Returns	38	9
	Battles of Destury	3.	
	BattleChess 4000/Super VGA 29 95 Bartletieto 2000	34	
	peat the House	79	
	Big Loague ballpark disk/hardball	17	ğ
	Brids of Prey Black Grypt	31	
	Body Mustrated	31	
	Buzz Alifen & Race into Space	34	9.
	Campaign	34	
	Carr & Driver Carrier Strike South Pacific	17 J9	
	paparsion Set	20	9
	Carriors of War	34	9
	Castles For II 34 95 Challenge of the Fee Realing	34	
	Champions	34	4
	Cydyation	44	
	Classic Adventures Clauds of Xeen	34	9:
	Cobra Mission	44	9
	Comanche Maximum Overkill Mission Disk #1 or #2 25.95	42	9.
	Mission Disk #1 or #2 25 95 Conquered Kingdoms	75	9:
	Creopers	20	3
	Grusaders of the Dark Savant	41	43
	Cyber Edipties	39 31	0
	Daemnesdate VGA	34	9
	Sarkfattide	39	9
	Dark Raft	34	93
	Janyittes of Sesponts	31	9
	Dinosaur Adventure	29	D:
	Dominant Species	29 34	.50
	Duling II - pro-extractive resemble to the forest front or construction	34	9
	Ecoquest II ,	29	9!
	Eight Ball Deluse Unipre Deluse	39 34	
	Enc. the Unready	34	93
	Lanez & change modelin at takkatian	24	25
	Falcon 3.0	44 24	54
	Family Entertainment Pack	29	9:
	Final Conflict suscensional second contraction in	29	9:
	Fight Austginnent, Air Force Flight Simulator 4.0	39	22
	Add-ua Disks	CA	
	Frederick Pohl's Galeway	34	g
	Fignt Page Football Gambit	39.	
	Gary Grisby's Pacific War	44	
	Global Effect	ĮΙ	9:
	Grand Stant Bridge Great Fravai Battles	31 42	95
	Scentino Bunde: Expansion Oides ea25 95	20	9:
	Parpoon	GA 4,	
	Harpoon Signature Edition	41	9:
	ferces of the 35/hi	34 31	3.
	-lumques	24	95
	ISEA	34	95
	incredible Machine Intry Jones 4: Fase of Anantis	79 34	
	Smitt of Dr. Brain	29.	
	3 Nrcidays Sign Topi 2	17	95
	Jurip set King s Quesi 6	39 44	
	La Russa Basebati (I	37	

Lasor Souad

Legends of Valoria	37.95	Pro Ledgue Basebalt	34 95	Trader.	29 95
Léisure Suit carry 5	39-35	Prophecy of the Shadow	37.95	Eristan	29.95
Lemmings/Lemmings II	29 95/34 95	Quarky Transpo Science	29.95	Lithma VII	49.95
Liberty of Death	04 95	Quest for Glory 3	39.95	Forge of Virture Jota Disk	20.95
LINKS 386 Pro	39 95	Bearins of Arkania	34 95	Litima VII Part 2	49 95
Maina Kea	19.45	Hing World	34.95	Libma Underworld	49.95
Lord of the Hings Two Towers	34 95	Robocop 3-D	3† 95	Ditrahots	3, 95
Lout Files of She fock Holmos	42.95	Seat Lead	37.95	Uncharted Waters	39 95
Lost Treasures or Infocum	39 95	Secret Weapons/Lubrwalle	39 95	Unimited Adventures	31 95
ost Vikings	29 95	Expansion Disk 1.2.3 Nr. 4	19 95	Vitor Victory Utah Deach	42 95
Magic Candle III	3 - 95	Shadow President	39.95	V Int Victory & Validays i uke	42.95
Mantis Speech Pack	39-95/10 95	Shadovidate for Windows	31.85	Wayne Gratike 3	34.95
Mand is Missing	34 95	ShadowLands	29.95	Warners of Lengard	19 95
Megatravolor II or	34 95/39 95	Sid Meier's Quinter	29 95	Wax Works	34 95
Michael Jordan in Flight	37 95	Slege / Expansion New	3/ 95/20 95	Warn, The Prophecy	34.95
Might & Magic III	34 95	Sim Airi DOS/Windows	34,95/34,95	Where Carmon SanDiego Each	29.95
Monopoly Deluxe for Win	. 34 95	Simi City DOS/Windows	29.85/34.85	Where Carmon Past	34 95
Mazia Es Magissó Misso Machine	20 95	Sina Emilia Windows	39 95/39 95	Where Carmen USA Deluxe	44 95
MS Gall for Windows	42.95	5 lm 1 ife	39.45	Witnes Carmon World Dollars	44 95
Nam 1965-1975	29 95	Solitaire s Journey	34.95	Weig Commander (I	19.95
NFL Pro League Football	44 95	Sound Graphics, Aircraft	24 95	Speech Accessury Pack	-5.95
NFL Video Pro Footbar	44 95	Space Huth	39 93	Special Operations #Lot 2	20 95
No Greater Giory	39.95	Space Inc	34 95	-Ving Commander Deluse	49 95
Omar Strantt on Bridge Windows	29 95/29 95	Space Quest 5	19.95	World Cricuit Grand Pt x	34 95

DIA WWW VISION





 16 Bit / MIDI Interface • True 16 Bit Stereo Sound • Advanced 20 Voice Stereo Synthesizer . Joystick, Amplifier. Software - Call for List!

HALLON AS ADDITION OF STREET

• 16-Bit Stereo Sampling & Playback for Voice Channel · Enhanced 4-Operator.

20-Voice Stereo FM Music Synthesizer MIDI & CD-ROM Interfaces

· Windows 3.1, SB & SB Pro Compatible

The state of the s	237
Advanced Gravis.	
Analog Joystick	\$32
Eliminator Game Card	\$30
PC MouseStick	\$75
CH Products.	
Virtual Prior NEW ¹	569
Virtual Pool Pro NEW*	\$89
Flight Stack	\$39
Hi Speed Adaptor	\$19
Gamerard 3 Auto	530
Gamecard 3-PS/2	549
MACH 3 Joystick	\$79
Maximum:	
MAXX Flight Yoke	\$65
MAXX Peda	539
kralt	
Kraft KC3	\$17
Kgrift Trackball sy/Ft Cntfr	\$55
Kraft Thunderstick	\$27
Thrushnasler	
Fight Control	\$75
Weapons Control	\$85
Thrustmaster Pro	\$119

MODEMS



V 32 bis	Internal/External	\$199/\$205
V.32 bis	Send/Receive 14,400 Int	
V.32 bis	Send/Receive 14,400 Ex	\$239



Supra Corporation

Supra Fax Modem V.32 bis, Internal with Fax Software, DOS/Windows...\$199 / \$199 SupraFaxModem V.32 bis, Ext. alone \$279 with Fax Software, DOS/Win\$299 / \$299

Ongin FX: Screen Saver	25 95
Out of any World	34 95
Pacific T leater of Operations	39 95
Pasidor Z	34 45
Patriot	42.95
Parlect General	34.95
Pirates of Gold Edition	39 95
Pools of Darkness	37 35
Purulous	37.95
Pawer Politics	29:15
Powerthonger WW-	20.45
PrintShop Delove	44 95
Graphics Literaries, Business	20 BS
Glaphics Libraries Samply	29 95
Dissilant	47.05

37 45

	-		
Special Forces		29	95
Speri-Craft		34	95
Scalingting 301		34	99
Spelijammer Pirates of Realmspace		37	95
Star Control II		34	95
Star Legions		37	95
Star Trek Scroon Savors for Win		32	95
Stoke Commander		49	95
Stop Paker 3/data disks		29 95/15	95
Summaning		37	95
Tank Fören 1942		100	
Togel's Mercenaries	٠,	37	95
Генинато 2029		100	
Thrater of War		71	05

AMIGA	NAT THE PARTY
() () ()	7
Alterit	39 95
Ageny	29 95
Air corce Cornmander	34 95
Air Support	29.95
AYAC	30 45
B-17 Flying Furtross	39.05
Bad & Talle Construction	29 95
Birds of Prev	31 95
Black Crypt	31 95
Buzz Aldrin's Race (mo Space	39.95

Campaign Carnen San DiegorEach

Jark Séed	39 95
Death Krights of Kryon	31 95
DeluxePaint (V aybile supplies and)	97 35
Demonuk	30.95
Desert Strike	31 95
Jiscovery Columbus .	34 95
Oragen's Lair 3	34 95
Bune Fixed Jaws of Cerborus	29 95 19 95
Eye of the Beholder Lot B	37 95
Eva of the Siprin	29 95
F 1-1 F 18	29 95
Fabres & Frends Legend of Kyrandia	34 95
Fighter Dual Pro	J4 95
Final Consists	54 95 31 95
Galeway to the Savage Frentier Global Filect	31 95
Great Mayat Batties	42 95
Harpotos	37 95
Battleset M	25 95
Harpoon Designers, Sories Battleset	
Harpoon Signature Edition	47 85
Itemdali Indy Jones 4: Fore of Atlantis	24 95 34 95
International Specie Challenge	30 95
Jack Micklans Untimied	34 95
Legend of Kyrandia	34.95
Lengent's of Valour	37 95
Lennings for 2	28 95/31 95
Light Quest	31 95
Emercant Boundary Course Date	29.95
Firestone Bounhful Course Disks Lord of the Rings 2 of 3	7, 95 34 95
Lords of Time	2195
Lot. Treathers of infocom	39 95
Maddy Footpa	31 95
Mantis	39 95
Meg. Fortiess	37 95
Alega no beskief ga 2 Memera les	25 95 31 95
Meganticel et 2	34 95
Mig 79	30.95
Might & Magic	34 95
Napuleon (29 95
Navy Suals	25 95
No Greater Glory	39.95
Oh Not More commings stand alone	- 29 95
On Not More Lemm add on Out of this should	21 95 46 95
PGA Tenr Golf	3 95
Gutt Tournament Course disk	7 95
Perfect General WWW Scenario Disk	34 95
WWW Scenario Disk	19 95
Proball Organis	24.95
Pintrall # aniasy Pin Cintral	24.95
Pd-Eghter	21.95
Pilin ghter Plan 9 milli Spane	21 95 23 95 1 95
Par Egiser Plan 9 milli Spane Pools of Deserves	21.95
Print grown Plan 9 mint Spane Pools of Distance Popularia The Challenge scending disk	21 95 23 95 1 95 37 95 20 95
Por Egiter Plan 9 - min Spane Pools of Durkness Populars The Charlengs scenario disk Powernange	21 95 23 95 1 95 37 95 20 95 31 95
Polici goter Planda man Space Polici di Diatento Polici di Diatento Populici di Tre Challengo scenario diak Provernonge Prefestoric	21 95 29 95 1 95 37 45 20 95 31 95 29 95
Fel-1 grips Plan 9 mail Späre Ponis of Dazwess Popilities The Challenge scenario diak Powersonge Mehabara Prophery of the Jandow	21 95 29 95 1 95 37 95 20 95 31 95 29 95 3 95
Feli gible Plan 9 mill Späre Pools of Reteres Populars The Challenge scenario diak Provensiong Provincians Prophery of the Jahadow Red Zone Road Rash	21 95 29 95 1 95 37 95 20 95 31 95 29 95 3 95
Feli gripse Plan 9 mill Späne Pools of Barkness Popinioss The Challenga scenario diak Popinioss Prophery of the Jhadow Red Zose Rind Rash Rules of Engagement	21 95 29 95 1 95 57 55 51 95 31 95 29 95 3 95 24 95 31 95 31 95
Felt gripe Plan 9 mail Späre Pophics I Distance Pophics The College scenario disk Progressionity	21 95 29 95 1 95 31 95 31 95 29 95 3 95 31 95 31 95 31 95 31 95
Felt griper Plan 9 mill Späne Pools of Derevies Pools of Derevies The Cladeings scenario diak Provensioning Prophery of the shadow Red Zene Road Rash Rules of Engagement Secret of Monkey stand (for II) Secret of Monkey stand (for II)	21 90 95 29 90 95 31 95
Fell gripe Plan 9 mail Späne Pontico II Diseases Ponticos The Challenge scenario diak Provensinge Prophety of the Jhadow Red Zone Road Rish Rides of Engagement Secret of Monkey stand (or II Shidow of the Boat, II) or II Shidow of the Boat, II or II Shidow of the Boat, III or II	21 95 21 95
Felt griper Plan 9 mill Späre Pools of Derevies Pools of Derevies The Cladeings scenario diak Properties The Cladeings scenario diak Property of the shadow Red Zene Road Rash Rudes of Engagement Secret of Monkey stand (or II) Shadowlands Shadowlands Shadowlands Shadowlands	21 95 21 96 31 95
Fe-Ling prize Plan 9 mail Späne Pools of National Pools of National Properties The Classified scenario draw Properties Prophery of the unadow Red Zone Road Rash Ruids of Engagement Secret of Mankey stand (or it Shadow of the Beas, it or it	21 95 21 945 21 945 20 95 20 95 31 95 34 95 34 95 34 95 34 95 29 95 29 95 29 95 29 95
Fe-Linghier Plan 9 mail Späne Pools of National Pools of National The Challenge scenario disk Properties Prophery of the shadow Red Zeas Road Rash Ruids of Pragagement Secret of Mankey stand for it Shadow of the Beas It or it Shadow of the Beas It or it Shadow of the Beas It or it Shadow and Shand or Bridge Startie Sim Arts Sim Cry.	21 90 65 52 99 55 53 49 55 54 54 55 52 99 55 54 54 55 52 99 55 54 54 55 52 99 55 54 54 55 52 99 55 54 54 55 52 99 55 54 54 55 55 55 55 55 55 55 55 55 55
Feli grider Plan 9 mail Späne Popilia 9 mail Späne Popilia 9 mail Späne Popilia 9 mail Späne Popilia 9 mail Späne Prophetor Prophetor Prophetor of the Unadow Red Zone Road Rash Rides of Engagement Secret of Monkey stand (or II Shidow of the Boat, II or II Shidow of the Boat, II or II Shidow of Bridge Studie Small Sim Cry Sim Ean.	21 90 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50
Felt grider Plan 9 mill Späne Pools of Dereness Road Rash Ruins of Engagement Secret of Monkey Island I or II Shadowlands Shafe of Dereness Shafe of Dereness Sim Cry Sim Eas. Solitaires Sourcey	21 95 95 95 95 95 95 95 95 95 95 95 95 95
Fell gipter Plan 9 mail Späne Pools of Distances Populisar The Challenge scenario disk Provensionar Prophety of the shadow Red Zone Road Rash Rides of Engagement Secret of Monkey shand (or II Shadow of the Boas, II or II Shadow of the Boas, II or II Shadow of the Boas, III or II	21 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9
Feli griter Plan 9 mill Späre Pools of Derenes Pools of Derenes Populars The Challenge scenario diak Propositions Prophery of the shadow Red Zene Road Rash Rudes of Engagement Secret of Monkey stand for II Shadowlands Stories of Monkey Shadow of the Deat II or II Shadowlands Stories Sim Airi Sim Cry, Sinc Bari Spare of Mark Spare of Mark	219-95-95-95-95-95-95-95-95-95-95-95-95-95
Fell gipter Plan 9 mail Späne Pools of Distances Populisar The Challenge scenario disk Provensionar Prophety of the shadow Red Zone Road Rash Rides of Engagement Secret of Monkey shand (or II Shadow of the Boas, II or II Shadow of the Boas, II or II Shadow of the Boas, III or II	219 49 49 49 49 49 49 49 49 49 49 49 49 49
Fell grider Plan 9 mail Späne Pools of National Pools of National Properties The Clashings scenario draw Properties Prophery of the unadow Red Zone Road Rash Ruids of Engagement Secret of Mankey stand for II Shadow of the Beas, If or II Shadow of the Beas, II or II	20 46 46 48 95 57 59 59 59 58 58 58 58 59 59 59 59 59 59 59 59 59 59 59 59 59
Feli gipter Plan 9 mill Späre Pools of Darkers Pools of Darkers Prophics The Starkers scenario disk Prophics Prophics Prophics Prophics Prophics Road Rask Ridds of Prophics start Secret of Mankey shard i or it Shadov of the Beat, if or it Shadoviands Secret of Shadoviands Sim Cry Sane Earl Softlames Journey Space and Star Control Star Tick 25th Annocetsary Strip Paker 3 Jacs of Magne Prophicus Shadow	219 99 99 99 99 99 99 99 99 99 99 99 99 9
Felt grider Plan 9 mail Späne Pools of National Prophery of the Unadow Red Zene Road Rash Ruds of Pragagement Secret of Mankey stand for it Shadow of the Beas, if or it Shadow	219 49 49 49 59 59 59 59 59 59 59 59 59 59 59 59 59
Feli gipter Plan 9 mill Späre Pools of Darkers Propositions The Starkers securing disk Properties Prophers Prophers Prophers of the shadow Red Zeas Road Rash Ridds of Engagement Secret of Monkey shad if or it Shadow of the Beat, if or it Shadow and Series Series San Earl Softhares Journey Space a of Yar Star Control Star Tick 25th Annocetsary Strop Paker 3 Jacs of Magne Propilecy Shadow Jerran Envo	219 99 99 99 99 99 99 99 99 99 99 99 99 9
Fel-1 girls Plan 9 mill Späre Pools of Derenes Pools of the Unadow Red Zeas Road Rash Rules of Engagement Secret of Monkey stand for II Shadowlands Shafe of the Bust II or II Shadowlands Shafe of The Bust II or II Shadowlands Shafe of Shafe or II Shadowlands Shafe of Shafe or II Shadowlands Shafe of Shafe or II Shadowlands Shafe or II Shaf	219 99 99 99 99 99 99 99 99 99 99 99 99 9
Feli girler Plan 9 mill Späre Pools of Darkers Prog Starkerga scenario disk Progenitors Prog Starkerga scenario disk Progenitoria Proghery of the shadow Red Zone Rinda Rash Ridde of Pragagement Secret of Monkey shard i or il Shadowlands Seri and San Grey Sane and Sim Gry Sone and Sim Gry Sane and San Carlo San Zen Annoversary Strop Pake 3 Janes of Magne Prophery Shadow Jerran Envoy The Challenge The Light Corridor The Spate Corridor The Spate Corridor	219 99 99 99 99 99 99 99 99 99 99 99 99 9
Felt gipter Plan 9 mint Spare Pools of Districts The Countries The Count	219 95 95 95 95 95 95 95 95 95 95 95 95 95
Fel-Engine Plan 9 mint Späne Pools of Derenes Road Rash Ruids of Engagement Secret of Monkey shard in or it Shadowlands School of Derenes School of Derenes Small Shadowlands Small Sma	29 49 49 49 49 49 49 49 49 49 49 49 49 49
Fell girler Plan 9 mint Späre Pools of Narames Proportions Prop Stateman scenario disk Propertion Prophers Prophers of the shadow Red Zene Road Rash Road Rash Road Rash Road Rash Road Rash Road I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I	219 99 58 59 59 59 59 59 59 59 59 59 59 59 59 59
Fel-Engine Plan 9 mint Späre Pools of Derenes Prophery of the Jandow Red Zene Road Rash Rudes of Engagement Secret of Monkey shard for It Shadowlands Stepto of Moles and for It Shadowlands Stepto of Moles Shard of Monkey Shard of It Shadowlands Stepto of Work Shard of Moles Shard of Shard Shard of Moles Shard of Shard Shard	20 4 4 4 5 5 4 7 5 5 5 6 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5
Feli grider Plan 9 mail Späre Pools of National Prophery of the Unadow Red Zeas Road Rash Ruiss of Pragagement Sessel of Mankey stand for it Shadow of the Deas it or it The John Landry Football Pools of Deas it Ton Landry Football Pools of Deas it Ton Landry Football Pools of Deas it Ton Landry Football Pools of Legislat Villing Field of Conquest Warners of Legislat Villing Field of Conquest	219 95 95 95 95 95 95 95 95 95 95 95 95 95
Fel-Engine Plan 9 mint Späre Pools of Derenes Prophery of the Jandow Red Zene Road Rash Rudes of Engagement Secret of Monkey shard for It Shadowlands Stepto of Moles and for It Shadowlands Stepto of Moles Shard of Monkey Shard of It Shadowlands Stepto of Work Shard of Moles Shard of Shard Shard of Moles Shard of Shard Shard	219 95 85 95 95 86 88 85 95 95 95 95 95 95 95 95 95 95 95 95 95

ORDERING INFO: Specify system For test derivery send casher's check or money order. Personal & company checks allow 14 business days to clear. P.O. is welcones. C.O. D. charges are \$5.00 in Contineera. J.S.A. include \$5.00 for software orders. Shipping for hardware, minimum \$5.00. MasterCard and Visa orders please include card # expiration date and signature. WI residents please include \$5.00 sales tax. HI AK EPU. APD Puerto Rica and Canadistriorders, please add \$6.00 shipping, minimum \$5.00. All other cardiable. It foreign enders add \$5.00 shipping all other foreign enders add \$5.00 shipping and \$5.00 shipping all other foreign enders add \$5.00 shipping add \$5.00 shipping all other foreign enders add \$5.00 shipping Not responsible for typographical errors, than effort to be complete, some new products may not be available from the manufacturer at press time

Forn Landry Football



vectoring systems and the ability to fly at 148km/h technically stalled, pointing upwards at 60 degrees but still under full control. Maximum speed is 921 mph at sea level, Mach 1.7 at 30,000 feet. Armed with a 20mm canon, internal Sidewinders or AAM's it also features "new design" weapon racks for extra ordnance.

The Apache has been around since 1986 and is accepted as the world's supreme helicopter gunship. The Apache is a standard model in all modern helicopter simulators, since it features advanced communication systems, navigational flight aids, Target Acquisition/Designation sight (TAD) and helmet mounted sighting system. With a maximum speed of 162 knots and 3.5 tons of armaments, including its tank busting 30mm Chain gun, it's a real mean machine.



The flight controls take some mastery, but are not as complicated as those found in modern "deep" flight sims. Most controls are accessed be single key commands, and they are fairly standard, "+" and "-" for throttle, numeric pad for movement etc. Mouse and joystick are also supported with the former being best for menu selections and the latter for flight control.

ATAC also contains some sophisticated features with sensitivity toggles, advanced time at x2, x4, x8 and x16, and lots of various external views, including a floating camera perspective. In fact, at any one time it is possible to put four to eight friendly aircraft in the air and jump In and out of the cockpits of all.

Bearing in mind the other aspects of ATAC, the level of difficulty/realism/playability is about right, but the scencry detail does leave a little to be desired. Perhaps, it's a question of being spoiled by the likes of Comanche: Maximum Overkill and Harrier, but it is difficult to suspend one's disbetief when the countryside is bereft of trees, lacks contours and I suspect that my F-22 actually ploughed straight through a mountain at one stage — not a bad evasive maneuver, eh?

Ad Hoc Missions

In ATAC there are no pre-set missions,

its up to the player to gather intelligence, make deductions and create his own missions. Intelligence Reports are gathered by various agencies, civilians, special agents and electronic surveillance. These reports are the key to the Campaign games, without them the drug barons will import/export uninterrupted and will take over the world. The reports will cross refer to the detailed maps and allow you to prioritize targets.

Here the strategy element comes into its own. The manual contains a series of articles about drug manufacture, illustrating these with small novellas about the people involved all the way along the drug chain. This includes details of the socio-economic history of regions such as Colombia, indicating why the drug industry is so entrenched. The four drug barons do not have complete control of the country, but do occupy a sizeable part. They are dependent on the indigenous population to work the plantations, factories and production sites and the whole situation is politically volatile.

If the player's missions disrupt the flow of cash this may force the workers to leave the barons. If on the other hand, one's pilots blow up several carriages of civilians when they blow up the the drug train, this is likely to drive the populous back into the protection of the barons. Each target has an element of strategic risk, and this must be weighed up before launching strikes.

The country is littered with buildings, farms and factories linked with drug production, and also with homes, schools and hospitals. Intelligence is fairly reliable, as long as agents are kept supplied, but civilian casualties must be avoided at all costs. The drug barons ignore the player's character as long as they are left alone, but to "win," one must destroy key installations, disrupt drug shipments, interrupt his cash flow and force his work force to desert him.



The barons, not being short of a dollar or two, have their own defensive and offensive equipment, varying from DC 10 transports, Cessna light planes, Hughes helicopters and even the latest Mig's (including the Mig 29 Fulcrum). Successful intelligence is the only way to defeat these dealers in death, and the gathering of facts



and speculation is critical.

Since one must keep the agents supplied (otherwise the quality of intelligence information will deteriorate), supply missions are necessary. These can be flown either automatically or manually. General recon missions also improve intelligence reports. It is here that the multi-plane feature comes into its own, and it is possible to switch from plane to plane, and from chopper to chopper in one double key stroke. In this way one can always seek out the more interesting bits of the action, and leave the computer to carry out the more mundane tasks.

In the campaign modules, the countryside is a target-rich environment, varying from buildings, trains, trucks, planes etc., containing anything from supplies, cash, the raw coca leaf harvest and also, the finished refined product.

The free form of ATAC is superb, reminiscent of some of the best parts of Jet-fighter II, and allows the player to form his/her own strategy. The Level Three campaign game is a real challenge, but the design of the game is such that it can be replayed over and over again, as the locations and events are randomized.

If the individual components of ATACare taken in isolation, there are better serious flight sims, there are more frantic shoot-em-ups, and there are deeper and more satisfying strategy games. The normal problem with "combined" products is that no matter how good the separate elements are, the whole is always less than the sum. In ATAC, this is not the case, the modules all meld together well and produce a total game that is far more than its components. ATAC is by no means a perfect product, but it will appeal to a wide audience who are looking for something a bit different, a successful mix of flight simulator, strategy and good 'ole carnage.

Computer Gaming World

Haw To Order

Back Issues: \$4 each Please add 15% for shipping

In the center of this magazine there is a detachable order envelope. Simply use the blank lines on the order form to specify issue numbers. As some issue numbers are in limited supply, please list one or more alternate selections (this will expedite your order in the event one of your requested issues is sold out).

Indexes and Older Back Issues are Available

CGW Indexes

CGW Article Indexes for the years 1987, 1988, 1989, and 1990 are now available. Please send a large self-addressed stamped envelope and \$1 00 per index (specify which years) to: Computer Gaming World, Index Dept., P.O. Box 730, Yorba Linda, CA 92686

Older Back Issues

For a list of older CGW back issues and their prices, please send a large self-addressed envelope to: Computer Gaming World, Archive Dept., P.O. Box 730, Yorba Linda, CA 92686.

Please allow four weeks for delivery.

Note: to avoid unnecessary delays, do not include a request for both indexes and older back issues in the same letter. Please send separate requests.

- #80 THE SAVAGE EMPIRE; Links; CES Report (Part 1); Imperium; Command HQ Replay (Part 2); Full Metar Planet: Dragon Lord; Space 1889; Spellcasting 101; King's Quest V; Magic Fly; Pharaoh's Tomb; and more!
- #81 MEGAFORTRLSS: PowerMonger Review; The Lord of the Rings; More Command HQ Designer Notes; Stealth Affair; CES Report (Part 2); Test Drive (II); SimEarth Setup Hints; Red Baron Review; Hard Nova; Thunderstrlke, Computer Game Artist Portfolio; Quest for Glory Desinger Notes; Warfords; and more)
- #82 MIGHT & MAGIC III; Covert Action Review; Spirit of Excalibur; More Their Finest Hour Tips; Setting up Multiple Ultima VI and Savage Empire Saved Games; PRODIGY's Baseball Manager; Das Boot; Elvira; and more!
- #83 TIMEOUEST; B.A.T.; Eye of the Beholder; Flight Simulator 4.0, Falcon 3.0; Battles of Napoleon Scenario, WWI Air Combat Survey, Modem-to-Modem F-16 Combat Pilot; Lemmings; Moonbase; Overlord; Gaileons of Glory; Educational Games Survey; Road & Car; and morel
- #84 MAGIC CANDLE 1; Continuum; DarkSpyre; Nuclear Submarine Tactics, Virtual Reality; Red Baron Tactics; Lexi-Cross; Awesome Tips, Willy Beamsh Preview; Wing Commander Secret Missions; Robots in SimEarth; and more!
- #85 CHUCK YFAGER'S AIR COMBAT; Summer CES; On-Line AD&D; Star-King; Pick'N Pile; Harpoon Strategy; Medieval Lords; Centurion Strategy; Second Front Strategy; and more!
 - #86 This issue is sold out!
- #87 ULTIMA VII; Heart of China; Role-Piaying Game Survey, Behind the Screens at Lucasfilm; Might & Magic/Faery Tale Adventure Cartridges, UMS II; Conflict: Middle East; Medieval Lords Strategy; Xenocide; Martian Dreams, Armada 2525; and more!
- #88 ROCKETEER; Tenth Anniversary Issue; Computer Games History, Wing Commander II; Games of the Year; The Sierra Network; Toejam & Earl, Tony La Russa's Ultimate Baseball; Wargame Paiktography, 1900-1950; Second Conflict; Western Front; and more!
- #89 STAR TREK 25TH ANNIVERSARY; Earl Weaver II; Making of Links Course Disks; Gunship 2000; Educational Software Survey; F-117A; Objection!; Amarillo Slim's Dealer's Choice; Rules of Engagement; WordTris; Holiday Buying Guide; SPA Report; and more!
- #90 The New CARRIERS AT WAR; Vengeance of Excalibur; Virtual Reality Conference; 4-D Boxing; ABC Wide World of Sports Boxing, Secret of Monkey Island II; Martian Memorandum; Might & Magic III; Intertainment '91; Police Quest 3; NFL. Pro League Footbalt, Dragon's Gate On-Line Game; Conflict: Middle East Replay; Patton Strikes Back; No Greater Glory; The Lost Admiral; and more!
- #91 W.ZAADRY VI; Predator II, The Black Crupt; Conan the Cimmerian, The Games: Winter Challenge; Riders of Rohan; The Perfect General tips; Gunship 2000 tips; Megafortress scenario disk; and more!
- #92 ACES OF THE PACIFIC; January CES, Stanford Wong's Video Poker; Are We There Yet? SimAnt; Public Domain Role-Playing Games; Murdert; L'Empereur; and more!
- #93 CHAMPIONS; January CES Part II; Falcon 3.0; Bloodwych; Lost in L.A.; Nova 9; The Miracle Piano Teaching System; Millenium; MicroLeague Football: The Coach's Challenge; The Next President; Global Conquest; The

- Romance of the Three Kingdoms II; Sid Meier's Civilization Strategy; and more!
- #94 DARK_ANDS; Computer Acquire; Free D.C.I; Shuttle; Mike Ditka Ultimate Football; Uncharted Waters, Star Trek; 25th Anniversary; Super Tetris; NFL Footbalr; Spelunx; Secret Weapons of the Luftwaffe Strategy; Sid Meier's Civilization Update; and more!
- #95 LAURA BOW I.; SPA Report; Populous II, Genus Game System, Uncharted Waters tips; CD-ROM Report; Twillight 2000; Cettic Legends; Crisis in the Kremlin Preview; Sound Card Survey; Computer Game Design Abstracts; Wild Wheels; So itaire's Journey Preview; Action Stational module Multi-Player BattleTech; Modern Warfare Paiktography; Birds of Prey; and more!
- #96 GRAND PH X UNLIM TED; Sea Rogue; Planet's Edge; Ultima Underworld, Lemmings tips; Roberta Williams interview; Populous World Editor; World Circuit; Computer Game Developers Conference; Gods; Big Three; Castles tips; Fleet Commander Designer's Notes; MBT: Middle East; Fighter Duel; and more!
- #97 STUNT ISLAND; Summer CES Report; Jack Nicklaus Signature Edition Golf; Spaceship Warlock; Chessmaster 3000; Out of This World: Computer Game Developers Conference Part II; Legends of Future Past: Virtual Reality Studio, Magic Candle II; APBA Baseball Products; Federation II; Carrier Strike Preview; Theatre of War Preview; Computer Third Reich; Global Conquest Replay and more!
- **98 AMAZON; Omar Sharif On Bridge; A-Train; Summer CES Part il; L-Zone; Dune; Indiana Jones & Fate of Atlantis; Wolfenstein 3-D; Air Bucks Preview; Dusk of the Gods; Ultima VII; Darkseed; High Command; Carrier Strike Replay; Conflict: Korea; Napoleon I; and more!
- #39 X W NG FIGHTER; Laura Bow II; World Senes of Poker; Global Effect; Gateway, Solitaire's Journey; Sea Rogue tips; The Two Towers; Waxworks Preview; Lemmings tips; Nemesis!; Aces of the Pacific tips; Galactic Frontier; Carrier Strike Replay; Fireteam 2200 Replay; Spoils of War Preview; The Lost Admiral tips; FighterTown U.S.A.; Siege; Siege tips; Conflict; Korea Replay, and more!
- #100 COLLECTOR'S EDITION; 3900 Games Later; Legend of Kyrandia; Jack Niclaus Signature Course Design I; Crisis in the Kremlin; Magnetic Scrolls Collection; The Dark Half; Tetris Classic; Hong Kong Mahjong; Links 386 Pro; Grandmaster Chess; Games of the Year Awards, Science Fiction Paiktography; Computer Game Design Abstracts; Guy Spy; Napoleonic GAP Program, 100 Years War Preview; PBEM Diplomacy; Carriers At War Design Notes; and more!
- #101 BUZZ ALDRIN'S BACE INTO SPACE; Holiday Buying Guide; Jack Nicklaus Course Design II; John Madden II & NFI. Football; Heaven & Earth; SPA Report; Darklands tips; Robosport; Mantis; Floor 13; Cruise for a Corpse; Shareware; Dune II Preview; Warlords tips; Team Yankee; Air Force Commander; A Line in the Sand Preview; and more!
- Guest for Glory 3; Plan 9 From Outer Space; Realms; NHLPA Hockey for Sega, Darklands tips; Spear of Destiny; Spellcasting 301: Spring Break; Red Baron Mission Builder, B 17, Great Naval Battles in the North Atlantic; Theatre of War; Operation Fighting Tiger; and more!



nesigner profile

Only The Cool Parts Of The Civil War

Sid Meier Shares Some Thoughts About His Next Project

The five days I spend in Las Vegas at the Winter Consumer Electronics Show are always a mixed bag of good times and exhausting work. One of the experiences that fell under the "good times" heading this year was an opportunity to spend some time hanging out with MicroProse's Ultimate Game Wizard, Sid Meier. While watching him noodle around with their World Circuit game during a lull in the show was entertaining (we nearly busted a gut when he drove over the man with the checkered (lag at 200mph), his "next project" stories were better!

While I was interviewing him for details about what goes on behind the closed doors of his MPS office (relax, it's game development), their Grand Vizier of Public Relations, the gracious and talented Kathy Gitmore, checked in occasionally to make sure that not too many beans were being spilled. Fortunately, she was kept busy enough with software buyers that I was able to get some privy info.

One important preface is that this game project, which will be a game on the American Civil War (1861-1865), is not locked into a schedule. If the game does not develop smoothly, the project may be scrubbed entirely. However, it is pretty far along and appears very likely to be published.



Sid Meler in the throes of an "inspirational flash." Note calleinated game designer fuel in the background,

Sid Meier: A Personality Profile

Before getting into the details of the game, I must give readers an idea of what it is like to talk to Sid Meier (I'm told that I do a pretty respectable impression of the famous game designer).

Sid Meier is very laid back. Closing on 40, the two most used adjectives in his gaming vocabulary are "cool" and "fun." With thoughtful pauses and inflections in his low key manner of speech, it's clear that there is a playful

pixic working the controls in his programmer brain. If one could but reverse-engineer Sid Meier's personal definitions of "cool" and "fun," his design secrets would be exposed.



Sid's hits and misses.

Why The Civil War?

When he was a boy, Sid Meier used to flip through pictorial history books. One in particular stands out in his memory, *The American Heritage History of the Civil War*. In his Civil War game design, Mr. Meier is attempting to capture the essence of that book and its presentation of the complexities of the Civil War in a manner which is visually (as well as viscerally) entertaining. Mr. Meier wants to recreate the toy soldiers (which grown-ups now call "miniatures") feel of playing in the sandbox so that players will have fun like they were kids again

Sid Meier's Civil War game (that's NOT the official title, by the way) has the player assuming the role of no individual person. Because the game telescopes during play between strategic, operational and tactical levels, the player will have to fill many roles. One moment, he might be an American President and the next, a general in the field. Sid Meier opted for this variance in command perspective because "no one person did all the really cool and fun stuff." Mr. Meier went on to describe the player's role as sort of the Pug Henry (from War and Remembrance) of the Civil War — i.e., at every major event when it occurs.

Time Is Still Everything

The game is currently set to play in real-time, as opposed to being turn based (as in *Civilization*). When asked if a real-time turn structure would finally beget modem or multiple human options in a Sid Meier game, the reply was "W-c-l-l... We'll see," Mr. Meier then went on to underscore his deeply held belief that strong AI was critical to a game's success and enjoy-

by Alan Emrich

ability. The computer opponent cannot be perceived as artificially cheating or a weak player. As with *Civilization*, no special effort is likely to be made to tie the game in for classroom use

Larger, mundane matters of the Civil War, such as logistics, are likely to be minimized (if they are presented at all). These are simply not "fun."

However, smaller tactical battlefield operations, will be included. Mr. Meier envisions a complete system for fighting out battles tacticully (presumably at the brigade/regiment level which, technically, is more grand tactical than tactical). When asked about a miniatures tie-in for lead pushers (i.e., the ability to print out orders of battles to be fought out on a table top and then input the results), Mr. Meier responded favorably.

Tactical battles will be optional. In an effort to keep the war moving, they can be skipped and left to the computer to resolve in seconds. In order to keep things manageable, the Civil War game envisioned by Sid Meier will only be playable in the Eastern Theater (From North Carolina to Pennsylvania). The Mississippi campaigns and the war at sea will both be handled abstractly by a player-defined priority system. "If it's fun, it works," says Mr. Meier, who added that having two campaigns (east and west) raging at the same time would detract from the player's total enjoyment.

What About Play Balance?

When asked how such a one-sided affair as the American Civil War could ever be play balanced, Mr. Meier indicated that he had given that a lot of thought. Apparently, the focal point of the game will be the Union election of 1864. If Lincoln loses, so does the Union, as the South will get a negotiated peace.

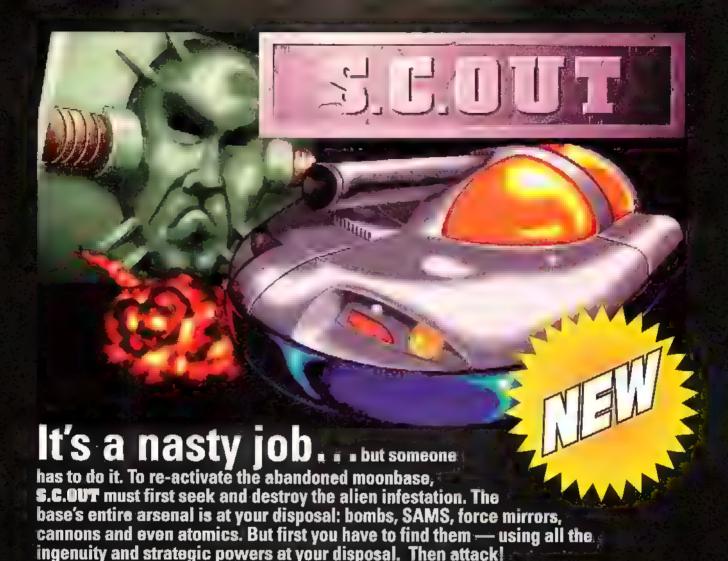
Foreign intervention is also possible. "I thought it might be cool to have Napoleon III at Gettysburg," intimated Mr. Meier. Other events such as the draft riots and copperheads will have their effects on the game as well.

Remember Civilization?

Finally, I asked if Sid Meier would ever go back and do a bit more for his wildly successful Civilization game. "There's too much demand for Civilization stuff to ignore it." he said. Among the many ideas he's kicking around for that game are a "what happens next" on earth kit and a "Civ in Space" expansion module.

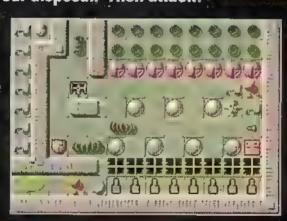
CGW

Page 140 Computer Gunung World



But be careful...the enemy has some nasty surprises of its own: mazes infested with worms, viruses, explosives and the sinister "Slime". Dazzling graphics and driving soundtrack add to the fun of your mission.

But remember, we warned you!



Check out our other hot new games Cogito and The Tinies!

A Kalisto game by

INLINE DESIGN



308 Main Street
Lakeville, CT 06039

To order, visit your local retailer or call:

1-800-453-7671

5.C.OUT is available for IBM compatible (VGA) and Macintosh systems.



by Doug Fick

Doug Fick is an F-16 Instructor Pilot and Flight Examiner with the Vermont Air National Guard. He has logged over 1500 hours of flight time in both F-16As and F-16Cs

s the name suggests, F-15 Strike Eagle III (SE3) is Microprose's third installation of their F-15 Strike Eagle series. In an attempt to keep up with the competition, MicroProse pushes computer capabilities to the limit with advanced graphics and realism.

From the moment the box is opened, it's easy to tell SE3 is a simulation of a modern fighter. Just one glance at the list of commands reveals the more than 80 keyboard combinations needed to run this high-tech bird. This can be either very intimidating or enticing, depending on the player's personality. I'll have to admit, I was a little of both when I saw this. Obviously, SE3 is not a program that can be jumped into without at least some familiarity with the manual.

Mission Briefing

The manual is written in four sections, with aircraft controls covered first. This is the "nuts and bolts" section that discusses all of the cockpit and radar displays, along with basic explanations of all 80+ control keys. The following section deals with the standard mode (i.e. less realistic mode) of operation. Air-to-air and air-to-ground employment and landing are all discussed. The next section covers the authentic mode of operation and is nearly a repeat of

SYSTEMS PRICE: PROTECTION: DESIGNERS. PUBL SHER

\$79.95 Andy Holiss, Jan Day, George Wargo, Chris Clark

F-15 Stroke Eagle III

Hant Valley, MD



the standard mode discussion but points out the differences between the two. Lastly, air combat, scenarios and weapons are explained.

The air-to-air section is a mediocre treatise on air combat, while the scenario discussion does a credible job of setting the stage for the one historical (Iraq) and two hypothetical (Korea and Central America) theaters of operation. The weapons section consists of short descriptions on the modern combat aircraft and associated ordnance and threat systems that are presented in the simulation.

After reading the manual, I still had a lot of unanswered questions about some of the more complex bombing modes and felt the air-to-air section could have been more detailed. The Strike Eagle is the most sophisticated strike bomber in existence, using some of the most advanced and complex avionics systems to achieve remarkable accuracy. Overall, the manual covers most of the material needed but. unlike the aircraft, misses the mark. The manual definitely doesn't do the gamer or the program justice. Ah well, there's only one solution for the die hard sim-fanatic jump in and take a spin.

Preflight

The Strike Eagle (alias 'Mudhen') was designed primarily as a single ship, night interdiction aircraft. In keeping with this mind set, MicroProse designed the program around single aircraft operations. Thus, SE3 is a "me against the world" game - once across the front line, the player is all alone and everything out there is hostile.

All game options are selected from an open hangar. From here, a quick start single mission can be selected as well as one of three theaters of operation. Jumping into quick start puts the player right into the cockpit with a standard load of Mk-82 freefall hombs. Careers can be either single mission or campaign. Once one of the three scenarios are selected, the next step

Computer Gaming World Page 142



Our Keys To The Future.

The Computer Learning Foundation® We're helping you put kids on computers.

Kids are the key to America's future.

And computers are the tools of their times. By the year 2010, virtually every job in America will require some use of technology. That means we must prepare all of our youth today to take on technology tomorrow.

Computers benefit children today.

Computers can enhance children's learning and unlock their creativity. They can help children be more productive and develop better communication skills. Plus, children love using computers, so children maintain a positive attitude toward learning.

The Computer Learning Foundation helps parents and educators

The Computer Learning Foundation is an international non-profit foundation taking the lead in computer literacy efforts. We are here to help parents and educators with the information and resources they need to help our children.

We have involved millions in discovering the benefits of technology. Our Computer Learning Month* in October is a focus for thousands of community and school programs.

In addition, our lesson plan books, resource guides and information books help thousands of parents and educators each year use technology with children.

Write to us today.

We're here to help you...
Help kids key into computers...

You Wou't Believe! What You'll Achieve!

For more information, write to:



Computer Learning Foundation Dept. CGW P.O. Box 60007 Palo Alto, CA 94306-0007

The Computer Learning Foundation^{*} is a non-profit educational foundation funded by corporations.

Corporate Partner: Sega Youth Education & Health Foundation

Principal Sponsors: Apple Computer, Inc.

Apple Computer, Inc.
Computer Gaming World
Curriculum Product News

Egghead Software Electronic Learning Media & Methods Corporate Associate: IBM Corporation-EduQuest

Microsoft Corporation
PC Home Journal
Scholastic Software,™Inc.

T.H.E. Journal Teaching K-8 Technology & Learning





is to receive a mission briefing. This includes target, weather and munitions data. The munitions data is a recommended load and can be changed as desired.

For the most part, all the menu screens are intuitive and well laid out. After just a few minutes in the program, I had a good feel for where everything was and how it worked. The weapons screen does take some getting used to. Instead of listing the weapons by name, ordnance is displayed graphically in front of the Strike Eagle. It takes a while to learn to recognize each munition.

Takeoff

My first impression was "Wow, this is one really good looking program," quickly followed by "Wow, this is one really slow program!"

Graphically, the game is a delight. I spent the first ten minutes just looking at the Eagle from the external views. Gear, speed brake and ordnance load are all faithfully reproduced. When a missile or bomb is released the graphics change to reflect accordingly. The sky deserves a mention. It's the best I've seen in any program to date. I still haven't decided if I like the way that ground detail is displayed. At first it annoyed me. It seemed to flicker by looking more like a brown or green ocean with the sun rippling off it, but after playing the program for awhile this sensation went away.

Targets are well detailed and consist of an immense array varying from Scud launchers to bridges to anything else that can be imagined. If a target is in the middle of a city, sure enough, there will be a city faithfully reproduced right down to the minarets. The anti-aircraft fire from within the city looked like it came from a CNN highlight film of Baghdad with tracers arcing everywhere. Normally, on the first pass over the target all the gunners are asleep, but try to come in a second time and Mr. GsH-23 just might have a 23 millimeter surprise waiting.

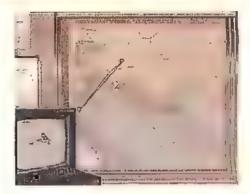
The detailed graphics come at a very heavy cost. I've seen the program run on everything from a 386/33Mhz system to a 486/50Mhz system. On a 386/33 with the

graphics all turned down to the minimum level, it's barely fast enough to be usable. Turning the graphics up on this system leaves the program so choppy that I wouldn't want to play it. On a 486/50 and the highest level of detail the program shows some choppiness but normally can sustain at least six frames per second and usually runs over ten per second. I find anything less than five or so to be unusable but not everyone feels the same way I do.



In The Cockpits

SE3 provides seven different multipurpose displays to keep track of aircraft systems, targeting and weapons status. There are three in the front cockpit and four in the back. Each display is user programmable as to what is shown. The options are



radar (both air-to-air and air-to-ground), tactical situation display (TSD; a moving map showing the Strike Eagle in the center), horizontal situation indicator (HSI; a navigational instrument also used for the ILS landing system), attitude director indicator (ADI; an artificial horizon used for flying in instrument conditions), armament page (showing either air to-air or air-to-ground ordnance selection), headsup display repeater (nearly identical to the ADI), a master caution page showing which systems are inoperative due to combat damage and lastly, the tactical electronic warfare system (TEWS; showing threats either by icon in the standard mode or numeric system in the authentic mode).

With so much flexibility can come con-

QQP's

Strategies of the Month

Vol. 19

A monthly column to improve the quality of play

CONQUERED KINGDOMS: • Instead of always taking 60% of the counties in Cascatia, switch to taking thrones as your objective. Having to take all the thrones in a given Cascatia campaign makes for a whole new style of strategy. • Something very few people know is that you can double teleport in the same turn with two wizards. If both wizards start with 7 mana or better, one can teleport, bring other units plus the second wizard with him. Even though that second wizard has turned gray it can also teleport and bring all the original units with him. Try it, it's fun. . An obvious strategy is to take as many castles as possible quickly. But, many a game has been lost when a player puts most of his efforts into taking castles and almost forgetting the large point towns. . Remember, if you decide on a large force of dragon strategy, you should intermingle them with gargoyles or your opponents archers could devastate you. • A super and fun challenge: Play any scenario against the computer (advanced mode) and only use human characters. You'll be surprised at the difference in play style.

SOLITAIRE'S JOURNEY - Go to the back of the manual and try all the strategy type games. They will challenge your mind.

BATTLES OF DESTINY - Play a game with no air transports.

Quantum Quality Productions 1046 River Avenue, Flemington, N. J. 08822

(908) 788-2799

Circle Reader Service #98



fusion. The player new to the game might very well get frustrated at first trying to sort out all this information. Cockpit management should be the first priority on any mission. One needs to decide what is necessary to employ ordnance and survive, then set up each cockpit accordingly. The possible set-ups are endless and experimentation is highly encouraged.

Jumping between the front and back seats is accomplished via a single keystroke, so access to all seven displays is quick and easy during the mission. One recommendation: turn the autopilot on prior to getting into the pit since it's hard to fly from the back seat, even with the HUD repeater called up



If the task load gets too great, just call up a friend and run the mission over the modem with one player in front and another running systems from the pit. Other modem options are cooperative wingmen with two Strike Eagles sent on an interdiction sortie acting as a team and lastly, head to head competition. Since the program speed is dependent upon the slowest of the two computers, modem play requires a pair of fairly quick machines to run at an acceptable frame rate.

Aircraft Performance Model

The performance model in the standard mode is grossly overpowered. Much like Falcon 3.0, it seems that someone grafted an extra Pratt and Whitney engine to the airframe. However, once authentic mode is called up and a few stores are loaded, players get a good feel for how fast energy bleeds off when pulling G's. Even the



effects of thin air at altitude is shown. When first coming off a tanker and carrying a full load of high explosives, it's nearly impossible to stay above 25,000 feet without tapping the afterburner. Conversely, drop the ordnance, burn down some fuel, and the plane reacts far differently. MicroProse deserves a solid A for accurate aircraft performance. Spectrum HoloByte and the Falcon 3.0 team could learn something about realistic flight characteristics from this program.

Weapons Employment (Air To Air)

Winning in the air-to-air arena usually boils down to one phrase "he who shoots first wins." With the huge APG-70 radar throwing out enough energy to light up a small city, that normally means the Eagle Additionally, a sharp lookout at the TEWS will show any interceptor trying to flank radar coverage. Lastly, the external tactical view is used to visually pick up threats that are using ground controlled radar (GCI) to intercept the Mudhen. Since aircraft using GCI often have their own radar in standby, they won't trigger the TEWS, and if they approach from the side or rear and not picked up visually, the first indication of their presence may very well be expanding rods of metal traveling at mach five ripping through the Eagle.

Missile combat is very well done. The radar display is integrated with the use of the mouse to designate targets and provides the most accurate portrayal of modern fighter radar operation yet seen. The HUD symbology is right on and missile ranges and launch parameters are very good. SE3 is the first simulation since Flight of the Intruder, to portray the AIM-7 Sparrow missile. For the first time, players can't merely "fire and forget." The AIM-7 requires the aircraft's radar to illuminate the target until impact, forcing new tactics to be practiced. What if my Eagle and that Fulcrum on the nose launch at the same time? Should I hang around and hope my missile hits first, thus destroying his radar and the guidance to his AA-10 Alamo, or should I drag, dumping my missile guidance but also putting the Fulcrum's missile into an out of range tail chase? It's a shame the manual didn't go into greater depth on how and why these systems operate the way they do. Players would be fascinated and, much more importantly, would more easily understand what needs to be accomplished and why, in order to employ missiles. The program gets a solid "A" in my gradebook for missile combat, but the manual pulls down only a "C-"

The Strike Eagle is not, and was not intended to be, a doglighter. Air-to-air gun combat is and should be a last resort. Typi-



cally, by the time two aircraft are within gun range, one of the planes is exiting the merge in a fireball after having been popped with a missile. Gun combat does occasionally occur and the program doesn't do too bad in this environment. Graphically, other aircraft are fairly detailed and displayed larger than scale to give aspect and closure cues to the player. Hitting with the gun is very easy, far easier than in an actual dogfight. Not only is the enemy aircraft displayed larger than life, but the area to hit is also larger. It's like fighting a maneuverable 747 - once it's out front it becomes rich acreage in which to plant bullets. A "C+" sounds about right for the grade in gun fighting.



Weapons Employment (Air-to-Ground)

The meat of the Strike Eagles mission is delivering air to ground ordnance with devastating accuracy. The aircraft uses multiple systems to put weapons on target. The inertial navigation system (INS) ties into the global positioning system (GPS) to provide navigation accuracy in the tens of feet. The synthetic aperture APG-70 radar utilizes Doppler beam sharpening to 'paint' a near picture-like image from ground returns, and the forward looking infrared (FLIR) pod allows the pilot and weapons system operator to both see and target in the dark. Finally, the laser designator is used to guide laser bombs with pinpoint accuracy.

Each one of these systems is simulated in the game, and learning which to use and when to use it can be a challenge. It takes



Advertisers List

Access Software	130-131
Adanae Command	70
Amiex Software	171
Apogee Software	21
Aztech Systems	169
Blue Valley Software	55
Cape Cod Connection	167
Cerebel Info. Arts	134
Chips & Bits 65, 67,	151, 153,
	159, 161
Combat Entertainment	147
Computer Express	143
Computer Learning Foundation Compault	156
Computability	137
Computer Learning Foundation	143
Consumer Electronics Show	22
Creative Labs	165
Creative Software Systems	152
Digispeech	127
Disk Count Software	135
Electronic Arts	7
Enchanted Horizons	1.32
Flugship Magazine	118
Formgen	2
GEnie 113	. 114, 115
Gosselin Computer	36
HPS Simulations	97
Impressions 35, 37, 39, 41, 43	
In-Line Design	141
Inner Circle Software	102
Keyboard Commander	156
Kids & Computers	127
Koei	47
Konami	29
Lance Haffner Games	36 179
Legend Entertainment	81
Liberty International Ment Software	91
	73, 75, 77
Mindereft Software	71
Mission Control	163
MPG Net	82-83
New World Computing	69
New World Computing No Name Software	69 79
No Name Software	
	79
No Name Software Origin Systems	79 180
No Name Software Origin Systems Paper Mayhem Point of View Psygnosis	79 180 105 121 5. 149
No Name Software Origin Systems Paper Mayhem Point of View Psygnosis	79 180 105 121 5, 149 32-33, 144
No Name Software Origin Systems Paper Mayhem Point of View Psygnosis	79 180 105 121 5, 149 32-33, 144 53
No Name Software Origin Systems Paper Mayhem Point of View Psygnosis QQP Qualitas Reality Simulations	79 180 105 121 5, 149 32-33, 144 53 85
No Name Software Origin Systems Paper Mayhem Point of View Psygnosis QQP Qualitas Reality Simulations SDJ Entrprises	79 180 105 121 5, 149 32-33, 144 53 85 152
No Name Software Origin Systems Paper Mayhem Point of View Psygnosis QQP Qualitas Reality Simulations SDJ Entrprises Sideline Software	79 180 105 121 5, 149 32-33, 144 53 85 152 105
No Name Software Origin Systems Paper Mayhem Point of View Psygnosis QQP Qualitas Reality Simulations SDJ Entrprises Sideline Software Sierra On-Line 14, 15, 57, 58-59,	79 180 105 121 5, 149 32-33, 144 53 85 152 105 61, 63, 89
No Name Software Origin Systems Paper Mayhem Point of View Psygnosis QQP Qualitas Reality Simulations SDJ Entrprises Sideline Software Sierra On-Line 14, 15, 57, 58-59, Sir-Tech	79 180 105 121 5, 149 32-33, 144 53 85 152 105 61, 63, 89
No Name Software Origin Systems Paper Mayhem Point of View Psygnosis QQP Qualitas Reality Simulations SDJ Entrprises Sideline Software Sierra On-Line 14, 15, 57, 58-59, Sir-Tech Strategic Simulations	79 180 105 121 5, 149 32-33, 144 53 85 152 105 61, 63, 89 3 48-49, 93
No Name Software Origin Systems Paper Mayhem Point of View Psygnosis QQP Qualitas Reality Simulations SDJ Entrprises Sideline Software Sierra On-Line 14, 15, 57, 58-59, Sir-Tech Strategic Simulations Spectrum HoloByte	79 180 105 121 5, 149 32-33, 144 53 85 152 105 61, 63, 89 3 48-49, 93
No Name Software Origin Systems Paper Mayhem Point of View Psygnosis QQP Qualitas Reality Simulations SDJ Entrprises Sideline Software Sierra On-Line 14, 15, 57, 58-59, Sir-Tech Strategic Simulations Spectrum HoloByte Supersoft	79 180 105 121 5, 149 32-33, 144 53 85 152 105 61, 63, 89 3 48-49, 93 51
No Name Software Origin Systems Paper Mayhem Point of View Psygnosis QQP Qualitas Reality Simulations SDJ Entrprises Sideline Software Sierra On-Line 14, 15, 57, 58-59, Sir-Tech Strategic Simulations Spectrum HoloByte Supersoft Three-Sixty Pacific	79 180 105 121 5, 149 32-33, 144 53 85 152 105 61, 63, 89 3 48-49, 93
No Name Software Origin Systems Paper Mayhem Point of View Psygnosis QQP Qualitas Reality Simulations SDJ Entrprises Sideline Software Sierra On-Line 14, 15, 57, 58-59, Sir-Tech Strategic Simulations Spectrum HoloByte Supersoft Three-Sixty Pacific Thrustmaster	79 180 105 121 5, 149 32-33, 144 53 85 152 105 61, 63, 89 3 48-49, 93 51 80 117
No Name Software Origin Systems Paper Mayhem Point of View Psygnosis QQP Qualitas Reality Simulations SDI Entrprises Sideline Software Sierra On-Line 14, 15, 57, 58-59, Sir-Tech Strategic Simulations Spectrum HoloByte Supersoft Three-Sixty Pacific Thrustmaster Twin Engine Gaming	79 180 105 121 5, 149 32-33, 144 53 85 152 105 61, 63, 89 3 48-49, 93 51 80 117
No Name Software Origin Systems Paper Mayhem Point of View Psygnosis QQP Qualitas Reality Simulations SDJ Entrprises Sideline Software Sierra On-Line 14, 15, 57, 58-59, Sir-Tech Strategic Simulations Spectrum HoloByte Supersoft Three-Sixty Pacific Thrustmaster	79 180 105 121 5, 149 32-33, 144 53 85 152 105 61, 63, 89 3 48-49, 93 51 80 117 74
No Name Software Origin Systems Paper Mayhem Point of View Psygnosis OQP Qualitas Reality Simulations SDI Entrprises Sideline Software Sierra On-Line 14, 15, 57, 58-59, Sir-Tech Strategic Simulations Spectrum HoloByte Supersoft Three-Sixty Pacific Thrustmaster Twin Engine Gaming Viking Software Villa Crespo	79 180 105 121 5, 149 32-33, 144 53 85 152 105 61, 63, 89 3 48-49, 93 51 80 117 74 92 128-129
No Name Software Origin Systems Paper Mayhem Point of View Psygnosis QQP Qualitas Reality Simulations SDI Entrprises Sideline Software Sierra On-Line 14, 15, 57, 58-59, Sir-Tech Strategic Simulations Spectrum HoloByte Supersoft Three-Sixty Pacific Thrustmaster Twin Engine Gaming Viking Software Villa Crespo	79 180 105 121 5, 149 32-33, 144 53 85 152 105 61, 63, 89 3 48-49, 93 51 80 117 74 92 128-129

time to understand and employ the various modes of weapons employment.

There are three types of ordnance the F-15 utilizes. The first and easiest to understand is freefall gravity munitions such as Mk-82s, Mk 84s and cluster bombs like Rockeye, CBU-87s and CBU-89s. These come off the aircraft with no subsequent guidance and let Sir Isaac Newton's laws of gravity do the work. There are two



methods to find the proper moment of release. First is the continuously displayed impact line (death dot). Merely fly the pipper over the target and hit the pickle button. The second way is to let the aircraft decide when to release the weapons by using the auto mode. After designating the target by use of the radar or having it pre-planned in the INS, just fly over the target with the pickle button down and the plane will calculate the release point. This is a great mode for dropping bombs with minimal risk to the Strike Eagle. It lets the jet stay right on the deck since the target doesn't have to be acquired visually. Of course, if I really dropped a non-retarded bomb from 300 feet it probably wouldn't arm and if it did, would blow me out of the sky. The program doesn't seem to take into account the fragmentation envelope from one's own weapons, which can often extend out to 3000 feet.

The second set of munitions are laser guided bombs. Most of the highlight film from Desert Storm showed this type of bomb hitting with devastating accuracy. In Desert Storm, the typical delivery was from high altitude. The target is located by using the radar and INS, and then the laser designator is slaved to it. The laser is turned on and reflected energy bouncing from the target is picked up by a receiver in the nose of the glide bomb unit (GBU). Once in range, the bomb is released and falls ballistically toward the target. The laser receiver steers the bomb to zero in on the reflected energy from the target. If everything works right, the bomb will strike the target within tens of inches from the exact spot where the laser is pointed. Every once in a while the receiver loses the reflected energy and the bomb goes ballistic, usually resulting in either a very long or very short impact. A good example of this is the film of the miss from the mid January strike on the SAM sites south of Iraq's 32nd parallel.

The way that the system is simulated in SE3 is very true to life, but I found employing GBUs in the program difficult. Since there are no support aircraft to help suppress enemy surface-to-air systems, flying at high altitude in the authentic mode is perilous at best. While it's possible to fly low and loft the GBUs at the target, it's not easy to do.

The last category of munitions are powered systems like the Harpoon, Maverick, HARM and SLAM missiles. Lock the weapon onto the target and "guided" will appear in the HUD when in range. All these systems are fire and forget, so once launched, other tasks can be performed.

SE3 does a very good job handling a multitude of delivery systems in a realistic fashion. As with the air-to-air radar, air-toground targeting is handled with the mouse (or keyboard) and provides a highly accurate simulation. The hardest part of getting into and enjoying the program is learning how to implement the many systems and devise tactics to take advantage of each type's strengths. In this area, SE3 gets an outstanding "A+". The only question is, do most game buyers have the patience and perseverance to learn how to use them. I know several people who gave up on the program early and quit playing it altogether. It's a shame because SE3 provides a lot of insight into, and is an accurate portrayal of, strike fighter opera-



Post Mission Analysis

When I first started playing SE3, I really didn't like the program. I definitely wasn't awed by the manual and had to force myself to put time into the game. A funny thing happened along the way. The more I played and learned about it, the more impressed I became. The systems and aircraft are very faithfully reproduced and provide an excellent feel for what it's like to run a modern, complex strike aircraft. It is definitely a worthy simulation.

Page 146 Computer Gaming World

FIND OUT WHAT HAIR HACKING



REALLY MEANS...

...It means that we've hacked our way through hundreds of titles to find the best, then we slashed our prices. So you spend less time trying, and more time flying! Here are some of the games we're playing this month...

B-17 Flying Fortress	.\$39
Links 386 Pro	
Out of This World	
Ultima Underworld	.\$47



Yeager's Air Combat	.\$38
Global Conquest	
Indiana Jones 4	-
Gunship 2000	

THE SOURCE FOR SOFTWARE, THE GUIDE TO GAMES

1-800-624-8228

internat'i Fax/Phone: 1-718-624-8228

HOURS 12PM 12AM EST, M-F ADDRESS: Digital Dungeon 45 Duffield St., Brooklyn, NY 11201 TERMS: We accept money orders, personal checks, wire transfers. Credit Card and CASH/CERT CIO.D., s from established customers. SHIPPING, We charge by shipping weight/class + 15%. We use U.S. Mail, UPS, Federal Express & Airborne Express. APO's are no problem, charged 1st class mail rate. Foreign shipping by weight & cour er + 25%. N.Y.S. residents add 8 25% sales tax. All products are new and guaranteed. Cast for exchange return policy. NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR TYPOS

Circle Reader Service #61



Strikingly Handsome

SSI's Carrier Strike Expansion Disk

by M. Evan Brooks

SYSTEM: CRAPH CS: # PLAYERS! PRICE: PROTECTION: DESIGNER

PUBLISHER

Carrier Strike Expansion Disk VGA

\$29.95

Document Jon Look Up Carry Chasby

Strategic Simulations, Inc. Sunnyvale, CA MOBI 737 6800

arrier Strike has previously received extensive coverage, with both review (CGW #97) and replay formats (CGW #98, 99), In this expansion disk, designer Gary Grigsby has added four scenarios and a new campaign. Most of the game mechanics haven't changed (see below for exceptions) and the graphics treatment is the same. The sound support has been extended somewhat, but the major benefit for those who purchase this expansion module is to get the new scenarios.

README (Documentation)

The documentation may generously be described as sparse; realistically it may be described as virtually non-existent on paper. A data card (5.5" square) tells how to install the program. That's it! Luckily, there is a text file of three pages, which should be printed out. It explains the changes in Version 1.1 and gives a short paragraph about the new scenarios. Overall, the documentation is chintzily sufficient

Keep 'Em Flying? (Game Mechanics)

Certain game mechanics have been modified. The longer an aircraft is operational, the higher the attrition rate. Thus, the "three strikes per day" rate may still be maintained, but non-combat losses will render such tactics self-defeating. Additionally, aircraft may be repaired at night (roughly six planes per carrier per night), the computer uses more discretion in sailing "in harm's way," and finally, one may divert aircraft to another carrier due to flight deck damage.

While these changes are incremental, the operational attrition radically changes the complexion of the game. Historically more accurate, it presents an obstacle to

the player which can only be overcome by proper tactics and even better luck.

Fresh Waters (New Scenarios)

There are five new scenarios, and each may be used as a new starting point for a Pacific Campaign:

- (1) WAKE ISLAND (Dec., '41): Two American carriers attempt to support Wake Island following the "Debacle at Pearl," While the number of carriers per side is generally even, one of the American carriers is using Brewster Buffaloes as its primary fighter. An exercise in futility, the historic scenario begins with the American carriers placed too far eastward to be of any help; the typical scenario will generally see the Japanese sink the carriers with little risk. This scenario is best used as a start for a long campaign - and the American may well consider declining
- (2) PLAN ORANGE (Jan., '42): Assume the Japanese did not attack pearl Harbor. This scenario envisions the battlewagons rushing to engage as each side uses around three carriers to scout ahead of the "Main Battle Fleets."
- (3) ROSSEL ISLAND (March, '42): The worst case scenario, assuming that the Pearl Harbor Raid also hit the carriers. Luckily, the British lend a hand, and a huge battle develops off Port Moresby (five Allied vs. six Japanese carriers).
- (4) GUADALCANAL (August, '42): Midway never occurred, and now the crux of the Pacific War will be fought off Guadalcanal — eight Japanese carriers against five American. Losses will be high in this one!
- (5) OPERATION KE (February, '43): The Japanese try to retake Henderson Field - four Japanese vs. two American carriers. Ironbottom Sound fills with more than destroyers and cruisers...

Finally, and most importantly, the 1947 Campaign. Postulating a world in which war was delayed for five years, this campaign allows for a year of battles with new ships, planes and weapons systems. Generally, I find the Fascist Hypotheticals somewhat "bombastic." However, the 1947 Campaign simply allows for a different look at carrier employment.

With night fighters and bombers capable of penetrating the "Shield of Darkness"

(akin to the "Cone of Silence?"), the player will have to husband his night fighters carefully. Night CAP can drastically reduce incoming threats. Massed strikes cannot be accomplished at night (technology was not sufficiently advanced), but even a minor bomb hit (and with bombers now carrying up to 2-ton bombs, a minor hit may not be so "minor") can render a flight deck inoperable. Also, night searches find the enemy, minor damage may render him hors de combat, and the breaking of a new dawn may well see a massed strike bringing it all home.

Even more interesting, the first-generation of "stand-off" weapons is available. While the bombers will have to break through enemy CAP, they will not have to endure flak. While it is difficult to tell how statistically accurate the new weapons are, it appears that their use engenders some major damage to enemy carriers.

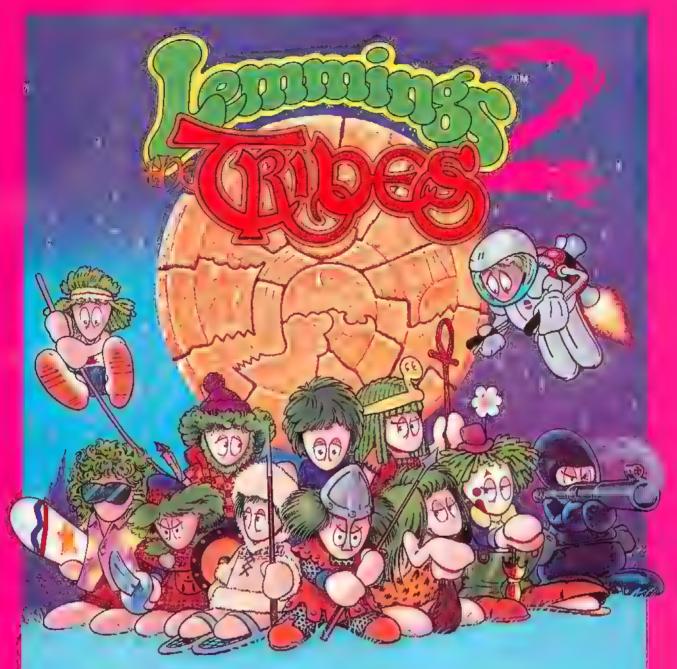
Overall, the 1947 Campaign is an interesting facet of carrier warfare. However, do not be lulled into a false sense of security. An easy first victory by the Americans may be followed by a major Japanese effort (and success). As noted in earlier replay articles, "you've got to know when to hold them, and when to fold 'em!"

Sunset (Conclusions)

What can be said of the Expansion Disk? It is interesting and makes Carrier Strike even more challenging to play. However, there is a major caution with the expansion disk — marketing and pricing. Normally, I never address pricing in product lines. Discounting is so prevalent and heavy that retail prices are a ceiling which is rarely touched. However, the Expansion Disk is only sold by mail from SSI. Its price of \$29.95 when compared with the full program's retail cost of \$59.95 may only be described as excessive.

Although an interested user may well derive full value from the Expansion Disk in terms of cost per hour of use, it should also be noted that the full program can be purchased at discount for about \$37. Similar expansion disks have heretofore sold for \$19.95; at such a price, I would feel no hesitation in recommending this product (especially when one could again purchase it at discount for \$15), but at full list price, I would defer a purchase of this sort. CEW

Computer Gaming World



THEY'RE BACK!!!

with new skills, for a new world...

- * 12 BRAND NEW TRIBES OF LEMMINGS, EACH WITH THEIR OWN SKILLS
- * SKIERS, SURFERS, BONGO PLAYERS, SNAKE-CHARMERS & MORE
- * PUZZLING PROBLEMS WITH HILARIOUS ANIMATION

Psygnosis 29 Saint Mary's Court Brookline, MA 02146



production designed by



- * SAVE THE TRIBES & WIN THE TALLEMAN
- * 8-WAY SCROLLING
- * ENHANCED SOUND SUPPORT WITH DIGITISED LEMMING VOICES
- * RIVETING GAME PLAY IN THE LEMMINGS TRADITION

Tel. (617) 731-3553 Fax: (617) 731-8379



Spoils of War

RAW Entertainment's Game of Conquest and Exploitation

by Jeff James



TITLE
SYSTEMS
REV EWED ON:
#PLAYERS:
PRICE
PROTECTION:
DESIGNER:
PUBLISHER:

Sports of War Armga BM Armga 2-4 S49 95 Documentation look-up German Design Group RAW Entertainment League City TX



ack when 8-bit machines such as the Commodore 64 and the Apple II reigned supreme in the world of computer gaming, a small software company released a program which cast the player as an explorer ocean-going searching for the New World. With a well-crafted interface and an engaging storyline, this game of European Colonialism emerged as one of the most memorable games of the 8-bit era. The game (as many of CGW's veteran readers may have already surmised) was Dan Bunten's Seven Cities of Gold, and the company was the brand new Electronic Arts. However, good game ideas never really die; they simply bide their time until a gimmick suitable sales

comes along to warrant their re-birth. Such is the case with RAW Entertainment's Spoils of War (Spoils), released to roughly coincide with the 500th anniversary of Columbus' journey to America. Impression's Discovery: In the Steps of Columbus and Koei's Uncharted Waters also were released in 1992, attempting to capitalize on the hype, history and hoopla of the famous explorer's exploits. Ironically, EA's update of Seven Cities of Gold was originally supposed to appear in this time frame, but was delayed. With Spoils, RAW Entertainment and the German Design Group have attempted to craft an engaging tale of colonialism and conquest, giving gamers a chance to sail the bounded main in search of fame, fortune and unclaimed real estate.

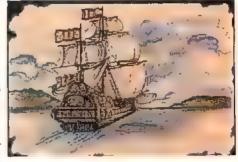
Prelude To A Big Land Grab

Spoils allows from two to four players (human or computer-controlled) to compete in a quest to colonize distant lands and,

simultaneously, increase the power and influence of their own empires. An additional play option introduces the element of the "Cayas,", a tribe of neutral Indian natives - strongly patterned after the ancient Aztecs - that may interfere with human and computer players alike. After names have been chosen for all participants and the "look up the word" copy protection has been successfully dealt with, the game begins. First on the list of things to accomplish is the hiring of explorers, non-player characters who act as "middle-management." These four types of explorers admirals, generals, commanders and governors - each have a particular area of expertise. Admirals command fleets, transfer supplies, gold, soldiers and other explorers across the oceans; generals command land-based armies; while commanders and governors primarily deal with management of cities and harbors. The manual states that up to 600 explorers can be present in the game, divided between all four players. Skilled use of each of these explorer types is essential to doing well in the game.

The bulk of the game's play takes place on two map levels: strategic and tactical. The strategic level allows nearly all of the non-military decisions to be made and provides the view to direct forces on the world map. This map is a surprisingly limited one, with each of the up to four players beginning the game crowded together on a tiny island in the center of the game map. The map

is only 64 X 64 squares in dimension at the strategic level, although greater detail can and does exist at the tactical level. About half of this consists of map ocean, while the edges of the map along all compass directions consist of unexplored



mass. While this geographical layout serves well for the abstract gaming style that *Spoils* uses, gamers looking for a fairly accurate recreation of the historical European expansion to the New World will be disappointed to use this system, abstract in both the political and geographical sense.

The tactical level is where combat takes place, with two dis-

CHIPS & BITSING FREE GAME WITH YOUR \$75 ORDER

PO Box 234 Rochester VT 05767 Fax802-767-3382 int'| 802-767-3033 Call 800=753-4263

IBM WARGAMES-

Rommel Battles For N Africa \$24 Rommel at El Alamein 536 Rommel at Gazaia \$36 Rorke's Drift 534 Second Front \$36 Seventh Fleet \$36 Stalingrad Campaign \$36 Storm Across Europe \$12 \$27 Third Beich To The Rhine \$36 Typhoon of Steel 910 JMS 2 \$19 UMS 2 Civil War \$24 UMS 2 Desert Storm Scen 524 **LMS 2 Planet Editor** \$28 Under Fire \$12 V Victory: Utah Beach \$44 V Victory: Velikiye Luki 244 V for Victory: Market Garden \$44 Victory at Sea. 837 \$34 Vulcan War in the Falklands 526 Warship that Changed Histry \$26 Waterloo \$16 Western Front \$36 White Death \$24

IBM SPORTS ---

4D Boxing	\$17
41h & nches	54
4th & Inches Team Const	\$10
ABC Monday Night FB	\$37
ABC Wide World Boxing	\$32
APBA Baseball	\$24
APBA Base TD 1908-89 Fa	\$21
APBA Base Team Disk 1990	\$19
APBA Base Team Disk 1991	\$19
APBA Basebal General Man	\$29
APBA Basebal Statmstr 2.0	\$29
APBA Basebal Wizard 2.0	\$29
APBA Basketball	\$34
APBA Bowling	\$14
APBA College Basketball	\$32
APBA Football	534
APBA Micro Manager	\$32
ATP Ternis	\$34
Action Sports Soccer	\$25
All Amencan Co lege Ftbll	\$36
All Star Sports Pak	\$15
American Glad alors	521
Basketball Challenge	\$28
Bball Challenge 1987 Teams	
Bball Chakenge 1988 Teams	
Bball Challenge 1989 Teams	
Bball Challenge 1990 Teams	
Bo Jackson Baseball	\$32
Carl Lewis Challenge	\$32
Cycles Grand Prix	\$28
Daily Double Horse Racing	\$19
Days of Thunder	524
Dirk's Baseball Encyc	\$19
Face Off	59
Fast Break	\$6
Front Page Football	\$39
Future Sports	\$28
Games Winter Challenge	\$34
Grand Prix Circuit Greens	\$17 \$34
HardBall HardBall 2	\$12
Hardball 3	534
Hardball 3 Players Disk	\$19
Hardball 3 Stad um Disk	\$19
Harlem Globetrotters	\$15
Hat Trick	\$9
Hole In One Mini Golf	512
Hole In One Mini God Crs Dis	
Hole In One Mini Golf Dlx	S12
Indianapolis 500	\$17

MASQUE" VIDEO POKER

for Windows





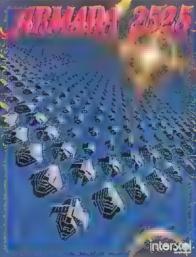


'VIDEO POKER'

gives you complete game strategies for Las Vegas and Atlantic City video poker Expert strategy tables, available in pop-up windows, show which of your current play opt ons yield the best payoff average Features double down option, practice drills, exciting toumament mode, & rapid computer simulation, \$19



MAXX COBRA FLIGHTSTICK' brings together the thrill of a joystick and the versatility of the keyboard. Features molded casing for left or right handers, 7 button pistol grip joystick, 25 programmable functions, exact auto-centering, and true circular directional control Game port not necessary. \$54



ARMADA 2525' is an epic struggle of galactic conquest. Carefully balance military spending and industrial growth Invest in research and development to gain technological superiority. Seek out and colonize the best star systems as you move your armadas to defend your planets or launch an attack on enemy fleets. \$29

Visa & MC Accepied CODs \$6. Checks Hold 4 Weeks, Money Orders Treated as Cash. Mosiltems Shipped Same Day. Shipping times not guaranteed. Check compatibility before you buy Defective a replaced with same product. Offer price & availability subject to change. All Sales Final. 'SEE LAST PAGE FOR DETAILS

Circle Reader Service #49

IBM SPORTS

	\$29
Jack Nicklaus Greatest 18	S27
Jack Nicklaus Unlimited Golf	S27
Jack Nicklaus Clip Art Jack Nicklaus Course Disk 1	\$15
Jack Nickiaus Course Disk 2	\$15
	\$15
Jack Nicklaus Course Disk 4	\$15
	\$15
Jack Nicklaus Signature Ed	\$40
Jack Nicklaus SE Course 1	519
Jack Nicklaus SE Clip Art Joe Montana Football	\$24 \$31
Lakers vs Collics	\$17
LH Base 70's Series	\$16
LH Base 80's Series	\$16
LH Baseball 1989 Team Disk	
LH Baseball 1990 Team Disk	
LH Baseball League Leaders LH Boxing Contenders	\$16
LH Co Bball 87-88 Teams	\$16
LH Co Bball 88-89 Teams	S16
LH Col Bba I 89-90 Teams	\$16
LH Co. Bball L Leaders	\$16
LH Co Bball Utilities	\$16
LH Coll Baskelball 91 TD LH Football 1989 Teams	\$16 \$16
LH Football 1990 Teams	\$16
LH Footba I 70's Teams	\$16
LH Footba I 80's Series	\$16
LH Football L Leaders	\$16
LH Footbal Utilities	\$16
LH Pro BBal 91 Team Disk LH Pro Baskeball Utilities	\$16
LH Pro Basketball	\$16 \$36
LH Pro Basketball L Leaders	516
LH Pro Basketbal Utilities	\$16
Lance Haffner Baseball	S 36
Lance Halfner Boxing	\$36
Lance Haffner College BBall Lance Haffner Football	\$36 \$36
Lance Hafner Hockey	\$36
Links	529
Links Course 1 Bountiful	517
Links Course 2 Firestone	\$17
Links Course 3 Bay Hill Links Course 4 Pinehurst	\$17 \$17
Links Course 5 Dorado	\$17
Links Course 6 Barton Creek	
Links Course 7 Troon North	\$17
nks Pro 386 Golf	\$32
Links Pro Course 1 Mauna Links Pro Course 2 Pineh	\$20 \$20
Links Pro Course Disk 3	\$20
Low Blow	\$12
MUDS	\$12
ML Basebail	\$28
ML Basebal, Cond Marca	\$31 \$24
ML Basebal Genri Mngr ML 1970s World Series	\$17
ML 1980s World Series	\$17
ML Basebil Season 83-90 Ea	
ML Baseball A I Stars	\$17
ML Basebal Franchise Disks	
ML Baseball Manager's Ch ML Baseball 4 USAT F Mgr	\$19 \$25
ML Basebali 4 USAT G Mgr	\$19
Mr. Basketball	\$28
ML Basketball All Stars	534
ML Football 2	\$39
ML Football Deluxe Mt. Personal Pro Golf	\$39 \$28
ML Wresting 1990	\$28
Madden Football	\$17
Madden Footbal 2	\$32
Madden Player Stats 87 88	\$18
Madden Player Stats 90 Magic Johnson Fast Break	\$18 \$6
Magic Johnson MVP	\$15

Michael Jordan Flight Sim

IBM SPORTS

Microsoft Golf for Windows	\$39
Mike Ditka Power Football	532
NFL Challenge	\$50
	\$22
NFL Chall Game Situation Ed	\$20
	522
NFL Challenge 1984 Teams	\$15
NFL Challenge 1985 Teams	515
NFL Challenge 1986 Teams	\$15
NFL Chakenge 1987 Teams	\$15
NFL Challenge 1988 Teams	\$22
	\$22
NFL Challenge 1990 Teams	\$22
NFL Challenge 1991 Teams	\$22
NFL Chal nge Al. Star Team	\$22
NFL Challnge Dream Teams	\$20
NFL Chiling Greatest Teams	\$22
NFL Challenge Premium Ed	559
NFL Football	\$31
NFL Proleague Football	519
NFL Proleague Football 92	S24
NFL Video Football	543
Nascar Challenge	\$31
Orel Hershlser's Strike Zone	528
Over the Net	\$9
PGA Tour Golf	S32
PGA Tour Golf Lld Ed	\$45
PGA Tour Golf WIN	\$38
Playmaker Football	526
	\$32
Power Hils: Sports Pro League Baseball	\$18
	\$32
Pro Tennis Tour 2	
ProFootball Analyst 92 Ed	\$24
RBI 2	S26 S12
Reel Fish'n	-
Road to the Final Four	\$37
Serve & Volley	\$12
Shufflemania Skoto or Dio	534
Skate or Die	\$15
Sport of Kings Sporting Triangle	512
Summer Challenge	\$12 \$34
Super Car Pak	537
TKO	54
	S15
Team Suzuki	
Tennis Cup	532
Tie Break Tennis	512 524
Tom Landry Football	\$24
Tony LaRussa Baseball Tony La R Fanlasy Manager	
Tony La D Classis Castiums	\$15
	\$15
Tony LaRussa AL Stadiums	\$15
	\$15
	\$15
	\$15
	\$15
Tony La Russa Baseba I 2	536
	\$34
	\$39
Wayne Gretzky League	\$26
	\$41
	S19
	\$17
	\$16
Weaver Team & Player 90	\$12
Wilson Pro Staff Golf World Circuit	\$23 \$34
MOUNT OF BUIL	
	\$28

IBM ROLE PLAYING

2400 AD	\$2
ADD Collector's Edition 2	\$4
ADD Starter Kit.	\$3
Autoduel	\$2
Bad Blood	\$3
Bard's Tale 2	\$1
Bard's Tale 3	\$3
Bard's Tale Construction	S1
Battletech	\$1



tinctly different screen types; naval combat and land combat. Naval combat involves maneuvering ships into and out of attack positions by way of an overhead map. Commands exist for firing cannon, changing course, boarding enemy ships and other tactical options. If the player can make it through hostile seas, a land battle may be in the player's future upon landfall. During land combat, Spoils offers a close-up view of the battlefield and any engaged units

In addition to being able to move a wide variety of explorers around the game map to do the players' bidding, *Spoils* offers a wealth of secondary and tertiary play options. Gold can be spent on research and development (in the hope of increasing the effectiveness of ships and weapons) or can be allocated for building settlements, harbors and mines. A variety of military units are available for use in battle, including artillery, cavalry, marines,

engineers and lowly foot

soldiers. More soldiers

can be recruited, and op-

tions are available for

training existing soldiers

to a more advanced state

of combat capability. Fi-

nally, players can view

the Spoils gameworld by

way of a quartet of map

functions, ranging from

political and economic

views to detailed geo-

graphical maps.

COMPUTER WARGAMES Historically Accurate...Easy To Use; For IBM™ PC and Compatibles

BIG THREE (V 2.01)

WWII Strategy Game Seven Scenarios, Map World-Renown Hard Drive Required European Theatre

la GRANDE ARMÉE

Napoleon's Campaigns Seven Scenarios, Map New Release Challenging, Intense Austerlitz to Waterloo

\$25 Each. Send check or money order to:

SDJ Enterprises, Inc. Department C 1551 Fawn Valley Dr. St. Louis, MO 63131

(314) 966-5602 Evenings Only

Specify 3.5" or 5.25" disk

Circle Reader Service #101

Hard-Drive Heroics

Amiga owners tired of shuffling floppy disks will be pleased to hear that the Amiga version of *Spoils* fully supports hard-drive installation, thanks to an AmigaDOS 2.0-style hard drive installation routine. Although the graphics used in *Spoils* are rather plain, the sounds are well-done. When at sea, players will hear the splashing of waves, the creaking of wood and the calls of sea birds. Although the sound is generally of high quality, a good deal of the effects which are used may quickly begin to grate on a gamers' nerves (especially the exultant cry soldiers give after each victory in land combat).

Rough Seas Ahead

As annoying as a few of the sounds used in *Spoils* might become, the biggest obstacle facing gamers will be dealing with the *Spoils* interface. Although the game does support a mouse, looking at the structure of most of the game screens indicates that very little thought was put into making mouse and game mesh well together. Mouse "hot spots" are often hard to discern from the rest of the screen, making the use of a keyboard a more attractive play option. When the player finally learns how to best instruct the program what to do, playing the game itself is made more difficult by a large

number of screens which look remarkably alike. Controlling dozens of explorers — of different occupations — by way of similarly colored and structured screens can be a tedious endeavour. Spoils has a great deal of detail buried under this recalcitrant control system. It is unfortunate that it requires so much effort

PLAYER 1 FOSTICO DO 12 P BARIT CALLER CITATO PROPERTY OF ARROND SHORT CON CONTROL OF SHORT CONTROL OF SHORT

to effectively appreciate that detail.

Another niggling quirk concerns the time period used for the game; gameplay begins in AD 1800, a time period in which a good deal of the historical "New World" had already been explored. The game graphics and the illustrations used on the manual/box-cover strongly resemble images commonly associated with the early to mid-16th Century, with plate-clad conquistadors brandishing muskets and other weaponry common to that period. While RAW Entertainment might not have specifically intended *Spoils* to be an accurate representation of history, this reviewer would have liked a little more history and a bit less abstraction.

Spoils is an unarguably ambitious attempt at giving gamers a glimpse into the military, political and logistical problems that

THE FOURTH OF THE SERVING TO SERVING TO ASSET TO

explorers faced when they sought out the New World. Unfortunately, it drowns itself with this very same detail, forcing players to wallow through poorly designed menus and play options. With improved graphics, a less cumbersome interface and a greater dose of historical accuracy,

Spoils of War could emerge as an excellent choice for wargamers looking for a break from more conventional gaming tableaus. Without those improvements, Spoils of War is an ocean-going adventure which only the most tenacious of gamers will enjoy.

C O M P U T E R

BASKETBALL

IBM . APPLE II . C-64

THE MOST REALISTIC STRATEGY/SIMULATION COMPUTER GAMES ON THE MARKET TODAY!

COURT-SIDE COLLEGE BASKETBALL

Included are 286 teams from the most recent season and 70 all-time greats

• Player statistical accuracy from ability to tire and foul to overall contribution factor • Stats compiler • You determine style of play, whether to press or use 45 second clock, weather game played at home court or neutral site and much more!

BASKETBALL - THE PRO GAME

You're the coach and you choose line-ups, shot selection, style of play and much more • Stats compiler • Full team and individual player stats kept for up to an 82 game schedule • Ali players rated by actual statistics and tendencies • 25 current teams and over 190 great teams from the past included!

ORDER TODAY! Mail check or money order for \$39.95 each for Apple II and C-64 or \$49.95 for IBM. You may call in and order with VISA or Master Card. Please add \$3.00 for shipping and handling.

For more information, call or write for a free brochure.

***LANCE HAFFNER GAMES**

P.O. BOX 100594 • NASHVILLE, TN 37224 615/366-8088

Circle Reader Service #60

CHIPS & BITS INC. FREEGAMEWITHYOUR \$75 ORDER

POBox234 Rochester VT 05767 Fax 802-767-3382 Int'| 802-767-3033 Call 800-753-4263

IBM ROLE PLAYING

Battletech 2	\$31
Black Crypt	\$32
Bloodwych	\$15
Buck Rogers Countdown	\$12
Captain Blood	59
Captive	\$30
Celtic Legends	\$32
Challenge of 5 Realms	\$4
Champions of Knine	\$37
Champions of Krynn	\$2
Cobra Mission	\$49
Conart Corporation	\$15
Curse of the Azure Bonds	\$15
Cyber Empire	\$3
Cyber Space	\$38
Cybergenic Ranger	S
Dark Queen of Krynn	53
Dark Sun	\$3
Darklands	\$39
Darklands Master Ed / book	55
Darkspyre	\$3
Daughter of Serpents	\$3
Death Knights of Krynn	52
Dragon Sinke	\$1
Dragon Wars	51
Dragons of Flame	\$5
Drakkhen	\$3
Dungeon Master	\$3
Dusk of the Gods	\$2
Elvira 2 Jaws Cerberus VGA	\$2
Elv ra Mistress Dark	\$29
Escape From Hall	\$1
Eye of the Beholder 1	\$1:
Eye of the Beholder 2	\$3
Eye of the Beholder 3	\$3
Eye of the Horus	\$2
Fire King	\$1
Flames of Freedom MWII	\$2
Fountain of Dreams	\$1.
Four Crystals of Trazere	\$20
Gateway Savage Frontier	\$3
Gods	\$2
Hard Nova	\$1
Heaven and Earth	\$3
Hero's Quest	\$2
Heroes of the Lance	\$1:
Heros Quest 1 VGA	\$33
Heros Quest 2	\$2
Heros Quest 3	\$3
Hilslar	\$1:
Immortal	\$1
Joan of Arc	\$13
Keys to Manmon	\$1
King's Bounty	\$1.
Legacy of the Necromancer	\$1
Legend	\$3
Legend of Valor	\$3
Lord of the Rings V1	\$3
Lord of the Rings V2	\$3
Loremaster	\$3
Lure of the Temptress	\$3
M	54
Magic Candle 1	\$13
Magic Candle 2	\$2
Magic Candle 3	\$3
Martian Dreams	\$3
Matrix Cubed	\$3
Mechwamor	\$1
MegaTraveller:Zhodani	51
MegaTraveller 2	\$1
MegaTraveller 3	53
Midwinter	\$1:
Might & Magic 1	\$1:
Might & Magic 2	\$1:
Might & Magic 3	\$3
Might & Magic 4 Clouds Xeer	
Might & Magic 5 D Side Xeer	
Mines of Tilan	\$1
Mission Impossible	\$1
Murder	\$2



'GEMINI JOYSTICK' features a full size handle, 6 large tactile buttons, dual axis trim adjustors for precision control, turbo lire, 4 stabilizing suction cups, & testing disk. Fully compatible with high speed PC's (PC, XT, AT, 386, 486, & compatibles) \$19



CARRIERS AT WAR'bringstolife six crucial carrier battles of WWII; Pearl Harbor, Coral Sea, Mid-Eastern Shores, Santa Cruz and Great Marianas Turkey Shoot, Seek out and destroy enemy carriers, fleets, air forces Features hundreds of individually modeled ships and aircraft from that period, \$37



AT WAR CON-STRUCTIONKIT' provides an infinitely flexible too: for creating a particular battle or an original scenario Build ships and planes, organize squadrons, draft maps, position air bases and adjust the artificial intelligence used by the computer. 3 new scenarios included, Wake Island, Guadalcanal, & Tarawa. \$37

THE CARRIERS

Visa & MC Accepted, CODs S6, Checks Held 4 Weeks, Money Orders Treated as Cash. Mostitems Shipped Same Day Shipping time and guaranteed. Check compatibility before you buy Defectives replaced with same product. Offer, price & availability subject to change. All Sales Final. "SEE LAST PAGE FOR DETAILS

Circle Reader Service #50

IBM ROLE PLAYING

Paladin:Scrolls Talmouth Dsk\$16

Pirates	\$9
Pirates Gold	\$39
Planet's Edge	\$34
Poor of Rad ance	\$15
Pools of Darkness	\$38
Prophecy 1	\$12
Protostar	\$45
Questron 2	\$12
Ragnarok	\$38
Rings of Medusa	\$24
Savage Empire	\$34 \$29
Sea Rogue	
Secret Silver Blades Schlinel Worlds 1	\$15 \$9
Shadow Sorcerer	512
Shadowlands	529
Shadows of Mordor	\$28
Sleeping Gods Lie	528
Sorgerian	\$15
Space 1889	\$12
Space Hulk	\$38
Space Inc	\$34
Space Rogue	\$30
Spacewrecked	\$19
Spellcraft: Aspect of Valor	\$36
SpellJammr Pirates Rlm Spc	\$38
Spellbound	\$39
Spirit of Excalibur	\$16
Star Saga 2	\$19
Startlight 1	\$17
Starflight 2	\$17
Summoning	\$38
Sword of the Samural	\$12
Tales Magic:Prophecy Shad	\$32
Tangled Tales	\$21
Terran Envoy	\$12
Third Courier	56
Times of Lore	\$28
Treasures Savage Frontier	\$32
Trilogy	\$15 \$9
Tunnels & Trolls	\$34
Twilight 2000 VGA Twilight 2001	539
Uflima 4	\$35
Ult.ma 5	535
U lima 6 Faise Prophet	\$21
Ultima 7 Black Gate	\$52
Ultima 7 Forge of Virtue	S21
Ultima 7 5 Serpent Isle	\$52
Ultima Trilogy	\$39
Ultima Trilogy 2	\$52
Ullima Uworld Stygian Abyss	\$52
U tima Uworld 2 Labyrinth	\$52
Uncharted Waters	\$42
Unlimited Adventures	\$32
Veil of Darkness	\$42
Vengeance of Excalibur	\$15
War of the Lance	\$9
Waxworks	534
Wizardry 4	\$19
Wizardry 5	\$26
Wizardry 7 Crusaders	\$39
Wizardry Cosmic Forge	\$34
Wizardry Trilogy	S32

CHARACTER EDITORS

\$16
\$16
516
\$16
516
\$16
516
\$16
\$16
\$16
\$16
\$16

CHARACTER EDITORS

Eye of the Beholder 2	\$16
Fountain of Dreams	\$16
Hard Nova	516
Keef the Thief	\$16
Keys to Maramon	\$16
Knights of Legend	\$16
Lord of the Rings V1	\$16
Lord of the Rings V2	\$16
Magic Candle 1	\$16
Magic Candle 2	\$16
Martian Dreams	\$16
MegaTravel er Zhodani	\$16
MegaTraveller 2	\$16
Might & Magic 1	\$16
Might & Magic 2	\$16
Might & Magle 3	\$16
Might & Magic 4	\$16
Might and Magic 1	S16
Might and Magic 2	\$16
Planet's Edge	\$15
Pool of Radiance	\$16
Savage Empire	\$16
Secret of Silver Blades	\$16
Sent nel Worlds	\$16
Space 1889	\$16
Space Rogue	\$16
Tales Magic Prophcy Shadw	
Treasure Savage Frontier	\$15
Tunnels & Trolls	\$16
Ultima 4	\$16
Ultima 5	\$16
Ultima 6	\$16
Ultima 7	\$16
Ultima Uworld Stygian Abyss	
Wastefand	\$16
Wizardry (1-3)	\$16
Wizardry 4	\$16
Wizardry 5	\$16
Wizardry Cosmic Forge	S16
Wizadry 7 Crusaders	\$16

IBM ARCADE

Airborne Ranger	S9
Aliens Ate My Babysitter	\$32
Amazing Spiderman	\$9
Arachnaphobia	\$28
Armor Alley	\$15
Artura	\$4
Atom no	\$29
Back to the Future 2	\$27
Back to the Future 3	\$15
Bar Games	\$20
Bargon Attack VGA	524
Bart Simpson's House Weird	S31
Balman Caped Crusader	528
Balman the Movie	\$24
Battle Storm	\$32
Bill & Ted's Excellent Adv	\$19
Blockbuster	\$5
Blockout	528
Brain Blaster	\$28
Budokan	\$17
Cadaver	527
Cogito Windows	\$38
Colorado	56
Combat Classics	\$29
Continuum	529
Cool Croc Twins	\$24
Crackdown	\$17
Crazy Cars	\$25
D-Generation	\$32
Dark Century	\$27
Day of the Viper	\$19
Dick Tracy	\$27
Dig Dug	\$9
Double Dragon 2	\$15
Double Dragon 3	\$12
Dr Doom's Revenge	\$9
Dragon's Lair	\$21



The Magic of a 1590 hp Merlin

A Review of Jaeger Software's Fighter Duel Pro

by Jim "Hawkeye" Rathgeber

TITLE: SYSTEM: PRICE: PROTECTION: DESIGNERS PUBLISHER! Fighter Duel Pro Amiga \$59.95 Documentation Look-Up B-II Manifers, Matt Shav-In get Software Rockville, MD 3011.048.6862



"There are only two kinds of aircraft, fighters and targets."

— Major Doyle "Wahoo" Nicolson USMC, Fighter Pilot

Both visually and viscerally, Nicolson's statement is the motto for Fighter Duel Pro (FDPro), the vastly improved successor to Jaeger Software's original Fighter Duel. Visually, the graphics are spartan with a philosophy of keeping the peripheral vision from cluttering up the action; and viscerally, the

basic thrust of the program is to get gamers into head-to-head, realistic dogfights.

For anyone who enjoys WWII vintage fighter planes and loves speculating upon their strengths and weaknesses or determining which was the fastest, the deadliest, the best in a one-on-one dogfight, etc., FDPro is a would-be pitot's dream. It allows armchair pilots the chance to fly any of 16 different fighter aircraft against either multiple computer bogeys or against a modem opponent.

Learning to Fly

FDPro is different from most flight simulations in that one cannot immediately pick up the joystick and soar into the sky. The realistic flight model in FDPro forces one to, amazingly enough, learn how to fly before learning how to fight. This involves understanding the basics of flight and getting used to the mouse/joystick interface. It took hours of practice before I could maneuver my plane reasonably well. I found flying with the mouse a bit awkward at first, but with practice I discovered that I could set the flaps, pan the view in any direction, and control the throttle, all without taking my eyes off the screen - a must in a dogfight. Once in the air I began to understand the fighter pilot aphorism, "Speed is life." The faster I flew, the easier it was to control the plane. Loops and rolls are simple when traveling over 300mph. (Tip: Try not to dive straight down for too long as the controls may lock up and make for, let's just say, a very quick landing!) I was also impressed with the ultra smooth frame rate (24+ per second) which gave me the feeling of floating on air. Although there are only eight gauges, they all function smoothly and are worth keeping an eye on.

Jaeger has added sensitivity levels for the joystick which range from low (impossible to stall) to high (expert). I recommend beginners to start at the low setting and gradually move up. The rudder can now be controlled either with the mouse or with rudder pedals and will slowly roll the aircraft to either side. Another nice feature, if one happens to have a spare computer and a parallel port connector (which Jaeger sells), is a rear view that allows a pilot to see where he or she has been, imitating the rearview mirrors fighter pilots used during WWII.



The Fighters

My first impression when I climbed into the P-51 cockpit was, quite frankly, disappointment. There is no canopy, fuselage, tail or wings. The only items visible were a row of gauges across the bottom of the screen and a set of crosshairs in the middle. However, once I increased the throttle, heard the roar of the 1590 hp Merlin engine, and began rolling down the runway, I forgot about the lack of wings and started concentrating on staying on the blacktop. As I lifted off, it seemed as if I were encased in a glass bubble that flew and

CHIPS & BITS inc. FREE GAME WITH YOUR \$75 ORDER

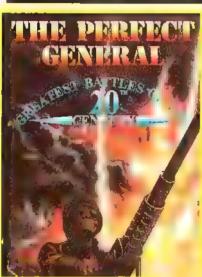
PO Box 234 Rocnester, VT 05767 Fax 802-767-3382 int/1802-767-3033 Call 800-753-4263

IBM ARCADE

Dragon's Lair 2 Time Warp	\$34
Dragon's Lair 3	\$34
Dragon's L Esc Singe's Castl	534
Dragons Breath	\$27
E- Motion	\$15
Eagle's Rider	\$29
Fast Track	\$25
Finale	59
Fire & Forget	\$19
Flintstones	\$19
Freakin Funk Fuzzbalis	\$19
Galactic Conqueror	\$31
Galacko Empire Galaxian	\$27
Gauntiet	\$6
Gauntlet 2	\$9
Gnost & Goblins	\$21
Goblilins VGA	524
Gold of the Aztecs	\$29
Grave Yardage	\$12
Gremlins 2	59
Guy Spy	829
Hacker 2	\$12
Hard Drivin' 2	\$38
Hare Raising Havoc	\$32
Harmony	519
Heavy Metal	\$35
Highway Patrol 2	\$27
Home Alone	\$27
Hyperspeed	\$34
Indy Jones Act Game	\$17
Intestation	\$31
Jelsons	\$15
Killing Cloud King Graham Board Games	\$19
Knight Force	\$29 \$29
Laffer Util Ires	S21
Larry's Casino	\$9
Laser Squad	\$32
Laura Bow Parlor Games	59
Loopz	\$24
Monty Python	\$15
Ms PacMan	\$6
Mystical	\$27
Never Ending Story 2	\$9
	\$25
Night Breed	\$15
Ninja Gaiden 2	512
	\$10
	\$21
Obliterator	\$6
	\$25
	S12
Out Run Pac Man	\$28 \$9
	527
	\$27
	\$19
	\$22
	\$12
	\$32
	\$32
	\$15
	\$29
	\$24
Punisher	59
	\$25
	\$28
	\$28
Roger Wilco Space Games	\$9
	\$25
	S20
	538 \$19
	\$24
	\$21
	\$31
	\$27
	S34
	\$34
Chana Milate	007



COMANCHE MAXIMUM OVERKILL' is a glimpse into the future of military avionics and exactinoly accurate simulator of the Beoing-Sikorski 66 Comanche Helicopter. Features actual terrain rendered in real time 3D, fly muliple missions in 1999, complete Thrustmaster support & 256 color VGA \$46 graphics.



GREATBATTLES OF THE 20TH **CENTURY**'brings 20 new scenarios for the Perfect General game, Includes 1967 & 1973 Suez conflicts, Kursk, The Moscow Push. Stalingrad, Malta, Long Binh Interno, Crete, Falklands, Inchon, Operation Sea Lien, Prisan Per, Saigon, Bataan, Fulda, Dnepr Br., Guderian Forward, & more. \$23





DREADNOUGHTS accurately models the looks, specifications and tactics of fighting fleets during the great age of the battleship. Includes 7 scenarios such as; Coronel (1914), Falklands (1914), Julland (1916) and Dogger Bank (1915). Features a menu interface for entering commands, external 3D view, & hidden movement, \$42

Visn & MC Accepted, CODs \$6. Checks Held 4 Weeks, Money Orders Treated as Cash. Most liems Shipped Same Day. Shipping times not grarenteed. Check compatibility before you buy Defectives replaced with same product. Offer, price & availability subject to change. All Sales Final. SEE LAST PAGE FOR DETAILS

Circle Reader Service #51

JBM ARCADE

Speedball2	\$25
Star Blade	\$24
Stellar 7	S21
Stormlord	\$6
Street Fighting Man	\$15
Street Football	\$15
Super Off Road	\$12
Super Off Road	\$15
Super PacMan	59
Super Space Invaders	\$25
Superman	\$28
Swamp Gas Windows	\$38
Take-A-Break Crosswrd WIN	\$29
Take-A-Break Pinball WIN	\$29
Take-A-Break Pool WIN	\$29
Taking of Beverly Hills	\$24
Teenage MNT Manh Missn	\$31
Teenage MNT Arcade	\$24
Tengen's Arcade Hits	S25
Terminator	\$34
Terrorpods	\$24
Tetris Classic WIN	\$27
The Light Corndor	\$29
The T nies	\$29
Thexaer 1	\$15
Thexder 2	\$15
Treasure Trap	\$10
Tostan Pinball	\$34
Tro ka	\$6
Turbo Outrun	\$17
Vaxine	\$24
Viking Child	\$24
Volfied	524
Wild Streets	\$31
Wild Wheels	\$32
Wrath of the Demon	\$29
X-Men	\$9
X-Men 2	\$25
Xenocide	56
Zoom	\$22

IBM TRADITIONAL.

3D Pinball	\$10
3 In 1 Players's Pack	\$12
Acquire	\$12
Amarilio Slim s Poker	\$12
Amarillo Slims 7 Card Stud	\$10
Armada Villa Crespo CB	\$10
Backgammon WIN	\$9
Baseba I Facts	510
Battle Chess VGA	\$19
Battle Chess WIN	\$29
Ballle Chess 4000 VGA	\$32
Battle Chess 4000 SVGA	\$36
8lackjack	\$12
Blackjack WIN	\$12
Bridge 7	\$32
Bridgemaster	\$29
Caesars Palace	\$15
Caesars Palace WIN	\$15
Casino Craps	\$10
Casino Game Pak WIN	\$32
Casinos of the World	\$29
Ceasars Palace	\$15
Centerfold Squares	\$21
Checkmate	\$38
Checkmate WIN	\$36
Chess Net WIN	\$12
Chess X Colossus	\$9
Chessmaster 2000	527
Chessmaster 3000	\$29
Chessmaster 3000 WIN	\$38
Classic 5	\$32
Classic 5 WIN	\$32
Clue	\$12
Clue Master Delective	\$15
Combination Lock	\$10
Cribage Gin King	\$19

Crossword Magic

IBM TRADITIONAL

Deafer's Choice

Demon B.Le	\$10
Dr Thorp's Blackjack	532
Or Thorp's mini Blackjack	\$10
Dr Wong Jacks & Video Pokr	
Dr. Floyd Desktop Toys Edward O'Thorpe Black Jack	\$26 \$9
Electric Crayon	\$12
Electric Jigsaw	S12
Faces Teins 3	\$15
Family Crossword Puzzles	528
Femme Fatale	\$26
Femme Fatale Data Disk 1	S18
Femme Falale Dala D sk 2	\$18
Femme Fatale Data Disk 3	\$18
Floor 13	\$15
GO Master Ver 5 WIN	\$39
Gambit (chess)	\$38
Game-Maker Games People Play	\$68 \$21
Go Master Ver 5	\$39
Go Master Dix Ver 5	\$99
	109
Go Master Jun or Ver 5	S19
Go Master Junior Ver 5 WIN	\$19
Go Master Tool Kit	\$39
Go Master Tool Kit WIN 53	579
Grand Slam Bridge	\$17
Grand Slam Bridge 2	\$32
Grandmaster Chess	537
Holfywood Squares	815
Home Alone 2	S26
Home Casino Spectacutar	\$15
Hong Kong Mah Jong Pro	\$32
House of Cards	S12
Hoyle's Book Games V1	\$21
Hoyle's Book Games V2 Hoyle's Book Games V3	\$19 \$29
Hoyle's Book Games V4	\$29
Ishido	\$17
Jeopardy	\$9
Jeopardy 2	\$9
Jeopardy 25th Aniversary	\$15
Jeopardy Sports Edition	\$9
Jeopardy, Super Talking	\$21
Jigsaw Pinups	\$24
Joseki Genius	\$39
Laffer Utilities WIN	\$21
Lexicross	S24
Living Jigsaws	59
Lotto Gold	\$29
-	\$10 \$32
	\$15
Monopoly Deluxe	529
	529
	\$34
	\$37
	S32
	\$10
	\$31
	\$24
	S19
	\$12
	\$15
	\$15 \$25
	S24
Punisher	\$9
	519
Puzznic	\$25
Rack'em	\$12
Risk :	\$21
Risk WIN	\$26
	\$10
	\$34
	\$24
	\$26 \$26
	\$26
	\$28



sounded like a plane. The old adage, "If it walks like a duck and talks like a duck" came to mind. In talking to one of the designers, Matt Shaw, I was told that they could have added wings without any problem, but it was their experience that the less there is to clutter the view in a dogfight the better.



Even though each aircraft basically looks the same from the cockpit, I found every plane to have a feel all its own. The German fighters are fast and deadly, the British and Japanese craft are light and maneuverable, while the American planes (with the exception of the P-38 and the P-51D) tend to fly rather like a bundle of bricks with a feather attached. An added feature, depending on the plane, is the ability to fire cannons, machine guns or

both if using an analog joystick (highly recommended).

Each plane has its good and bad points. The Spitfire IX, while the all around best dogfighter, has a nasty habit of spinning unexpectedly. The German planes (BF109-E&G plus the FW190-A8) while being among the fastest aircraft in a dive simply cannot stay with the more maneuverable Spitfires, Mustangs and Zeroes. The futuristic looking Japanese J7W Shinden, which flew in the last days of WWII, is the fastest fighter in the game, but it can't climb or spin with the Spitfire IX.

Some good match-ups are the P-47 against the FW-190, the P-51 versus the P-38, the Zero opposite the Spitfire I, or the venerable Corsair against the heavy firepower of the British Tempest. There can also be historical duels such as the BF109-E1 taking on the Spitfire I and the sturdy Hurricane in a reenactment of the Battle of Britain — right down to the carburetors that tend to cut out on the Spit and the Hurricane as they nose into a dive!

The Duel

FDPro was built first and foremost for modem play. When hooked up head-to-head, both planes start out at 6000ft (tourney mode) making a head-on pass after which anything goes. Seeing the enemy in hi-res, interlaced, bit-mapped detail at 28

frames per second doing barrel rolls without a hint of jerkiness is a pure joy to behold! Hearing the opponents guns get louder as he gets closer, seeing the screen shudder as one's plane takes hits, hearing the engine cough as it loses oil, seeing the fuel gauge drop to zero (self-sealing fuel tanks tend to leak when hit by cannon) or getting dizzy when the controls seize up and the screen goes into a "death spin" are all great effects put in by Jaeger.

Tournaments

There is a national FDPro league that has been active ever since the first months of Fighter Duel. Tournaments are coordinated by the tourney chairman, Drew "Ghost Rider" Dorman. The tournaments are run under a league format wherein the best flyers can be found in Division I while beginners start out in Division V. Anyone who wants to participate can give Drew a call for more information. He can be reached at 5560 Pershing, Apt. #505, St. Louis, MO, 63112 (314-367-3916) or by e-mail at A.Dorman2 on the GEnie network.

I've had many a heart pumping, finger twitching, sweat inducing duel flying this fantastic sim! Fighter Duel Pro has taken modem gaming to new heights and in my flight log gets both flaps up!!! rsw





CHIPS & BITSinc FREE GAME WITH YOUR \$75 ORDER

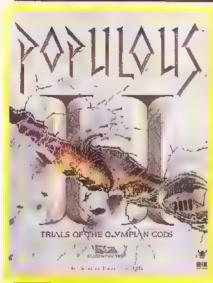
PO Box 234 Rochester-VT 05767 Fax 802-767-3382 Int'l 802–767–3033 Call 800-753-4263

IBM TRADITIONAL-

	_
Shanghali 2	\$29
Sharkey's 3D Pool	\$12
Shogi Master	\$34
Sierra Family Fun Pak	\$33
Solitaire Royale	\$19
Soutaire W(N	\$32
Solitaires.Journey	\$34
Sorry	\$12
Space Vegetables	\$10
Spot	\$12
Stratego	\$31
Stop Poker 3	\$31
Strip Poker 3 Data Dak 1	\$19
Strip Poker 3 Data Disk 2	\$19
Strip Poker 3 Data Disk 3	\$19
Strip Poker 3 Data Disk 4	\$19
Strip Poker 3 Data Disk 5 Strip Poker 3 Data Disk 6	\$19
Super Jeopardy	\$19
Super Tetris	S27 S29
Swap	\$29
Tackcal Wizard	539
Terminator Chess	\$34
Tetris	\$15
Tetris Classic	\$27
Trump Castle 1	\$25
Trump Castle 2	\$19
Frump Castle 2 Data Disk 1	56
Trump Castle 2 Data Disk 2	\$6
Trump Castle 3	534
Turn-n-Burn	\$10
Vegas Entrinmnt Pak WIN	\$20
Vegas Games Pak WIN	\$19
Video Poker AlaCarte	\$34
Video Poker VIIIa Crespo	\$19
Video Poker WIN	512
Video Poker by Masque	\$12
Virtual Reality Studio 2	\$64
Wayne's World	\$26
Welltris	\$15
Wheel of Fortune	S6
Wheel of Fortune 2	\$9
Wheel of Fortune 3	\$9
Wheel of Fortune Gold	\$15
World Champion Backgooms	\$27
World Champion Backgama	524



LEGACYREALM OFTERROR'ISA 3D ariimated horadventure game. You must find & destroy the entity which has taken control of your house. Features auto-mapping, ten levels with up to 40 rooms per level, detailed yet easy to use magicandcombat systems, pointand-click interface, and amazing audio effects S41



In'POPULOUS2' you're locked in cataclysmic combat with the titanic forces of the Olympian Pantheon, Set the oceans to boil, rip the skies withlightning, & hurl downpours of fire to crush Poseidon, Appollo, or Zeus himself Features 35 animated new powers, 1000 different worlds, a deity creation system, and modem support. **S38**

IBM SIMULATION

World Champion Cribbage

688 Attack Sub	\$19
A T P Flight Simulator	\$29
A,T,A,C	\$34
A10 Tank Killer 1 5 Enh	534
AH-64 Helicopter	\$46
Aces of the Pacific	\$42
Aces Pacific Mission Disk 1	\$27
Aces Over Europa	\$46
Aces Europe Mission Disk 1	\$27
Aces Europe Mission Disk 2	\$27
Air Warnor SVGA	\$35
Aircraft Scenery Design	\$35
Airport Facilities Directory	\$12
All ed Forces	\$12
Armour Geddon	S29
Armoured Fist	\$38
Assignment Miami	\$37
B17 Flying Fortress	539
Batile Command	\$19
Birds of Prey	\$32
Blue Angels	\$15
Blue Max Aces Great War	59
Car and Driver	\$38
Cardinal of the Krem in	\$16
Carrier Command	\$12
Combat Classics	\$29
Conqueror Multi Tank	\$16
Crash Course	\$5
Das Boot Submarine	\$12
Design Your Own Railroad	\$29



PARTNERS 622' by Acoustic Research do the job of both a speaker and amp. Plug them into any sound source with line level or headphone output: computers, TV's, or keyboards. Features magnetic shielding, a Watt subwoofer, frequency range of 50Hz-20kHz, & volume control. \$239

POWERED

Visa & MC Accepted, CODs S8, Checks Held 4 Works, Manay Orders Trested as Cash Most Items Shipped Same Day Shipping times not guaranteed. Chock compalibility boloro you buy. Defectives replaced with same product. Offer, price & availability subject to change. All Sales Final. SEE LAST PAGE FOR DETAILS

ierle Reader Sonice #57

SIMULATION -

Dynamics Bundle 1	\$34
Eilte Plus	\$19
Eye of the Storm Fit Sim F117A Stealth Fighter VGA	\$29
F14 Tomcat	\$42 \$19
F15 Strike Eagle 2	519
F15 Strike Eagle 2 Scen	\$17
F15 Strike Eagle 3	\$44
F15 Strike Eagle 3 Aces Pak	\$49
F19 Stealth Fighter F22 Advanced Tactical Fights	\$24
F29 Retaliator	\$32
F40 Pursuit Simulator	\$31
Falcon 3 Scen1 Fighting Tgr	\$24
Falcon 3,0	\$48
Falcon AT	519
Fire & Forget 2 Flight Planner	\$30 \$24
Faght Simulator 4.0	\$42
Flight of the Intruder	\$15
Fly the Grand Canyon	\$45
Grand Canyon Scenery	\$16
Great Naval Battles	\$45
Great Naval Battles Exp Pak Great Naval Ball Scen Buildr	S21 S28
Gun Boat	\$33
Gunship	\$12
Gunship 2000 VGA	\$39
Gunship 2000 Scenario Disk	\$24
Harner Assault	\$38
Harrier Combat Simulator Hawaiian Odyssey	\$6 \$22
Heatwaye	\$25
Heroes of the 357th	\$32
HoverForce	\$31
Hunt for Red October	\$19
Infiltrator 2	\$28
Instrument Pilot Scenry East Instrument Pilot Scenry West	\$59
Japan Scenery Disk	\$22
Jet Fighter 2.0	S39
Jet Fighter 2 Mission Disk	\$19
Jump Jet	\$39
Knights of the Sky	S29
LHX Attack Chopper Land Sea Air Trilogy	\$17 \$12
Land Sea Air Trilogy 2	\$39
Life and Death	\$19
Life and Death 2	524
Lightspeed	\$9
Mantis Experimental Ftr VGA Mantis Exp Speech Pak	S39 S19
Maximum OverKill	546
Max Overkill Missn Disk 1	S28
Max Overkill Missn Disk 2	\$28
MegaFortress	\$12
Megafortress Mega-Pak	\$38
Megafortress Miss Disk Megafortress Miss Disk 2	\$26 \$26
Mami Enforcer	\$39
M g 29 Fuicrum	\$32
	\$18
	537
	\$34
	\$30 \$38
-	\$52
	\$29
	S31
	\$36
	S24 \$14
	\$37
	542
Sai ing Sim East Coast Voyg	\$39
Sailing Sim West Coast Voyg	
	239
	\$37 \$37
	\$37

Scenery Colltn Great Brilain \$37

~IBM SIMULATION~

Scenery Enhancement Editor \$21

Scenery Hawaii	\$16
Scenery Tahiti	S16
Seal Team	542
Search for the Titanic	\$27
Secret Weap Luftwaffe	S44
Scrt Weapons Exp 2 P80	\$21
Scrt Weapons Exp 3 He162	\$21
Scrt Weapons Exp DO335	\$21
Shuttle	\$26
Silent Service 2	534
Sky Chase	\$25
Snd, Grphes & Arerit Upgrad	\$27
Stormovik	\$15
Strike Aces	\$19
Strike Commander	\$45
Stuke Commandr Speech Pk	\$18
Sturt Driver	\$15
Stunt Island	\$36
Stunts	\$15
Syndicate	\$48
Талк	534
Task Force 1942	\$39
Team Yankee	\$32
Team Yankes 2	529
Test Drive 1	\$17
Test Drive 2	\$30
Test Drive 2 Muscle Cars	\$10
Test Drive 2: The Collection	\$29
Test Drive 2:CA Challenge	\$15
Test Drive 2 Euro Challenge	\$15
Test Drive 2:Supercars	\$15
Test Drive 3	\$29
Test Drive 3:Road & Car	\$17
Their FH/Batt chawks Bundle	
Thunderhawk Thunderhawk	\$21
Thunderstoke Top Gun Dänger Zone	\$27
Tracon	\$31 \$34
Tracon WIN	S34
Tracon 2	\$29
Tracon 2 WIN	S34
Ultrabots Sanction Earth	\$37
Vette	\$15
Voice Commander	S18
Voice Commander F153	\$18
Wing Commander	\$39
Wing Commander 1 Deluxe	\$52
W C Secret Mission	S21
W C Secret Mission 2	S21
Wing Commander 2	552
	S15
W C 2 Operation 1	524
W C 2 Operation 2	\$24
	\$15
X Wing	\$46
Yeager's Air Combat	\$38

IBM EDUCATIONAL

Auto Map	864
AutoWorks	\$49
BodyWorks	\$49
Boom Box	\$29
Castle of Dr Brain VGA	\$29
Chemistry Works	\$45
Cuckoo Zoo	\$32
Eagle Eye Mysteries	\$32
EcoQuest	\$32
EcoQuest 2	\$34
Fatty Bear Birthday Surprise	\$32
Incredib e Machine VGA	\$29
Island Of Dr Brain VGA	\$29
Jones Fast Lane	S24
Mario Teaches Typ.ng	S24
Mavis Beacon Teach Typing	S26
MBeacon Teach Typing WIN	\$29
Mixed Up Faery Tale VGA	\$29
Mixed-Up Mother Goose	\$29
Mozart Magical Music Machn	\$18

Opponents Wanted

Those wishing to place their own (free) ads need only send us a postcard (or use the *Notes* section of the RID card), letter, FAX [714-283-3444] or E-Mail (Prodigy [EXPT40B], CompuServe [76703,622], The Sierra Network at Box 1048, GEme and America On-Line [CGW]). Generally, we run them only once, so send another each time if you want to keep your name listed! The ads themselves should serve as reasonable examples as to how to write your own. However.

- Include a brief description of the types of opponents and games you are interested in playing. Games being played other than direct by modem can be listed (trading save game disks or even face-to-face).
- At least one (possibly more) telephone number(s) must be included. Do not forget the area code and mention whether they are Home, Work or Modem numbers.
- Include your city and state so that people
 who call you will both; a) have a clue as to
 what time zone you are in and b) recognize it
 when they see it on their phone bill.

We reserve the right to edit all Opponents Wanted ads to our standards of taste (such as they are).

Bulletin Board Systems

Intracorp / Capstone has survived hurricane Andrew and is proud to announce that their BBS is back up and operational. Demos, sneak previews of upcoming products, tech support and on-line doors which feature many popular games are available Configure your modern for 2400, N-8-1 and call (305) 471-8962

Thunderbolt! BBS in Chicago, II, now offers online entertainment with Poker, Bluekjuck, Bingo, Galuctic Empire, Zorgon, Quest for Magic, The Arena and Flash Games ("The Next Generation" of online gaming). Play RPGs with online multi-sided dice! Eric Spanitz, SYSOP, Modem settings 8-N-1, 300/1209/2400, Phone (312) 248-4822

Hack and slash your way through the real-time, multi user game Legends, featured on The Batbhard TBBS in Columbia, MO! True AD&D action awaits, as well as over 30 other on-line gaming challenges including ANSI Pra Football, role-playing, strategy, trivia and casino games. Prizes awarded for top scores, full access on your first call (and it's l'RLE!). Over 1 gig of free downloads, l'idoNet echoes (including GAMING) and the superb adult role-playing game The Wild Side. Call (314) 446-0475, 24 hours a day.

Opponents wanted for XSHIP, a space conquest strategy game. The game is played via BBS with two to ten players per game. Game turns update as fast as the players take their turns. For more information, call the Battlefield BBS in North Babylon, NY at (516) 669-0522 300/1200/2400 8-N 1.

Call the Missile Silo BBS. Contestants wanted for and HQ. F-29 Retaliator and many others. Tournaments to be held soon. Files, message base and (soon to come) on-line games. Bunning on Telegard 2.5.7 days a week, 24 hours a day. Located in Skokie, II outside of Chicago. Call (708) 581-1735. Mention this ad in CGW for no hassle access validation.

HARPOON USERS UNITE! The Harpoon Users' Group (HUG) invites you to join the ranks of its members. HUG publishes the quarterly newsletter C31 which features articles on design tips, game strategy and tactics, weapons platform information,

Harpoon product development and much more. HUG also operates the Harpoon Scenario Ware house BBS where members have access to hundreds of user-created Harpoon scenarios. Our BBS can be reached at (718) 746-7466. Information on joining HUG is available on the BBS or by sending a stamped, self-addressed envelope to our new address at: HUG, PO Box 5138, Bryan, TX 77805-5138

The Delphic Oracle is an all gaining BBS. Play RPGs (AD&D, GURPS), play-by email games (Diplomacy, ASL), Empires at War (a Napoleonic online game) and other games on-line. Find modein game players. Gamemasters and players wanted Simi Valley, California (80%) 582-9004 [2400/8-N-1] Free access.

The Imperium BBS is looking for modein gamers like you! Tournaments are run for Knights of the Sky, Command HQ. The Perfect General and Global Conquest (just to name a few!). We have online games, message bas and 3 gigs of files, too. Call one of our three nodes in Middleton, NJ at either 1200/2400 (908) 706-0342, 9600 v,32 (908) 706-0305; HST Duul Standard 38.4 (908) 706-0321

The World of Windows is looking for some great game players like you! Try you skill and compete for monthly prizes. Sports: Drag racing excitement at The Motor City Raceway, a fishing tournament at The Freshwater Fishery, play in the Tournament Golf game or even pick your favorite NFL team and play some Pro-Bowl Football. In RPGs there is the post-apocalyptic horrors in The Land of Devastation, warriors collide in The Pit, explore SinBaud's Dungeon or conquer the galaxy during Trade Wars 2002. For Strategy games, try our ChessMagic chess tournament, defuse versions of Scrabble and Black-Jack or solve a murder at the Who-Dun-It Hotel. Modem settings are 8-N-1, 300-38400! There is free access and thousands of Windows games to download for off-line enjoyment, Call today at (305) 751-

Minder of Software, Inc., publisher of the Magic Condle series, Rules of Engagement, Siege and Breach 2 is proud to announce that it now has a BBS running 24-hours a day. The BBS offers on-line help, upgrades, demos, scenarios, technical support and more Set your modem to 2400, 8-N-1 and call (310) 320-5196.

the Electronic Estates BBS in Oak Lawn, B. invites you to join their Tradewar 2002 game. Fly your spaceship, battle the Ferrengi and other traders. Download TWRULES, ZIP before starting. Once you start, you may not restart for 4 months. Only 150 players maximum per game. Call (708) 424-6136.

Space Station Aragon welcomes all adventure gamers to call (206) 277-5489 in Bellevue, WA. This unique board features free downloads of the latest demos from many major software companies and text files on subjects like Star Trek and Star Wars. Take part in our forums to discuss and get hints on the latest games. Take a break and play one of our adventure doors. Sysops Ilibard and Fiern.

Dune BBS is seeking modem gamers like youl Modem warrior message area and on-line games. Running on remote access 1.1+. Operates 24 hours/day, 7 days/week. Located in the Milwaukee, Wl area, (414) 571-0584 at 2400 - 14 4k; 8,N,1.

Conventions

Adventure GameFest '93 will be held May 21 23 in the Portland, Oregon area. Board, computer and miniature gaming of all genres, both tournament and open gaining, will be featured. There will be door and event prizes, a games auction and a miniatures painting contest. Pre-registration is \$15 for 3 days, \$12 for 2 days or \$7 for 1 day. To be held at the Oregon Convention Center, 777 MLK Jr. Blvd. (Un-

ion Avenue), Portaind, OR, Contact: Adventure Games Northwest, Inc., 6517 NE Alberta, Portland OR 97218; 503 282-6856 or 206-574-GAME.

The Computer Game Developers Conference is where the insiders meet to discuss the technical aspects of creating computer games. The 1993 Conference will be held Saturday, April 17th through Tuesday, April 20th at the Westing Hotel in Santa Clara, California For more information, call or write: Dev Con, 5339 Prospect Road, Suite #289, San Jose, CA 95129, (408) 374-4340

The Gen Con Game Fair will be held August 19-22, 1993 at the MECCA Center in Milwaukee. Wisconsin. Meet some of your favorite editors from Computer Gaming World magazine, live and in person at their exhibitor booth! For more information, write to Gen Con Game Fair, PO Box 756, Lake Geneva, WI 53147 or call (414) 248-3625.

Origins '93 will be held July 1-4, 1993 at the Farrant County Convention Center in Fort Worth, Texas. For more information, write or call: Gemeo, PO Box 609, Randallstown, MD 21133; (410) 298-3135.

By Area Code

New York City gamer seeks opponents for *The Perfect General*, Please call Sean at H-(212) 661

Join the no-cost Axis & Allies boardgame tournament playing nationwide via the Prodigy network. All games require 2nd edition rules and are organized by a "game manager." Contact Rick Jamison in Weirton, WV at H-(304) 797-1750 or send Prodigy email to CBXH77A.

Seeking local opponents in the Pittsburgh area to play *The Perfect General, Command HQ* or *Conquered Kingdoms*, Please call Jim K at H-(412) 884-7197

Tucson gamer seek opponents for any Amiga games, especially wargamers. Will play by modem, email or face-to-face. Call Bob in Tucson, AZ at H-(602) 883-4825

Seeking opponents (preferably local) for F-15 Strike Eagle III, Falcon 3.0 and The Perfect General. I'm also interested in upcoming strategy. Flight Simgames that support modem play. Contact Robb Harris of Oxford, W1 at H-(608) 586-5039 or W-(608) 586-5096 or Fax/Modem (608) 586-4593.

I'm experiencing "no joy" in the "clean, clear and sober" skies of Columbus, OH. Local area F. 15 III and Falcon. 3.01 pilots can contact. Sid. "Shake-speare" Maurer for co-op or duel flights at 11-(614) 294-1861.

New York City modem opponents wanted for Command HQ, Global Conquest, The Perfect General or Conquered Kingdoms, Call Bob at H-(718) 539-2002 after 7:30pm EST.

Wanted: opponents (especially local ones) for Command HQ, The Perfect General and Battlechess Am I the only person in my area who plays these games anymore? Surely not! My limited phone budget will allow me to only call local opponents but I'm always up to a challenge (particularly for CHQ) if you're willing to call. Contact Charles Mosteller at P.O. Box 181, Greer, SC or by telephone at II-(803) 895-1058. Leave a message if I'm not home.

Nearly 50 active players are competing in a continuing struggle to determine the top "Ace" amongst CompuServe members. The MTM-Labby often resembles a fighter jock hangout with a large number of Falcan pilots looking for "friendly" matches to keep their competitive edge finely honed. If you are interested in joining the competition ladder, contact Victor "Duke" Zaveduk on CompuServe at [76711,27] in the MODEMGAMES Forum. CGW

CHIPS & BITSinc FREE GAME WITH YOUR \$75 ORDER

PO Box 234 Rochester, VT 05767 Fax 802-767-3382 Int'l 802-767-3039 Call 800-753-426

IBM EDUCATIONAL

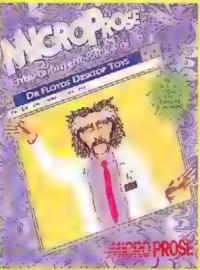
Never Ending Story 2	\$9
Orbits: Voyage Solar System	\$39
Oregon Trail	524
Print Shop Deluxe	\$39
Print Shop Dix Bus ns Graph	\$29
Pull Putts Fun Pak	\$22
Quarky Quaysoo's Turbo Sci	\$29
Rodney's Funscreen	\$32
Scooler's Magic Castle	\$32
Twisty History VGA	\$29
Wacky Funster	\$18
Where in USA Carmen Dlx	\$45
Where World Carmen Dlx	\$52
Where in America's Past	\$37
Where in Europe is Carmen	\$29
Where in USA is Carmen	\$29
Where in USA is Carmen Dix	\$49
Where in World Carmen	\$32



offers SUPER VGA graphics and advanced features designed for your 386 or 486. New features include computer opponent, save game ontion that allows your friends to play against you in an existing game, pre-recorded games from worthy apponents, and many game modes. \$39

IBM HINT BOOKS

688 Attack Sub	\$10
A-Train	\$16
Advent Willie Beamish	\$10
Altered Destiny	\$10
Bard's Tale 1	\$10
Bard's Tale 2	\$10
	510
Bard's Tale 3	
Bargon Allack	\$10
Black Cauldron	\$10
Blue Force Next of Kin	\$10
Suck Rogers Countdown	\$10
Castle of Dr Brain	\$10
Castlevania Official	\$10
Champions of Krynn	\$10
Civilization	\$16
Codename Iceman	\$10
Colonel's Bequest	\$10
Conquests Robin Hood	510
Conquests of Camelot	\$10
Countdown	\$10
Curse of the Azure Bonds	\$10
Dark Queen of Krynn	\$10
Darklands	\$14
Darkspyre	\$10
Death Knights of Krynn	\$10
Dragon Wars	\$10
Dragons of Flame	\$8
Drakkhen	S10
Dungeon Master	510
Dynam.x Great War Planes	\$16
EcoQuest Search For Celus	\$10
Elvira 2 Jaws of Cerberus	\$10
Elvira Mistress Dark	\$10
Eye of the Beholder	
	\$10
Euro of the Boholder 7	\$10
Eye of the Beholder 2	\$12
Eye of the Beholder 2 Eye of the Beholder 3	
Eye of the Beholder 2 Eye of the Beholder 3	\$12 \$10
Eye of the Beholder 2 Eye of the Beholder 3 Fascination	\$12 \$10 \$10
Eye of the Beholder 2 Eye of the Beholder 3 Fascination Free DC	\$12 \$10 \$10 \$10
Eye of the Beholder 2 Eye of the Beholder 3 Fascination	\$12 \$10 \$10
Eye of the Beholder 2 Eye of the Beholder 3 Fascination Free DC Galeway Savage Frontier	\$12 \$10 \$10 \$10 \$10 \$10
Eye of the Beholder 2 Eye of the Beholder 3 Fascination Free DC Gateway Savage Frontier Global Conquest Strat w/disk	\$12 \$10 \$10 \$10 \$10 \$10 \$21
Eye of the Beholder 2 Eye of the Beholder 3 Fascination Free DC Galeway Savage Frontier Global Conquest Strat w/disk Gobilins	\$12 \$10 \$10 \$10 \$10 \$10 \$21 \$10
Eye of the Beholder 2 Eye of the Beholder 3 Fascination Free DC Gateway Savage Frontier Global Conquest Strat w/disk	\$12 \$10 \$10 \$10 \$10 \$10 \$21
Eye of the Beholder 2 Eye of the Beholder 3 Fascination Free DC Galeway Savage Frontier Global Conquest Strat w/disk Gobilins Gold Rush	\$12 \$10 \$10 \$10 \$10 \$21 \$10 \$10
Eye of the Beholder 2 Eye of the Beholder 3 Fascination Free DC Galeway Savage Frontier Global Conquest Strat w/disk Goblifins Gold Rush Gunship 2000	\$12 \$10 \$10 \$10 \$10 \$21 \$10 \$10 \$16
Eye of the Beholder 2 Eye of the Beholder 3 Fascination Free DC Gateway Savage Frontier Global Conquest Strat w/disk Gobilins Gold Rush Gunship 2000 Hard Nova	\$12 \$10 \$10 \$10 \$10 \$21 \$10 \$10 \$16 \$10
Eye of the Beholder 2 Eye of the Beholder 3 Fascination Free DC Galeway Savage Frontier Global Conquest Strat w/disk Goblifins Gold Rush Gunship 2000	\$12 \$10 \$10 \$10 \$10 \$21 \$10 \$10 \$16
Eye of the Beholder 2 Eye of the Beholder 3 Fascination Free DC Gateway Savage Frontier Global Conquest Strat w/disk Gobilins Gold Rush Gunship 2000 Hard Nova Harpoon	\$12 \$10 \$10 \$10 \$10 \$10 \$10 \$16 \$16 \$16
Eye of the Beholder 2 Eye of the Beholder 3 Fascination Free DC Galeway Savage Frontier Global Conquest Strat w/disk Gobliffins Gold Rush Gunship 2000 Hard Nova Harpoon Beart of China	\$12 \$10 \$10 \$10 \$10 \$10 \$10 \$16 \$16 \$10
Eye of the Beholder 2 Eye of the Beholder 3 Fascination Free DC Galeway Savage Frontier Global Conquest Strat w/disk Gobillins Gold Rush Gunship 2000 Hard Nova Harpoon Heart of China Hero's Quest	\$12 \$10 \$10 \$10 \$10 \$10 \$10 \$16 \$16 \$10 \$10 \$10
Eye of the Beholder 2 Eye of the Beholder 3 Fascination Free DC Galeway Savage Frontier Global Conquest Strat w/disk Gobliffins Gold Rush Gunship 2000 Hard Nova Harpoon Beart of China	\$12 \$10 \$10 \$10 \$10 \$10 \$10 \$16 \$16 \$10
Eye of the Beholder 2 Eye of the Beholder 3 Fascination Free DC Galeway Savage Frontier Global Conquest Strat w/disk Gobilins Gold Rush Gunship 2000 Hard Nova Harpoon Heart of China Hero's Quest Heros Quest 2 Trial by Fire	\$12 \$10 \$10 \$10 \$10 \$10 \$10 \$16 \$16 \$10 \$10 \$10 \$10
Eye of the Beholder 2 Eye of the Beholder 3 Fascination Free DC Gateway Savage Frontier Global Conquest Strat w/disk Gobilins Gold Rush Gunship 2000 Hard Nova Harpoon Heart of China Heros Quest Heros Quest Heros Quest 3 Frield Strat by Fire Heros Quest 3	\$12 \$10 \$10 \$10 \$10 \$10 \$10 \$16 \$10 \$10 \$10 \$10 \$10 \$10
Eye of the Beholder 2 Eye of the Beholder 3 Fascination Free DC Gateway Savage Frontier Global Conquest Strat w/disk Gobiffins Gold Rush Gunship 2000 Hard Nova Harpoon Heart of China Hero's Quest 2 Triaf by Fire Hero's Quest 3 Hillistar	\$12 \$10 \$10 \$10 \$10 \$10 \$10 \$16 \$10 \$10 \$10 \$10 \$10 \$10 \$10 \$10 \$10 \$10
Eye of the Beholder 2 Eye of the Beholder 3 Fascination Free DC Galeway Savage Frontier Global Conquest Strat w/disk Gobillins Gold Rush Gunship 2000 Hard Nova Harpoon Heart of China Heros Quest Heros Quest 2 Trial by Fire Heros Quest 3 Hillistar Immortat	\$12 \$10 \$10 \$10 \$10 \$10 \$10 \$16 \$10 \$10 \$10 \$10 \$10 \$10 \$10 \$10 \$10 \$10
Eye of the Beholder 2 Eye of the Beholder 3 Fascination Free DC Galeway Savage Frontier Global Conquest Strat w/disk Gobillins Gold Rush Gunship 2000 Hard Nova Harpoon Heart of China Heros Quest Heros Quest 2 Trial by Fire Heros Quest 3 Hillistar Immortat	\$12 \$10 \$10 \$10 \$10 \$10 \$10 \$16 \$10 \$10 \$10 \$10 \$10 \$10 \$10 \$10 \$10 \$10
Eye of the Beholder 2 Eye of the Beholder 3 Fascination Free DC Galeway Savage Frontier Global Conquest Strat w/disk Gobilins Gold Rush Gunship 2000 Hard Nova Harpoon Heart of China Hero's Quest 2 Trial by Fire Heros Quest 3 Hillsfar Immortal Indy Jones 4 Fate Atlantis	\$12 \$10 \$10 \$10 \$10 \$10 \$16 \$10 \$16 \$10 \$10 \$10 \$10 \$10 \$10 \$10 \$10 \$10 \$10
Eye of the Beholder 2 Eye of the Beholder 3 Fascination Free DC Gateway Savage Frontier Global Conquest Strat w/disk Gobilins Gold Rush Gunship 2000 Hard Nova Harpoon Heart of China Hero's Quest Heros Quest 2 Trial by Fire Heros Quest 3 Hillistar Immortat Indy Jones 4 Fate Atlantis Indy Jones Grfx Adv	\$12 \$10 \$10 \$10 \$10 \$10 \$10 \$16 \$10 \$10 \$10 \$10 \$10 \$10 \$10 \$10 \$10 \$10
Eye of the Beholder 2 Eye of the Beholder 3 Fascination Free DC Gateway Savage Frontier Global Conquest Strat w/disk Gobilins Gold Rush Gunship 2000 Hard Nova Harpoon Heart of China Heros Quest Heros Quest 2 Triat by Fire Heros Quest 3 Hillistar Immortal Indy Jones 4 Fate Atlantis Indy Jones Grix Adv Island Of Dr Brain	\$12 \$10 \$10 \$10 \$10 \$10 \$10 \$16 \$10 \$10 \$10 \$10 \$10 \$10 \$10 \$10 \$10 \$10
Eye of the Beholder 2 Eye of the Beholder 3 Fascination Free DC Gateway Savage Frontier Global Conquest Strat w/disk Gobilins Gold Rush Gunship 2000 Hard Nova Harpoon Heart of China Heros Quest Heros Quest 2 Triat by Fire Heros Quest 3 Hillistar Immortal Indy Jones 4 Fate Atlantis Indy Jones Grix Adv Island Of Dr Brain	\$12 \$10 \$10 \$10 \$10 \$10 \$10 \$16 \$10 \$10 \$10 \$10 \$10 \$10 \$10 \$10 \$10 \$10
Eye of the Beholder 2 Eye of the Beholder 3 Fascination Free DC Galeway Savage Frontier Global Conquest Strat w/disk Gobiffins Gold Rush Gunship 2000 Hard Nova Harpoon Heart of China Heros Quest Heros Quest 2 Trial by Fire Heros Quest 3 Hillistar Immortal Indy Jones 4 Fate Atlantis Indy Jones Grfx Adv Island Of Dr Brain Jeffighter 2.0	\$12 \$10 \$10 \$10 \$10 \$10 \$10 \$10 \$10 \$10 \$10
Eye of the Beholder 2 Eye of the Beholder 3 Fascination Free DC Galeway Savage Frontier Global Conquest Strat w/disk Gobilins Gold Rush Gunship 2000 Hard Nova Harpoon Heart of China Hero's Quest 2 Trial by Fire Heros Quest 3 Hillsfar Immortal Indy Jones 4 Fate Atlantis Indy Jones Grix Adv Island Of Dr Brain Jetflighter 2.0 Keef Ihe Thief	\$12 \$10 \$10 \$10 \$10 \$21 \$10 \$10 \$10 \$10 \$10 \$10 \$10 \$10 \$10 \$1
Eye of the Beholder 2 Eye of the Beholder 3 Fascination Free DC Galeway Savage Frontier Global Conquest Strat w/disk Gobilins Gold Rush Gunship 2000 Hard Nova Harpoon Heart of China Hero's Quest Heros Quest 2 Trial by Fire Heros Quest 3 Hillsfar Immortal Indy Jones 4 Fate Atlantis Indy Jones Grfx Adv Island Of Dr Brain Jetfighter 2.0 Keef the Thief King's Quest 1	\$12 \$10 \$10 \$10 \$10 \$10 \$10 \$10 \$10 \$10 \$10
Eye of the Beholder 2 Eye of the Beholder 3 Fascination Free DC Galeway Savage Frontier Global Conquest Strat w/disk Gobilins Gold Rush Gunship 2000 Hard Nova Harpoon Heart of China Hero's Quest Heros Quest 2 Trial by Fire Heros Quest 3 Hillsfar Immortal Indy Jones 4 Fate Atlantis Indy Jones Grfx Adv Island Of Dr Brain Jetfighter 2.0 Keef the Thief King's Quest 1	\$12 \$10 \$10 \$10 \$10 \$21 \$10 \$10 \$10 \$10 \$10 \$10 \$10 \$10 \$10 \$1
Eye of the Beholder 2 Eye of the Beholder 3 Fascination Free DC Galeway Savage Frontier Global Conquest Strat w/disk Gobilins Gold Rush Gunship 2000 Hard Nova Harpoon Heart of China Hero's Quest 2 Trial by Fire Heros Quest 3 Hillsfar Immortal Indy Jones 4 Fate Atlantis Indy Jones Grix Adv Island Of Dr Brain Jetflighter 2.0 Keef Ihe Thief	\$12 \$10 \$10 \$10 \$10 \$10 \$10 \$10 \$10 \$10 \$10



DR FLOYD'S DESKTOP TOYS' is a collection of short, fun diversions for the computer. Features cryptograms the time honored code breaking game, Web Spinners - build the largestspiderweb, Pentominoes - a puzzle game to exactly fit a number of blocks into aparticularshape, Wallop, Snark Hunt, & Kye \$26

Second Conflict



FLICT' is a game. of interstellar strategy & conquest for windows Control all aspects of the economy, military, and civilian population Allocateresources to produce battleships, planetary defenses, stealth ships, transports and missiles Features multiple human & computer players, & a scenario editor \$34

Summoning

Tales Magic Prophecy Shad \$12

'SECOND CON-

Visnā MC Accopted, CDBs 56, Checks Held 4 Weeks, Money Orders Trented as Crish. Mostliers Shipped Same Day. Shipping Innosnot guaranteed, Check compatibility before you buy Defective srepinced with same product. Offer price & availability subject to change. All Sales Final. "SEE LAST PAGE FOR DETAILS

IBM HINT BOOKS

\$10

King's Quest 4

King's Quest 5

King's Quest 6	\$10
Knights of Legend	\$10
Laura Bow 2 Leisure Suit Larry 1	\$10
Leisure Suit Larry 2	\$10
Leisure Suit Larry 3	510
Leisure Suit Larry 5	\$10
Lemmings w/disk	\$21
Loom	\$10
Lord of the Rings V1 Lord of the Rings V2	\$10 \$6
Lost Files Sherlock Holmes	\$10
Lost in LA	\$10
LucasArts Adventure Book	\$16
LucasArts Air Combat Guide	Sit
Magic Candle 1	S10
Magio Candle 2	510
Manhunter New York Manhunter San Francisco	\$10
Maniac Mansion	\$10
Markan Dreams	\$13
Matrix Cubed	\$10
Mean Streets	\$10
Might & Magic 1	\$10
Might & Magic 1&2 Might & Magic 2	\$16 \$12
Might & Mag c 3	\$16
Might & Magic 4 Clouds Xeer	
Might & Magic 5	SIE
Off Book of Leisure Suit Liry	S12
Oll Book of Ultima 2nd Editin	515
Off Gde Roger Wilco's Adv	\$12
Off Gde King's Quest 2nd Ed Off Book of Police Quest	812
Patriol	\$16
Planet's Edge	\$16
Police Quest 1	\$10
Police Quest 2	\$10
Police Quest 3	\$10
Pool of Radiance Pools of Darkness	\$10 \$12
Populous 1 & 2 Official Strat	S16
Power Monger Strategy	\$16
Powermonger	\$10
Quest For Ciucs 2 or 3	\$21
Quest for Clues 4	S21
Quest for Glory Strategy Gd RUN5 Issue #1 - 19 Each	\$19 \$6
Ratiroad Tycoon	\$10
Rex Nebular Cos Gen Ben	\$14
Rise of the Dragon	\$10
Savage Emp re	\$10
Search for the King	\$10
Secret Monkey Island	\$10
Secret Monkey Island 2 Secret Silver Blades	\$10
Sentine Worlds 1	\$10
Shadow Sorcerer	510
Simcity/Simearth Book	520
Simearth	\$16
Simile Official Strategy	\$16
Sonic Strategy Guide Space Quest 1	\$16 \$10
Space Quest 2	\$10
Space Quest 3	\$10
Space Quest 4	\$10
Spellcasting 101	\$10
Spe.lcasting 201 Star Trek 25th Aniv	\$10 \$10
Startiight 1	\$10
Starflight 2	SIC
Strategy Plus Issue 4	58
Strategy Plus Issue 10	SE
Stratogy Plus Issue 11	\$8
Strategy Plus Issue 12-27 Strike Commander	\$5 516
Stunt Island	\$16

IBM HINT BOOKS

Time Quest	S10
Treasures Savage Frontier	\$10
Tunnels & Troils	\$16
Twisty History	\$10
Ultima 4	S10
Uit ma 5	\$10
Ultima 6	\$10
Ultima 7	\$10
Uit ma 7 and Underworld	\$16
Ultima Avatar Adventures	\$16
Ultima U Stygian Abyss	\$10
V for Victory	\$16
Wasteland	\$10
Wizardry Cosmic Forge	\$12
Wizardry 7	\$12
Yeager Air Combat Handbk	\$16
Zak McKracken	\$10

I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I	
4th & Inches	S
Airborne Ranger	S
Amazing Spiderman	S
Armada Villa Crespo CB	\$1
Artura	5
Backgammon WIN	5
Bar Games	51
Baseball Facts	\$1
Battle of Austerlitz	5
Blockbuster	Š
Blue Max Aces Great War	S
Captain Blood	S
Carrier Command	S
Chess X Colossus	S
Colorado	S
Combination Lock	\$1
Conflict in Vietnam	5
Crash Course	S
Cybergenic Ranger	S
Deja Vu 2 Lost in LV	5
Demon Blue	\$1
D g Dug	5
Don't Go Alone	S
Dr Doom's Revenge	S
Dr Thorp's min Blackjack	\$1
Dr Wong's Jacks &V deo Pkr	\$1
Dragons of Flame	S
Earthrise	S
East vs West Berlin 1948	S
Edward O'Thorpe Black Jack	
Face Off	S
Fast Break	SI
Felony	S
Finale	S
Future Wars	S
Gama Force	S
Gauntlet Caustics 2	S
Gauntlet 2 Gremlins 2	5
	S
Harley Davidson Harner Combat Simulator	Si
Hostage	SI
Jeopardy	5
Jeopardy 2	S
John Elway Quarterback	Si
Lane Mastaden	S
L.ghtspeed	S
Living Jigsaws	5
Lotto leverage	STI
Magic Johnson Fast Break	S
Mini Putt	S
Ms PacMan	SI
Never Ending Story 2	S
Ninja Rabbits	\$10
Nuclear War	5
Obliterator	S
On Target	510
Pac Man	S
Pirates	S
Punisher	S
APPICE	No.



Just about a year ago (as I write this), the Three-Sixty/Atomic Software team burst onto the computer wargaming scene with V for Victory Battleset 1: Utah Beach. Initially only available for the Macintosh family, an IBM/DOS version was released late in 1992.

Also released late in 1992 was V for Victory: Velikiye Luki, Velikiye Luki, the site of a fearsome siege in 1942-43, has been referred to as the Stalingrad of the North, with the Red Army struggling to keep a large German force encircled within the city and its environs until it collapsed. This is only the second computer game released on the subject. The first, White Death by RAW Entertainment, was a direct digital translation of a Game Designers Workshop boardgame of the same name. Whatever its merits as a game/simulation, the computerized White Death suffered considerably due to its agonizingly unfriendly interface.

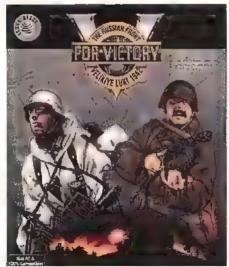
The Features

As one might expect, Velikiye Luki represents an evolutionary enhancement over

Utah Beach, rather than a revolutionary leap. There is a great deal of similarity between the two, and the differences are largely a function of subtle improvements to the system. Like its predecessor, Vehkive Luki (hereafter VL) features a battalion-level simulation overlaid on a spectacular graphic presentation. The crisp, vivid graphics (on both a color Mac and SVGA for the IBM and clones) are not only superb, but so well done that the gamer has all but the actual tactile sense of pushing counters across a card-stock map.

At a scale of one square kilometer per hex and four hours per

TITEL SYSTEM PROTECTIONS DISCONTRS PUB-189TR V For Victory: Vel siye Luk (384, Mac \$69.95 Neine Ed Rains, Kesth Zabalaoui, Larry Merkel Three-Sixty Paculi Campbell, CA (409) 776-2187



turn, the system works extremely well at simulating the smaller engagements, although it does push the envelope of manageability on larger scenarios featuring hundreds of units. VL is played in a number of sequential, quasi-simultaneous-move turns, with the computer capable of playing either the Soviet or German side.

For the human player turn, there are three distinct phases: Planning, Execution, and After Action. During Planning, obviously enough, all units to be moved and all attacks (which, for other than artillery, take place between adjacent forces) are designated. Planning also encompasses calls for artillery and air strikes.

After Planning comes Execution. Simply put, all the plans made during the previous phase are now simultaneously implemented, for both the human and computer players. In the After Action Phase, one can use the mouse to click through all the highlighted hexes and get a brief or detailed report of whatever combat transpired there.

The System

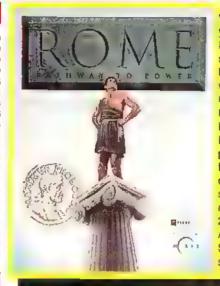
So much for the sequence of play. The simple, three-step process provides a very smooth interface into a sophisticated simulation program. The player can choose from a variety of offensive and defensive options for all his forces. Attacks can be either All-Out Assaults, Assaults (the basic default), Assaults with No Advance or Probes. Each type of offensive action has its own list of inherent potential risks and gains. Conversely, defenders can assume the Retreat If Attacked, Defend If Attacked or Defend At All Costs postures. All are fairly self-explanatory and all have logical times and places of logical application.

CHIPS & BITS inc. FREE GAME WITH YOUR \$75 ORDER*

Shipping's US,PR,AX,H,APO & PPO \$4 per eriser / Ak Hell to Cusena 36 per eriser / Hending £1, senericipron. 2 Businape Day Air U\$ \$5 per order: PR, HI\$ 12 (ac ions 4 52 cm, add 1 AK \$1 \$) bit tops 4 £ cm, add 1 Handing \$1 per ship provide 5 unage. \$ America dir Mak £ 10 1 dalam yang basang provident and the last tops 4 £ cm, add 1 handing \$1 per ship provident. FO Box 234 Hochester, VT 05767 Fax 802-767-3382 Int'l 802-767-3033 Call 800-753-4263

IBM BUDGET

Rodeo Games	-510
SDI	\$9
Sentinel Worlds 1	\$9
Space Vegetables	\$10
Stormlord	\$6
Super PacMan	\$9
TKO	\$4
The Train	\$6
Third Courier	\$6
Troika	\$6
Trump Castle 2 Data Disk 1	\$6
Trump Castle 2 Data Disk 2	\$6
Tunnels & Trolls	\$9
Turn-n-Burn	\$10
Uninvited	\$9
War of the Lance	\$9
Weird Dreams	\$9
Whee of Fortune	\$6
Wheel of Fortune 2	\$9
Wheel of Fortune 3	\$9
Xenocide	\$6



'ROME' follows your journey as Hector, a lowly slave at the foot of Mount Vesuvius. who becomes a Cit zen, then Centurion, and finally Emperorof Rome. Features an easy point & click interface, 6 levels with different plots & schemes, isometnc 3D graphics in 256 colors, with Adlib, Roland & Sound Blaster support. 538

TEGEL'S MER-

MAC ADVENTURE

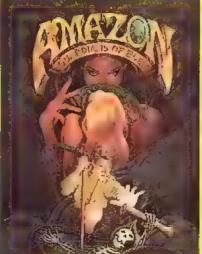
Advent Willie Beamish Color	\$39
Conquests Robin Hood Color	539
Heart of China	\$34
Indy Jones Grfx Adv	\$32
King's Quest 5	\$39
Leisure Suit Larry 1 Color	\$34
Leisure Suit Larry 5	\$39
Loom	\$29
Lost Treasures of Infocom	\$46
Mulant Beach	543
Out of This World	\$36
Police Quest 3 Color	\$34
Rise of the Dragon	\$34
Secret Monkey Island Color	\$38
Sky Shadow	528
Space Quest 3	\$34
Space Quest 4	\$34
Where In Europe is Carmen	530
Where Time is Carmen SD	\$30
Where World is Carmen SD	\$27
Where USA is Carmen SD	\$30

MAC STRATEGY

Ancient Art War Sea	255
Ancient Art of War	\$29
Castles	\$36
Citadel	\$26
Command HQ	\$39
Cyber Empire	\$32
Darwin's Dilemma	\$32
Genghis Khan	\$37
Go Master Dlx Ver 5	\$109
3o Master Ver 5	\$109
Gold of the Americas	\$29
Harpoon Ball/e Set 2 or 3 Ea	a \$22
Harpoon Battle Set 4	\$27
Harpoon Chalenger Pack SI	E \$49
-larpoon	\$39
_emmings	529
Vission Starlight	\$29
MoonBase	\$29
Operation Combat	\$15
Railroad Тусоол	\$45
Reach for the Stars	\$29
Robo Sport	\$35
Romance 3 Kingdoms	542
Simcity Graphic Set 1or2 Ea	\$23
Simplify	\$29
Simolty Terrain Editor	\$15
Simearth	\$41
Spaceward Ho	\$37
Strategic Conquest	\$37
Uncharted Waters	\$42
Nariords	\$29



CENARIES'sa futuristic strategy game with rolepraying character. General Tegel doesn't care who you hire as long as you get the job done. Features a multitude of exotic locales and sticky situations, a scenario builder to challenge the most advanced warriors, 256 color VGA, and digitized



captures the fun and excitement of the 1950's drive in movies. Travel to unexplored regions of the Amazon, fight 10 foot ants, and findemeralds stolen by Cortez, Amazing cinematic effects such as multiple camera angles, flashbacks, zooms, pans, and fades. Features ful digitized voices & soundeffects. \$39

AMAZON' re-

Visa & MC Accepted CODe S6. Checks Held 4 Weeks. Money Orders Treated as Cash. Most Items Shipped Same Day. Shipping Ilmean of guaranteed Check compatibility before you buy. Detectives replaced with same product. Offer, price & availability subject to change. All Sales Final.

-MAC-WARGAMES-

American Civil War V1	\$29
CW No Greater Glory	\$42
Halls of Montezuma	\$29
Harpoon Scenario Editor	\$27
Panzer Battles	529
Patton Strikes Back	\$37
Flommel North Africa	\$29
UMS 2	534
UMS 2 Planet Editor	\$29
V Victory	\$38

MAC:SPORTS

4th & Inches	\$12
4th & Inches Team Const	\$9
Fast Break	\$30
Hardball 2	\$31
fack Nicklaus Course Disk 1	\$15
Jack Nicklaus Course Disk 2	\$15
Jack Nicklaus Course Drsk 3	\$15
lack Nicklaus Course Disk 4	\$15
Jack Nicklaus Course Disk 5	\$15
Jack Nicklaus Greatest 18	\$27
Mean 18 Golf	\$30
Nascar Challenge	\$31
PGA Tour Golf Course 1	\$17
PGA Tour Golf	538
Playmaker Football	\$32
Form Landry Football	\$29
Nayne Gretzky Hockey	\$36
Weaver Baseball	\$32

MAC TRADITIONAL

Battle Chess 2 Chinese	\$29
Battle Chess	\$29
Bridge 7	\$31
Checkmate	\$36
Chessmaster 2100	\$32
Classic 5	\$32
Cribbage King Giri King	\$27
Crossword Magic	\$32
Go Master Ver 5	\$39
Hoyle's Book Games V1 or	2 \$21
Hoyle's Book Games V3	\$29
Ishido	\$34
Lexicross	\$32
Monopoly	\$29
Omar Sharif Bridge	\$36
Risk	\$29
Sargon 5	S32
Scrapble Deluxe	\$29
Shanghali 2	532
Sol laire Royale	\$15
Stratego	\$31
Super Tetris	\$32
Tetas	\$24
Wordtris	\$29

MAC ROLE PLAYING

Curse of the Azure Bonds	\$31
Dark Queen Of Krynn	\$31
King's Bounty	\$13
Might & Magic 1 & 2	532
Might & Magic 3	\$38
Pirales	\$34
Pool of Radiance	\$37
Pools of Darkness	\$38
Secret Silver Blades	\$38
Spirit of Excalibur COLOR	\$29
Startight 1	\$38
Starlight 2	\$36
Vengeance of Excalibur	529
Windwalker	\$28
Wizardry 1	528
Wizardry 2	\$33
Wizardry Cosmic Forge	537

-MAC-SIMULATION-

Falcon Color	\$46
Falcon	\$34
Grand Prix Circuit	\$24
Hunt for Red October	\$21
Life and Death	\$32
Megalortress	\$38
Red Baron Color	\$39
Sands of Fire	532
Sim Ant	\$35
Sim City Supreme	\$46
Specier	\$37
Test Drive 2	\$27
Tracon 2	\$29
Vette	\$33
Yeager's AFT	\$32

*FREE GAME-OFFER

Spend the specified amount on any in stock software and choose a free game from the corresponding list below. Offer subject to change or cancellation without notice. Valid only white supplies last.

SPEND \$75

Artura
Blockbusters
Colorado
Felony
Gunship
Moan 18 Famous Courses 2
Obliterator
Third Courier
TKO
Trump Castle DD1
Trump Castle DD2

SPEND \$100~

Airborne Ranger Backgammon by George Big Business Blue Max Edward O'Thorpe Black Jack Future Wars Harrier Combat Simulator Magic Johnson Fast Break Operation Combat Pirates Purisher S C Out SDI Sound Star Tie Break Tennis The Times Troika Under Fire

-SPEND \$200 -

Bridge 7 0
Cardinal of the Kremin
Chess Net
Covert Action
Dark Hall
Dusk of the Gods
Free DC
Megafortress
Megafortress
Megafortress
Megafortress Back
Railroad Tycoon
Sentinel Wonds
Shadow Sorcerer
Storm Across Europe
Trump Castle 2

ADD COM 9





In addition to all the basics of wargaming presented in *Utah Beach*, *VL* presents much of the chrome to which wargaming grognards have become accustomed. For instance, artillery can now execute a "shoot and scoot" maneuver, allowing the unit to reposition immediately after firing to negate enemy counterbattery fire. A nice touch. Also, infantry units are now capable of riding on tanks, a great way of getting around the perennial shortage of dedicated transportation assets on the Eastern Front. (One small gripe here. I would have preferred that **Three-Sixty** have annotated the changes from *Utah Beach* for the benefit of those who've played that game. It would have been much easier than poring through all the documentation again.)

On top of all that, VL features a number of optional functions and historical variants to be used in adjusting play balance and difficulty levels. Whereas most other computer wargames merely fudge combat rations or otherwise let the computer "cheat," VL lets you toggle on and off such elements as Fog of War and Limited Intelligence. You can also vary the weather conditions, modify the degree of air superiority, or take advantage of additional forces which were historically available but did not actually become involved in the fighting. Winning too handily as the Soviet? Give the Germans the elite 1st Fallschirmjager Division and see what happens.

To manipulate this wealth of data, the *VL* screen contains several windows and sidebars. In fact, the *VL* map only occupies about 70-80% of the screen. A Unit Window, situated at the bottom of the screen, presents as much or as little information as you want on friendly, enemy, or all units. If the Fog of War or Limited Intelligence options are toggled off, you can view a full data set for any unit you click on, including combat strengths, fatigue level, etc. This is particularly useful in checking out artillery units, to see which ones are in supply and haven't moved recently, and are thus ready for fire missions.

If one desires to fight the whole war oneself and not hand off logistical functions to the (computerized) staff, the HQ Sidebar, running down the right side of the screen, is invaluable. From this position, the player can, at the beginning of each game day, allocate supplies among all major headquarters elements. By choosing among None, Minimal, Defensive, General, and Attack, you will basically set the tempo for the remainder of that day's operations, as a corps which has only received Minimal Supply will not be able to carry out sustained assaults. Choose wisely! The consensus among VL players is that supply management is critical to winning any scenario. As either the German or Soviet player, you will face supply constraints and

thus will not be able to conduct attacks across a broad front. The Schwerpunkt principle is most important here. Choose your battles carefully, then mass all your strength in those sectors.

Scroll through the sidebars, and you'll find one for Operations. Click on the Aircraft Button and ready air assets will be made available for dedication to ground strike missions. (Air Superiority is abstracted out of game play and is, in fact, another component which can be modified at start-up to adjust play balance.) Allocating ground attack missions is as easy as designating artillery fire missions: select the attacking unit, then (while depressing another key for artillery), click on the target hex, and it's done!

The Scenarios

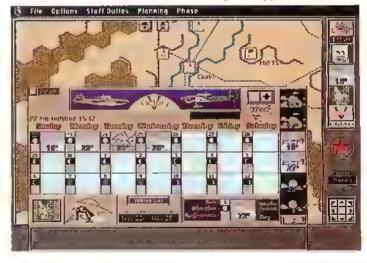
VL comes with eight scenarios, including the mandatory and ubiquitous all-inclusive Campaign Scenario. To ease the learning curve, the scenarios come in graduated levels of difficulty from Beginner to Expert, "Into the City," for example, is a cluttered but relatively uncomplicated situation. The Soviets have invested the city of Velikive Luki and seek to clear it of German forces. The German player, in contrast, tries to keep his forces from being annihilated in the encirclement. "Eight More Kilometers," on the other hand, features the German relief effort attempting to break the siege of Velikiye Luki. The Soviet must contain German forces in the city while beating back the relief column. Then there's the Campaign Game. Estimated to take 90 hours of play time, it pulls everything else together in one mammoth slug-fest. For the expert only, this one requires much attention to detail and ample help from the computerized staff.

The Issues

There are a few ongoing concerns over VL which, despite my enthusiasm for the game, I would be remiss in not raising here.

Modem play: This issue has been raised repeatedly in the 360 Topic on GEnie, and is one of the few shortcomings of the *V* for *Vtctory* series. Currently, there is no provision for modem play between two humans, although the *V* for *Victory* main menu hints at its future incorporation into the series. Just when this will happen is as yet undetermined.

Artificial Intelligence: The computer opponent's Al has also come under some fire. The Soviet computer opponent has been



SOFTWARE HEADOUARTERS

Specialists in International Sales . Competitive Pricing . Same Day shipping International Order Line (201) 677-1400 Fax (201) 677-9484

GAMES

43

AHEUSKS	
Amuzon	
A Tru n	
A Train Construction Set	

Cure of the Temptress Magin Candle 3 Matrix Experimental Eighten Megamaran III - 3 Memenimen Mate Magic Counts of Year

Strike back and surprise your appenent with the APS 2001 Cobrs, the only fully programmable, ruleroprocessor contro optical joystick that works through the keybeard pert. Experience the ultimate in performance without paying for costly gamecards or separate control devices. APS 2061 Cobra by Maxximum ...\$69.

Bathle's Giamprous Quest	2.
Rate's fale Construction Set	34
#aid s The #	31
Barr Simpson Arnado Came	50
Bart Simpson Har se Wellenes	15 26
Balman Relain	4.3
But to Chess 4000 SyGA	37
Bear in House	32
Black Crypt	33
Bridge 7 Q	32
Buzz Aidrin's Race Into Space	.43
Caesar	37
Cur & Driver	40
Custies 2: Siege & Conquesia	37
Charler ge of the 5 Reutins	37
Civilization .	43
Cubra Mission	47
Creapers	.32
Erisis in he Kremlin	.37
Crusinal 5 or the Oark Savant	42
Chin Empires	33

Мапорочу регисе	37
Oh Not More Journings Add)	77
	37
Palod n ti	3.
Populous 2	40
Pay into Bartingen	32
Port Port years, he flatade	33
Que v. Int Grosy 3	43
Rail oud Tychno Classic	22
ReboSpect for wandows	37
Bules of Engagement 2	40
Scraphb De age	27
Shillions of the Saronter	33
Shirdow ands	45
Shadow President	.43
Shi inghi. PrDragon s Eye	32
So inflan Redor	37
Shan or Bridge for Aimshwa	32
Simple pt	37
Smithful	43
P / D	0.0



Virtual Pilot Virtual Piot puts Repower Agin under your thumbs, gives you advanced alloren and olevoter tim controls and extra throttle central for high-pew ered games, it's as close to reality as you can get without leaving your

by CH Products ...\$69.

The Dagger of Amon Ra	43
Danmonsgate	37
Darkiands	43
DarkSun: The Shattered Lands	.47
Daughter of Serpents	33
Design Your Own Rullread	37
Discovery Stens o Colorabus	37
Dracon's Lat 3 .	37
Dunc 2	37
Eco Ocest 2	32
Empire Deluxe	.37
End the Unready	37
Eye of the Beholder 11	41
Global Effet	33
Granu Stam Bridge 2	33
GODS	27
Gur 331	32
Heaven and Earl	37
Home Alone 2	30
HongKong Mathony Pro	33
Hoyles Book of Cames 4	32
The lumans	7
Indiana Jone's A Fate of Atlanta	
Inspector Ladget Island of Dr. Brain	3
	ينك
r 6 B	42
A tig is Quest fi	37
Ang s Quest o	47
Learner Goddersie - Phonos 2	43
Logand of Kyrnedia	37

Similary for princess	5
Sim Day Graphic Ancient Cities	20
Sim Pay Graphic rustine Edies	
S m Fann	41
Similar Factor Mandows	43
Solit are for Aircrows	32
Space Acc 7 Rost 5 Revenge	37
Space Quesa 4	37
Spaceward Ho!	37
Speedball 2	27
Spelicasting 301	37
Spellorall Aspeca or Valor	37
Star Cararta 7	37
Star Trex 25th Appnerson	37
Strike Commander	. 52
Strike Command Speech Pak.	22
Stria Poter 3	33
Stant Stone	37
Supply Jeopards	27
Super Space Posauers	27
	.32
T 741697	17
10 control of the 500000	
Tracon to Minduks a section	47
fracon to Mindows	43
Tracon to Mindows	43
Tracon for Mindows and action fracon for Tradf Controller fortles Actual Game fortles Manhartan Missions	47 43 32 32
Tracon to Mindows account fractor to Tauth, Controller furthes Aircust Game Turties Manhartan Missions Ultima The Black Gate	47 43 32 32 32
Tracon for Mindows and action fracon for Tradf Controller fortles Actual Game fortles Manhartan Missions	47 43 32 32



The Ultimote Caster Cambling Simulation Just Got Retter!
Super VGA graphics and super seamd!
carefully capture every detail.
factudes: Mackjack, Roulette,
Beccarat, 36 Slot machines, 4 types
of peker, Keno, Craps & Video
Poker/Packed with features & Fun.

Lendings 2 - 30
Let & Death The Blum 27
Let do the Bligs I have to see 37
Los Fles of Shelder Models - 47 Lost freasures of milocor Lost freasures of infocor 2 the Lost Tube

,	
Jillima underwood 2	52
Jimmy Tellings 2	52
STREET,	.39
Virtual Reality Studio 2.0 .,	.57
Viet of Darkness	.39
Nathorn	37
Allog of Fortgrie will yearn't	27
School Ar to mas Post Common	3.7

10	here in Time is Castier
A	here in USA is Carmer
ň	hele in Joak Carmer Below
A	here in up Id a Carmon Visa.
A	nd 2 Spon air Tipe auchs 1
14	ing 2 sportal Operations 2
11	ibit Coniminader 3
4	ing! Commander 2 Speech Pal
4	thir Commander Defaile

would continue of the Pre-	٥.
WARGAMES	5
Rewheck Sub Combe	21
wit Entor Colmmander	- 3
now to Art of Alar in Skies	
A F A C	4
4 T.P. Flight Commander	3
Aces of the Public	4
Sound of Art of War	- 3
B t 7 F yang Fortress	43
Campanyo	3
Cartier Stuke	43
Cleoners at their	3
Carriers War Constuction Sp	13
Con mand HQ Classic	2

Soli Soli	IN WASHIE
Compan	C. TECON

•Genuine SoundBlaster Chipset *An Ergonemically Designed Joystick *High Performance Speakers Bundled Software Includes: VOXKIT Voice Utilities, Talking Parret, FM Intelligent Organ, Juke Box for Windows 3.1 & Castle Wolfenstein. By Sondwoll. ikaa.

CALL

.37

Subject Service 2 Christic

SPORTS

Action aports Social All American College Lookaall Andrew silvering Challenge

GRET'S Immate and 37
Harriban 3 Pate and 57
Harriban 5 Pight 57
Links 385 PRO 42
Links Magna Kea Course Dies 20

Specifie 3 Task Force 1947

A.P B & sustbull APB A binseball
Bill Eurot is "laschr Chattenge
Carlà Dinar
From lade Sports Football
GRETIS Itmah uch

Combar Classics	37
Commarche: Maximum Overkil	
Commanche: Mission Disk 1	20
F15 Stake Fig # 2 Glassic	72
F15 Strike Eugle 3	4.7
Full In 3.0	47
Great 1 Ival Bat les 1939 43	-7
and Conducts	31
2000 vgA	11
Guinday 2000 Scenaro Disk	77
h process	30
harpoon BarreSet # 2 or 3 .	21
argoon BataeSet # 4	25
Halpoon Chalferster Pair	-
Halipson Scenario Editor	
ramp lot	
Line in the Sand	27
Lost Admilia	3.7
Patiet	47
Pirates Gold	
PIO (2/1
Roma ice of Taree Hingdoms 7	-43

at Cations	37	LINKS COULSE DISKS
вансте: Махипиль Осеяю	II 47	MicroLeague Rasenallia
nancho: Mission Disk 1	20	NCAA Read to Frain Four
THE Fig # 2 Classic	72	NFI Pro League Footbal
Make Eugle 3	47	NFI
m30 " CEm	47	NR. Full Metion villa
1 mai But les 1939 43	-7	PGA Tour Golf
Courses.	37	World Cheult Racing.
in 2000 v@A	42	Torright Football
No 2000 Scenaro Bisk	27	World Tour Tennis.
9071	30	Mayne Greiter House,
on BarrieSet # 2 or 3 .	21	Ноока у съще Simila в
on BataeSet # 4	25	POLICE ATLA
on Challerger Pak	. 46	EDUCATIO
on Scenario Editor	28	Algebiaster Plos
Jet ,,	43	Gran mar Gremlins
the Sand .	27	Headline Harry VGA
idmi a	3.7	Kiu Pak
+	47	Ric Pia Compar in
s Gold	43	Kid vasks 2
	CALL	Mater Teaches Turing
ice of Taree Hingdoms 2	43	Math Blaste: Plus



Weepens Control - A hands on throttle with seven independent controls including radar mode, weepens nelect, waypoint select and counter mea-

Flight Control	ika kest jay	silck for I	Flight Sim	ulators.
Compatible with	nii Night si	nulailar p	ackages s	s 2 but
ton jeyetick)16.
Flight Control F		The same		. (118
Rudder Podels.	ATHERN DIVINE			SLIE.
ACM Expansion	Cate Care	resistents	(Military)	

Call us and use your MC, Visa or Discover

International 201-677-1400 Fax 201-877-9484

Methods of Payment: We accept Vise, MC, Discover Card & Money orders. Personal checks allow 14 days to clear. School, State & City purchase orders accepted. Please send \$2.00 for

catalogue (free with order) Skipping: UPS Ground (\$5 minimum) / UPS Blue (\$7 minimum) APO & FPO (\$7 minimum) Overseas minimum \$30 shipping (please fax orders)

Send money orders or checks to:

MISSION CONTROL, 861 Valley Read Builte 233 Dept. CGW493, Upper Mentclair, N107043

Overteza & Military Orders given special attention il

22	Muth Blaster Plus Wordows	37
37	Namper Munchers	20
13	Oregor Trail Delage	
47	Read & Roll + G1	32
1	Reader Rast 12	37
	Reading Administrates in Oz	37

Basics Electronic Cookbook Bridgin & the Beils. Con, in the Commentant



YOU MUST BE OLD TO ORDER! Ecstasy contains over 560 mags, over 330 Adult Animations, 2000+ H Ros SVQA pictures, 478 and on Factorine: Vol. 1, Vol. 2 or Vol. 3 contain

ever 100 Adult Animations each. Sucty Babes includes over 4,280+ files featuring over 800 film stant.

Order All 3 and Save. One for \$83.Twe for \$140, or 3 for \$159.

Resident, A Mr.
Springly American
Spe Is Pan Tulking
Supre Marchers
Trigg Minard
Wat 5 1/2 Augus
Vierd Vige wiers
Zookeeper

PRODUCTIVITY

32

I KODOOTIVI	ш
Amil _{Id} *io : Studio	79
AutoMau	57
Auto av Kb	47
Boundarys	44
Chemistra day as	43
Espect Offile Dasign	11
Expert Per Car	11
Expert two layer	44
FloorPran Plus	.47
Mavis Beacon , Windows	4
Dried share for sector denders	T.

umness Disc of Records 239 Grotter's Encylcopedia Legend of Myzandia49 Lost Treasures of Interes Lost Treasures of Interes ? Mantis Experimental Fighter49 Mantis Exportmental Figure 444
Mayo Family Nealth Book GALL
Owner Shariff On Bridge 46
Second of Monkey Island 47
Second of Monkey Island 47
Second Memory Island 47
Second Memory Island 47
Strestock Hulmes Detector 2 45 to a Constant dervollante 6 59 wind Constant der 2 Delate CALL WC2 ollen a UnderworldCALL



Computer Cleaning/Yacuum Kit Includes a Vacuum and attachments, 3.5 & 5.25 Dick Drive cleaning kit, Monitor & Keyboard Cleaning Teel, and a complete Mouse cleaning sys-tem. Packaged neatly in an attractive carrying case.

> A MUST HAVE by Suncom......\$27.

SOUNDCARDS

	7.0
Malay Grid 1900	
Ad alb Music Card	47
Pro Aurill Spectrum 16	CALL
Sound Biaster Pro	199
Sound master Pro Basic	CVIT
	249
JR 1800 Y Card	139

JOISHCKS	
AFS 2001	69
Analog Satro	20
Analog Plus	25
Flight Slick by CH Products	42
G FORCE YORK	49
Graves PRC Toystick for PC	39
Gamedorf Auto CH Products	34
Gameport Mic of hanni by CH	48
Gamecard (bu) = hy	37
FK 200K	. 7
Hants the conflict do	

ADULT CD ROM

Particular Laboratory and Control of the Control of	-
Animarion Fantasies 1, 2 or 3	
Plant Fabris	69
Eschilly Het Pix	99
Shad Girls	39
Local Ciris	30
Joseph Ladies	40
Prisanc Pictures	49
Sp Much Starewart	44
Signa of II	59
Trip c X Februar	33
V vuo Fantasies	80
¥0.2-ma	69
Nomen of Venus	59
VIII to Valorill	AQ.

SPECIAL OFFERS

Genghis Khan25
Romanco 3 Kingdoms II35
L Emperour30
Uncharted Waters38



Maxx Yoke gives you the precision you always wanted. It's a full sized multi-functional aircraft jeystick for your PC.

Maxx Padala am Reor style modular attackments which are fully assembled and ready to plug in and play.
Flight Yoke \$59. Padals \$29.

Mouse Wheel PC Carry bart by Gravis. Quinschot Ayman S Quinschot the little S Quinschot Marrier S Quinschot Marrier S Antaio Print

CD-ROM5	ű
7th Goost,	CA
American Herflige Dictionary	- 6
the Apmylis	- 6

SuppriMunchers	22
Dr Quandary	
Oregon Trail Deluxe	27
Seige	37
Obitus by Psygnosis	21
Conquored Kingdoms	. 30
Action Stations	.32
Perfect General	.30
Batties of Destiny	.30
Cresaders of the Dark Savant	35
Darkseed	36
In-man Daniel Physician Address	20



NOW...

THE NEED FOR LEADERSHIP HAS NEVER BEEN GREATER

Eight months ago, at the peak of the FW/UDP war, the Cetus Amicus hyperspace booster was used to propel a research vessel of the duBois Autoengineering Corporation to a starsystem outside the boundaries of the Local Group. The vessel returned almost immediately, having been attacked by alien spacecraft of unknown origin. The Federated Worlds dispatched a battle group to investigate, but they were likewise attacked, and, being heavily outnumbered, were forced to retreat back to FW space. Following these incidents, alien spacecraft of many types began to appear in the Local Group, some ambivalent to humanity, others openly hostile. Two months ago, all contact with outposts in the Ce Ente Calad system was lost. A Federated Worlds Armed Forces (FWAF) task force was sent to investigate, but they did not return. A second, larger task force was then dispatched, and they found the outposts ransacked, and the task force which preceded them utterly destroyed. There were no survivors. Recently, contact was also lost with outposts in the Deimos system. Again, a FWAF task force was dispatched to investigate, and, again, they failed to report back. They are feared destroyed, With the war with the UDP continuing, the discovery of the new apparently hostile alien factions of unknown intention our borders, and a mysterious force marauding within the Local Group itself, the Federated Worlds has reached a critical point in its history, one that threatens not only the FW government, but, perhaps, the very existence of humanity in the Local Group.

RULES OF ENGAGEMENT 2

The War escalates this Spring



File Options Stoff Outles Planning Phase

harshly criticized (again, on GEnie) for a distinct lack of aggressiveness. The comments generally cover inadequate use of artillery barrages, a hesitancy to attack, and uncoordinated, piecemeal attacks when they do occur. My playing has been predominantly as the Soviets, attacking a very stubborn German computer foe, and have noticed very little of this non-aggressive behavior from my digital adversary. (This, by the way, was also the case in my experiences with *Utah Beach*.) As the Soviet, however, I often find my attacks, particularly artillery barrages, hamstrung by a lack of supply. Lining up all the Soviet artillery hubcap-to-hubcap does not a whit of good if the quartermaster corps can't deliver adequate numbers of shells, and I suspect this general crisis of supply may be driving the supposed AI problems encountered by some others.

Battleset Concept: The initial production version of VL contained a basic application that was not compatible with the scenarios from Utah Beach. That is, Utah Beach scenarios would not run under the enhanced V for Victory engine released with VL. In a November 1992 posting on GEnie, Carl Norman of Three-Sixty bluntly stated they had made a mistake in thinking they could apply a Harpoon like Battleset structure to V for Victory, referring to the two systems as "apples and oranges." More recently, however, Three-Sixty has been testing a common software engine that will be compatible with the two existing games plus the upcoming Market Garden. Where this will lead when games four and beyond in the V for Victory series are released, I don't know.

The Conclusion

For my money, and despite the few dissatisfied voices, V for Victory remains the best computer wargame available, and Velikiye Luki is an excellent extension of the series. The Al may not be flawless and some folks (a very small percentage, by my count) may have no trouble whatsoever in trashing the computer opponent. However, the vast majority of computer wargamers will find Velikiye Luki a thought-provoking, challenging simulation of combat on the Eastern Front, one with a superior combination of wargaming "steak" and graphic sizzle. I wholeheartedly recommend it to any Mac or DOS computer gamer. LEW

Blow It Out Your Ear.



Pump up the volume with Sound Blaster! The sound card from Creative Labs.

Experience the full power of 11-voice synthesized music and 8-bit sampled sound effects. Don't just

hear it...let it blow you away! The scream of your F-15's engine as you elude enemy fire...the crisp crack of your bat when you hit a homerun off the screen...the echoing ring of sword against sword during your next fantasy adventure.

No wonder Sound Blaster is the world's #1 seller. And why it's the sound card that more gaming software developers write for under DOS or Windows™ 3.1.

To find out more about Sound Blaster, the only sound card that's 100%

Sound Blaster compatible, visit your local computer retailer or call Creative Labs at 1-800-998-LABS.

Get the full blown sound capability you've always wanted for your PC—for only \$149. With Sound Blaster from Creative Labs.

Because...

if you don't have Sound Blaster, you're really blowing it!







Sound Blaster is a trademark of Creative Labs, Inc. Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation © 1992 Creative Labs, Inc. All rights reserved. International inquiries: Creative Technology, Ltd., Singapore, Tel 65-773-0233, Fax 65-773-0353.



Capstone 7200 Corporate Center Dr. Suite 500 Miami, FL 33126 (800) 468-7226

BRIDGE MASTER: The scope of Bridge Master is larger than any other bridge game on the market. It allows gamers to edit the computer players (for gender, bidding aggressiveness and playing aggressiveness), play on-line, create custom pictures for the backs of card decks, select background music, play modem-to-modem or compete over a Novell network. Eight different bidding conventions can be selected, but the computer opponents do not always pick up on them (particularly at lower difficulty levels). In general, the computer opponents play a very weak game, but the beauty of this program is its capacity for connectivity. IBM (\$49.95). Circle Reader Service #1.

LA LAW: Here's a chance to shine in the law offices of McKenzie Brackman as one of the bright lights of the suit set. Players choose one of three junior lawyers from the TV show, then take a case and begin racking up those billable hours. The only hitch is that the player is racing against time; the trial begins in only nine hours, and there isn't much time for conspiratorial lunches. There's the case file to read, private eyes to call, witnesses to interview, groveling for advice from the show's partners, plea bar gaining to do with the opposing counsel, legal research to avoid, etc. When one's case is ready, or even if it's not, it's time to fool the losers, er, persuade the fine jurists that one's lily-white client never inhaled or called Michael Milken back. The mousedriven game disabuses users of the theory that being a successful lawyer requires no more than a rodent's brain. IBM (\$44.95). Circle Reader Service #2.

D.C. True 1840 Oak Avenue, Evanston, IL 60201 (708) 866-1864

SHADOW PRESIDENT: Take the CIA World Factbook and a cabinet of computer-controlled artificial personalities. Stir in a mixture of pseudo-imperial presidential power and a host of international crises. That's the recipe for a successful game of power politics on an international scale. Gamers will need to learn how to mold public opinion, placate offended allies, neutralize hostile powers, creatively bribe neutral coun-



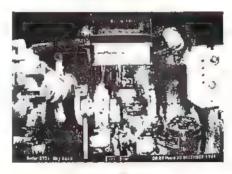
Bridge Master



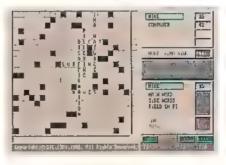
LA Law



Shadow President



M4 Tank 5 mulator



Interactive Computer Crosswords

tries with serendipitously timed aid packages and order military options without risking counterattack. Designed by serious students of international affairs, Shadow President is Balance of Power with significantly more options/solutions and information at the player's fingertips. IBM (\$69.95). Circle Reader Service #3.

Deadly Games 312 E. 23-5D NY, NY 10010 (212) 475-2377

M4 TANK SIMULATOR: From the designer of Bomber, Rene Vidmer, comes the WWII version of Mr. Toad's Wild Ride. Reminiscent of the Avalon Hill boardgame Patton's Best, one commands the crew of an M4 Sherman tank as the members of a tank battalion campaign their way across France, Belgium, Luxembourg and Germany in 1944 and 1945. The gritty "You Are There" perspective is played out as much more of a strategy game and less of a simulation, with a feel for capturing the era and topic that may well be unsurpassed, M4 Tank Simulator has all of the best elements of a tactical military campaign game with the looks and sounds to sell it. Color Macintosh (\$44.95). Circle Reader Service #4.

General Investment Corp. 231 Nob Hill Way Los Gatos, CA 95031 (408) 356-7208

INTERACTIVE COMPUTER CROSS-WORDS: Here's a good game for conundrum aficionados with a robust lexicon While the name Crossword is probably a misnomer, both of the major game variations appear on a crossword/Scrabble-like game board. However, players are not limited by the words they use, or even where they are placed on the board. The trick is to add a word to the board that forms other, incidental words by placing letters adjacent to previously played words. Unfortunately, those who are strictly word game tycos will be fighting an uphill battle. Only people like William F. Buckley, Jr. have a vocabulary larger than the computer's, and it uses every one of them to beat its human competition. IBM (\$34.95), Circle Reader Service #5.

Humongous Entertainment 13110 NE 177th Place #180 Woodinville, WA 98072 (206) 485-1212

PUTT PUTT JOINS THE PARADF. Except perhaps for **Broderbund**'s Grandma & Me, this has to be the best piece of software for youngsters that we've seen. Filled with delightful ani-

CAPE COD CONNECTION'S

SCROLL TO ADVENTURE • STRATEGY • SIMULATION

MS-DOS Simulation		MS-DOS Strategy	
Software		Software	
	Membership Prices istodonly.	ALinein/Sand\$21.17	
	Please Califor Non-Member	Action Sta. Util \$11.12	
	Prising!!	Action Stations	
	A Train \$37.07	Battlechess 4000. \$31 77	



oint and click your way through ancient Rome. Start as a poor innocent slave with many opportunities and possibilities Blend strategy and adventure in six levels of difficulty on a gurney to become Emperor of Rome

CCC Member Price	\$26.47		
Aircraft&Adven F	\$26.47	Baltle Iste	\$29 47
Acesinthe Pacific	\$42.37	BattleIsteScen s	\$20 62
ArLacks	\$31 /7	Battlesof Destiny	\$31.77
Air Traffic Control	\$31.77	Bridge 7.0	\$26 47
Air Force Comman.	\$31.77	Buzz Aldrın's Rac	\$37.07
AirWarner	S31 77	Campaign	\$31 77
And ArtWar/Sky	\$31.77	CarrierStrike	\$37 07
ATAC	\$31.77	Carr-orsalWar	\$37 07
B-17 Flying Fort.	\$37.07	Castles	\$31.77
F-15III	\$42 37	Castles North Ca	. \$15 B7
F-117A	\$42.37	Castles II	\$31.77
Falcon 3 0	\$42.37	Chessmaste 3000	., \$29.47
Falcon 3 Missions	\$21 17	Chess3forWind.,	, \$35.37
Fit Adventure685	\$13 22	Civ lization	\$37.07
FSPro (Mallard)	\$21.17	Civ Collectors	\$42.37
Grand Canyon Sca	\$15.87	Command HQ	. \$15.87
GreatNavalBal.'s	\$41.27	Conflict Korea	\$31 77
Gr NavBotExpan	\$22 39	Conthi M East	\$31.77
Gunsh p2000	537 07	Conq. Kingdoms	\$31 77
Gunsh p2Scon	\$21.17	Cong of Japan	\$31.77
Hyperspeed	\$31.77	Crises Kremlin	\$37.07
Mantis Exp Fight	\$37 07	Cyber Empires	\$29 47
Mantis Spoh Acc	\$15.87	Grigsby Pac War	\$42.37
Opertaghtning Stm	31587	Global Conquets	\$31.77
RailroadTycoon	\$15.87	Great Bat 20th C	\$21 17
Red Baron	\$37.07	Harpoon	\$35 37
Red Baron M-ss D	\$15.87	Harp Designer	529 47
Rescue Air 911	\$13.22	High Command	S 45 00
Scen EnhancerEd	\$21.17	LA Law	. \$31 77
Sec Weap Luff	\$37.07	Monopoly Delux	S31 77
Sec W Miss 1	\$15.87	Power Politics Win	\$26 47
Sec W M ss 2	\$15.87	Railroad Tycoon	S15 B7
Sec W Miss 3	\$15.87	ShadowPresident	537 07
Sec. W Miss. 4 press	\$15.B7	Siege	., \$35.37
Sit Service Class	\$15.87	Siege Expansion	\$17.67
SimAnt	\$31.77	Spaceward Ilo	. \$31 77
SimAntfo/Window		Solitaire Journey	
TaskForce42	\$37.07	SpecialForcesB	\$26 47
Talch Scort Upga	\$21.17	Star Trek Anniv	\$31.77
Team Yankee 2	\$26 47	The Perf General	\$31.77
Year and a different sec.	BO 4 200	Day G 0 1	

TraconforWindow..... \$31.77 Per.GenScen's \$18.52

The LostAdmiral \$31,77

VForVRussian\$4	н	.27
VForVictory\$4	1	27
Western Front \$3	11	.77

MS-DOS Sports				
Software				
APBA6asoball \$21.17				
CarlLewisChallen \$26.47				
Duerk's BBall Encyl., \$21.17				
Fant Footbail92 \$21 17				
FrontPageFBall \$31 77				
Greens, \$31.77				
Gretz Hockey III,, \$31 77				
Hardball III \$31.77				
Hardball3Teams \$13.22				
H90(Ballparks \$10.22				
J. Nick Sign Golf \$37.07				

T.L&Russa @Ball2 ...

MS-DOS Role Playing &

Adventure Ga	mes
ADADColl. II., ,,,,,,,,	\$41.27
ADAD Starter Kit,,	\$41 27
Ashesof Empire	\$42.37
Cobra Mission,	\$42 37
Crus. Dark Savant	\$37.07
Daggar Amon Ra	\$37.07
Darklands	\$37.07
Deemonsgale	\$37.07
Dragon's Lair 3	\$31.77
Donoff	\$31.77
Dungeon Master	\$26 47
Frik the Unready	\$31.77
Forgoof Virtue	\$13 22
Gemlire	\$26.47

RexNetiular Seven Cities II. tba Spelicraft. \$31.77 \$26.47 Shadowlands .. Spaceward Ho! tha \$35.37 Summoning. Two Tenants \$31.77

\$37.07 Seven Cities of Gold II SamLife Star Control 2 Strike Commander Tank2 0/Spec Holel Thard Bouch Ultrahols Sanction Earth



ZODIAC SIGNS -SOFTWARE MARKETING A personal Astrology Planner Colorful, easy to use program that lets you create a personalized astrological plan. Find out what's in the stars for you. CCC Member Price \$37.07

Links 386 Pro	\$37.07	I. Jones Fate Atl	\$31.77
Microsoft Golf	\$51 00	Kings QuestVI	\$42.37
NFLChar 3.0	\$26.47	Koshan Conspir	\$26.49
NFLVideoProFB	\$42.37	Leather Goddoss II	\$37 07



Strato-Mat BBalt \$21 17

You've Worked

Hard All Week -

Treat Yourself to a

Came.

Summer Chall

Tom Landry FBall.

ALONE IN THE DARK -INTERPLAY A chilling 3-D. foray into the macabre mansion of Derceto were you'll need to deal with bideous, hidden monsters and puzzles. Real time action, electrifying music and sound effects 756 word colors, and over 50 hours of game play combine to make This a superb game design

\$31.77
\$41.27
\$26.47
\$26 47
\$35.37
\$37.07
\$37.07
\$35 37
\$37.07
\$15.37
\$47.17

EL FISH - MAXIS

El Fish is a new type of creativity software. A kind of toy that can only exist in the age of computer. Animated lish combined with art, science, technology and life provide endless possibility for creating your computer aquantum CCC Member Price \$31 77

Uit Underworld	\$42 37
Uli maVII	\$42 37
Uluma VIII	tba
MS-DOS Car	mas Vai
M2-DO2 Car	nes ret

To Be Released -Look For Them Soon??

AH-64 (Spec Holobyte) AdForcePuotTrainer Avenge/A10(SpecHolo) Celtic Legends DarkSun (SSI) Dragons La rill \$31.77 Fleet Commander (RAW) Harpoon Gold Harpoon Patriot Jump Jet (Microprose) Liberty or Death (Koei)

Magic Candle III \$35.37 PacificWar (SSI) \$42.37 Parates Gold Parates of Realm Space PTO Pacil cTheaterofWar Rules of Engagement II

CDROM	Titles
	000000

Multi Media Upgrade	
Pro 16	\$924
CDPC	\$995
Multi Media Upgrada K	i1
	\$560
LostTreas Infocom	\$50
Sec Monkey Is 1	\$50
Sec Weap Lulf	\$65
Uit Underg/WCom2 .	.\$55
W Comm tlw/allΩata	55

Cape Cod gives careful consideration to the games its lists Games listed in this ad are the newest and best titles in our opinion. Other titles can be obtained!!

The Cape Cod Connection Membership Club - CCC's Answer To The Recession, Recessionary Pricing!!! CAPE COD CONNECTION has essentially evolved into a Membership Club. Simply the finest club in the industry today. Club members receive the Best Price, the Best Service, and the Best Information. For that reason the product prices is sted above are for MEMBERS ONLY. Join the club with your first order, it's only \$20 for a FULL YEAR. You do not have to become a CCC Member to order from us. Please call for Non-Member Pricing, CCC offers every electronic means known to mankind for ordering. We are open, Monday. Friday

\$29.12

10 AM - 8 PM and Saturday 10 AM - 5 PM, CCC now has a store location at 630 Main St. Falmouth, MA 02540, drop in and browse, All phone numbers are the same. Overseas Dealer Inquiries welcome. (Prices and availability may vary.) CCC policy is to replace defective software with the same

> MAIL TO: 630 MAIN STREET FALMOUTH, MASSACHUSETTS 02540

NEW BBS 1-508-540-8732 • Voice Orders 1-800-729-6733 • 1-508-457-0738 • Fax 1-508-457-4558

Takıng a Peek

mation and digitized speech, it has been lovingly designed by a team including Ron Gilbert (formerly of LucasArts and their SCUMM adventures). This pre-adventure will have the kids glued to the chair and clicking with glee. Young gamers will guide young PuttPutt the Car as he runs errands in preparation for the big town parade. He'll have to earn money by delivering groceries so that he can get a car wash, buy a balloon and find a puppy. Be warned, though; once Junior is into this one there'll be little time for the grown-up's games. IBM DOS (\$49.95) IBM CD-ROM (\$59.95). Circle Reader Service #6.

Inline Design 308 Main Street, Lakeville, CT 06039 (203) 435-4995

THE TINIES: The Tinies of the title of this game aren't as cute as their names and their furry bodies might suggest. These little fur-balls have attitudes, and they flaunt them with impunity, making faces at the player and rudely gesturing as the player tries to put them down for a nap. The object of this simple game is to put each colored Tiny in their respec-tive "sleeper pods," This involves maneuvering the Tinies around their simple, object-cluttered environment, which of course isn't as simple as inserting tab 'A' into slot 'B.' While the Tinies' antics are cute, the nature of the puzzles and the level of interest inspired is no real "biggie," Macintosh (\$59.95). Circle Reader Service #7

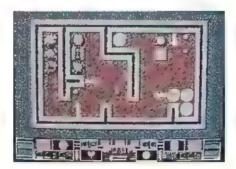
SWAMP GAS VISITS EUROPE: This educational game takes Swamp Gas, a lovable, antennaed ET, on a holiday across the European continent. One to four young gamers will be assigned a series of missions which involve piloting Mr. Gas to different European locales. Depending on the difficulty level, they will be asked to identify either a country, capital, major city or historic landmark. If players complete the mission within the allotted time, they are treated to the Alien Arcade where they can choose to play one of three simple action games. In this way, the education is alternated with entertainment to provide incentive, though the extraterrestrially cute digitized voice of Swamp Gas might be incentive enough. Macintosh (\$59.95). Circle Reader Service #8.

Interplay 17922 Fitch Avenue, CA 92714 (714) 553-6678

SOLITAIRE FOR WINDOWS: Stop me if you've heard this one before.



Putt Putt Josos the Parade



The Times



Swamp Gas Visits Europe



Solitaire for Windows



The Lost Tribe

There are plenty of solitaire games with glitzy graphics which are linked together by a "campaign game" element. This time, Interplay is throwing their hat in the parlor-games-done-on-Windows ring with a rather classy bunch of solitaire games. Presented with spiffy graphics and sound, this package only offers a dozen games, but the other features and options raise this package above some of the other "instant Windows" game products that have come out of late. Hooks have been left for possible expansions including more game varieties, IBM with Windows (\$49,95). Circle Reader Service #9.

Lawrence Productions 1800 S. 35th Street Galesburg, MI 49053-9687 (616) 665-7075

THE LOST TRIBE: The Computer Age returns to the Stone Age in this wonderful educational game of tribal leadership. Chased from their homeland by an angry earth god (a volcanic eruption), the tribe has to find its way back to the mythic homeland, and the player is elected the leader. Anyone who thinks that running today's businesses might be difficult ought to try their hand at managing a group of hungry, whimsical, superstitious, and none too-forgiving Neolithic hunter gatherers. Players must decide when and what to hunt, when to practice hunting, when to move on, when to carve hunting pictographs or Venus figurines, and how to handle the dozens of random events that crop up in life B.C. This is quality software, with digitized photos of humans acting out the scenarios, animated wallpaintings that illustrate the tribe's activities, a well designed interface, an on-line prehistoric database, and a challenging game, The box recommends the game for ages 8 and up, though the lower limit seems a bit optimistic. IBM (\$39.95), Macintosh (\$49.95). Circle Reader Service #10.

Legend Entertainment 14200 Park Meadow Drive Chantilly, VA 22021 (800) 658-8891

ERIC THE UNREADY: As previewed in the last issue of CGW (#105), this adventure game is a lampoon that leaves few icons of pop culture unscathed. TV, film, science fiction, and other computer games all suffer abuse at the hand of Bob Bates (*TimeQuest*) and his pen-turned-shillelagh. Legend's interface hybrid, which combines the textual interaction of an earlier adventure system with beautiful graphics and graphic puzzle asides, only seems to get better. It seems to have found a balance between the depth of textual interaction and the sizzle of beautiful graphics and graphic interaction. In

SOUND GALAXY

IT WAS AS IF YOU WERE IN THERE!

Forget about a primitive game session where gunning down a jet fighter or running away from a fire breathing dragon creates a dumb effect. And you reacted because you see it coming. If not, it's a game over for you.

CD-Quality Sound

Sound Galaxy change all that See and Do by giving you a whole new generation of sound technology that promises you superb CD-quality sound that match the best amplifiers and full stereo capability.

Support More Sound Standards

Let yourself go ga-ga over the full sound support for AdLib, Sound Blaster Pro, Covox Speech Thing and Disney Sound Source. And you find yourself hacking away the jungle of games and entertainment software available under both DOS and Windows environment.

More CD-ROM Interface

Now, with built in AT-Bus Mitsumi, Panasonic and

Sony interface, Sound Galaxy provides even more options for CD-ROM drives. It can be

further upgraded to more powerful SCSI CD-ROM Drive.



All configuration settings are via software for ease of installation to users without the hassle of setting jumpers connection.

Value For Money

And topping it all are the bundled software such as Windat, Jukebox and Galaxy Master, just to name a few, so that you can edit audio, animate and create stunning graphics on screen. And not forgetting the free speakers that allows you to blast yourself to glory as you see your scores chalking up.

So when you want to be there without being there with malevolent creatures, be a politician to set new world order, get into a 18-hole during lunch or play

bridge with Omar Sharif, it has to be Sound Galaxy because we can make it as if you were there.

Call us: 1-800-886 8859



U S.A. Office. AZTECH LABS, INC. 46707 Fremont Bealevard, Fremont, CA 94538 U S.A Tel. (510) 623-8988 Fax. (510) 623-8989

Manufactured by AZTECH SYSTEMS PTE LTD 31 Ubi Road 1, AVS Building, Singapore 1440

Tel: (65) 741 7211 Fax: (65) 741 8678/9 Tix: RS 36560 AZTECH





All trude names & marks are registered trademarks of respective company

Takmga Peek

Eric, players take the persona of the little character as he tries to prove himself worthy of a seat at the Rhomboid Table, Lovers of good camp and good puzzles should find this product worth a few sleepless knights, IBM (\$59.95). Circle Reader Service #11.

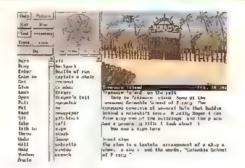
Minderaft 2291 205th Street, Suite 201 Torrance, CA 90501 (310) 320-5215

THE MAGIC CANDLE III: An evil blight has swept across the lands within the Solian Sea and, once again, fantasy role-players are faced with the task of extirpating the threat to Good, The world of the Magic Candle has changed a bit in this third incarnation, with improved VGA graphics, better mouse support, improved note keeping, and new spells, but fans of the series can still expect the very detailed role-playing found in its predecessors. Players will still have the ability to divide their party and give each character an occupation, one will still have to tend to their characters fatigue and hunger needs, and the character system still includes a nice variety of useful skills. Magic Candle III will certainly not surprise anyone, but fans of the system may think that this is just as well. IBM (\$59.95). Circle Reader Service #12.

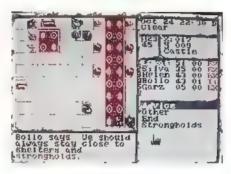
TEGEL'S MERCENARIES: Those who enjoyed the hard-edged, cyber-marine feel of the victims in the film Aliens ("Vasquez, anybody ever mistake you for a man?" "No. You?") might find a world tuned to their tastes in this real-time, squadlevel wargame with a role-playing edge. Players will lead a rough band of mercenaries through a series of scenarios, all generally involving the violent deaths of members of the K'kistik race. After handpicking a squad of mercs from a portfolio file of 20, players will direct the actions of the mercs from a top-down view. Mercenaries is much like Omnitrend's Breach, but with a personality. The world in which the mercs' activities take place is graphically rich and alive with non-player characters that wander about and comment on the fire-fights that erupt around them. Yet, though it outpaces Breach in character, it doesn't have anything near the interface elegance that the comparable program had. IBM (\$59.95). Circle Reader Service #13.

Mindscape 60 Leveroni Court Novato, CA 94949 (415) 883-3000

CONTRAPTION ZACK: Most computer users should be able to relate to



Enc the Unready



The Magic Candle III



Tegel's Mercenaries



Contraption Zack



Грк

Zack. He has to work with a sophisticated and temperamental machine, the manual to which is techno gobbledygook. What's more, he has got co-workers that are working against him by hiding his tools and a boss who screams first and thinks later (if at all). Zack's task is to work his way through six levels of spatio/logic puzzles which are all set in a world seen from the 3-D "isometric" viewpoint, Trial and error experimentation, forethought, and a dose of spatial logic skills will help the puzzle-loving gamer in completing this well-wrought brain-drainer. Amiga, IBM (\$39.95) Circle Reader Service #14.

Ocean of America 1855 O'Toole Avenue, Suite D-102 San Jose, CA 95131 (408) 954-0201

EPIC: This game so desperately wants to be Wing Commander. It has a grand and complex space theme that, stripped of its complexity, reduces to a Battlestar Glactica-esque space ark storyline. It has some lovely 3-D animated cut screens for the in-depth briefing and launch sequences. It has a branching storyline that reflects the success or failure of the player's missions. Unfortunately, the flight model is a bit silly. The player's space fighter orients itself along a plane, behaving somewhat like it were in atmosphere, the fighter responds much too readily and rapidly to feel realistic, and the player can repeatedly ram into the surface of a planet at high speeds several times before this Herculean ship is destroyed (meanwhile the enemy is generally destroyed with a single shot). While it is evident that much love went into the production of the graphic splash and animated sizzle, it is also evident that the fundamental mechanics are a bit under-cooked. Amiga, IBM (\$49.95). Circle Reader Service #15.

Origin Systems PO Box 161750 Austin, TX 78716 (512) 328-0282

ORIGIN FX - SCREEN SAVER: Is there a trend here? First Dynamix with Johnny Castaway and now Origin with Origin FX? Maybe...but there's little doubt that many Windows-using gamers will have their computer's idle time occupied with an assortment of goofy animated effects (oops, FX). Among the more interesting of the 24 screen salvation options are: Claw and Scratch, where analogs of Tom and Jerry chase each other about the screen using traditional cat and mouse cartoon tactics; Silhouette, where creatures from Ultima

TRISTAN Percent

vailable for

"Best Simulation" Finalist 1991
Software Publishers Association

"(TRISTAN) should be a big winner." John Sculley

"You can easily forget you are playing on a compute Miami Herald

1000 "TRISTAN puts a new till en all to hwn pinball."

"Superbly lives up to its billing as solid state pinball."

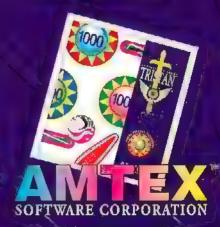
Enjoy the Excitement of Real Pinball!

- Authentic Ball Action
- Wild Pinball Devices
- Fabulous Sound
- TILT and much more...

To Order: Contact your favorite retailer or call (613) 967-7900.



Compatible with Windows 3.x, Sound Blaster Mg Adlib Sound™, and 256 color VGA.



Circle Reader Service #42

Takmga Deek

VII suddenly materialize in your application, taking a part of your desk top with them as they run across the screen: Window Washer, where Vinnie the work-a-day schlub will use his squeegee to good effect - washing your nasty word processing application off the screen. There are less interesting one's as well, like the Guardian which merely runs the intro Origin logo animation from Ultima VII over and over. Another nice feature is the ability to use custom .BMP images to create a personalized slide-show. Computer screens will never again rest in peace. IBM with Windows (\$39.95). Circle Reader Service #16.

Point Of View Computing, Inc. 5050 Edison Avenue, Suite 221 Colorado Springs, CO 80915 (800) 397-7055

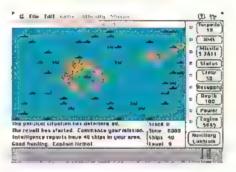
SUBVERSION 1.0: Part Battleship, part Cat & Mouse, this game pits the player in a super-sub against an armada of hostiles. Confined to a boxing-ring sized map, the action is fairly tense for the player as he/she decides what single action to take each turn in order to combat the enemy above. Reaching the supply ships on the board before they are sunk by the enemy is another important goal, as is knowing how to deal with the hazards of the deep. Sadly, the copy protection is extremely intrusive on game play, occasionally dropping depth charges on any rising enthusiasm for the game, Amiga, Macintosh (\$59.95), Circle Reader Service #17.

Pre-Engineering Software 1266 Kimbro Drive Baton Rouge, LA 70808 (504) 769-3728

BRIDGE BUILDER: Software is still available for the Apple II - and if you believe that one then I've got a bridge I want to sell ya. Actually, this piece of educational software is available for both the Apple and the IBM, and gives one the ability to create as many bridges as one's imagination can compose. Players build their bridges by selecting among bridge "members" of differing strengths. When the bridge is completed, an 80,000 lb. truck is run across the structure to test its viability. More often than not, the truck and its unfortunate test driver plunge into the icy waters below in a mass of tumbling girders. An analysis function will then allow the user to pin-point the weaknesses in the design. Though crude in terms of graphics and interface, this seems an excellent intuition-building tool and pre-engi-



Origin FX - Screen Saver



Subversion



Bridge Builder



Bill's Tomato Game



Operation U.S. Presidents

neering introduction into the world of trusses, beams and stringers, tension, compression and load. Apple II (\$59.95), IBM (\$99.95). Circle Reader Service #18.

Psygnosis 29 St. Mary's Court Brookline, MA 02146 (617) 731-3553

BILL'S TOMATO GAME: Not since Attack of the Killer Tomatoes have so many red, ripe fruits been victimized for our entertainment. In this puzzle game from the publishers of Lemmings, comes a tragic tale of two young tomatoes who decide to escape their fate as stewed specimens, leap from the Produce Truck of Doom, and lead the life of renegades. Alas, just as their home garden is in sight, an evil squirrel snatches away Tracy, the female half of this pair. Terry's (and the player's) quest is, then, to rescue Tracy by progressing through many fiendishly devised tests of problem-solving and timing. By correctly positioning fans, trampolines, jack-inthe-boxes, and blocking boxes, and by timing the sequence so that Terry avoids moving obstacles, Terry can progress through the screens and on to a juicy reunion with his ripe little lover. The game is as conceptually cute as Lemmings, but contains more frustration per bushel, as most of the puzzles are more timing- than strategy-oriented. Amiga (\$49.99). Circle Reader Service #19.

Tanager Software Productions 1933 Davis Street, Suite 208 San Leandro, CA 94577 (510) 430-0900

OPERATION U.S. PRESIDENTS: Presidential trivia may not matter to most of us, but it matters to school teachers and it matters to the secret agents of C.Y.P.H.E.R. The player's role as secret agent is to crack a code which can only be done by learning about the Presidents. The agent is not alone, however. There is a vast network of C.Y.P.H.E.R. agents ready to provide clues and a powerful Microscan Watch which remembers the clues and has an encyclopedic function. After meeting fellow C.Y.P.H.E.R. agents and gathering clues, the player then visits the Gallery of Presidents to make a selection. The graphically simple, 256 color program offers four levels of difficulty and over 1,000 clues about the Presidents. It is ideal "for ages 8 - 108," according to the box, but seems mostly suited for children under 16, IBM (\$49.95) Circle Reader Service #20. cow



COMPUTER GAMING WORLD HALL OF FAME

The games in Computer Gaming World's Hall of Fame have been highly rated by our readers over time. They have been rated for their impact on the computer gaming hobby during their peak period of influence and acceptance by our readership. Note that the dates listed for each game are the copyright dates and may precede the actual release dates. Specific formats listed are those which CGW has in its possession, Each month, we will highlight at least two of these games as part of this listing.

Dungeon Master (FTL Software, 1987)

Amiga, Atart ST, IBM

Earl Weaver Baseball (Electronic Arts, 1986)

Amiga, IBM, Macintosh

The Bard's Tale (Electronic Arts, 1985)

Many formats

Chessmaster (Software Toolworks, 1986)

Many formats

Dungeon Master (FTL Software, 1987)

Amiga, Atari ST, IBM

Earl Weaver Baseball (Electronic Arts, 1986)

Amiga, IBM, Macintosh

Empire (Interstel, 1978)

Amiga, Atari ST, Commodore 64, IBM

F-19 Stealth Fighter (MicroProse, 1988)

IBM

Gettysburg: The Turning Point (Strategic Simulations, Inc., 1986)

Amiga, Apple, C-64, IBM

Gunship (MicroProse, 1989) Amıga, C-64, IBM

Harpoon (Three-Sixty Pacific, 1989)

Amiga, IBM, Macintosh

Kampfgruppe (Strategic Simulations, Inc., 1985)

Many formats

King's Quest V (Sierra, 1990)

Amiga, IBM

M-1 Tank Platoon (MicroProse, 1989)

Amiga, IBM

Mech Brigade (Strategic Simulations, Inc., 1985)

Many formats

Might & Magic (New World Computing, 1986)

Apple, C-64, IBM, Mac

M.U.L.E. (Electronic Arts, 1983)

Atarı 8-bit, C-64

Pirates (MicroProse, 1987)

Many formats

Railroad Tycoon (MicroProse, 1990)

Amiga, IBM, Macintosh

SimCity (Maxis, 1987)

Many formats

Starflight (Electronic Arts, 1986)

Am.ga, C-64, IBM, Sega

Their Finest Hour (LucasArts, 1989)

Amiga, Atari ST, IBM

Ultima III (Origin, 1983)

Apple, Atan ST, C-64, IBM

Ultima IV (Origin, 1985)

Amiga, Apple, Atari ST, IBM

Ultima VI (Origin, 1990)

Amiga, IBM

War in Russia (Strategic Simulations, Inc., 1984)

Apple

Wasteland (Interplay, 1988)

Many formats

Wing Commander (Origin, 1991)

IBM, Sega

Wizardry (Sir-Tech Software, 1981)

Many formats

Zork (Infocom, 1981)

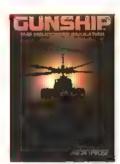
Many formats

Cettysburg: The Turning Point (Strategic Simulations, Inc., 1986) Amiga, Apple, C 64, IBM



The factical combat system used in Gettysburg: The Turning Point spawned its own series of American Civil War games. Many players felt that it was the first "reolistic" wargame in terms of the way it handled "What if?" orders of bat the with computer-moderated random set-up. The artificial opponent was reasonably competent for most gamers, and the randomality added to the game's challenge and replayability.

Gunship (MicroProse, 1989) Amiga, C-64, IBM



From its inception, Gunship offered a playable helicopter simulation combined with action-oriented realism. Though its debut was on the 8-bit Commodore 64, its polygon-filled graphics were fast enough and the controls (handled easily with the keyboard overlay) were realistic enough to satisfy almost every military simulation buff. Gunship was not the first helicopter simulation, but it was the first mission-oriented combat helicopter simulation and the first to allow characters to have continuity from mission to mission. It was successful enough to spawn an entire generation of imitators.

Top Adventure Games

Amazon Speltcasting 301 Spang Break Indiana Jones Fate of Atlants Lost Files of Sherlock Holmes Sherlock Holmes CD King's Quest Vr. Heir Today... The Secret of Monkey Island Monkey Island 2: Le Chuck Quest for Glory II Star Control II





COMPANY

Reader Poll #103

N 00 00

10,45 9 64 9 57 9.45 9,48 New World Computing

COMPANY

Organ

Top Role Playing Games

New Word

Sir Tech

Wizardry Vil Crusaders of Savant Might & Magic III

Ullima VB

Might & Magic Courds of Xeen

Eye of the Beholder II Ultima Juderworld

The second second	
21-1 Marie 1997	í
The second second	

0

	建工工程
Z-1	1 4 44 4

Origin SSI Sir-Tech Origin

Eye of the Beholder Bane of the Cosmic Forge Ultimally

72 8 1 8 2 8

6 4 6 6



		*		
F 25				
	, j		4	

8288

288

잃 8

3

4	, All

Electronic Arts MicroProse

Chuck Yeager's Air Combat Red Storm Rising

Silent Service II

Gunship 2000

MicroProse

Microprose

LucasArts

Secret Weapons of the Lultwalfe

<u>ოც4ნი≻დთ</u>5

Aces of the Pacific

Stunt sland

Falcon 3 0

Оупапах

D,sney

9 62

Spectrum HoloByte

NovaLogic

Comanche: Maximum Overkill

Red Baron

Dynamix

9.85 9.84

COMPANY

Top Simulation Games

45

Electronic Arts

Slerra

Castles 2, Siege and Conquest Hoyle Book of Games, Vol. 3 Siege

Activ Sion nterpay Mindoraft

COP

	. All d	idia in
الدريخ.		(4)
\$ 2	- 14	
- 1		

	. All 40	Ober 1st
To the		en
7,	-	
\$ 1		
		- B

534

9 85

Software Too works

Electonic Arts

Hong Kong Mahjong Pro

Civil zation

GAME

Chessmaster 3000 Solita re's Journey

The Lost Admiral

Mech Warnor

20日本では7日の日

Papulous 1

MacroProse

OOD

COMPANY

Top Strategy Games

10.26 9.38

888888

Top 100	Top 100 Games	8	PAND WIN	S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S
Game	Company	Type	Score	
Links 386 Pro	Access	SP	10.73	o Na
Conquered Kingdoms	OOP	WG,ST		٠
Front Page Sports Football	Dynamix	o co	10 50	_
Ultima Underworld	Origin	윤	10 45	M. r
King's Quest VI: Heir Today	Sierra	AD A	10 40	
Solitaire's Journey	- A	STS	10.26	
Indiana Jones Fate of Aliantis	LucasArts	AD	10 08	
Quest for Glory III Monkey, sland 2: Le Chuck's Revenue	Sterra	AD.RP	10 02	• •
Star Control II	Acco ade	AD,ST	9 95	
V for Victory. Valikiye Luki	Three-Sixty	WG	988	· France S
Compache: Maximum Overkii)	Moval odio	<u></u>	D 00	
Wo fenstein 3-D	ld Software	AC	9.82	- 4-
The Perfect General	OOP	Ø ₹	9.74	4 **
Inc. Secret of Monkey Isrand Lost Files of Speriock Hounes	CucasAris Electonic Aris	AD AD	9.72	<u>00-60</u>
Eye of the Benolder II	SSI	문	9.64	
V for Victory: Liah Beach	Three-Sixty Pacific	₽WG	9 63	ونده مد
Falcon 3.0	Spectrum HoloByte	වා බ	00 00	2.04.
Micht & Magic Couds of Xeen	New World	5 E	7 to 6	
Sherlock Holmes CD	ICOM	AD	9.55	
Hardbar III	Acco ade	d S	(C)	
Great Nava Datt as Acas of the Pacific	Dunamik	N.C.	מ מ מ מ מ מ מ מ	10-11
Battles of Dest nv	OOP	WGST	50	
Amazon	Access	AD	9 50	
Wizardry VII: Crusaders of Savant	Sir-Tech	윤	9.48	-4
Links	Access	SP 0/8	9,47	
Mant & Mag c III	New World Computing	HP C	1. Q.	-
Ultma VII	Origin	H.	60.6	a-mb
Chessmaster 3000	Software Toolworks	ST	9.38	D.o.do
Secret Weapons of the Luftwaite	Lucas Arts Cologodo Como	() ()	00 0 00 0	
night Command Jack Nicklaus Stonature Golf	Accolade	2 00	200	180,04
Terminator 2029	Bethesda	AC.	9.25	helio a
Lemmings	Psygnosis	AC S	9.25	Anto
Connict: Norea Carriers Al War	888	9 (C	. o.	An add
Second Front	SSI	WG	9.18	***
Spelicasting 301: Spring Break Tetra Clares	Legend	AD T	9 16	-1
The Caste of Dr. Brain	Sierra	AD S	9,14	
Eye of the Beno der	SSI	g 2	0 10	-
The Dagger of Amon Ra	Sierra	AD S	9.09	

Top Wargames

	GAME	Ö
-	Conquered Kingdoms	a
O	V for Victory, Velikiya Luki	F
ආ	The Periect General	g
4	V for Victory, Utah Beach	F
4D	Great Navai Battles	Ö
(2)	Battles of Destiny	ď
r	(a) a should be	Ü

COMPANY		QQP Three-Sixty P		QQP	SSG	Co orado Con	SSI	886
GAME Conquered Kingdoms	V for Victory, Velikiya Luki	The Period General Vifor Victor, Utah Beach	Graet Naval Battles	Battles of Destiny	Wartords	H gh Command	Conl of Korea	Carriers Al War

Sixty Pacil

do Comp

8 6 0

7470年		N. Carlotte	100	
STAN THE STAN ASSESSMENT	SCORE 10.73	9.88	9.74	3,55
2			e	5

200	1			
S. P. S.	400			
	OHE	272	7.4	3

55

52 52

	Helia (1)
9 50 9 50 9 19 9 19	CORE 10 34

67

70 77

888

73

	-	_	
	tell for		\$ II
崼		PA STATE	5
115		H	
15			
10	and in a		
i	110		

Origin Id Software

Wing Commander I Wolfenstein 3-D Terminalor 2029

Lemm ngs

COMPANY

Top Action Games

CONTRACTOR	
ころうないというない	SCORE 10.34 9.82 9.25 9.14 8.91 8.77 8.51

	COMPANY	Access	Dynamix	Accolade	Access	Accolade	Electronic Arts	IISSI	Flectronic Arts	Micro Sports	Electronic Arts
Top Sports Games	GAME	1 Links 386 Pro	2 Front Page Sports Foolbail	3 Hardba fr	4 Links	5 Jack Nicklaus Signature Golf	6 Indianapolis 500	7 Tony ta Russa's Ultimate BaseballSSt	8 4 D Boxing	9 NFL Pro League Football	10 PGA Tour Golf



88000

9 9

86

83

Poll is based on reader survey cards in each issue of CGW and published two issues subsequent. Data on more than 100 games is archived and lop ten

lists may contain games which scored below the Top 100 cutoff.

8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8	8.50
SSI ST	Ť
MicroProse Electronic Arts Sil-Tech MicroProse Sierra Sierra Sierra Sierra Sierra Origin Sierra Origin Sierra Origin Sierra Sisi Dynamix Access Sisi Electronic Arts Psygnos s Dynamix Access Sisi Electronic Arts Psygnos s Dynamix Access Sisi Interplay Acco ade MicroProse Sisi Sierra Mindcraft Spectrum HoloByte Sisi Interplay Acco ade MicroProse Sisi Interplay Interplay Acco ade MicroProse Sisi Interplay Interplay Interplay Electronic Arts Micro Soorts Interplay Sisi Sisi Interplay Accolade	Origin
S'ent Service II Chuck Yeager's Air Combat Bane of the Cosmic Forge The Lost Adm ral Red Storm Rising Conquests of the Longbow Quest for Glory II Police Quest 3 Ultima V Space Quest 13 Ultima V Space Quest IV Western Front The Adventures of Willy Beamish Mech Warnor F-117A Populous II Oh, Not More Lemmings Rise of the Dragon Martian Memorandum Pacific War Ind anapoies 500 Castles 2: Stage and Conquest Eiv ra Command HO Rex Mebular Gateway to the Savage Frontier Hoyle Book of Garnes, Vol. 3 Siege Super Tetris The Summoning Heart of China Battles of Napoleon Battles of Napoleon Battles of Steel Armada 2525 Tory LaRussa's Ultimate Basebal! Buck Rogers Carrier Strike Legend of Kyrandia 4-D Boxing Megafortress PGA Tour Golf NFL Pro League Footbal! Out of this World	Markan Dreams

808

2 8 8 8

Psygnos s Spectrum Ha aByte Interplay Vagin

Spectrum HoloByte

Tetris Classic Oh No' More Lemmings

01 00 4 10 00 P 00 00

Super Tetns
Out of this World
Conan the Cimmenan

Psygnos s Bethesda

78

AD=Adventure, RP=Role Playing, St=Simu ation, ST=Strategy, WG=Wargame, AC=Action, SP=Sports Games on unnumbered lines have scores equal to the line above

with sun!

PC Research Hits List of Top-Selling Software

December, 1992

PC Games (MS-DOS)

			- "		~
Rank	Title	and	So	ure	ce
		24		40.00	

Kings Quest VI (Sierra On-Line)

Front Page Sports: Football (Sietra On-Line) 2.3.4.5.6.7.8. Comanche: Maximum Overkill (Nova Logic)

Wing Commander (Origin)
Sim City (Maxis)
F-15 Strike Eagle III (MicroProse)
Monopoly (Virgin Games)
Microsoft Flight Simulator (Microsoft)

Aces of the Pacific (Sierra On-Line) Links 386 Pro (Access) 10. 11. Civilization (MicroProse)

12. The Humans (Gametek)

13. WWII 1946: Aces Mission Disk (Sierra On-Line)

Risk (Virgin Games) 14.

15. Star Trek 25th Anniversary (Interplay)

16. Police Quest (Sierra On-Line) 17. Falcon 3.0 (Spectrum HoloByte)

18. SimLife (Maxis) 19. Hardball III (Accolade)

Ouest for Glory III (Sierra On-Line) 20.

Amiga (vames

Title and Source Rank

688 Attack Sub (Electronic Arts)

Civilization (MicroProse)

AD&D Eye of the Beholder (Strategic Simulations)

Operation Combat (Merit)

AD&D Gateway to Sayage Frontier (Strategic Simulations)

Rank Title and Source

Prince of Persia (Broderbund)

Lemmings (Psygnosis) Sim City Supreme (Maxis)

Microsoft Flight Simulator (Microsoft)

Award Winners: KQ V & Red Baron (Sierra On-Line)

CD-ROM Products

Title and Source Rank

Battle Chess (Interplay)

Wing Commander/Secret Missions I & II (Origin)

Cinemania (Microsoft)

CD Game Pack (Software Toolworks) Sherlock Holmes Detective (Icom) Where in the World is Carmen Sandiego

(Broderbund)

7. Sherlock Holmes II (Icom)

Kings Quest V (Sierra On-Line) World View (Aris Entertainment) 8,

9

Wing Commander & Ultima VI (Origin) 10.

This list is based on units sold by Software Etc., Babbages, Waldensoftware and Electronics Bounque. For more information, please contact PC Research at (703) 435-1025.

What You've Been **Playing Lately**

The Feedback Forum of Reader Response

Every month our mailbox fills to capacity with hundreds of Reader Input Cards from our many loyal and outspoken readers. Over the years we've found these cards to be an invaluable source of feedback. Within 10 days of the release of our latest issue we can expect to see dozens of cards begin pouring in with comments, suggestions, encouragements, tirades and many good laughs, in addition to the data for our Top 100 game poll. Through your efforts, we know which articles were hits, which flopped, how many tyypos an grammatical errors we've let slip through--in addition to the many wellarticulated opinions on anything and everything related to

This column is set aside to give our readers a voice, and to display the results of our "Playing Lately?" field on the Reader Input Card, Thanks for taking the time to fill them

out-and keep 'em coming!

Playing Lately? Results For CGW #103, February 1993:

Conquered Kingdoms (QQP)

2. Civilization (MicroProse)

3. Front Page Sports Football (Dynamix)

4. Wizardry VII: Crusaders of the Dark Savant (Sir-Tech)

Ultima Underworld II (Origin)

6. Wolfenstein 3-D (îd Software)

F-15 Strike Eagle III (MicroProse)

8, V For Victory: Velikiye Luki (Three-Sixty)

9. Dune II (Virgin)

Comanche Maximum Overkill (NovaLogic) 10.

Who are you?

Just who are you people? And what do you do with your time? Each month we ask all sorts of prying questions in search of the answers. After immediately turning all data over to the CIA, we then tabulate it for our own amusement. Here are some of our more recent findings.

What is your sex?	V _a
Female: / 1	7.%
Male:	93%
"You mean during the	1
day or the night?	
Which is your primary ga	ming
computer?	
IBM & Compatibles:	91%
	3%
Amiga Family:	6%
Atari ST:	1%
How old are you in earth	years
Under 14:	2%

Atari ST:	* *	197
low old are you in	earth	year
Under 14:		2%
14-17		- 8%
18-23:		18%
24-29-		19%
30-35		21%
36-40;		15%
41.50		15%
51 and over:		2%

What is your favorite gai	ming
genre?	
Wargumes:	20%
Flight Sims:	13%
Adventure games:	6%
Role-playing games.	19%

Strategy games: 16% Action games. 5% Don't label mel: 20%

Which network do you primarily patronize? CompuServe. GEnic: 8% 6% Prodigy Sierra Network 6%

America On-line: 6% Internet/Useneti-5% 61% Unconnected

patches

The Patch File

omputer game programs have grown so massive and the number of possible configurations has become so huge that incompatibilities and glitches seem to be breeding at an exponential rate. Consumers and publishers are both frustrated at the need for adding patches into "buggy" programs, but they seem to be an interim solution that is going to be with the hobby for a while (presumably, until a standard platform configuration is agreed upon). So, until the golden age of standardized platforms and bug-free programs, Computer Gaming World will publish a regular list of the latest updates of which we are aware.

These patches can usually be downloaded from either Compuserve or GEnie, but can also be obtained from individual software publisher's own BBSs and direct from the publisher (with proof of purchase). We continue to urge publishers to keep us updated on the latest versions/patches to their games.

('*' indicates new files.)

Air Force Commander Slowdown Patch: Makes the game playable on high-powered machines. 11/24/92

Amazon Raft Bug Fix: Fixes the problem getting the raft out of the box in the airplane. 12/12/92

B-17 Flying Fortress Version 2 Update: Adds many new features and tweaks some of the existing ones. 11/17/92

*Batman Returns Update: Latest version of Konami's Batventure. 1/24/93

Civilization Update (Amiga): Latest version for the Amiga. 09/12/92

Crisis in the Kremlin Version 1.01: Fixes problems reported by users since its original release. 09/26/92

Crusaders of the Dark Savant Patch #2: Fixes the "Don Barlone" bug. 11/16/92

Darkseed Version 1.5 Update: Latest version of CyberDreams' adventure. 1/20/93

F-15 Strike Eagle III Install Update: For those having trouble with the install program. 12/23/92

*F-15 Strike Eagle Help Info Text: Text file containing known problems and suggestions for those having problems with the sim, 1/08/93

Falcon: Operation Fighting Tiger V3.01.1 Update: Contains new installer, a fix for blank screen lockup, escort mission failures, Reg Flag buildings, PC Speaker sounds, ROE conflicts, B-52 crashes, ships in allied comm mode in Kurile Theatre, and others, 10/13/92

Full Count Baseball V5.1 Upgrade: Expands play-by-play and offers a new screen layout. For owners of V5.0 only. 12/06/92

Greens Version 02 Update: Addresses the problems reported with scoring, Sound Blasters, etc. 11/22/92

Gunship 2000 Islands and Ice Version .08: Latest version of the I&I scenario disk, 10/10/92

*Great Naval Battles Update: Latest version of SSI's BB simulator. 1/08/93

Harpoon Version 1.32 Upgrade: Latest IBM version of the game, 11/14/92

Island of Dr. Brain Update: Fixes "Ooops 10" error, music room puzzle, and several other problems. 12/23/92

Jack Nicklaus Signature Edition Rev 1.5: Fixes the Mini-Moss effect caused by several objects being placed after a hill crest. 12/16/92

Lightspeed Version 02 Update: Fixes the trade problem that some players have experienced, 11/17/92

Links 386 Pro Update Version 1.08: Allows game to run under

OS/2 and other DPMI operating systems and software. 11/14/92

*NFL Pro League Football '92 V1.1: Contains many upgrades, fixes, and additional schedules, 1/26/93

*Pacific War V1.06: Fixes the bombardment bug, the West Coast defense bug, the missing unit bug, etc. An "unofficial" upgrade from Gary Grigsby — not supported by SSI. 1/24/93

Power Politics Update: Fixes all known bugs. 12/11/92

Quest For Glory III "B" Patch: Corrects all known game play errors. 12/03/92

Railroad Tycoon Version 1.01 Update (Mac): The latest version for the Mac. 09/25/92

Rex Nebular Update 8.49 (IBM/VGA): Corrects the chickenbomb and poly-cement problems. 11/13/92

SimLife Upgrade V1.02c: Fixes minor problems. 12/16/92

Spelljammer Update V1.1: Latest version of the game. 11/21/92

Star Control 2 V1.1: Fixes several small problems, 12/11/92

*Star Legions Update: Fixes some machine-specific lock-ups, problems with phasers firing out of the FOV, changes to mission ratings, fixes to award sequence. 1/15/93

Stunt Island Update: Fixes a minor bug in the Install program that was causing some system lockups after the hardware autodetect sequence, 11/27/92

Tom Landry Football V. 1.02 Update: Corrects problems with modem play, excessive penalties, Sound Blaster problems, and improved animation choreography. 12/03/92

Wayne Gretzky Hockey 3 Version 1.10: Fixes many bugs, including the Canadien, VOC file, the computer scoring problem, CH FlightStick problem, penalties, referees, coach's clipboard and others. 11/24/92

The PRODIGY Weekly Top Ten

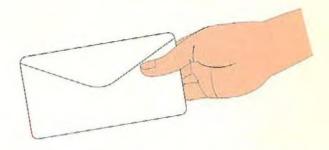
The Game Center section of the PRODIGY network offers its users the chance to rate their favorite games on a weekly basis. CGW provides this data as yet another indicator of what's hot in gaming as determined by the player's votes. Please note that a PRODIGY rating is not a cumulative rating, as in the CGW Top 100 Poll, and is based upon a straight 1-10 scale.





The Envelope Please

by Johnny L. Wilson



State of the Industry: A film can get extra marketing spin from the Academy Awards. Studio chiefs and directors of non-commercial films can sometimes be vindicated by a well-timed award. Science fiction authors can get build their reputations (and find grounds for negotiating a new contract on their subsequent books) just from having one of their books nominated for a Hugo or Nebula award. Nobel prize winners attain extra funds to continue their research. Product awards in nearly every category have the potential to influence our purchasing decisions.

Yet, almost every award format gives way to controversy. Hollywood insiders complain that the Academy of Motion Picture Arts and Sciences is too politicized. Members of the Science Fiction Writers Association complain that too many amateurs have infiltrated their august membership. It seems that, no matter what group gives the awards, there are always critics who complain that a given winner was

awarded their prize due to (Select one); a)

a previous body of work; b) sentimental-

ity; c) incompetent voters; d) a lobbying effort or e) all of the above.

The Software Publishers Association presents the Excellence in Software awards at their Spring Symposium each year. Indeed, they will have been presented by the time most of you read this editorial. Every year, we hear talk of how "political" the awards are and new initiatives to reform them. For example, we (along with others) criticized the selection of a data disk as the sports game of the year during last year's awards. Others complain of a backlash against some of the member companies in the SPA.

Does this mean that the SPA awards are bad? Of course, not. At worst, it probably signifies that they are like industry-presented awards in any given field and subject to the same pressures. At best, they have value for promotion, occasionally offer extra spin (and shelf life) to a product and, best of all, provide some attention to computer software in general (and, hopefully, entertainment software in specific) that may deserve a second look.

What they do not usually accomplish is the task of bringing unknown or lesserknown products to the attention of the public. At their best, an award should call one's attention to a demonstration of expertise, a display of innovation or a dash of risk that turns into something elegant in aesthetic or utility. Further, awards carry more weight when those who know something of the difficulty in accomplishing a task can acknowledge an exceptional job. Since the SPA tends to be oriented toward the administrative and marketing aspects of software publishing, the awards seem to favor those products which are better marketed as opposed to better designed.

Naturally, the Computer Game Developers Conference would be an ideal venue for awards which reflect design over marketing. Yet, the CGDC has abdicated their potential for adjudicating product awards because of a philosophical devaluation of awards in general (largely for reasons mentioned earlier). The members recognize the failings of awards without realiztheir positive potential enlightening gamers on those products which designers feel are most noteworthy. Frankly, we wish they would change their minds.

State of the Magazine: Magazines which cover a given field usually offer awards as part of their critical task. The awards allow readers to gain a sense of perspective with regard to games which have remained significant and stood above the rest after a passage of time. In CGW, for example, we have two sets of awards for two operative periods of time: the Game of the Year awards and the Hall of Fame games. The former awards represent the "selling season" from one Summer Consumer Electronics Show to another and the latter awards signify games that have shown themselves to be exceptional over the long haul. The former awards are genre specific, with the exception of the overall Game of the Year award and the Special Awards for Artistic Achievement. The latter awards are all-inclusive.

The awards provide a ready-reference for the readers regarding which titles are deemed most worthy of their attention by the editorial staff of the magazine. At CGW, the process begins with the editors listing the games which they consider to be the best in each genre. This list is cross-

referenced with the readers' ratings in the Top 100. The editors express their opinions concerning the artistic merit of each game and why they believe a given game is better than another. These arguments are weighed carefully against the readers' ratings and a decision is made. Hence, the winners are not always the top-rated games in their genre (since the artistic and design merits might outweigh a popular, but conventional game), but they are usually well-rated.

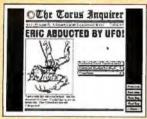
The overall Game of the Year must offer something very special. It will usually feature some new technology or cross-over into some new boundary of game design. It will often appeal to more than one type of gamer. Some years, it is tougher than others to make this selection, but it is never done hastily. A great deal of thought is placed into every selection and a considerable amount more goes into this one.

The biggest drawback to CGW's two sets of awards is the fact that we conservatively wait until a game has developed a "history" before we acknowledge it. Some readers have complained that this offers no assistance in terms of purchasing outstanding games at an early juncture. So, this month, we unveil a third set of awards. The CGW Editors' Choice designation will accompany feature coverage in the magazine. These awards are designed to give timely recognition to those products which, from our critical vantage point, seem to go beyond the rest of their genre. Since they will, of necessity, be early choices, this will necessitate our staff going out on the occasional limb. Yet, we think that readers who know our approach and tastes will benefit from this additional recognition. Watch for the unveiling of our new awards logo in future issues.

We recognize, however, that every reader is not going to agree with all our selections, whether based on early experiences or a well-known track record. Yet, we still think it is worthwhile to make a stab at honoring those games which we deem critical successes. To paraphrase a cliche', "If there were no awards, (Select one: critics, market-

ers, egotists, reporters, gamers or competitors) would find it necessary to invent them. LEW

"Catch a dragon? "Do sweat!"



Here's what the experts are saying about *Eric the Unready*.

"A comedy adventure full of whimsy and wonder"

-Computer Gaming World

"Eric is flat-out funny. There's comedy for everyone and a good quest to boot."

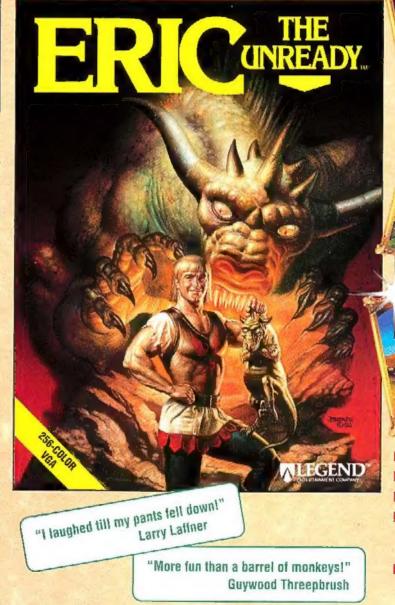
-Computer Game Review

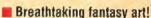
"A wonderfully hilarious adventure"

-Game Bytes Magazine

Eric the Unready established his reputation by impaling his instructor during jousting class. Then, when Princess Lorealle the Worthy is kidnapped, Eric begins a madeap quest through this hilarious fantasy world packed with dragons and dwarves, wizards, unicorns, and the most fearsome beasts of all, the dreaded Attack Turtles.

Every player will find at least one favorite movie, TV show or adventure game that has been struck by Bob Bates' pen! From the award-winning author of TIMEQUEST.





OSCH BARY YOU ISSE WICE

256-color VGA

Awesome sound track

New menu-driven system for conversing with characters

Intriguing mix of interfaces creates a constantly changing graphical scene







Circle Reader Service #81



14200 Park Meadow Drive Chantilly, VA 22021

Distributed by Accolade, Inc.

To order, visit your local retailer or call 1-800-245-7744

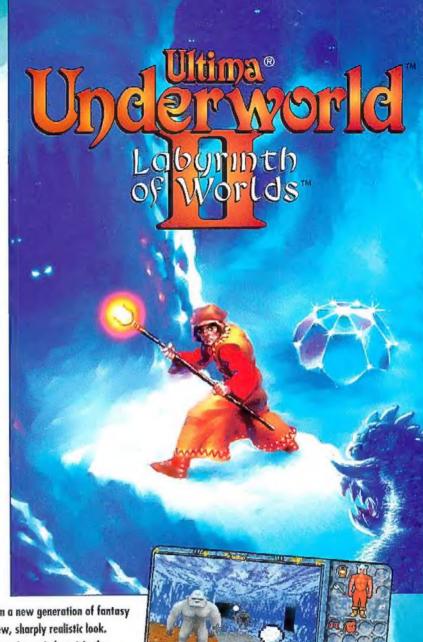
© 1993 Legend Entertainment Company.
ERIC THE UNREADY is a trademark of Legend
Entertainment Company.

ALL RIGHTS RESERVED. Actual VGA graphics shown.

he Thrilling Sequel to Computer Gaming World's Role-Playing Game of the Year! It's not just a dungeon game anymore!







UNDERWORLD The Stygian Abyss™ was hailed as the first in a new generation of fantasy adventures. UNDERWORLD II Labyrinth of Worlds delivers a new, sharply realistic look. With smoother animation, more detailed creatures and a spacious view window, it's the most realistic gaming environment on a PC.

The world of Underworld II is more varied and engaging than ever before. We've added new terrain features (like shifting floors, water currents and thin ice), new spells (like Shockwave and Partal), new and nastier traps and puzzles, and new creatures (we'll let you discover these for yourself...)

Underworld II takes you beyond the traditional dangeon environment. Deep in the earth, the Guardian's magic has cracked the walls of reality, opening the way to eight new worlds beyond Britannia: a city buried in ice, a floating castle, an ancient tomb and more... From the halls of Lord British's castle, it's time to carry the battle forward and into the LABYRINTH OF WORLDS...





Actual screens may

Available at a software retailer near you or call 1-800-245-4525 for MC/Visa/Discover orders.

A LookingGlass Technologies[™] Design